

The Chinese University of Hong Kong

# CALENDAR

2006-2007



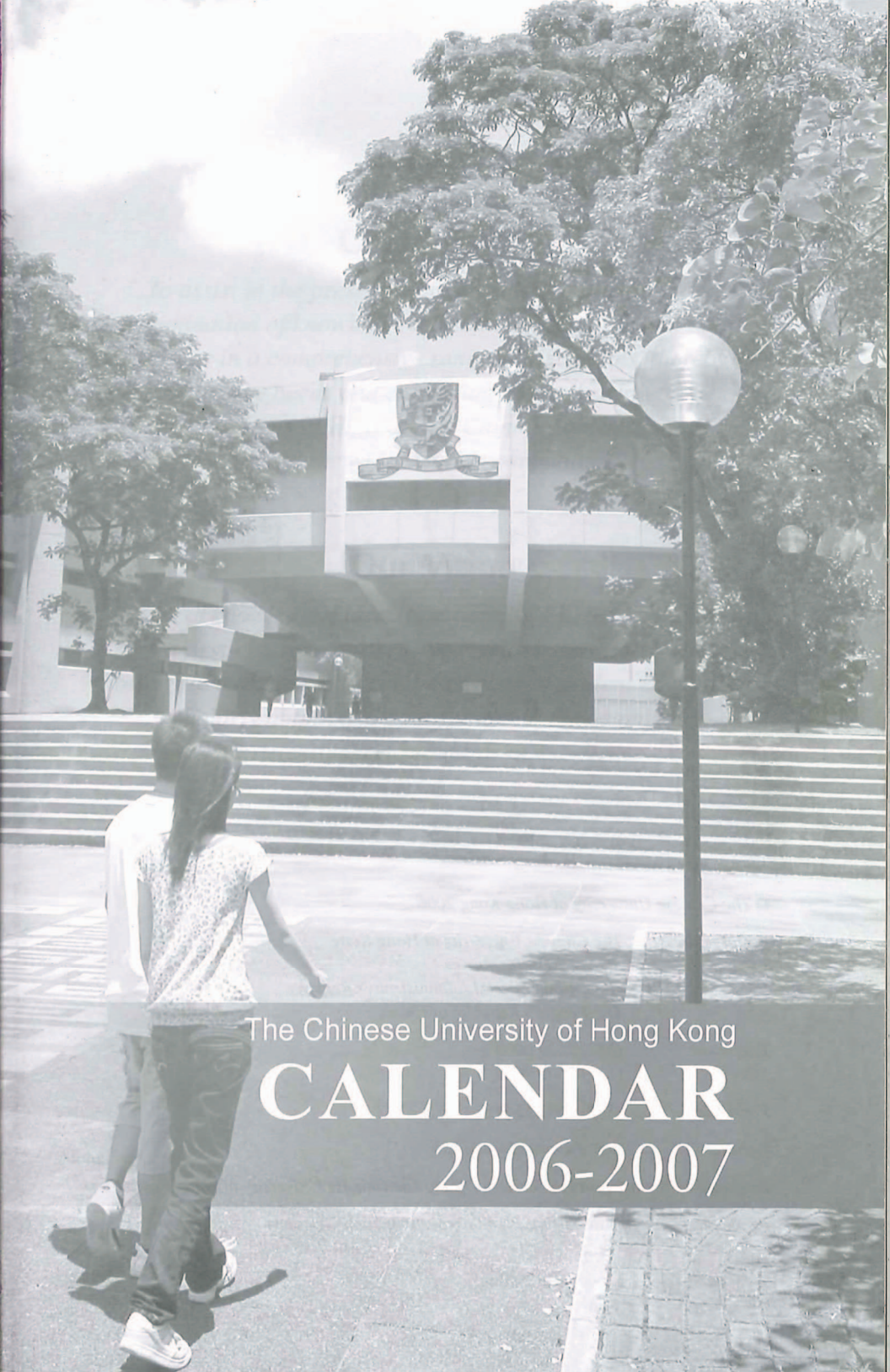
The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳) which has been regarded as the Bird of the South since the Han dynasty. It is a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing respectively devotion and loyalty, as well as perseverance and resolution.

The motto of the University is '博文約禮' (*bo wen yue li*): '博文' is to broaden one's intellectual horizon; '約禮' is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, 'The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.' (Legge's version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing '博文約禮' as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.



The Chinese University of Hong Kong

# CALENDAR

2006-2007

© *The Chinese University of Hong Kong 2006*

*Postal address: The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Shatin, New Territories  
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
The People's Republic of China*

*Telephone: (852) 2609 6000  
(852) 2609 7000*

*Facsimile: (852) 2603 5544*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk>*

*Produced by the Information Services Office, The Chinese University of Hong Kong*

*Printed by Freeway Advertising Planning & Production Company*

## **Our Mission**

*To assist in the preservation, creation, application and dissemination of knowledge by teaching, research and public service in a comprehensive range of disciplines, thereby serving the needs and enhancing the well-being of the citizens of Hong Kong, China as a whole, and the wider world community.*

## **Our Vision**

*To be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class comprehensive research university whose bilingual and multicultural dimensions of student education, scholarly output and contribution to the community consistently meet standards of excellence.*



# Contents

- 1 Introduction**
- 3 Calendar 2006–2007**
  - 3 Teaching Terms
  - 12 Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

## **Part 1 Establishment**

---

- 17 University Officers**
- 19 The Council**
- 22 Council Committees**
- 28 College Board of Trustees**
- 33 The Senate**
- 38 Senate Committees**
- 44 University Extension Board**
- 45 College Assembly of Fellows**
- 49 Advisory Boards and Committees**
- 62 Emeritus Professors**
- 63 Graduates *Honoris Causa***
- 67 Honorary Fellows**

## **Part 2 General Information**

---

- 71 The University**
  - 71 Origin
  - 72 The Ordinance
  - 72 Academic Structure and Policy
  - 73 Research and Development
  - 74 Finance
  - 75 Lands and Buildings
  - 77 Residential Accommodation
  - 78 Academic Dress
  - 82 Liaison with the World of Learning

- 85 The Constituent Colleges**
- 86 Chung Chi College
- 87 New Asia College
- 88 United College
- 90 Shaw College
- 91 Morningside College and S.H. Ho College

## **Part 3 Department Profiles and Programmes of Studies**

---

- 95 Department Profiles**
- 95 Faculty of Arts
- 100 Faculty of Business Administration
- 103 Faculty of Education
- 105 Faculty of Engineering
- 108 Faculty of Medicine
- 117 Faculty of Science
- 120 Faculty of Social Science
- 124 School of Law
- 125 Full-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 129 Faculty of Arts
- 155 Faculty of Business Administration
- 164 Faculty of Education
- 170 Faculty of Engineering
- 177 Faculty of Medicine
- 180 Faculty of Science
- 191 Faculty of Social Science
- 202 School of Law
- 204 General Education
- 211 Centre for East Asian Studies
- 212 Double Degree Programme
- 216 Inter-institutional Programme
- 217 Non Faculty-based Courses
- 223 Part-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 226 Postgraduate Studies**
- 228 Faculty of Arts
- 245 Faculty of Business Administration
- 253 Faculty of Education
- 256 Faculty of Engineering
- 262 Faculty of Medicine
- 284 Faculty of Science
- 295 Faculty of Social Science
- 314 School of Law
- 315 Inter-faculty Programmes
- 318 Student IT Competence
- 319 International Asian Studies Programme**



## Part 4 Research Units and University Extensions

---

### 323 Research Institutes and Centres

- 323 The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
  - 323 Aviation Policy and Research Centre
  - 324 Centre for Chinese Business Studies
  - 324 Centre for Entrepreneurship
  - 325 Centre for Financial Research on China
  - 325 Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research
  - 326 Centre for Institutions and Governance
  - 326 Centre for Marketing Engineering
- 327 Hong Kong Cancer Institute
- 328 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
  - 328 Public Policy Research Centre
- 329 Hong Kong Institute of Diabetes and Obesity
- 329 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
  - 330 Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education
  - 330 Centre for the Advancement of Information Technology in Education
  - 331 Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment
  - 332 Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership
- 332 Institute of Biotechnology
- 333 Institute of Chinese Medicine
- 334 Institute of Chinese Studies
  - 335 Art Museum
  - 335 Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
  - 336 Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts
  - 336 Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture
  - 336 Research Centre for Translation
  - 337 T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre
- 337 Institute of Digestive Disease
- 338 Institute of Economics
- 338 Institute of Human Communicative Research
- 339 The Institute of Mathematical Sciences
- 340 Institute of Optical Science and Technology
  - 340 Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics
  - 340 Centre of Optical Sciences
- 341 Institute of Precision Engineering
- 341 Institute of Science and Technology
  - 342 Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre
  - 342 Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
  - 342 Materials Science and Technology Research Centre
- 343 Institute of Space and Earth Information Science
  - 343 Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science
  - 343 The Yuen Yuen Research Centre for Satellite Remote Sensing
- 344 Institute of Theoretical Physics

- 344 Li & Fung Institute of Supply Chain Management & Logistics
- 345 Center for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization
- 345 Centre for Supply Chain Management and Logistics
  - 345 Cyber Logistics Research Centre (Center of Cyber Logistics)
  - 346 Supply Chain Management Research Centre
- 346 Research and Development Centre for Supply Chain and Logistics Management
- 347 Li Ka Shing Institute of Health Sciences
- 347 Research Institute for the Humanities
  - 347 Centre for Hong Kong Cultural Studies
  - 348 Research Centre for Comparative City Cultures
  - 348 Research Centre for Confucian Studies
  - 348 Research Centre for Humanities Computing
  - 349 Research Centre for Phenomenology and the Human Sciences
- 350 Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering
  - 350 Biomedical and Bioinformatics Research Centre
  - 351 Multimedia Research Centre

**352 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units**

- 352 Archive for Phenomenology and Contemporary Philosophy
- 353 Assessment and Training Centre
- 353 The Assisted Reproductive Technology Unit
- 353 The Biotechnology Laboratory
- 354 Brain Disease Laboratory
- 354 Cardiovascular Surgical Research Laboratory
- 354 Centre for Catholic Studies
- 355 Centre for Chinese History
- 355 Centre for Clinical Trials
- 356 Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies
- 356 Centre for Communication Research
- 356 Centre for Comparative and Public History
- 357 Centre for Cultural Heritage Studies
- 357 Centre for Developmental Psychology
- 357 Centre for Emerging Infectious Diseases
- 358 Centre for Environmental Policy and Resource Management
- 359 Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- 360 Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion
- 360 Centre for Housing Innovations
- 361 Centre for Innovation and Technology
- 361 Centre for Neurocognitive Function Enhancement
- 361 Centre of Novel Functional Molecules
- 362 Centre for Nutritional Studies
- 362 Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research
- 362 Centre for Protein Science and Crystallography
- 363 Centre of Research and Promotion of Women's Health
- 363 Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids

363	Centre for Scientific Analysis of Antique Artifacts
364	Centre for Scientific Modelling and Computation
364	Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies
364	Centre for Studies of Humanistic Buddhism
365	Centre for the Studies of Daoist Culture
365	Centre for University and School Partnership
366	Cheng Suen Man Shook Centre for Hepatitis Research
366	Chinese Language Teaching Development Centre
366	Chinese Opera Information Centre
367	The Chinese University of Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control
367	Clinical and Health Psychology Centre
367	Comparative Literature Research Programme
368	Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit
368	CUHK Jockey Club Minimally Invasive Surgical Skills Centre
369	CUHK-WHO Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion
369	Dementia Research Unit
369	Dermatology Research Centre
370	Diabetes and Endocrine Centre
370	The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau
370	The Drug Development Centre
371	Electronics Consultancy Unit
371	English Research Laboratory
372	Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory
372	The Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre
373	The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence-Based Nursing
373	Hong Kong Enuresis Research and Information Centre
374	The Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes
374	Hong Kong Literature Research Centre
375	Industrial Ecology and Slope Ecotechnology Research Unit
375	Information Engineering Consultancy Unit
375	Language Acquisition Laboratory
376	Lim Por-yen Eye Genetics Research Centre
376	Linguistics Research Laboratory
377	Mobile Technologies Centre
377	Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory
377	The Nethersole Nursing Practice Research Unit
378	Novo Nordisk Diabetes Mellitus Clinical Trial Unit
378	The Orthopaedic Learning Centre
379	Photonics Packaging Laboratory
379	Qualigenics Diabetes Centre
379	Research Centre for Cantonese
380	Research Centre for Chinese Philosophy and Culture
380	Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

- 380 Research Laboratory for Food Science
- 381 Resource Centre for Contemporary Christian Studies
- 381 S.H. Ho Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke Centre
- 382 S.H. Ho Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics
- 382 Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory
- 382 Sleep Disorder Centre and Sleep Assessment Unit
- 383 Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre
- 383 Statistical Consulting Services Unit
- 383 Suicide Research Unit
- 384 Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit
- 384 Telemedicine Centre
- 385 UGC-AoE Plant and Fungal Biotechnology Centre
- 385 University Pathology Service

### **386 Joint Research Units**

- 386 Brain Research Centre
- 386 CUHK/Tsinghua University Joint R&D Program on Chinese Enterprise Internet Operations
- 387 Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre
- 387 Institute of South-China Classical Texts Studies
- 388 Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering
- 388 Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science
- 388 Joint Laboratory for Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
- 389 Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering
- 389 The Joint Scoliosis Research Centre of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Nanjing University
- 390 Microsoft-CUHK Joint Laboratory for Human-Centric Computing and Interface Technologies
- 390 Research Centre for Botanical Immunomodulators
- 390 The Shanghai-Hong Kong-Anson Research Foundation for CAS and CUHK in Molecular Biosciences
- 391 Shanghai-Hong Kong Development Institute
- 391 Shanghai-Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis

### **392 University Extensions**

- 392 School of Continuing and Professional Studies
- 394 New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Center

## **Part 5 Support Facilities, Services, and Staff Organizations**

---

- 397 Centre for Learning Enhancement and Research
- 398 The Chinese University Press
- 398 Communications and Public Relations Office
- 399 Information Services Office
- 400 Information Technology Services Centre
- 402 The Library System
- 403 Services for Students and Student Activities

- 404 Sir Run Run Shaw Hall/Office of the Arts Administrator
- 404 Sports Facilities
- 405 University Health Service
- 405 Universities Service Centre for China Studies
- 406 Staff Organizations
  - 406 Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
  - 406 Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
  - 407 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Employee's General Union

## **Part 6 Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid**

---

### **411 Fees**

#### **421 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students**

- 421 For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes
- 433 For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes
- 433 For Postgraduate Programmes
- 436 For Overseas Postgraduate Studies
- 437 For Office of Academic Links
- 438 For the Constituent Colleges

## **Part 7 University Ordinance and Regulations**

---

### **451 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance**

#### **487 Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies**

#### **504 Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies**

#### **506 General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies**

#### **516 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies**

#### **522 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies**

#### **525 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine**

#### **528 Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education**

#### **532 General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies**

#### **540 General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies**

#### **552 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine**

#### **555 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science**

#### **558 Regulations Governing Associate Students**

#### **565 Regulations of the University Library System**

## Part 8 Staff List

---

### 573 Teaching Departments

- 573 Distinguished Professors-at-Large
- 573 Faculty of Arts
- 588 Faculty of Business Administration
- 597 Faculty of Education
- 604 Faculty of Engineering
- 614 Faculty of Medicine
- 685 Faculty of Science
- 699 Faculty of Social Science
- 709 School of Law
- 711 Office of University General Education

### 712 Research Institutes/Centres

- 712 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
- 712 CUHK–Chiang Ching Kuo Foundation Asia-Pacific Centre for Chinese Studies
- 713 Hong Kong Cancer Institute
- 713 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
- 714 Hong Kong Institute of Diabetes and Obesity
- 714 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
- 716 Institute of Chinese Medicine
- 717 Institute of Chinese Studies
- 720 Institute of Digestive Disease
- 720 Institute of Economics
- 720 Institute of Human Communicative Research
- 720 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
- 721 Institute of Optical Science and Technology
- 721 Institute of Precision Engineering
- 722 Institute of Science and Technology
- 722 Institute of Space and Earth Information Science
- 723 Institute of Theoretical Physics
- 723 Li & Fung Institute of Supply Chain Management and Logistics
- 724 Li Ka Shing Institute of Health Sciences
- 724 Research Institute for the Humanities
- 724 Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering
- 724 Chinese University Institute of Biotechnology

### 725 Ancillary Academic Units

- 725 Centre for East Asian Studies
- 725 Centre for Learning Enhancement And Research
- 726 School of Continuing and Professional Studies
- 728 University Extension Board
- 729 New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

## **730 Administrative and Service Units**

- 730 Vice-Chancellor's Office
- 730 Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office
- 730 Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office
- 731 Registrar's Office
- 731 Office of Registry Services
- 732 Office of Admissions and Financial Aid
- 732 Office of Student Affairs
- 733 Graduate School Office
- 733 Office of Academic Links
- 733 Office of Academic Links (China)
- 734 University Library System
- 735 Universities Service Centre for China Studies
- 735 Research and Technology Administration Office
- 736 Secretariat
- 736 Bursary
- 737 Personnel Office
- 738 Office of Institutional Advancement
- 738 Internal Audit Office
- 738 Office of Director of Special Projects
- 738 Communications and Public Relations Office
- 739 Information Services Office
- 739 Campus Development Office
- 740 Estates Management Office
- 740 Information Technology Services Centre
- 742 The Chinese University Press
- 742 University Health Service
- 743 Alumni Affairs Office
- 743 Security and Transport Office
- 743 Audio-Visual Services Unit
- 743 Other Service Units

## **745 Colleges**

- 745 Chung Chi College
- 747 New Asia College
- 748 United College
- 749 Shaw College
- 750 Morningside College
- 750 S.H. Ho College
- 750 New College Planning Office

## **Appendices**

---

### **753 Student Enrolment Campus Map**





# Introduction

The Chinese University of Hong Kong, incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, is a bilingual and multicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication, and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences, and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and its constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college — Shaw College — was enacted in July 1986. Shaw College began to admit students in 1988. In May 2006, the University Council decided to establish two new colleges: Morningside College and S.H. Ho College. They will be ready for full operation before 2012.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, in which is vested the management and control of the affairs, purposes, and functions of the University. The Senate controls and regulates instruction, education, and research.

The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the departments, who are responsible for subject-oriented teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching, and the provision of residential accommodation. Teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, LLB, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Medicine, Science, and Social Science, and the School of Law. There is also a part-time degree programme leading to the degree of BA.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of DMus, EdD, PhD, PsyD, JD, LLM, MA, MAcc, MArch, MBA, MChiMed, MCLinPharm, MDiv, MEd, MFA, MFM, MHSc\*, MMus, MNurs, MOM, MPAcc, MPH\*, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW, and to postgraduate diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through various graduate divisions. The University will start offering double degree programmes in 2006–07.

Since its inception, the University has adopted bilingualism and multiculturalism as the basis of its teaching, giving equal emphasis to both Chinese and English and Eastern and Western cultures. The majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese and English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close association with many universities, foundations, and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University as at 31st March 2006 was 18,642, of whom 9,823 were undergraduate students and 8,819 postgraduate students.

The University has 21 research institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. Under these institutes are a number of research centres. There are many more smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing and Professional Studies and the New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Center.

---

\* *Subject to statutory amendment.*

# Calendar 2006–2007

---

## Teaching Terms

### ■ Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

#### *(Except MB ChB Programme)*

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	8th January – 21st April 2007
Summer session	14th May – 30th June 2007

### MB ChB Programme

#### *Years 1–2*

First term	4th September – 9th December 2006
Second term	8th January – 12th May 2007

#### *Years 3–5*

Academic Year	3rd July 2006 – 30th June 2007
---------------	--------------------------------

#### *Intercalated Bachelor of Medical Sciences Programme*

First term	3rd July – 16th December 2006
Second term	8th January – 19th May 2007

### ■ Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

First term	1st September – 30th November 2006
Second term	11th December 2006 – 23rd March 2007
Third term	3rd April – 11th June 2007

## ■ Postgraduate Programmes

*(For all programmes not separately listed below)*

First term 4th September – 2nd December 2006

Second term 8th January – 21st April 2007

*Note: 1. Summer sessions may be offered from June to August 2007 by the MPhil–PhD and MSc Programmes in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, and the MSc Programme in e-Commerce and Logistics Technologies.*

*2. Summer sessions may be offered by the MA Programme in Chinese Studies.*

*3. Summer sessions may be offered by the programmes in Juris Doctor, Master of Laws in Chinese Business Law, Master of Laws in Common Law and Master of Laws in International Economic Law.*

*4. Summer session will be offered from 14th May to 30th June 2007 by the MPhil and PhD Programmes in History.*

## MA Programmes

### MA Programme in Chinese Language Education

### MA Programme in English Language Teaching

### MA Programme in School Improvement and Leadership

### MA Programme in School Guidance and Counselling

First term 4th September – 2nd December 2006

Second term 8th January – 21st April 2007

Summer session 4th June – 11th August 2007

### MA Programme in Comparative and Public History

First term 4th September – 2nd December 2006

Second term 8th January – 21st April 2007

Summer session 14th May – 30th June 2007

### MA Programme in Global Communication

### MA Programme in Journalism

First term 4th September – 2nd December 2006

Second term 8th January – 21st April 2007

Summer session 2nd May – 25th June 2007

### MA Programme in Information Technology in Education

### MA Programme in Student Activities in Education

### MA Programme in Curriculum Development and Teaching of Liberal Studies

### MA Programme in Values Education

First term 4th September – 9th December 2006

Second term 8th January – 21st April 2007

### MA Programme in Putonghua Education

First trimester 17th July – 25th August 2006

Second trimester 22nd December 2006 – 14th February 2007

Third trimester 1st March – 2nd May 2007

## **MA Programme in Trauma Psychology**

First term	4th September 2006 – 5th January 2007
Second term	8th January – 5th May 2007

## **MBA Programmes**

### **Executive MBA Programme**

First quarter	1st September – 11th November 2006
Residence Week (for first year students)	21st – 25th August 2006
Second quarter	17th November 2006 – 3rd February 2007
Third quarter	9th February – 28th April 2007
Fourth quarter	4th May – 7th July 2007

### **Executive MBA (Asia Pacific) Programme**

First trimester	1st August – 30th November 2006
Second trimester	1st December 2006 – 31st March 2007
Third trimester	2nd April – 31st July 2007

### **Executive MBA (Xi'an) Programme**

First term	21st September – 30th December 2006
Second term	15th March – 28th July 2007

### **Full-time MBA Programme**

First term (for first year students)	28th August – 2nd December 2006
First term (for second year students)	4th September – 9th December 2006
Second term	4th December 2006 – 10th March 2007
Third term	12th March – 9th June 2007
Summer term	
Session I	18th June – 24th July 2007
Session II	25th July – 28th August 2007

### **MBA Programme (Evening Mode)**

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	4th December 2006 – 10th March 2007
Third term	12th March – 9th June 2007
Summer term	
Session I	18th June – 24th July 2007
Session II	25th July – 28th August 2007

### **MBA Programme (Weekend Mode)**

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	4th December 2006 – 10th March 2007
Third term	12th March – 9th June 2007
Summer term	
Session I	23rd June – 21st July 2007
Session II	28th July – 25th August 2007

**MBA Programme in Finance** (offered in Beijing)

**MBA Programme in Finance** (offered in Shenzhen)

First quarter	9th September – 12th November 2006
Second quarter	25th November 2006 – 28th January 2007
Third quarter	3rd March – 29th April 2007
Fourth quarter	12th May – 29th July 2007

**MBA Programme in Health Care**

***First and Second Year Students***

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	4th December 2006 – 10th March 2007
Third term	12th March – 9th June 2007

***Third Year Students***

First term	4th September – 15th December 2006
Second term	8th January – 22nd June 2007

**OneMBA, Global Executive MBA Program**

***2005 Intake***

First term	6th November 2006 – 31st May 2007
------------	-----------------------------------

***2006 Intake***

First term	4th September 2006 – 28th February 2007
Second term	1st March – 31st October 2007

**MSc Programmes**

**Executive MSc Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management**

First term	21st October 2006 – 14th January 2007
Second term	24th February – 3rd June 2007

**MSc Programme in Acupuncture**

**MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine**

**MSc Programme in Chinese Medicines and Herbal Drugs**

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	8th January – 21st April 2007

**MSc Programme in Applied Epidemiology**

First term	4th September – 15th December 2006
Second term	8th January – 22nd June 2007

**MSc Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences**

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	8th January – 21st April 2007

**MSc Programme in Business Economics****MSc Programme in eBusiness Management****MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management****MSc Programme in Finance**

First trimester	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second trimester	4th December 2006 – 10th March 2007
Third trimester	12th March – 9th June 2007
Summer term	
<i>Session I</i>	18th June – 21st July 2007
<i>Session II</i>	23rd July – 25th August 2007

**MSc Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences**

First trimester	4th September – 14th December 2006
Second trimester	8th January – 24th March 2007
Third trimester	2nd April – 21st June 2007

**MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics**

First trimester	4th September – 15th December 2006
Second trimester	8th January – 23rd March 2007
Third trimester	2nd April – 22nd June 2007

**MSc Programme in Geoinformation Science**

First trimester	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second trimester	8th January – 21st April 2007
Third trimester	2nd May – 28th July 2007

**MSc Programme in Global Business****MSc Programme in Marketing**

First trimester	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second trimester	4th December 2006 – 10th March 2007
Third trimester	12th March – 9th June 2007

**MSc Programme in Health Education and Health Promotion**

First term	4th September – 15th December 2006
Second term	8th January – 22nd June 2007

**MSc Programme in Information Engineering**

First trimester	4th September – 9th December 2006
Second trimester	8th January – 14th April 2007
Third trimester	2nd May – 21st July 2007

**MSc Programme in Mathematics Education**

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	8th January – 21st April 2007
Summer session	4th June – 11th August 2007

### **MSc Programme in New Media**

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	8th January – 21st April 2007
Summer session	2nd May – 25th June 2007

### **MSc Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences**

First term	4th September – 23rd December 2006
Second term	8th January – 4th August 2007

### **MSc Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science**

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	8th January – 16th May 2007

### **MSc Programme in Women's Health Studies**

First term	4th September – 15th December 2006
Second term	8th January – 22nd June 2007

### **MSSc Programmes**

#### **MSSc Programme in Advertising**

First trimester	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second trimester	8th January – 21st April 2007
Third trimester	2nd May – 25th June 2007

#### **MSSc Programme in Corporate Communication**

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	8th January – 21st April 2007
Summer session	2nd May – 25th June 2007

#### **MSSc Programme in Social Work**

First trimester	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second trimester	8th January – 21st April 2007
Third trimester	7th May – 31st August 2007

### **Other Taught Master's Programmes**

#### **Executive Master of Professional Accountancy Programme** (offered in Shanghai)

First trimester	4th September – 9th December 2006
Second trimester	8th January – 28th April 2007
Third trimester	2nd May – 30th July 2007

#### **Master of Accountancy Programme**

First trimester	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second trimester	4th December 2006 – 10th March 2007
Third trimester	12th March – 9th June 2007
Summer term	
Session I	18th June – 21st July 2007
Session II	23rd July – 25th August 2007



### **Master of Chinese Medicine Programme**

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	8th January – 21st April 2007

### **Master of Education Programme**

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	8th January – 21st April 2007
Summer session	4th June – 11th August 2007

### **Master of Family Medicine Programme**

First term	4th September – 16th December 2006
Second term	8th January – 7th June 2007

### **\*Master of Health Science Programme**

First term	4th September – 16th December 2006
Second term	8th January – 23rd June 2007

### **Master of Nursing Programme**

First trimester	4th September – 25th November 2006
Second trimester	11th December 2006 – 10th March 2007
Third trimester	26th March – 16th June 2007

### **Master of Occupational Medicine Programme**

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	8th January – 27th June 2007

### **\*Master of Public Health Programme**

First term	4th September – 15th December 2006
Second term	8th January – 22nd June 2007

### **Postgraduate Diploma Programmes**

#### **Advanced Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Arts in Education)**

#### **Advanced Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Guidance and Counselling)**

#### **Advanced Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Information Technology in Education)**

#### **Advanced Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Liberal Studies)**

First term	4th September – 9th December 2006
Second term	8th January – 21st April 2007

#### **Advanced Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Putonghua Education)**

First term	19th July 2006 – 13th February 2007
Second term	2nd March – 23rd April 2007

---

\* *Subject to statutory amendment.*

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Ecotourism**

First trimester 4th September – 2nd December 2006

Second trimester 8th January – 21st April 2007

Third trimester 2nd May – 28th July 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Chinese Language and Literature**

First trimester 4th September – 2nd December 2006

Second trimester 4th December 2006 – 10th March 2007

Third trimester 2nd April – 30th June 2007

Summer session 16th July – 18th August 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Community Geriatrics**

First term 4th September – 16th December 2006

Second term 8th January – 22nd June 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Primary)**

First term 4th September – 16th December 2006

Second term 8th January – 12th May 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics**

First trimester 4th September – 15th December 2006

Second trimester 8th January – 23rd March 2007

Third trimester 2nd April – 22nd June 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Infectious Diseases****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Education and Health Promotion****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Primary Health Care****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Services Management and Public Health****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women's Health Studies**

First term 4th September – 15th December 2006

Second term 8th January – 22nd June 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Family Medicine**

First term 4th September – 16th December 2006

Second term 8th January – 7th June 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Science**

First term 4th September – 16th December 2006

Second term 8th January – 23rd June 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Health Practice****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Hygiene****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Medicine**

First term 4th September – 2nd December 2006

Second term 8th January – 27th June 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Professional Accountancy**

First trimester	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second trimester	8th January – 21st April 2007
Third trimester	2nd May – 28th July 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology of Family Violence**

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology of Life Adversities**

First term	4th September 2006 – 5th January 2007
Second term	8th January – 5th May 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Social Work**

First trimester	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second trimester	8th January – 12th April 2007
Third trimester	23rd April – 14th July 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science**

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second term	8th January – 16th May 2007

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design**

First trimester	4th September – 2nd December 2006
Second trimester	8th January – 21st April 2007
Third trimester	2nd May – 14th July 2007

---

## Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

### 2006 August

2nd W Undergraduate Examination Board meeting

### September

1st F Faculty Board of Engineering meeting  
8th F Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting  
26th T Faculty Board of Education meeting  
27th W Board of the School of Law meeting

### October

2nd M Public holiday — The day following National Day  
6th F Chinese Mid-Autumn Festival (Part-time undergraduate classes suspended)  
7th Sa Public holiday — The day following Chinese Mid-Autumn Festival  
11th W Senate meeting  
14th Sa Orientation Day for Undergraduate Admissions [Full-time undergraduate classes (except Medical Years 3–5) suspended]  
18th W Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting  
Faculty Board of Social Science meeting  
25th W Faculty Board of Arts meeting  
Faculty Board of Science meeting  
30th M Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival

### November

1st W Graduate Council and its Executive Committee meeting  
3rd F Faculty Board of Engineering meeting  
14th T Faculty Board of Education meeting

### December

6th W Senate meeting  
7th Th 63rd Congregation for the conferment of degrees  
8th–9th F–Sa Master's degree graduation ceremonies  
22nd F Winter Solstice Festival (Part-time undergraduate classes suspended)  
25th– M–M Christmas vacation  
1st (Jan)  
25th M Public holiday — Christmas Day  
26th T Public holiday — The first weekday after Christmas Day

### 2007 January

1st M Public holiday — The first day of January  
26th F Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting  
Faculty Board of Engineering  
31st W Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

## February

16th–22nd	F–Th	Lunar New Year vacation
17th–20th	Sa–T	Public Holiday — Lunar New Year

## March

7th	W	Board of the School of Law meeting Undergraduate Examination Board meeting
14th	W	Senate meeting
20th	T	Faculty Board of Education meeting
21st	W	Faculty Board of Arts meeting Faculty Board of Medicine meeting Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
28th	W	Faculty Board of Science meeting
30th	F	Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting

## April

5th	Th	Public holiday — Ching Ming Festival
6th–7th & 9th	F–Sa & M	Public holiday — Easter

## May

1st	T	Public holiday — Labour Day
2nd	W	Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
4th	F	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
9th	W	Faculty Board of Arts meeting Faculty Board of Social Science meeting Board of School of Law meeting
24th	Th	Public holiday — The Buddha's Birthday
30th	W	Faculty Board of Science meeting

## June

1st	F	Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting
5th	T	Faculty Board of Education meeting
6th	W	Senate meeting
13th	W	Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
19th	T	Public holiday — Tuen Ng Festival

## July

2nd	M	Public holiday — The day following Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Establishment Day
18th	W	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
27th	F	Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting

---

*Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.*



University of Illinois

# Part 1 Establishment







# University Officers

## Chancellor

The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
the Honourable Donald Yam-kuen Tsang 曾蔭權

## Vice-Chancellor

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

## Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

## Treasurer

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

## Head of Chung Chi College

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

## Head of New Asia College

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

## Head of United College

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

## Head of Shaw College

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

## Dean of the Graduate School

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

**Dean of Arts**

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良

**Dean of Business Administration**

Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生

**Dean of Education**

Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建

**Dean of Engineering**

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

**Dean of Medicine**

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

**Dean of Science**

Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山

**Dean of Social Science**

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

**Secretary**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

**Registrar**

Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗

**Librarian**

Dr. Colin Storey

**Bursar**

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

**University Dean of Students**

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

# The Council

## **Chairman**

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

## **Vice-Chairman**

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

## **Vice-Chancellor**

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

## **Pro-Vice-Chancellors**

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

## **Treasurer**

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

## **Life members appointed by the Council**

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強

Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全

Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森

Dr. the Honourable Lee Quo-wei 利國偉

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

## **Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members**

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Mr. Aubrey K.S. Li 李國星

Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章  
Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲  
Ms. Kelly K.Y. Cheng 鄭潔賢

### **The Head of each College**

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

### **The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School**

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良  
Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生  
Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建  
Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛  
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝  
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山  
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南  
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

### **One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows**

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華  
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠  
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

### **Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate**

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡 (from 16th August 2006)  
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

### **Six persons nominated by the Chancellor**

Dr. Gerald L.C. Chan 陳樂宗  
Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗  
Mr. Kwong Ki-chi 鄭其志  
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾  
Mr. Richard T.K. Li 李澤楷  
Sister Margaret K.L. Wong 黃金蓮

### **Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number**

The Honourable Cheung Man-kwong 張文光  
The Honourable Kwong Chi-kin 鄭志堅  
The Honourable James P.C. Tien 田北俊

**Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council**

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健  
Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓  
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌  
Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸  
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯  
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

**Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members**

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞  
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘  
Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 殷巧兒

**Secretary of the Council**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

# Council Committees

---

## Administrative and Planning Committee

### Chairman

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

### Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良

Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

### Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## **Audit Committee**

### **Chairman**

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

### **Members**

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸

Mr. Peter H.Y. Wong 黃匡源

### **Secretary**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## **Campus Planning and Building Committee**

### **Chairman**

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

### **Members**

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Mr. Peter P.K. Ng 伍秉堅

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Mr. Yue Chi-hang 余熾鏗

### **Member & Secretary**

Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

---

## **Committee on Donations**

### **Convener**

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

### **Members**

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓  
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌  
Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗  
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯  
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉  
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅  
Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

### **Secretary**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## **Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee**

### **Convener**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

### **Members**

Prof. Chan Yuk-keung 陳育強  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝  
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩  
Mr. Kwong Ki-chi 龔其志  
Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

### **Secretary**

Ms. Emily Hui 許雲嫻



---

## Executive Committee of the Council

### Chairman

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

### Members

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓  
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝  
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑  
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯  
Mr. Kwong Ki-chi 鄺其志  
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義  
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良  
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾  
Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲  
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉  
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 殷巧兒  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱  
One Council member representing the Legislative Council

### Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## Finance Committee

### Chairman

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

### Members

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥  
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義  
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾  
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

### Secretary

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

## Senior Advisers

Mr. Johnson Cha 查懋德  
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅

---

## Honorary Degrees Committee

### Chairman

The Chancellor

### Members

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健  
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑  
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義  
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## Honorary Fellowship Committee

### Chairman

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

### Members

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌  
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## Terms of Service Committee

### Chairman

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

### Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮  
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌  
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑  
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義  
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

### Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## University Tender Board

### Chairman

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

### Members

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞  
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

### Member & Secretary

Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

---

## The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

### Board of Directors

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義 (*Chairman*)  
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中 (from 1st September 2006)  
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯  
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱 (until 31st August 2006)  
Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

### Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

# College Board of Trustees

---

## Chung Chi College

### Chairman

Mr. Kwok Chi-leung, Karl 郭志樑

### Vice-Chairman

Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉

### Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong

Mr. Au Fun Kuen 歐訓權

The Rev. Dr. Chan Hin Cheung 陳衍昌

The Rev. Prof. Lo Lung Kwong 盧龍光

The Rev. Betsy Ng 吳碧珊

Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung Peter 魏國鴻

The Rev. So Shing Yit Eric 蘇成溢

Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai 戴浩輝

Dr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義

Mr. Wong Kwok Kong 王國江

Mr. Yau Chung Wan 丘頌云

### Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia

Mr. Joseph Y.S. Lu 呂元信

Prof. Wong Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞

### Members co-opted by the board

Mr. Frank C. Chen 陳晴佑

Dr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章

Dr. Henry So-ping Kao 高叔平

Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功

Mr. David Kam-man Lai 黎錦文

Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林珏

Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星

Mr. John K.H. Li 李國謙  
Mr. Eddie T.Y. Lu 陸增鏞  
Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康  
Dr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智

### **College academics and others**

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (*Head of College*)  
The Rev. Dr. Ng Wai Man 伍渭文 (*Chaplain*)  
Prof. Chan Wing Wah 陳永華 (*Fellow*)  
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良 (*Fellow*)  
Mr. Lo Foo Cheung 羅富昌 (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)  
Mr. Luk Ping Chuen 陸炳泉 (*College Alumni Association*)  
Mr. Ma Siu Leung 馬紹良 (*College Alumni Association*)

### **Secretary**

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

---

## **New Asia College**

### **Chairman**

Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒

### **Vice-Chairmen**

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉  
Ms. Leung Hung Kee 梁雄姬

### **ex officio Members**

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (*Head of College*)  
Mr. Li Wangsheng 李旺盛 (*Associate Director and Director of China Office, Yale-China Association*)

### **Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong**

Mr. Randolph C. Kwei 桂徵麒  
Mr. Nelson L. Miu 繆亮

### **Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

Dr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 馮國綸

### **Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong**

Prof. K.S. Cheng 鄭廣生

### **Members nominated by the College Alumni Association**

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝  
Mr. Tong Wai Chuen 湯惠泉

### **Members nominated by the Assembly of Fellows of New Asia College**

Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理  
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

## Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board

Mr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新  
Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉  
Dr. Chow Kwen-lim 周君廉  
Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇  
Mr. Dennis Y.K. Hui 許耀君  
Mr. Bankee Pak-hoo Kwan 關百豪  
Mr. Kwok Siu-ming, Simon 郭少明  
Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明  
Ms. Lee Kit-lan 李潔蘭  
Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三  
Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文  
Mr. Liu Shang Chien Richard 劉尚儉  
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘  
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅  
Mr. Anthony Hung-gun So 蘇洪根  
Ms. Joise C. Tan 陳趙滿菊  
Mr. Franklin Tat-fai To 杜達輝  
Dr. Tong Yun-kai 湯恩佳  
Dr. Wong Kwai-lam 黃桂林

## Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

---

## United College

### Honorary Chairman

Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

### Chairman

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

### Vice-Chairman

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

### Members

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬  
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌  
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳曾燾  
Mr. Cheng Kar-shing 鄭家成  
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤  
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮  
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文  
Dr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深

Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔  
Mr. Glenn Fok 霍經麟  
Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄  
Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華  
Mr. Kenneth H.C. Fung 馮慶鏘  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培 (*Head of College*)  
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森  
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕  
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基  
Mr. Simon K.C. Lee 李國忠  
Dr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武  
Dr. Lui Che-woo 呂志和  
Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啟基  
Mr. Samson W.H. Tam 譚偉豪  
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康  
Dr. Dickson K.T. Wong 王啟達  
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯  
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾  
Mr. Ricky, W.K. Wong 王維基  
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全  
Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒  
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章

### **Secretary**

Mrs. Christina P.L. Li 李雷寶玲

---

## **Shaw College**

### **Chairman**

Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨

### **Vice-Chairman**

Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲

### ***ex officio* Member**

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中 (*Head of College*)

### **Members**

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉  
Mr. Che Yueh-chiao 車越喬  
Ms. Kelly K.Y. Cheng 鄭潔賢  
Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗  
Mr. Peter K.L. Chu 朱嘉樂

Prof. Chung Yue-ping 鍾宇平  
Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩 (*Hon. Treasurer*)  
Mrs. Helen Fong 方劉小梅  
Ms. Mona Fong 方逸華  
Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔  
Mr. Patrick Y.B. Fung 馮鈺斌  
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰  
Mr. William V.M. King 金維明  
Mr. Daniel S.C. Koo 古勝祥  
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南  
Prof. Leung Wing-por 梁永波  
Ms. Venus W. Liu 廖慧  
Ms. Jenny W.Y. Lu 盧文韻  
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂  
Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 呂慧瑜  
Mr. Louis Page  
Prof. John K.K. Tam 譚國根  
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥  
Dr. Tan Siu-lin 陳守仁  
Mr. Tsui Yiu-kwong 徐耀光  
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵  
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭  
Prof. Xu Yang-sheng 徐揚生  
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強  
Mr. Michael K.P. Yip 葉劍波  
Dr. Nelson Y.C. Yu 余銳超  
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

### Secretary

Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧



# The Senate

## **Vice-Chancellor** (*Chairman*)

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

## **Pro-Vice-Chancellors**

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

## **Head of each College**

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

## **Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School**

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良

Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生

Prof. Lee Chi-kin 李子建

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝

Prof. Kwan Hoi Shan 關海山

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

## **Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no professor**

Prof. Anil T. Ahuja

Prof. Hugh D.R. Baker

Prof. Essy Baniassad

Prof. Michael H. Bond

Prof. Anthony Chan 陳德章

Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂

Prof. Chan Hsiao Chang 陳小章  
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文  
Prof. Juliana C.N. Chan 陳重娥  
Prof. Chan Ka Leung 陳家亮  
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明  
Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恒  
Prof. Raymond H.F. Chan 陳漢夫  
Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華  
Prof. Chen Hsuan-chih 陳烜之  
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
Prof. Fanny Cheung 張妙清  
Prof. Samuel H.N. Cheung 張洪年  
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴  
Prof. Moses Chow 周櫟森  
Prof. Tony Chung 鍾國衡  
Prof. C.S. Cockram  
Prof. David W. Faure  
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝  
Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培  
Prof. Tony Gin  
Prof. Sian M. Griffiths  
Prof. C.B. Hazlett  
Prof. Suzanne S. Ho 何陳雪鸚  
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文  
Prof. David R. Kember  
Prof. Kung Hsiang-fu 孔祥復  
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮  
Prof. Lang Hsien Ping 郎咸平  
Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡  
Prof. Lau Ka-sing 劉家成  
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義  
Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明  
Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳  
Prof. Law Shing Keung 羅勝強  
Prof. Archie Lee 李熾昌  
Prof. K.H. Lee 李金漢  
Prof. Leo O.F. Lee 李歐梵  
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Prof. Lee Shui-shan 李瑞山  
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽  
Prof. Tony T. Lee 李東  
Prof. Vincent H.L. Lee 李漢良  
Prof. Leung Kwok-sui 梁國穗  
Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫  
Prof. Lawrence Leung 梁志堅

Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡  
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
Prof. Shuo-yen Robert Li 李碩彥  
Prof. Lin Chinlon 林清隆  
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉  
Prof. D.Y.M. Lo 盧煜明  
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂  
Prof. Mike McConville  
Prof. Carmel M. McNaught  
Prof. H.K. Ng 吳浩強  
Prof. P.C. Ng 伍百祥  
Prof. Ng Tzi-bun 吳子斌  
Prof. Ngan King-ngi 顏慶義  
Prof. David Parker  
Prof. W.S. Poon 潘偉生  
Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗  
Prof. Jenny F.S. So 蘇芳淑  
Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文  
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯  
Prof. Tang Kwong-leung 鄧廣良  
Prof. David R. Thompson  
Prof. C.A. van Hasselt  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
Prof. Wong Ka Sing, Lawrence 黃家星  
Prof. Laurence K.P. Wong 黃國彬  
Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊  
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成  
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳  
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇  
Prof. Xie Zuwei 謝作偉  
Prof. Xin Zhouping 辛周平  
Prof. Xu Lei 徐雷  
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生  
Prof. David D.W. Yao 姚大衛  
Prof. Raymond Yeung 楊偉豪  
Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱  
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝  
Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛  
Prof. Zhang Junsen 張俊森  
Prof. Zhou Xunyu 周迅宇

**Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category**

Prof. Chan Hung-kan 陳雄根  
Dr. Raphael Chan 陳超揚  
Prof. C.T. Che 車鎮濤

Prof. Cheung Chan-fai 張燦輝  
Prof. Peter C.K. Cheung 張志強  
Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琮  
Prof. Chung Yue Ping 鍾宇平  
Prof. Michael Ferguson  
Prof. Gilbert C.F. Fong 方梓勳  
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通  
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰  
Prof. Hong Youlian 洪友廉  
Prof. Lai Pan-chiu 賴品超  
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基  
Prof. Lau Chung-ming 劉忠明  
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄  
Prof. Li Duan 李端  
Prof. Soung Liew 劉紹強  
Prof. Lin Hai-ying 林海青  
Prof. John C.S. Lui 呂自成  
Prof. Ma Shu Yun 馬樹人  
Prof. Michael Edward McClellan  
Prof. Paul McGuinness  
Dr. Arthur McNeill  
Prof. Clement Y.K. So 蘇鑰機  
Prof. Raymond So 蘇偉文  
Prof. Sung Yun-wing 宋恩榮  
Prof. Maria Tam 譚少薇  
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥  
Prof. Gladys W.L. Tang 鄧慧蘭  
Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞  
Prof. Allan David Walker  
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華  
Prof. S.P. Wong 黃世平  
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭  
Prof. Xie Jiazheng James 謝家正  
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚  
Prof. John Yeung 楊鶴強  
Prof. Yu Chai-mei, Jimmy 余濟美

### **Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies**

Dr. Lee Sze-kuen 李仕權

### **Two Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows**

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華  
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平  
Prof. Thomas Y.T. Luk 陸潤棠  
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春  
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝  
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂

**Registrar** (*Member & Secretary*)

Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗

**Librarian**

Dr. Colin Storey

**University Dean of Students**

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

**President of the University Students Union**

Mr. Sze Ching Wee 施城威

**One Student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University**

---

**One Student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union**

Mr. Tang Man Chun 鄧文俊 (Chung Chi College)  
Mr. Wong Lui Kwan, Alexander 黃鏞鈞 (New Asia College)  
Mr. Chan Pak Sang 陳栢生 (United College)  
Mr. Chan Hin Chun 陳顯俊 (Shaw College)

# Senate Committees

---

## Academic Planning Committee

### Chairman

Vice-Chancellor (or a pro-vice-chancellor to be appointed by the VC)

### Members

Pro-Vice-Chancellors  
Heads of the colleges  
Deans of the faculties  
Dean of the Graduate School

### Member & Secretary

Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗 (*Registrar*)

---

## Committee on General Education

### Chairman

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### Members

Heads of the colleges or their representatives  
Deans of the faculties or their representatives  
Director of University General Education  
Associate Director of University General Education  
Registrar  
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文  
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂  
Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊

### Secretary

Ms. Susanna S.S. Tsuei 崔素珊 (*Assistant Registrar, Office of University General Education*)

---

## **Committee on Interdisciplinary Programmes**

### **Chairman**

Prof. Hugh Baker

### **Members**

Deans of the faculties or the Associate Dean (Education) as their representatives

Registrar

Other members as appointed by the Vice-Chancellor

Prof. Fanny Cheung 張妙清

Prof. Samuel H.N. Cheung 張洪年

Prof. David W. Faure

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Prof. Jenny F.S. So 蘇芳淑

### **Secretary**

Mr. S.W. Lee 李樹榮 (*Director of Registry Services*)

---

## **Committee on Inter-institutional Programmes**

### **Chairman**

Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗

### **Members**

Up to three members nominated by the Vice-Chancellor

Prof. Lee Chi-kin 李子建

Prof. David Parker

Prof. Poon Wai-yin 潘偉賢

### **Secretary**

Mr. S.W. Lee 李樹榮 (*Director of Registry Services*)

---

## **Committee on Physical Education**

### **Chairman**

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

### **Members**

Heads of the colleges or their representatives

Dean, Faculty of Education

Chairman, Board of Undergraduate Studies in Education

Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

Director, Physical Education Unit  
University Dean of Students  
Director of Student Affairs  
A member nominated by the Vice-Chancellor  
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽

### Secretary

Mr. Jason Lam 林國良 (*Executive Officer, Academic Affairs Section*)

---

## Staff-Student Consultative Committee

### Chairman

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

### Members

Registrar or his representative

Staff representatives

Two representatives from each college

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平

Prof. Maria S.M. Tam 譚少薇

Prof. Y.K. Wing 榮潤國

Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕

Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

Prof. Leung Yiu-kin 梁耀堅

One representative from each faculty

Prof. Frederick H.M. Cheung 張學明

Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文

Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琮

Prof. Christopher C. Yang 楊傳智

Prof. Y.K. Wing 榮潤國

Prof. Leung Chi-wai 梁子威

Prof. Cheung Him 張謙

Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)

President of the University Students Union

Three representatives from the University Students Union

One representative from each college student union

One representative from each faculty

One representative from the Postgraduate Student Association

Director of Student Affairs

### Secretary

Mr. Ho Tat Kuen, Derek 何達權 (*Administrative Assistant, Office of Student Affairs*)



---

## Committee on Student Discipline

### Chairman

Prof. Joyce Ma Lai-chong 馬麗莊

### Members

College representatives

Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀

Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛

Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫

Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭

Faculty representatives

Prof. Yip Hon-ming 葉漢明

Prof. Raymond W.M. So 蘇偉文

Prof. Lam Chi-chung 林智中

Prof. Lam Wai 林偉

Prof. T.K.H. Chung 鍾國衡

Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭

Prof. Freedom Y.K. Leung 梁耀堅

University Dean of Students

Registrar

President of the University Students Union

Elected Student Senators

### Secretary

Ms. Kitty Yu 余蕙卿 (*Assistant Registrar, Academic Affairs Section*)

---

## Committee on Teaching and Learning

### Chairman

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### Members

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Associate Dean (Education) of each faculty (including School of Law) or equivalent

Registrar

Director, Centre for Learning Enhancement and Research (CLEAR)

### Secretary

Mr. S.W. Lee 李樹榮 (*Director of Registry Services*)

---

## Committee on Undergraduate Admissions

### Chairman

Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗

### Members

Registrar

Associate Dean (Student Affairs) of each faculty (including School of Law) or equivalent

Chairman of the Task Force on Undergraduate Admissions or his representative

### Secretary

Mrs. Grace M.Y. Chow 周陳文琬 (*Director of Admissions and Financial Aid*)

---

## Committee on University Press

### Chairman

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文

### Members

One representative from each faculty

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑

Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂

Prof. Sun Hanqiu 孫漢秋

Prof. P.C. Ng 伍百祥

Prof. Che Chun-tao 車鎮濤

Prof. Shen Jianfa 沈建法

Prof. Stephen Hall

Dean of the Graduate School

Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member

Prof. Samuel H.N. Cheung 張洪年

Mr. Louis S.K. Heung 香世傑

### Member & Secretary

Dr. Steven K. Luk 陸國燊 (*Director of The Chinese University Press*)

---

## Committee on University Scholarships

### Chairman

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

### Members

College representatives

Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱

Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠

Prof. K.S. Woo 胡錦生

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

Associate Dean (Student Affairs) of each faculty (including School of Law) or equivalent

Director of Student Affairs

Director of Admissions and Financial Aid

### Secretary

Mrs. Amelia Wong 黃陳慰冰 (*Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

---

## Undergraduate Examinations Board

### Chairman

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### Members

Deans of the faculties

Registrar

Associate Dean (Education) of each faculty (including School of Law) or equivalent

### Secretary

Mrs. Katherine Wong 黃潘潔蓮 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Registration and Examinations Section*)

# University Extension Board

## Chairman

Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗

## Members

One representative from each faculty nominated by its Dean

Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華

Prof. Raymond W.M. So 蘇偉文

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平

Prof. Suzanne S.Y. Ho 何陳雪鸚

Prof. Che Chun-tao 車鎮濤

Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪

Senior academic staff members appointed by the Vice-Chancellor

Prof. Andrew Chan Chi-fai 陳志輝

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建

Registrar (represented by the Director of Registry Services)

Bursar

Director, School of Continuing and Professional Studies

President, CUHK-TWGHs Community College

## Secretary

Ms. Apphia S. Doo 屠萱

# College Assembly of Fellows

---

## Chung Chi College

### Chairman

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光  
Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華  
Prof. Chen Yongqin 陳永勤  
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清  
Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華  
Prof. Chow Sing-sum Moses 周禮森  
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平  
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通  
Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸞  
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平  
Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋  
Prof. Lau Chung Ming 劉忠明  
Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明  
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良  
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌  
Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀  
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄  
Prof. Leung Kwok Nam 梁國南  
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡  
Mr. Lo Yuen-cheong 盧遠昌  
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪  
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培  
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱  
Prof. Shum Kar-ping 岑嘉評

Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文  
Prof. Samuel Sun 辛世文  
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光  
Prof. Mary M.Y. Waye 韋妙宜  
Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康  
Prof. Wong Kun-chun Eric 黃根春  
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

### Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

---

## New Asia College

### Chairman

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂  
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安  
Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠  
Prof. Sidney Chin-hung Cheung 張展鴻  
Prof. Frederick Hok-ming Cheung 張學明  
Prof. Samuel Hung-nin Cheung 張洪年  
Prof. Chou Win-lin 周文林  
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠  
Prof. Chung Chi-kit Ronald 鍾志杰  
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝  
Prof. Fung Ming-chiu 馮明釗  
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌  
Prof. Hui King-man 許敬文  
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復  
Prof. Lee Ho-man Jimmy 李浩文  
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽  
Prof. Kenneth W.Y. Leung 梁偉賢  
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中  
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂  
Mr. Li Wangsheng 李旺盛  
Dr. Steven K. Luk 陸國燊  
Prof. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤棠  
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威  
Prof. Mok Kar-leung Harold 莫家良  
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春  
Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理  
Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德  
Prof. So Fong-suk Jenny 蘇芳淑  
Prof. Tam Siu-mi Maria 譚少薇

Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞  
Prof. Wing Yun-kwok 榮潤國  
Prof. Wong Yiu-kwan 黃耀堃  
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇  
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛  
Prof. Zhang Hua 張華

### Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

---

## United College

### Chairman

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Kevin Y.F. Au 區玉輝  
Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權  
Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan 陳耀墉  
Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰  
Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恒  
Prof. Chan Ying-keung 陳膺強  
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌  
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其  
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑  
Prof. Chu Hung-lam 朱鴻林  
Prof. Chu Lee-man 朱利民  
Prof. Esther S.C. Ho 何瑞珠  
Prof. Huang Yu 黃聿  
Dr. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲輝  
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基  
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山  
Dr. Jose S.H. Lai Chan 賴陳秀卿  
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝  
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕  
Prof. Lau Yee-cheung 劉義章  
Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建  
Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生  
Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫  
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德溪  
Prof. Helen M.L. Meng 蒙美玲  
Prof. Dickon H.L. Ng 吳恆亮  
Prof. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚  
Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶  
Prof. Wong Kuan-io 黃坤堯

Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生  
Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生  
Mr. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱  
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

### Secretary

Mrs. Christina P.L. Li 李雷寶玲

---

## Shaw College

### Chairman

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
Prof. Chan Kin-man 陳健民  
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文  
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明  
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉  
Prof. Chan Wood-ye 陳活彝  
Prof. Cheung Kwong-yue 張光裕  
Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡寶琮  
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰  
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基  
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮  
Prof. Lee Kin-hong 李健康  
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南  
Prof. Leung Wing-por 梁永波  
Prof. Lu Yuan 呂源  
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂  
Prof. Ngai Ngan-pun 魏雁濱  
Prof. Raymond W.M. So 蘇偉文  
Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根  
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥  
Prof. Catherine S.K. Tang 鄧素琴  
Prof. Tsao King-kwun 曹景鈞  
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵  
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創儉  
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳  
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭  
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚  
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強  
Prof. Yip Din-yan 葉殿恩  
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

### Secretary

Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧



# Advisory Boards and Committees

---

## Advisory Board of Continuing and Professional Studies

### Chairman

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, CUHK

### Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK

Dr. Chen Fong-ching 陳方正, CUHK

Mr. Marvin K.T. Cheung 張建東, KPMG

Ms. Ophelia Cheung 張綠萍, Cheung-Macpherson & Co., Ltd.

Mr. Bernard C.W. Lau 劉志偉, Pak Hing Loong Co., Ltd.

Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生, CUHK

Dr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.

Mr. Wong Doon-yeek 黃敦義, Hong Kong Police Force

Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 伍步謙, Wing Lung Bank Ltd.

### *ex officio* Members

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Secretary of the University, CUHK

Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗

Registrar, CUHK

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Bursar, CUHK

Dr. Victor S.K. Lee 李仕權

Director, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, CUHK

### Secretary

Dr. Chan Shui-kin 陳瑞堅, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

### Chairman

Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Services Limited

### Members

Mr. M.H. Au 區文浩, Office of the Telecommunications Authority  
Prof. Chan Kei-biu 陳其鏞, Surface Mount Technology (Holdings) Ltd.  
Mr. Daniel Lai 賴錫璋, MTR Corporation Limited  
Dr. the Honourable M.W. Lui 呂明華, Keystone Electronics Co. Ltd.  
Dr. James McGill, Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Asia Limited  
Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited  
Mr. Ng Wai-hung 伍偉雄, SAE Magnetics (HK) Ltd.  
Dr. Danny K.F. Ngai 倪錦輝, Artin International (Holdings) Ltd.  
Mr. Hamilton Ty Tang 唐維鐘, Simon Murray & Company (HK) Ltd.  
Mr. To Wai-hung 陶偉洪, Mansfield Manufacturing Co., Ltd.  
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign,  
USA  
Prof. Wu Chung-yu, Peter 吳重雨, Chiao Tung University, Taiwan  
Prof. Zheng Nanning 鄭南寧, Xi'an Jiaotong University

### *ex officio* Members

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛  
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚  
Chairman, Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering,  
CUHK  
Prof. John C.S. Lui 呂自成  
Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Wong Sai-peng 黃世平  
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Liew Soung-chang 劉紹強  
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Li Duan 李端  
Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering  
Management, CUHK

### Secretary

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

### Chairman

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂, CUHK

## Members

Prof. Brian J. Caldwell, Educational Transformations, Australia  
Prof. Howard Gardner, Harvard University, USA  
Prof. Leong Che-kan 梁子勤, University of Saskatchewan, Canada  
Prof. John MacBeath, University of Cambridge, UK  
Prof. Herbert W. Marsh, University of Oxford, UK  
Prof. Min Weifang 閔維方, Peking University  
Prof. Ou Yung-sheng 歐用生, Wufeng Institute of Technology, Taiwan  
Prof. Tsang Mun-chiu 曾滿超, Columbia University, USA  
Prof. J. Douglas Willms, University of New Brunswick, Canada

## *ex officio* Members

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰  
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK  
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光  
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK  
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華  
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

## Secretary

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the Institute of Chinese Studies

### Chairman

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Bei Shan Tang Foundation

### Members

Prof. Samuel H. Cheung 張洪年, CUHK  
Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明, Simon Kwan & Associates Ltd.  
Prof. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強, CUHK  
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, Bei Shan Tang Foundation  
Prof. Tang Chung 鄧聰, CUHK  
Prof. James C.Y. Watt 屈志仁, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, USA  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, CUHK

### *ex officio* Members

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義  
Vice-Chancellor, CUHK  
Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗  
Registrar, CUHK  
Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑  
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK

### *ex officio* Member & Secretary

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮  
Bursar, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the Institute of Digestive Disease

### Chairman

Prof. Fok tai-fai 霍泰輝, CUHK

### Members

Dr. William S.C. Chao 曹世植, The Asian-Pacific Society for Digestive Endoscopy  
Prof. Peter B. Cotton, Medical University of South Carolina, USA  
Prof. David Y. Graham, Veterans Affairs Medical Centre, USA  
Prof. Stephen A. Locarnini, World Health Organization Collaborating Centre for Virus Reference and Research, and Biosafety, Australia  
Prof. Anna S.F. Lok, The University of Michigan Medical Centre, USA  
Prof. Guido N. Tytgat, University of Amsterdam, the Netherlands

### *ex officio* Member

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯  
Director, Institute of Digestive Disease, CUHK

### Secretary

Ms. Claudia K.L. Mak 麥金蓮, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the MBA Programmes

### Chairman

Dr. Cheng Yu-tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co. Ltd. and New World Development Co. Ltd.

### Vice-Chairmen

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Yu Ming Investments Ltd.  
Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁天凡, PCCW Ltd.

### Members

Mr. Henry Chan 陳浚霖, Li & Fung Ltd.  
Dr. Chen Din-hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.  
Mr. Linus W.L. Cheung 張永霖, LWLC and Associates Limited  
Ms. Chiang Lai-wan, Ann 蔣麗芸, Chen Hsong Holdings Ltd.  
Mr. Chu Yu-lun, Stanley 朱裕倫, Adsale Exhibition Services Ltd.  
Mr. Chung Ming-fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.  
Mr. Kenneth H. Fang 方鏗, Fang Brothers Knitting Ltd.  
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.  
Dr. Lee Shau-kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co. Ltd.  
Mr. Lok Ying-kei, Rocky 駱英棋, Representative of The MBA Alumni Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited  
Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The SGV Group, the Philippines  
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.

### ***ex officio* Members**

- Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生  
Dean, Faculty of Business Administration, CUHK
- Prof. Michael J. Ferguson  
Director, MBA Programmes, CUHK
- Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
Director, Executive MBA Programme, CUHK

### **Secretary**

- Mrs. Lena Young 楊胡令筠, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Board of the Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering**

### **Chairman**

- Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited

### **Members**

- Dr. Nicholas Ayache, INRIA, France
- Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀, CUHK
- Prof. Yongmin Kim, University of Washington, USA
- Dr. Harry Shum 沈向洋, Microsoft Research Asia
- Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, USA
- Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成, CUHK
- Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛, CUHK
- Prof. Victor Zue 舒維都, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA

### ***ex officio* Member**

- Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Director, Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering, CUHK

### **Secretary**

- Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Board on Accounting Studies**

### **Chairman**

- Dr. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, Li, Tang, Chen & Co.

### **Members**

- Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan 陳浩賢, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.
- Mr. Patrick K.W. Chan 陳國威, Hang Seng Bank Limited
- Mr. Paul M.P. Chan 陳茂波, PCP CPA Limited, Paul Chan & Partners CPA

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK  
Mr. Stephen Chang 張祖同, Representative of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants  
Mr. Nick Deal, Representative of the Vocational Training Council  
Mr. P.M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited  
Mr. K.C. Law 羅廣就, Representative of other accounting professional organizations  
Mr. Quinn Y.K. Law 羅義坤, Urban Renewal Authority  
Mr. Charles Lip 聶世禾, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu  
Mr. Tim Lui 雷添良, PricewaterhouseCoopers  
Mr. Johnny K.L. Ng 吳嘉寧, KPMG  
Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳鋸, Asian Capital (Corporate Finance) Limited

### **ex officio Member**

Prof. Xie Jiazheng, James 謝家正  
Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

### **Member & Secretary**

Prof. T.J. Wong 黃德尊, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Committee of the Department of Social Work**

### **Chairman**

The Honourable Mr. Justice Patrick Chan 陳兆愷, Court of Final Appeal

### **Members**

Mr. Chan Kam-cheung, Paul 陳錦祥, Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups  
Ms. Chan Mei-kit, Maggie 陳美潔, Caritas-Hong Kong  
Mrs. Chan Wong Shui 陳黃穗, Consumer Council  
Ms. Christine M.S. Fang 方敏生, The Hong Kong Council of Social Service  
The Rev. Lau Wai-ling, Dorothy 劉惠靈, Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council  
Mrs. Justina Leung 梁魏懋賢, The Boys' and Girls' Clubs Association of Hong Kong  
Mr. Ng Chi-wing, Stephen 吳志榮, Tung Wah Group of Hospitals  
Mr. Ng Shui-lai 吳水麗, Hong Kong Christian Service  
Mr. Ngai Kong-yiu, Samuel 倪江耀, The Evangelical Lutheran Church of Hong Kong  
Ms. Gabriella Wong 黃肇寧, Hong Kong Children and Youth Services

### **ex officio Member & Secretary**

Prof. Tang Kwong-leung 鄧廣良  
Chairman, Department of Social Work and Professor of Social Work, CUHK

---

## Advisory Committee of The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

### Members

Dr. Gerald L.C. Chan 陳樂宗, Morningside Group  
Prof. John H. Coates, University of Cambridge, UK  
Mr. Lee Yong-sun 李鏞新, Kerry Holdings Ltd.  
Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited  
Prof. Wilfried Schmid, Harvard University, USA  
Prof. Joel Smoller, The University of Michigan, USA  
Prof. Daniel W. Stroock, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA

---

## Advisory Committee on Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

### Chairman

Mr. Weiman Chu 初維民, Hong Kong Productivity Council

### Members

Mr. Gordon Chan 陳仁錠, Hong Kong Auto Parts Industry Association  
Mr. S.H. Chan 陳紹雄, CLP Power Hong Kong Limited  
Ir. C.S. Chang 張子惇, Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation  
Ms. Maria L.L. Chiang 蔣麗苓, Chen Chien Holdings Ltd.  
Mr. C.H. Chiu 趙之雄, Bestronics (International) Co., Ltd.  
Mr. Robert K.T. Lai 黎啟東, Pro-Technic Machinery Ltd.  
Dr. Peter C.K. Liu 廖秋棋, ASM Assembly Automation Ltd.  
Prof. Andrew Y.C. Nee 倪亦靖, National University of Singapore, Singapore  
Mr. John K.F. Ng 吳競輝, Fortune Printing International Limited

### *ex officio* Members

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛  
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚  
Chairman, Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering,  
CUHK  
Director of MSc Programme, Department of Automation and Computer-aided  
Engineering, CUHK

### Secretary

Chairman of the Industrial Relationship Committee, Department of  
Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, CUHK

---

## Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering

### Chairman

Mr. Chee W. Cheung 張志華, Compass Technology Company Limited

### Members

Mr. David Cheung 張志超, Chung Nam Electronics Company Limited

Ir. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation

Prof. Oliver C.S. Choy 蔡潮盛, CUHK

Dr. James T.Y. Fok 霍定洋, Group Sense (International) Limited

Dr. Edwin K.W. Kwong 龔國華, Fujitsu Microelectronics Pacific Asia Limited

Dr. Stephen W.Y. Lai 黎惠恩, Solomon Systech Limited

Mr. Bernard Leung 梁迺穎, Photonic Manufacturing Service Limited

Mr. Frank W.M. Leung 梁偉明, Hong Kong Productivity Council

Mr. Feynman M.T. Li 李曼濤, CCT Telecom (HK) Limited

Dr. Peter C.K. Liu 廖秋棋, ASM Pacific Technology Limited

Mr. Stephen H.S. Mak 麥鴻崧, Office of the Government Chief Information Officer

Mr. John K.L. Mok 莫建鄰, Automatic Manufacturing Limited

Mr. Gary W.K. Tam 譚偉強, VTech Telecommunications Limited

Prof. Philip H.S. Wong 黃漢森, Stanford University, USA

Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基, City Telecom (HK) Limited

### *ex officio* Members

Ir. Spencer S.C. Tao 杜紹忠

Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Wong Sai-peng 黃世平

Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Ngan King-ngi 顏慶義

Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

### Member & Secretary

Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰, CUHK



---

## Advisory Committee on Environmental Science

### Convener

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

### Members

Mr. Freeman C.M. Cheung 張振明, Environmental Resources Management  
Hong Kong Ltd.

Ms. Linda Descano, Salomon Brothers Inc., USA

Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 林筱魯, EDAW Ltd.

Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝, CUHK

Mrs. Ng Fong Siu-mei, Mei 吳方笑薇, Friends of the Earth

Prof. Irwin H. (Mel) Suffet, University of California at Los Angeles, USA

Mr. K.L. Tsang 曾錦林, Hong Kong Productivity Council

Mr. C.W. Tse 謝展寰, Environmental Protection Department

Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強, CUHK

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

### *ex officio* Member

Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山

Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK

### Member & Secretary

Prof. H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其, CUHK

---

## Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management

### Chairman

Mr. Larry M.K. Tchou 朱民康, Hyatt International - Asia Pacific, Limited

### Members

Mr. Giovanni Angelini, Shangri-La Hotels and Resorts

Mr. Ananda R. Arawwawela, Sheraton Hong Kong Hotel and Towers

Ms. Au King-chi 區環智, Tourism Commission

Mr. Peter C. Borer, The Peninsula Hotels

Mrs. Eva Cheng 鄭汝樺, Economic Development and Harbour Bureau

Mr. Ambrose W.S. Cheung 張永森, eSun Holdings Limited

Ms. Clara Chong 臧明華, Hong Kong Tourism Board

Mr. Brian Deeson, ACCOR China

Mr. Bill Ernest, Hong Kong Disneyland

Mr. Jeffrey Flowers, Marco Polo Hotel Group

Mr. Paul Foskey, Marriott International, Inc.

Mr. Stanley H.C. Hui 許漢忠, China National Aviation Corporation (Group) Ltd.

Mr. Mark Lettenbichler, The Ritz-Carlton, Hong Kong

Mr. Michael Li 李漢城, The Federation of Hong Kong Hotel Owners Ltd.  
Mr. Peter J.H. Lowe, Hong Kong Disneyland  
Mr. James Lu 呂尚懷, Hong Kong Hotels Association  
Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 呂慧瑜, Stanford Hotels International Ltd.  
Mr. William Mackay, Four Seasons Hotel – Hong Kong  
Mr. Thomas J. Mehrmann, Ocean Park Hong Kong  
Mr. William Ng 吳高賢, Star Cruises (HK) Ltd.  
Mr. Jim Pilarski, Marriott International, Inc.  
Mr. Jean-Jacques Reibel, InterContinental Hong Kong  
Mr. Nigel A.A. Summers, Horwath Asia Pacific  
Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶, CUHK  
Mr. Peter T.K. Yu 余達綱, Miramar Hotel & Investment Co. Ltd.  
Mr. Tony Zhang 張同義, China Travel Hotel Management Services HK Ltd.

### **ex officio Member & Secretary**

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢  
Director of the School of Hotel and Tourism Management, and  
Director of the Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Committee on Information Engineering**

### **Chairman**

Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Services Limited

### **Members**

Mr. Tony Buckham, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd.  
Mr. Joseph Chan 陳澤銓, Hutchison Global Communications Limited  
Prof. Chen Rong Jaye 陳榮傑, Chiao Tung University, Taiwan  
Mr. Noel Cheng 鄭立言, Zeta Technologies Co. Ltd.  
Dr. David Chow 周子林, ShaoLin Microsystems Limited  
Mr. Steadman Chui 徐成泰, Morgan Stanley  
Dr. Huang Jian-cheng 黃建成, Motorola (China) Electronics Ltd.  
Dr. I Chih-lin 易芝玲, Hong Kong Applied Science and Technology Research  
Institute Company Limited  
Prof. Kin K. Leung 梁健光, Imperial College, UK  
Prof. Li Xing 李星, Tsinghua University  
Dr. Elizabeth Quat 葛珮帆, Internet Professional Association  
The Honourable Sin Chung-kai 單仲偕, Legislative Councillor (IT)  
Ms. Pearl P.C. Wong 黃寶真, IBM  
Mr. Richard K.L. Wong 黃廣林, DBS Bank (Hong Kong) Limited  
Mr. Yip Chee-tim 葉賜添, Pui Ching Middle School

### **ex officio Members**

Ir. Lee Wan-lik 李運力  
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛  
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Liew Soung-chang 劉紹強  
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK  
Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information  
Engineering, CUHK

### **Secretary**

Ms. Kammy Leung 梁錦嫦, CUHK

---

## **Architecture Academic Advisory Committee**

### **Chairman**

Mr. Glenn Murcutt, Practising Architect in Canada

### **Members**

Prof. Chang Yungho 張永和, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA  
Mr. Nelson Chen 陳丙驊, Practising Architect in Hong Kong  
Prof. Hsia Chu Joe 夏鑄九, Taiwan University, Taiwan  
Prof. Bryan Lawson, University of Sheffield, UK  
Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李燦輝, CUHK  
Prof. Qin Youguo 秦佑國, Tsinghua University  
Prof. Gerhard Schmitt, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Switzerland  
Mr. Rocco S.K. Yim 嚴迅奇, Practising Architect in Hong Kong

### ***ex officio* Members**

Prof. Bernard V. Lim 林雲峰  
President, The Hong Kong Institute of Architects  
Mr. Wong Kam-sing 黃錦星  
Chairman of the Board of Educational Affairs, The Hong Kong Institute of  
Architects  
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南  
Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK  
Prof. Essy Baniassad 白思德  
Chairman, Department of Architecture, CUHK

---

## **Art Museum Management Committee**

### **Chairman**

Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方

### **Members**

Mr. Hui Chung-yee, Richard 許晉義  
Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科

Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明  
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌  
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰  
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森  
Mr. Lee King-fun, Andrew 李景勳  
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗  
Dr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂  
Mr. Wu Ka-lun, Frank 胡家麟  
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

**ex officio Member**

Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑  
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies and Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

**ex officio Member & Secretary**

Prof. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強  
Director, Art Museum, CUHK

---

## Career Development Board

### Chairman

Mr. Bernard Fung 馮紹禹, Aon Asia Ltd.

### Members

Mrs. Lena Chan 陳王潔明, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited  
Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恆, CUHK  
Mr. William Chan 陳富強, MTR Corporation Limited  
Mr. William Chau 周兆昌, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited  
Ms. Ellen H.F. Choy 蔡曉芬, Civil Service Bureau  
Prof. Amy S.C. Ha 夏秀禎, CUHK  
Prof. Stephen Hall 何世勳, CUHK  
Brigadier Christopher Hammerbeck 夏偉邦, The British Chamber of Commerce in Hong Kong  
Mrs. Irene Heffernan Ho 何鳳蓮, KPMG  
Ms. Anne Hsieh Kwan 關謝懷遠, Telford Education Institute  
Prof. Lai Pan-chiu 賴品超, CUHK  
Mr. Li Lok-yin 李樂然, Queen's College  
Mr. Liu Ah-chuen 廖亞全, Christian Alliance S.W. Chan Memorial College  
Mr. Paul K.S. Lo 羅啟勝, CITIC Pacific Ltd.  
Mr. Jack Maisano 梅三樂, The American Chamber of Commerce in Hong Kong  
Prof. Raymond W.M. So 蘇偉文, CUHK  
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥, CUHK  
Prof. Ting Kwok-fai 丁國輝, CUHK

Mr. Edmund Tse 謝仕榮, American International Assurance Co. Ltd.  
Mr. Kevin W.K. Tse 謝偉光, Television Broadcasts Limited  
Ms. Mary Tung 董慧敏, Hutchison Whampoa Limited  
Prof. Wong Kam-fai, William 黃錦輝, CUHK  
Dr. Jose S.S. Yu 楊孫西, The Chinese Manufacturers' Association of  
Hong Kong

### ***ex officio* Members**

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌  
University Dean of Students, CUHK  
Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 殷巧兒  
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK  
Mr. Chan Wing-bor 陳榮波  
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK  
Mr. Chan Chun-man 陳俊文  
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong  
Kong  
Miss Hu Ling-han 胡凌寒  
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong  
Kong

### ***ex officio* Member & Secretary**

Dr. Timothy T.M. Leung 梁天明  
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

---

## **Law Academic Advisory Committee**

### **Chairman**

Prof. Sir David Williams, University of Cambridge, UK

### **Members**

Prof. William P. Alford, Harvard University, USA  
The Honourable Justice Annabelle Bennett, Federal Court of Australia,  
Australia  
Prof. Christopher F. Forsyth, University of Cambridge, UK  
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, CUHK  
Prof. Wu Zhipan 吳志攀, Peking University

### ***ex officio* Members**

Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗  
Registrar, CUHK  
Dean, School of Law, CUHK (represented by The Executive Committee of the  
School of Law)

### **Secretary**

Mrs. Ying Lung Choi-chu, Diana 英龍彩珠, CUHK

# Emeritus Professors

- Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (*Physics*)  
Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD, FWAAS, FIIB, FWAPS (*Biology*)  
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE (*Computer Science and Engineering*)  
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (*Accounting*)  
Gwilt, David William, MBE, MusB, HFHKAPA, HFHKCM (*Music*)  
Hsu, Baysung 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP (*Physics*)  
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, GBM, DLitt (*Chinese Language and Literature*)  
Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金聖華, OBE, JtDip, MA, Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (*Translation*)  
King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基, SBS, BA, MPhil, MPhil, PhD, DLitt, JP (*Sociology*)  
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (*Electronic Engineering*)  
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (*Chinese Language and Literature*)  
Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Biochemistry*)  
Lee, Shiu-hung 李紹鴻, SBS, ISO, MB BS, MD, FRCP, FFCM, FAFOM, FFOM, FRACMA, FHKAM, DPH, DIH, JP (*Community Medicine*)  
Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝, BArch, Fulbright Fellow, CIAM (*Architecture*)  
Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章, GBS, MA, MD, BChir, HonDSc, HonDLitt, HonDoc, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FACS, FCSHK, FHKAM (Surg.), HonFPCS, HonFRCSGlas, HonFRSM, HonFRCS (I), HonFACS, JP (*Surgery*)  
Liu, Shu-hsien 劉述先, BA, MA, PhD (*Philosophy*)  
Lum, Vincent Y.S. 林耀燊, BAppSc, MSc, PhD (*Systems Engineering and Engineering Management*)  
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP (*Biochemistry*)  
Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (*Marketing*)  
Parkin, Andrew T.L., BA, MA, PhD (*English*)  
Tam, S.W. 譚尚渭, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSCHEM, JP (*Chemistry*)  
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (*Biology*)  
Wilson, Ian Howard, BSc, PhD, CPhys, FInstP, FHKIE, CEng (*Electronic Engineering*)  
Wing, Omar 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE (*Information Engineering*)  
Wong, Chak-kuen 黃澤權, BA, MA, PhD, FIEEE, FACM (*Computer Science and Engineering*)  
Yeung, Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, SBS, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP (*Geography*)

# Graduates

## *Honoris Causa*

---

### Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott	1964
Kerr, Clark	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie	1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest	1969
Wu, Chien-shiung 吳健雄	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel	1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道	1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓	1970
Pei, leoh-ming 貝聿銘	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉	1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同燊	1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert	1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全	1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃	1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啟東	1974
Aw, Sian 胡仙	1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣	1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵	1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介	1976
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂	1976

Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞	1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛	1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時	1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌	1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑	1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善	1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業	1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨	1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David	1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥	1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford	1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓	1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠	1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉	1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛	1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎	1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁	1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如	1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森	1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn	1995
Lee, Hon-chiu 利漢釗	1996
Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming 王葛鳴	1996
Li, Ka-shing 李嘉誠	1997
Tsang, The Hon. Donald Yam-kuen 曾蔭權	1999
Lee, Kuan Yew 李光耀	2000
Chan, The Hon. Anson 陳方安生	2001
Kwok, Raymond P.L. 郭炳聯	2003
Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章	2003
Neoh, Anthony Francis 梁定邦	2003
King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基	2005
Lien, Chan 連戰	2005
Wang, Daohan 汪道涵	2005

---

## Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材	1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用諤	1979
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤	1981



Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)	1984
Watson, William	1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源	1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘	1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛	1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友	1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極	1993
Spence, Jonathan D.	1995
Malmqvist, Nils Göran David	1998
Gao, Xingjian 高行健	2001
Ji, Xianlin 季羨林	2002
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤	2003
Yu, Kwang-chung 余光中	2003
Lao, Yungwei 勞榮瑋	2004

---

## Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry	1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb	1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威	1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville	1983
Needham, Joseph	1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕	1985
Thrower, L.B.	1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen	1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中	1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武	1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢	1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲	1989
Todd, David 達安輝	1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召	1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之	1992
Ash, Sir Eric	1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶	1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael	1996
Wu, Jie-ping 吳階平	1997
Yang, Chen-ning 楊振寧	1997
Chu, Steven 朱棣文	1998
Zhang, Cunhao 張存浩	1998
Tsui, Daniel Chee 崔琦	1999
Chen, Jia'r 陳佳洱	2000
Yuan, Longping 袁隆平	2001
Murad, Ferid	2002

Lu, Yongxiang 路甬祥	2003
Yang, Liwei 楊利偉	2004
Roberts, Richard J.	2005

---

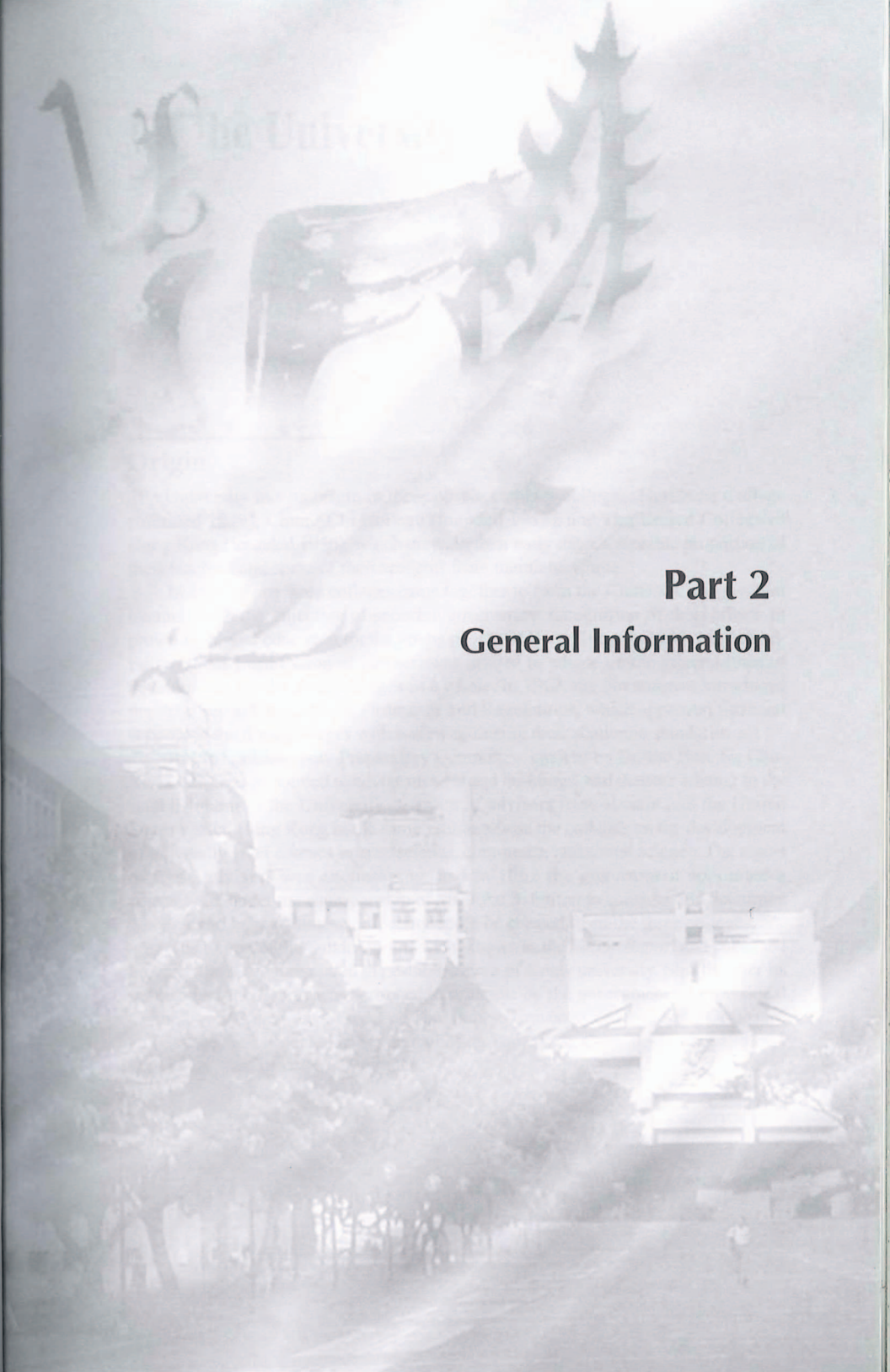
## Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡	1971
Bremridge, John Henry	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫	1981
Ho, Tim 何添	1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝	1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三	1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉	1986
Brown, W.C.L.	1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁錄珩	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick 利黃瑤璧	1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直	1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震	1991
Vogel, Ezra F.	1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤	1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基	1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴	1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 洗為堅	1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正	1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千	1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 利德蓉	1997
Chen, Din-hwa 陳廷驊	1998
Chow, Kwen-lim 周君廉	1998
Fong, Yun-wah 方潤華	1998
Fei, Xiaotong 費孝通	1999
Li Woo, Daisy Tse-ha 李胡紫霞	1999
Sen, Amartya Kumar	1999
Ikeda, Daisaku 池田大作	2000
Tin, Ka Ping 田家炳	2000
Hung, George Hon Cheung 熊翰章	2001
Wong, Eleanor 王培蓀	2001
Lee, Lai Shan 李麗珊	2002
Lui, Che Woo 呂志和	2002
Selten, Reinhard	2003
Mirrlees, Sir James	2004
Mong, William M.W. 蒙民偉	2004
Cheng, Vincent Hoi Chuen 鄭海泉	2005
Li, Yihyuan 李亦園	2005

# Honorary Fellows

Cheng, Vincent Hoi-chuen 鄭海泉	2002
Hobbs, Kenneth Edward Frederick	2002
Hu, Shiu-ying 胡秀英	2002
Lee, Shau-kee 李兆基	2002
Li, The Hon. Simon Fook-sean 李福善	2002
Liu, Richard Shang-chien 劉尚儉	2002
Chan, Norman Tak-lam 陳德霖	2003
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機	2003
Cheung, Man-yee 張敏儀	2003
Lee, Chien 利乾	2003
Lee, Fei 李斐	2003
Li, The Hon. Eric Ka-cheung 李家祥	2003
Ma, Lin 馬臨	2003
Shum, Choi-sang 岑才生	2003
Sung, Sheung-hong 宋常康	2003
Tam, Chung-ding 譚宗定	2003
Chan Wong, Pamela Shui 陳黃穗	2004
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	2004
Lee, Dick Ming-kwai 李明達	2004
Pang, Joseph Yuk-wing 彭玉榮	2004
Tarn, John Nelson	2004
Yung, Kung-hing 容拱興	2004
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	2005
Chou, Vincent Wen-hsien 周文軒	2005
Lee, Kam-chung 李金鐘	2005
Lee, Woo-sing 李和聲	2005
Li, Fook-hing 李福慶	2005
Mong, David T.Y. 蒙德揚	2005
Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀	2005
Wang, Charles Cheung-tze 汪長智	2005
Yan, Lina Hau-yee 殷巧兒	2005

Chen, Fong-ching 陳方正	2006
Cheng, Paul Ming-fun 鄭明訓	2006
Fok, Ian Chun-wan 霍震寰	2006
Ho, Man-sum 何萬森	2006
Ho, Tzu-leung 何子樑	2006
Hui, Stanley Hon-chung 許漢忠	2006
Lau, Sai-yung 劉世鏞	2006
Lee, Peter Ting-chang 利定昌	2006



## **Part 2**

### **General Information**



# The University

---

## Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the *Report* was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

---

## The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor of Hong Kong, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between ‘subject-orientated’ teaching and small group ‘student-orientated’ teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This ‘student-orientated’ teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind required of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

---

## Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a wide range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor’s degrees, master’s degrees, and doctorates.

There are seven Faculties (Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Medicine, Science, and Social Science), a School of Law, and 61 departments offering 58 major programmes and 58 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and a part-time undergraduate programme for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 25 MPhil–PhD programmes, 42 doctoral programmes, 156 master’s programmes, and 25 postgraduate diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 62 graduate divisions.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of study recommended by the departments, who are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.



## ■ Undergraduate Studies

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-80s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit-based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students' selection of courses and pace of study.

### *Full-time Undergraduate Studies*

Throughout the years the University has endeavoured to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 2006–07, four major programmes are introduced, namely Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies under the Centre of East Asian Studies; Joint Bachelor of Arts Programme in English Studies and Education by CUHK and KHIED; Bachelor of Laws Programme under the School of Law; and Double Degree Programme in Mathematics and Information Engineering under the Faculties of Engineering and Science. 11 more minor programmes in Japanese language and linguistics under the Faculty of Arts; accounting, business economics, finance, human resource management, management, management information systems, management of international business, marketing, and supply chain and logistics management under the Faculty of Business Administration; and Chinese studies under the Centre for East Asian Studies are launched.

### *Part-time Undergraduate Studies*

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. A part-time degree programme in music is currently offered.

## ■ Postgraduate Studies

Master's programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes in 2006–07 is 156. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81 and the number of programmes is 42 in 2006–07. MPhil–PhD programmes were first introduced in 2004–05, and the number of programmes increased to 25 in 2006–07.

---

## Research and Development

CUHK fosters the development of quality research over a broad front in all its seven faculties. It provides opportunities for advancement in the pursuit of human knowledge, and for academic staff to undertake consultancy and collaborative projects with industry. 21 major research institutes have been established by the University to provide financial support and other facilities for research.

While encouraging both basic and applied research in all academic areas, the University also realizes that it is important to achieve excellence and world-wide impact. In the three — UGC 'Areas of Excellence' exercises, CUHK has been successful in securing significant support from the UGC in the areas of Information Technology, Plant and Fungal Biotechnology and Chinese Medicine. The multi-disciplinary teams aimed for good progress in their respective research areas. In addition, the University has identified 19 Strategic Research Areas which possess

world-class strengths academically and continue to provide unique research opportunities. These areas include computer-assisted diagnosis, treatment and training in medicine, marine biotechnology, proteomic, e-commerce technologies, educational development in Chinese societies, automation and robotics, research in nanostructured materials, and Hong Kong culture within national, regional, and international contexts.

About one quarter of the government's annual allocation to the University in the form of block grants goes directly or indirectly to research. The University also relies heavily on different external funding sources to support research activities. The Research Grants Council remains the major sponsor of research. In the 2005–2006 exercise, CUHK staff secured some HK\$98 million in the form of competitive grants. The high quality of research is also reflected in the many papers published in international and local refereed journals.

Other major sources of funding are the Quality Education Fund, the Innovation and Technology Fund, the Health and Health Services Research Fund, Health Care and Promotion Fund, Research Fund for the Control of Infectious Diseases, and various private donations.

The University's Research Committee is one of the main bodies responsible for allocating internal funding for research. It is supported by seven subject panels, each consisting of up to 10 experienced researchers. In addition to allocation of research funding, it is also charged with the responsibility of evaluating and recommending project proposals for external grant applications. It is supported by the Research and Technology Administration Office (RTAO).

The RTAO is the primary office with responsibility for research administration and technology transfer. All intellectual property rights are administered through RTAO unless and until assigned.

The recent years saw a rapid increase in technology transfer activities at the University. More and more technologies developed by CUHK have been adopted by industries.

As of May 2006, CUHK and its staff have secured 36 US patents, 1 Germany patent, 1 UK patent, 17 Chinese patents, 5 Taiwan patents and 16 Hong Kong patents, covering various fields in biotechnology, information technology, pharmaceuticals, medical technology, as well as materials science.

---

## Finance

Funding from the Hong Kong SAR government is the main source of income and constitutes 62 per cent of the University's revenue for capital and recurrent expenses. At about 20 per cent of the total, tuition fee income is the next important source of revenue. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive financial support from private donors for research and other designated purposes. The annual total income for the University is about HK\$4.6 billion.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

---

## Lands and Buildings

The University campus, measuring approximately 134 hectares, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of Shatin New Town in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

In the last four decades, over 130 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway (East Rail) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.

Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sculpture by Ju Ming and a Roman-style forum and fountain, the following buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building (mainly an extension of the library); the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum; the Sui-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry Services, and Admissions and Financial Aid); the Pi Ch'iu Building (housing the Information Technology Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building; Academic Building No. 1 (housing the Institute of Mathematical Science); the Science Centre Complex; the Choh-Ming Li Basic Medical Sciences Building; and the Mong Man Wai Building (also for the science and engineering departments).



*Forum — Roman garden to the north of the University Square on central campus*

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building (under redevelopment), Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the International House in Lady Ho Tung Hall (housing the Office of Academic Links), the Yali Guest House and the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall (guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands a Transport and Security Depot whilst blocks of staff quarters, postgraduate halls and international houses dot the hilly slopes to the north.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex (a student hostel for Chung Chi College), the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre, the Kwok Sports Building, the Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall, and on the waterfront, the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology complex and the Simon F.S. Li Building (Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory).

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), Esther Lee Building (an academic building complex for various disciplines), Lee Hysan Concert Hall (an auditorium/performance hall), Chung Chi College Administration Building, the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, and Sino Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Social Science and the School of Chinese Medicine).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building and the Postgraduate Education Centre at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Shatin, located about eight kilometres from the main campus.



*William M.W. Mong Engineering Building*

---

## Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors, and students.

### ■ Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 250 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

### ■ Guest Houses

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University, including Yali Guest House, University Guest Houses I and II, and the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall, which together provide lodging for up to 80 visitors.

### ■ Student Hostels

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

Chung Chi College has nine hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, Lee Shu Pui Hall, and Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex, which together provide some 1,410 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall, Grace Tien Hall, and Daisy Li Hall can accommodate 1,070 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, Hang Seng Hall, and Chan Chun Ha Hostel have a combined capacity of 1,050. Kuo Mou Hall and Hostel II of Shaw College provide around 1,160 places. The postgraduate halls and international houses provide over 1,000 places for graduate and exchange students.

With the exception of the postgraduate halls which have hundreds of single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Shatin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, providing accommodation for 248 senior clinical students.

Detailed information on hostel fees is listed in Part 6 of this *Calendar*.

---

## Academic Dress

### ■ Officers

#### Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

#### Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

#### Vice-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

#### Pro-Vice-Chancellors

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

#### Treasurer

A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

#### Secretary, Registrar, Librarian, Bursar, and University Dean of Students

A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

### ■ University Council Members

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a black tassel.



*University Council  
Members*

*Honorary Fellows*

### ■ Honorary Fellows

A black robe with red facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The red facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a gold tassel.

## ■ Graduates

### Doctors

#### *Doctors (honoris causa)*

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with a gold tassel; red hood edged with gold.

#### *Doctors of Education*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in light blue which is the faculty colour for education; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and light blue edging.

#### *Doctors of Medicine*

A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

#### *Doctors of Music*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in pale yellow which is the faculty colour for arts; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and pale yellow edging.

#### *Doctors of Philosophy*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple.

#### *Doctors of Science*

A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with purple.



*Doctors*  
(honoris causa)



*Doctors*  
of Education



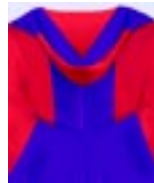
*Doctors*  
of Medicine



*Doctors*  
of Music



*Doctors*  
of Philosophy



*Doctors*  
of Science

## Masters

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for	Arts	pale yellow
	Business Administration	grey
	Education	light blue
	Engineering	orange
	Medicine	deep magenta
	Science	mauve
	Social Science	sage green



*Arts*



*Business  
Administration*



*Education*



*Engineering*



*Medicine*



*Science*



*Social Science*



## Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

BMedSc	gold satin
BNurs	ivory satin
BPharm	light purple satin

For the degree of Bachelor of Chinese Medicine in the Faculty of Science, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered with deep magenta satin on each side.



*Arts*



*Business  
Administration*



*Education*



*Engineering*



*Medicine*



*(BMedSc)*



*(BNurs)*



*(BPharm)*



*Science*



*(BChiMed)*



*Social Science*

---

## Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to cross-fertilize Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained partnerships with a large number of institutions around the world, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies and regional and international associations of higher learning.

The University is a member of a number of international education bodies which provide a platform for exploration and development of academic partnerships. Some of them include the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institute of Higher Learning and the International Association of Universities. It is also a member of the prestigious Association of University Presidents of China and it has served as the secretariat since its founding in 1997.

A Committee on Academic Links formulates policies for academic linkages to ensure the University's academic priorities are supported through the linkage partnerships and programmes. Academic linkages and programmes at the University are managed by two offices: the Office of Academic Links and the Office of Academic Links (China). The Office of Academic Links is responsible for the coordination of student exchange programmes and for the University's relations on the international front. The Office of Academic Links (China) is responsible for mainland and cross-straits relations.

## ■ Student Exchanges

The University's first student exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California system. Since then student exchange programmes have been established with over 160 institutions in 25 countries. Besides the University of California system, exchange partners include Cornell University and the University of Pennsylvania in the USA, University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada, University College London and University of Aberdeen in the UK, Korea University and Seoul National University in Korea and Tsinghua University and Peking University in China. There are also exchange agreements with universities in Australia, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, India, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Taiwan, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden and Switzerland.

During the academic year 2005–06 approximately 450 CUHK students participated in student exchange programmes for one term or one academic year. In addition to this, some 2,000 short-term study and work abroad opportunities were available to CUHK students.

CUHK welcomes many international students on exchange each year. The campus is internationalized as local and international students study, live and engage in activities together. Approximately 700 international students came to study at CUHK during 2005–06.

## ■ International Links

In pursuant to the University's vision to be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class comprehensive research university, the Office of Academic Links actively pursues alliances and exchanges with international universities, institutions, foundations and government organizations. Most recently the Office of Academic Links played a leading role in the establishment of the Asia-Pacific Association for International Education, putting the University at the forefront of international education amongst other leading universities around the world.

The University hosts over 150 visiting delegations from abroad each year. Other frequent visitors, including Nobel Laureates, Consul Generals, eminent world scholars and figures, present lectures to staff and students at the University as well as the general public.

The University has benefited from the support of various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships, and exchange programmes with an international dimension. These foundations include the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, the Fullbright Program, the Japan Foundation, the Wei Lun Endowment Fund Foundation, the Sino-British Fellowship Trust and the Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund Council.

The University's constituent colleges as well as other academic units have individually established links with universities abroad.

## ■ China Links

The University has consistently developed academic links and research collaboration with educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Both the scope and the mode of exchange activities have expanded considerably over the years. Each year the University receives over 1,000 academic visitors from the mainland and Taiwan. At the same time, hundreds of faculty staff of the University conduct academic visits to institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Some of them also serve as honorary professors, advisers and consultants to various mainland institutions and government agencies.

Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with various institutions, including the Academy of Military Medical Sciences, the Chinese Academy of Sciences, the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, the Central Conservatory of Music, Chongqing University, the College of Foreign Affairs, the Electronic and Information Science Research Institute in Shenzhen, the Fourth Military Medical University, Fudan University, Harbin University of Technology, Lanzhou University, Nanjing University, Peking University, Renmin University of China, Shanghai Jiaotong University, Shanghai National Accounting Institute, Shantou University, Shihezi University, Sichuan University, Southwest Jiaotong University, Tianjin University, Tsinghua University, the University of Electronic Science and Technology of China, the University of Science and Technology of China, Yunnan University, Wuhan University, Xiamen University, Xi'an Jiaotong University, Zhejiang University, Zhongshan University, as well as Academia Sinica, Taiwan University, Taiwan Chiao Tung University, Sun Yat-sen University, and Tsing Hua University in Taiwan.

The University has established a number of multilateral, and cross-disciplinary research centres with its partners such as the Joint Centre of Natural Drugs and Biotoxins, the Joint Scoliosis Research Centre, the William Mong Eye Centre of Tsinghua University & CUHK, the Shanghai–Hong Kong Development Institute, the Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering, the Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre, the Joint Laboratory for Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, the Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering, the Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science, the Hong Kong Base of Research, Development and Training of the National Remote Sensing Centre of China, and the CUHK–Tsinghua University Joint R&D Programme on Chinese. These centres play a very important role in promoting high-standard scientific research and enhancing collaborative relationship among the partners. The University, together with the Chinese Academy of Sciences, has also solicited support from business enterprises to set up the Shanghai–Hong Kong–Anson Research Foundation for CAS and CUHK in Molecular Biosciences. With support from various foundations, the University organizes conferences related to academic development and social changes which are attended by renowned scholars the world over.

The University is also in close collaboration with mainland institutions and organizations on a wide spectrum of research projects. They include the Chinese Traditional Ritual Music Research Programme; Comparative Studies on Economic Development and Women's Family Status in Chinese Societies — Hong Kong Study; Global Entrepreneurship Monitor: Hong Kong and Shenzhen, Education and Work; The Efficiency of Schooling on Human Resources Development in Three Regions of China; SARS Molecular Epidemiology Research Consortium; Real-time PC-based Visualization of Chinese Visible Human (Virtual Anatomy); and Improving the Grain Quality of Super-hybrid Rice.

The University is actively involved in providing training and consultancy services to governmental agencies and the business community on the mainland. Both regular and tailor-made courses are offered. In response to the rapid economic growth of the mainland and the need for high calibre business executives, the University has launched an MBA Programme in Finance in cooperation with Tsinghua University, a joint Master of Science Programme in Biotechnology and EMSc Programme in Science in Logistics and Supply Chain Management with Tsinghua University's Graduate School in Shenzhen, a Master of Professional Accountancy Programme with the Shanghai National Accounting Institute, and a Master Programme in Psychology, and a Master of Accountancy Programme with Peking University.

The University has also actively collaborated with the Shenzhen Municipal Government in promoting further linkages with Shenzhen in education, science research, training of talents and the establishment of the Shenzhen–Hong Kong Innovation Zone.

The University's Beijing Liaison Office, located on the campus of Peking University, provides logistics support to exchange activities conducted by University members and helps enhance cooperation with mainland institutions.

The University has embraced the ideal of a broader student mix. Since 1998, it has been recruiting outstanding mainland undergraduate students. Starting from the 2005–06 student intake, the University is the first local university to take part in the National Colleges and Universities Enrollment System, through which it can reach over four million candidates in 16 provinces and four municipalities on the mainland. 270 mainland undergraduates will be recruited in 2006.

# The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College, and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows chaired by the college head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986 the University received a generous donation of HK\$100 million, and subsequently an additional gift of HK\$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of a fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named 'Shaw College' and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its patron. To give legal effect to such a development, 'The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986' was enacted in July 1986. Shaw College admitted its first students in 1988.

CUHK takes great pride in its unique collegiate system, and sees a need to enhance the system in anticipation of the surge in undergraduate enrolment in 2012 when the University reverts to a normative four-year curriculum. The University has plans to establish new colleges that are relatively small and fully residential, with communal dining facilities for its students and faculty members. These colleges can help to promote close interaction among faculty and students, and provide quality pastoral care and whole-person education. In 2006, the University is pleased to have received generous donations of HK\$100 million from the Morningside Foundation and Morningside Education Foundation Ltd., and HK\$170 million from the S.H. Ho Foundation Ltd. in support of the visions to bring these plans to fruition. In May the same year, the University Council endorsed the establishing of two new colleges and named them respectively as the Morningside College and the S.H. Ho College.

---

## Chung Chi College



Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would be both Chinese and Christian. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.

The college had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms, and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.



The college established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes, and later set up a Divinity School for the training of Christian ministers.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme, and various exchange and visitor programmes. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, various interest groups, the non-residential hall student society, and student hostel associations. Various student development programmes, such as the student visitor programme, language enhancement programme, learning arts programme, Quality Activity Award Scheme, outward bound training programme, mentor programme, service learning programme, Overseas e-Mentoring Programme, Sung Sheung Hong Creativity Award, cultural study trips to France/Germany and summer study abroad programme, are designed to provide students with more learning opportunities in the pursuit of a balanced education. A wide array of scholarships, financial aid schemes and awards are available to encourage students to excel in their academic pursuits as well as to participate in college educational activities.

In 2005–06 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,649, of whom 1,160 were male and 1,489 female. About one-third of the students were Christians.

---

## New Asia College



New Asia College was founded in 1949 by Dr. Ch'ien Mu and a group of scholars from mainland China. The College aims to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with the Western learning so that students may understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.



The College has a humble beginning but soon gained public and private support both locally and overseas. Set up in 1959 as a grant College, New Asia College became one of the three constituent colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. In August 1973, New Asia College moved to the existing campus in Shatin.

To enrich the cultural and academic life on campus, New Asia College has organized scholarly visits and various cultural activities throughout the year under different programmes such as Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture, Ming Yu Visiting and Research Programme, S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme and Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Renowned scholars are invited to deliver academic and cultural talks.

In enhancing intercultural exchanges and fostering global understanding, New Asia College has established various exchange programmes with overseas institutions. Since 1993, the College has organized New Asia College–Yale University Student Exchange Programme to enhance students' understanding of the social, cultural and scientific issues in the two regions. Our students may also enrich their international exposure by taking part in the College one-year/one-semester exchange programmes to the United States (The International Student Exchange Programme), Japan (Asia University, Soka University and Kyoto Sangyo University) and Korea (Ewha Womans University).

To further improve students' proficiency in both Chinese and English, the College launches the language enhancement programmes which include Social Putonghua Workshops, Social English Workshops, Putonghua Tables, Summer Putonghua Speaking Camp, English Summer Camp and intensive summer language courses held in mainland and England.

The College also organizes a wide variety of summer activities such as Leadership Development Programme, Summer Japanese Language Programme, New Asia–Yale Community Service Exchange, and Job Attachment in Singapore, so students develop self-confidence and learn about the socio-cultural and economic systems of other countries. The College also supports students who would like to attend overseas summer programmes or conduct research projects. Numerous students receive College subsidies through Student Study Trip Scheme and Summer Research Grant Scheme to pursue learning opportunities in summer.

New Asia alumni remain an important part of the College. The Mentorship Programme is enriched by many alumni who have committed themselves to sharing their valuable experiences with current students. Since 2003, the College has organized reunion activities for alumni who have graduated for 30 years with a view to further strengthening ties with them.

The four hostels of New Asia College have a total capacity of 1,140 and almost half of the students are provided with hostel accommodation. Since 2002, the College has been implementing the Guaranteed One-year Residence Scheme to ensure every student gets to experience hostel life.

In 2005–06, New Asia had a student population of 2,447, of whom 1,093 were male and 1,354 female.

---

## United College



The mission of the college is to realize its motto of ‘enlightening virtues, renewing man’, and to serve the people of Hong Kong and of the world through integrative education, pastoral care, and moral and spiritual enhancement of the young.

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide quality tertiary education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October 1963, United College became one of the founding constituent colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.



In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Shatin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as chairman of the college board in May 1972, a position he resigned from in November 1983 when he was appointed a member of the University Council. He was succeeded by Sir Run Run Shaw. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was elected a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991, and was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim. Dr. Ho Tim retired from this position in



June 1995 and was also elected permanent member of the board. The current elected chairman is Mr. Shum Choi-sang.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides financial support to many projects and schemes organized by

the college, benefiting both students and staff members. The fund is managed by a committee currently chaired by Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung, vice-chairman of the board of trustees and president of the United College Alumni Association.

United College places strong emphasis on whole-person education and broadening the perspective of its students and enhancing their sense of social responsibility. Each year a wide range of activities, including student union and interest groups, leadership training, social services and incentive schemes, organic farming and environmental protection, drama, debate are organized. Through participation in these activities, students develop and improve their personal and social qualities. To keep pace with globalization, students are given increased opportunities to take part in overseas study tours and exchange programmes, so that they can learn to live and interact with people from different parts of the world.

The college has expanded in the last few years with the completion of the Si Yuan Amenities Centre in December 2001, providing pub and karaoke entertainment to University members. The Chan Chun Ha Hostel — the fourth student hostel of the college — was completed in August 2004, providing an additional 300 student hostel places. The Si Yuan Amphitheatre was opened in September 2006. To build up a smoke-free and environmental friendly campus, United College conducted a campus improvement project in summer 2005. The project included the redesign of the landscape, relocation of carpark and paving project, etc.

In 2005–06, a total of 2,489 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,196 were male and 1,293 female.

---

## Shaw College



Named after its patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, who donated HK\$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986, and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college's development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Dr. Lee Quo-wei, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen, and Mr. Louis Page.



The foundation stones for the first four buildings of the college were laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, patron of the college. In June 1987 the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the University KCR Station. In September 1989 the first student hostel (which can accommodate 567 students) was completed. In October 1989, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units cum staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers, and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating capacity of 495 was completed towards the end of 1991. A second student hostel, with 271 places, was completed in the summer of 1992. The hostel was extended in 2000 and 316 additional places were provided upon the completion of the project in June 2001.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by Sir David Wilson, Governor of Hong Kong and Chancellor of the University, and the patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the assembly of fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and various activities have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 2005–06, Shaw College had a student population of 2,477, of whom 1,188 were male and 1,289 female. The first batch of students graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.

---

## **Morningside College and S.H. Ho College**

The Morningside Foundation and Morningside Education Foundation Limited have donated a total of HK\$100 million to establish the Morningside College, which can accommodate 300 students on a fully residential and communal dining basis.

The S.H. Ho Foundation Limited has donated HK\$170 million to establish the S.H. Ho College, which can accommodate 600 students, also on a fully residential and communal dining basis.

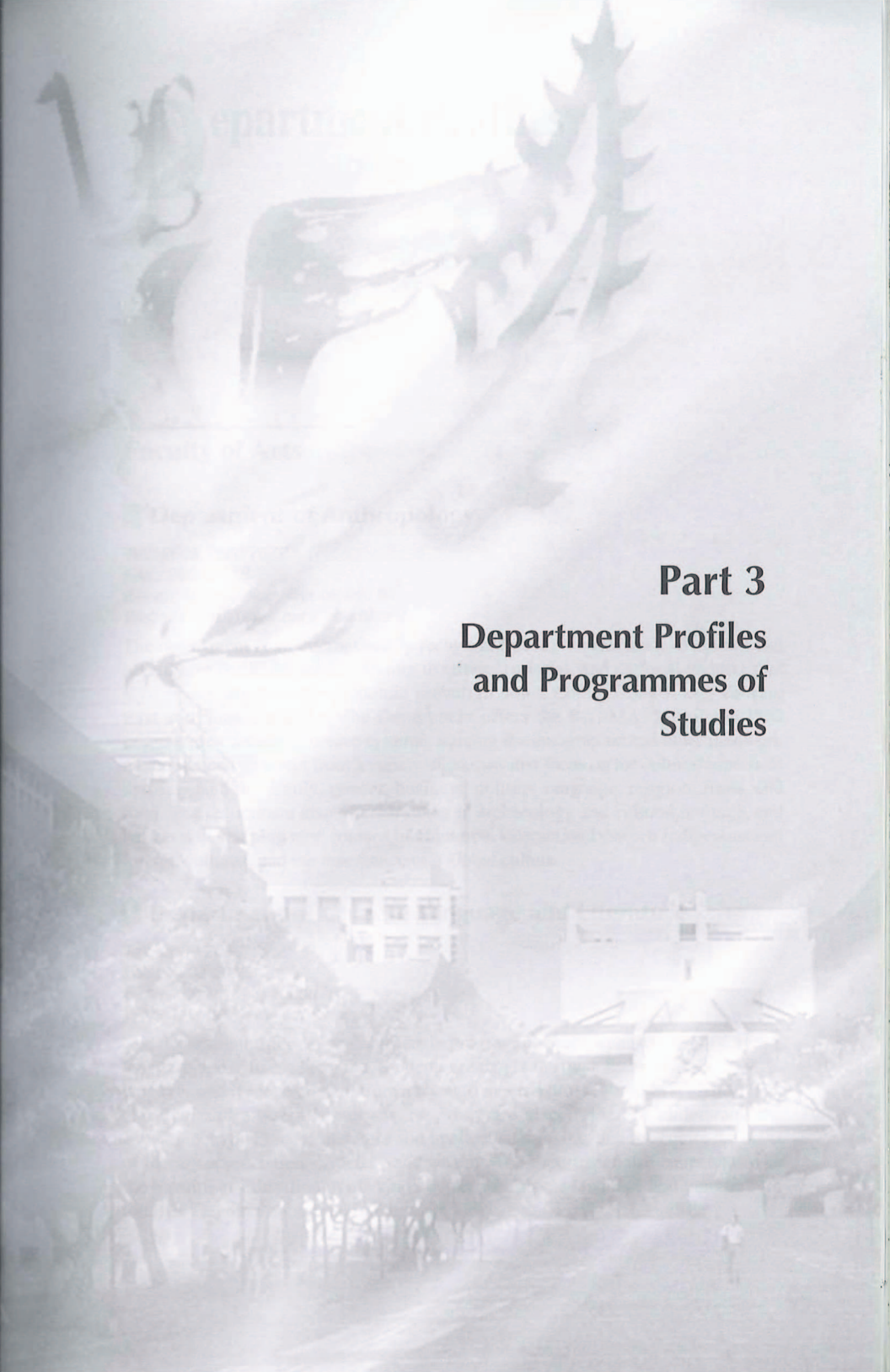
The two new colleges have a common mission to foster an intimate and collegial community where students learn, share and grow together intellectually; to maintain a congenial environment for students to enjoy their college life; to provide pastoral care and whole-person education, including general education; and to broaden and internationalize students' perspectives through formal and non-formal education programmes.

Morningside College has a special vision to cultivate among its students a commitment to serve the community of Hong Kong, China and the world. The S.H. Ho College seeks to nurture a commitment to personal responsibility and integrity, enabling its students to make useful contributions to society after graduation and to lead productive lives.

Two scholars of international renown — Nobel Laureate in economic sciences Prof. Sir James Mirrlees, and world authority on plant molecular biology and Academician of the Chinese Academy of Engineering Prof. Samuel Sun — have agreed to serve as Masters of Morningside and S.H. Ho College respectively. They were appointed Masters-Designate in August 2006.

A Planning Committee for each College has also been appointed and planning work has already begun.





Department of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Department of Anthropology

**Part 3**  
**Department Profiles**  
**and Programmes of**  
**Studies**



# Department Profiles

---

## Faculty of Arts

### ■ Department of Anthropology

*Tel.:* 2609 7670/7677

*Fax.:* 2603 5218

*E-mail:* [anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant>

The department is an internationally recognized centre for the study of culture and identity, in particular issues relating to ethnic, regional, and national identity that accompany the dramatic economic growth in South China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, East and Southeast Asia. The Department offers the BA, MA, MPhil and PhD programmes. Students receive systemic training in ethnographic and other fieldwork methods, and can select from a variety of courses that focus on the cultural aspects of marriage and the family, gender, business, politics, language, religion, films, and food. The department also offers training in archaeology and cultural heritage, and has been developing new courses in migration, interaction between indigenous and foreign cultures, and the emergence of a global culture.

### ■ Department of Chinese Language and Literature

*Tel.:* 2609 7069

*Fax.:* 2603 6048

*E-mail:* [chilan@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chilan@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/chi>

The department offers an undergraduate programme that emphasizes both Chinese language and Chinese literature. Students are taught the main features of the Chinese language and its development from ancient to modern times. Through studies of both classical and modern literary works, they are also trained to understand the development of Chinese literature and intellectual thinking, and to acquire the skills of literary appreciation, criticism, and writing. The department also cooperates with the Faculty of Education in offering courses in Chinese language and literature for the BEd Degree Programme in Language Education.

## ■ Department of Cultural and Religious Studies

*Tel.:* 2609 6209/6477

*Fax.:* 2603 5280

*E-mail:* [crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs>

The department was established in 2004, combining the teaching and research strengths formerly belonging to the Department of Religion and the Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies. Its Religious Studies section (including Theology) is the oldest among the existing universities in China, offering a cross-cultural and interdisciplinary study of religion, especially Christianity and Chinese religions. The Cultural Studies section aims at understanding the ideological dimensions of contemporary culture, training students to study cultural representations with various theoretical perspectives and concerns including feminism, technology, consumerism and globalization. The two sections complement each other in the study of human culture — religious and secular, traditional and contemporary, global and local, mainstream and marginalized.

## ■ Department of English

*Tel.:* 2609 7005/7007

*Fax.:* 2603 5270

*E-mail:* [english@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:english@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng>

The department offers foundation and elective courses in literature (world literatures in English and comparative studies), linguistics (English and applied linguistics), and English language training. Foundation courses are designed to equip students with basic knowledge, while elective courses focus on specialized studies. Students are encouraged to learn and think critically and independently to acquire an all-round training in literature and language studies involving English.

## ■ Department of Fine Arts

*Tel.:* 2609 7615

*Fax.:* 2603 5755

*E-mail:* [finearts@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:finearts@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/~fadept>

The first fine arts department in Hong Kong that offers both art history and studio art courses at the tertiary level, the Department of Fine Arts runs a programme that emphasizes Chinese art and culture, while maintaining a balance between Chinese and Western art, and between research and practice. Current research activities focus on Chinese calligraphy, Chinese painting, art in Hong Kong, and early Chinese art and archaeology. Given a broadly-based education in art, graduates of the department work as independent artists, art researchers, and curators and professionals in art galleries, museums, and related businesses.



## ■ Department of History

*Tel.:* 2609 7117

*Fax.:* 2603 5685

*E-mail:* [history@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:history@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/his>

The department offers courses in Chinese and World history from ancient to modern periods. They are grouped into National/Regional History, Comparative History, and Public History. A comparative and interdisciplinary approach is adopted, and special emphasis is given to scholarly exchange with other institutions and collaboration in teaching and research activities. The curriculum is designed to cultivate in students interest in the evolution of human civilization, and the ability to apply historical knowledge to their lives and careers. Besides teaching, teachers in the department are actively conducting research and participating in international conferences.

## ■ Department of Japanese Studies

*Tel.:* 2609 6563

*Fax.:* 2603 5118

*E-mail:* [japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/home.htm>

The department offers programmes at both undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The undergraduate programme provides courses in Japanese language and Japanese studies. The former are geared towards the mastery of the language while the latter cover Japanese politics, economy, cultural history, society, popular culture, and Hong Kong–Japan relations. The department has established exchange programmes with Japanese universities which enable second-year major students to spend a year in Japan to learn the language and experience the culture. Students can also benefit from a self-developed multi-media Japanese courseware, the only one of its kind in the territory. The MPhil programme offers professional training in five research areas: Japanese popular culture, Sino-Japanese relations, Japanese linguistics, anthropology and political economy of Japan. The newly introduced MA programme provides learning opportunities for individuals who intend to pursue a career in Japanese language teaching.

## ■ Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages

*Tel.:* 2609 7025/7911

*Fax.:* 2603 7755

*E-mail:* [lin@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:lin@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin>

The Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages was formed in 2004 to answer the needs of society for graduates with intellectual acumen and bilingual or multilingual competency. It aims to provide systematic training in the structure, acquisition and use of language in various contexts. The department consists of two sections: linguistics and modern languages. The linguistics section offers a major programme in linguistics as well as two minor programmes, one in linguistics and one in language studies. The modern languages section offers minor programmes in French studies, German studies, as well as elective courses in Italian, Spanish, Hong Kong Sign Languages, Thai and Korean.

## ■ Department of Music

*Tel.:* 2609 6510

*Fax.:* 2603 5273

*E-mail:* [music@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:music@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus/dept.html>

The department provides professional and academic training in both Chinese and Western music. It boasts a teaching team of international standard, and one of the largest libraries in Asia of audio-visual materials, scores, periodicals and books on music. It has its own chamber orchestra, a choir, an early music (Renaissance) ensemble, a Gamelan ensemble, and a Cantonese operatic singing group. Major research areas in the music of China include Cantonese opera, Taoist ritual music, silk-and-bamboo music of Jiangnan, and court music of the Qing dynasty. With respect to Western music, sixteenth- and seventeenth-century liturgical music, eighteenth- and nineteenth-century opera, twentieth-century musical analysis and performance practice form the principal fields of research. Teachers also engage actively in composition and performance.

## ■ Department of Philosophy

*Tel.:* 2609 7136

*Fax.:* 2603 5323

*E-mail:* [philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department's undergraduate programme provides rigorous training in philosophy in both the Eastern and Western traditions to prepare students for future careers in either academic or non-academic fields. Its staff members have a wide range of academic and research interests, including Chinese/Eastern philosophical schools such as Confucianism, Taoism, Moism, and Buddhism; Western philosophical traditions such as analytic philosophy and phenomenology; and philosophical disciplines such as ethics, applied ethics, aesthetics, philosophy of language, and social and political philosophy. The department strives to capitalize on Hong Kong's unique cultural and geographical setting by emphasizing the study of comparative philosophy.

## ■ Department of Translation

*Tel.:* 2609 7700

*Fax.:* 2603 7843

*E-mail:* [tra@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:tra@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra>

Established in 1972, the department is the first of its kind among local tertiary institutions. It provides an all-round academic and practical education in translation to prepare students for employment or further studies in the discipline. Besides offering courses in the fundamentals of translating and translation studies, the department has also made special efforts in developing courses in applied translation, information technology, and translation between Chinese and non-English languages. Staff members are actively engaged in translating Chinese and English literary works,

compiling glossaries and bibliographies related to translation, and conducting research in the theory and practice of translation. The department also publishes the *Journal of Translation Studies*, the first academic journal devoted to the study of translation in Hong Kong.

## ■ English Language Teaching Unit

Tel.: 2609 7465

Fax.: 2603 5157

E-mail: [eltu-info@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:eltu-info@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/eltu>

The English Language Teaching Unit (ELTU) aims to equip CUHK graduates with a powerful command of English, so that they can benefit fully from their studies and compete successfully in the employment and higher education markets. ELTU is keenly aware of the increasing importance of global English and the impact of globalization on language use. The unit is also sensitive to students' need to prepare for the new Common English Proficiency Assessment Scheme (CEPAS). It provides a range of courses which aim to develop students' competence in English in appropriate academic and professional contexts. All undergraduates are required to take at least three credits of English (six credits for S6 entrants). S6 entrants are also required to take three credits in Expository Writing.

With a teaching staff of about 25, ELTU enjoys a wealth of expertise in language education, especially in teaching adult Chinese learners. The teaching team's strength is further enhanced by a good balance of native and non-native speakers, and by the staff's experience of living and working in bilingual contexts around the world.

---

## Faculty of Business Administration

### ■ The School of Accountancy

*Tel.: 2609 7838*

*Fax.: 2603 5114*

*E-mail: [schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/acy>*

The School of Accountancy has been a pioneer and leader in accountancy education in Asia. It launched the first BBA, MAcc and MPhil/PhD programmes in accountancy in Hong Kong. The fundamental aim of the school is to achieve excellence and distinction in teaching, research, and service, and to maintain close relationships with the community and industry. It is committed to providing accounting education of an international standard which encompasses a global view, and which is also rooted in Chinese culture. The school, in cooperation with the Shanghai National Accounting Institute, began offering the EMPAcc Programme in 2002. The programme plays a leading role in advancing professional accountancy training in Shanghai and Hong Kong. Besides having the full accreditation of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the school is also an accredited member of both the Federation of Schools of Accountancy and the AACSB-International.

### ■ Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

*Tel.: 2609 7813*

*Fax.: 2603 5104/6840*

*E-mail: [dse@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dse@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/dse>*

The department offers courses in the area of decision sciences and managerial economics. The objective is to provide students with fundamental knowledge in some rapidly developing areas of contemporary management studies — business economics, e-commerce, information and technology management, supply chain and logistics management. Students learn how to apply modern principles and methods of economics and management sciences to strategy formulation and to the analysis of planning, operation, and control problems related to systems management and business decision, so as to optimize the effectiveness and efficiency of the use of resources.

### ■ Department of Finance

*Tel.: 2609 7805*

*Fax.: 2603 6586*

*E-mail: [finance@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:finance@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/fin>*

The department offers a comprehensive curriculum in finance, which covers mainstream subjects such as corporate finance, investments, financial markets and

institutions, and related subjects such as insurance, actuarial science and real estate. Students concentrating in finance will learn the conceptual framework of modern finance, and how to analyse practical financial problems. Teachers in the department have a strong track record of research in theoretical and empirical finance and economics, and their findings have been published in leading professional journals.

In collaboration with other departments in the faculties of business administration, engineering, and science, the department introduced a BSc Programme in Quantitative Finance in 1998–99, which offers courses in business, mathematics, statistics, and engineering. Graduates of the programme will be qualified to work in general finance as well as specialized areas such as derivatives and other financial instruments. In 2002, the department launched a BBA Programme in Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis to meet the needs of the fast growing insurance and actuarial industries. The departments also contributes to concentration areas in the BA Faculty's Integrated BBA undergraduate programme, and hosts an MSc in Finance Programme and an MPhil/PhD programme. Finance is also an intergral part of the curricula in the various MBA programmes the faculty offers.

## ■ School of Hotel and Tourism Management

*Tel.: 2609 8590*

*Fax.: 2603 7724*

*E-mail: [htm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:htm@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://htm.baf.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The school offers the first undergraduate degree programme in Hong Kong that integrates hotel and tourism management with business administration. The basic objective of the BBA Programme in Hotel and Tourism Management is to train managers to make investment decisions and conduct business operations in hotel, tourism, and other related service industries. The curriculum emphasizes both theory and practice. In addition to the summer industry practicum, students are required to take core courses in business administration similar to those required of majors in the Integrated BBA Programme, as well as courses in hotel and tourism management, such as hospitality real estate and hospitality strategic management. The school has established a formal student exchange programme with the School of Hotel Administration at Cornell University.

## ■ Department of Management

*Tel.: 2609 7898*

*Fax.: 2603 5104/6840*

*E-mail: [mgt@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:mgt@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/mgt>*

The department prepares students for careers in general management, human resource management, and management of international business in all types of organizations. Emphasis is laid on a systematic and rational approach to managing organizations through planning, organizing, leading, communicating, and controlling. Students are taught how to lead and manage a business enterprise successfully, and to identify the long- and short-term implications of business strategies.

## ■ Department of Marketing

*Tel.: 2609 7809*

*Fax.: 2603 5473*

*E-mail: [mkt@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:mkt@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/mkt>*

The department runs a programme that emphasizes marketing management theories, analytical techniques, and real-world practices, and aims at training high-calibre graduates for modern enterprises. Students who plan to pursue a career in marketing-related jobs can choose courses of their interest from a set of concentration courses in their upper years of study. These courses, in their various combinations, not only provide students with a solid training pertaining to the strategic fundamentals of the discipline in general, but also allow them to become versed in their specific area of interest such as multi-cultural marketing, services marketing, and cyber marketing.

---

## Faculty of Education

### ■ Department of Curriculum and Instruction

*Tel.:* 2609 6905

*Fax.:* 2603 6724

*E-mail:* [cri@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cri@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cri>

With an academic staff of nearly 30, the department offers courses to support faculty-level programmes leading to the PGDE and the degrees of BEd, MA, MEd, MPhil, EdD, and PhD. The courses are designed to cultivate expertise in teaching and curriculum development as well as to equip teachers and educators with professional and academic qualifications. Through research, service to local and overseas educational bodies and committees, and seminars for educators and teachers, members of the department play an active role in promoting professional development in the education field.

### ■ Department of Educational Administration and Policy

*Tel.:* 2609 6953

*Fax.:* 2603 6761

*E-mail:* [eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eap>

The department contributes to the integrative programmes offered by the faculty at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Members of the department are mainly responsible for teaching courses leading to the BEd degree, Postgraduate Diploma in Education, as well as to higher degrees such as the MA, MEd, MPhil, EdD, and PhD. The main areas of specialization are educational leadership and administration, comparative education, and policy studies. Members of the department are active contributors to academic and professional communities in Hong Kong and abroad, and serve many local and international bodies as journal editors, advisers, and consultants.

### ■ Department of Educational Psychology

*Tel.:* 2609 6904

*Fax.:* 2603 6921

*E-mail:* [edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eps>

The department offers courses for faculty-level programmes, namely, BEd, PGDE, MA, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. These courses fall into five main categories: cognitive and intellectual development, counselling, social and personality development, motivation, measurement and methodology. The strength of the department lies in counselling and guidance, student assessment, and gifted education. Equal emphasis is given to theory and practice to enable students to be both resourceful teachers and competent researchers.

## ■ Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

*Tel.: 2609 6089*

*Fax.: 2603 5781*

*E-mail: [sports@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:sports@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/spe>*

The department offers programmes at both the undergraduate level and postgraduate levels (BEd, PGDip, MA, MEd, MSc, MPhil, and PhD). The BEd programme aims at training physical education teachers, coaches, and sports management personnel. Postgraduate programmes aim to provide specialized training for in-service personnel. Students can take courses containing recent and relevant research that will enhance their skills and understanding of health related physical activity. All members of the teaching staff are committed to presenting informed current thought in their specific discipline based on their evidence-based papers that are published in seminar journals in fields associated with sport, education, exercise and health.



---

## Faculty of Engineering

### ■ Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

*Tel.: 2609 8337*

*Fax.: 2603 6002*

*E-mail: [dept@acae.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@acae.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.acae.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The objective of the Automation and Computer-aided Engineering Programme is to equip students with a strong background in the fundamentals of mechanical and electrical engineering, coupled with the know-how of computer technology, to tackle engineering problems in the integrated areas of control, design, manufacturing and instrumentation.

Since 2004–05, the programme is broadened and enhanced to include two streams of study, namely, the automation stream and design stream. The automation stream emphasizes modern automation technologies, including control, robotics, signal processing, manufacturing, and sensors and actuators. The design stream emphasizes product design, multimedia technologies, graphics, and the use of various computational tools. The enhanced programme allows students to learn the interrelation between technology and design, and provides an opportunity for them to pursue subjects of their interest in individual areas.

Graduates will appeal to the job market with their solid engineering background and technological vision. Graduates of previous years have taken up jobs in automation, design, electrical, electronic, industrial, or mechanical engineering, as well as hardware construction and installation, information systems administration and management, or system maintenance. Graduates may also pursue postgraduate studies in the department for MPhil or PhD degrees specializing in one of the subject areas.

### ■ Department of Computer Science and Engineering

*Tel.: 2609 8440*

*Fax.: 2603 5302*

*E-mail: [dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering, the first such department in local tertiary institutions in Hong Kong, offers both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. Its computer science programme leads to the BSc degree while its computer engineering programme leads to the BEng degree. The department possesses the most up-to-date equipment for teaching and research. Currently, both programmes obtain the accreditation from the HKIE.

The undergraduate syllabi provide a solid foundation in information technology, linked with training in practical applications of these ideas through projects and laboratories. The Programme in Computer Science covers software engineering, computer networking, Internet, databases and multi-media technology. The

Programme in Computer Engineering offers courses in areas including computer interfacing, very large-scale integration circuit design (VLSI), computer-aided design and microprocessor systems. Students can also choose from courses on subjects including artificial intelligence, Chinese computing, computer animation technology, virtual reality, computer security, bioinformatics and data mining.

Our graduate programme offers research-oriented MPhil–PhD programme in computer science and engineering. The academic staffs in our department are internationally well-known and are making significant progress in many important areas, for example: artificial intelligence, computational finance and data mining; databases and multimedia systems; graphics, virtual reality, visualization and digital entertainments; data communication networks and distributed systems; bioinformatics; computer and network security; embedded systems; re-configurable computing; VLSI and CAD; and software engineering.

More importantly, our graduates are leaders in various IT and banking industries, both in Hong Kong and abroad. Many of our graduate students also further their studies, either in our department or in some prestigious universities such as Cambridge, Princeton, University of California at Berkeley, etc. For further information of our department, please refer to our URL.

## ■ Department of Electronic Engineering

*Tel.:* 2609 8274/8249

*Fax.:* 2603 5558

*E-mail:* [dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department's undergraduate and postgraduate programmes are designed to meet the technological needs of modern industry. They cover a broad range of topics in electronics and are largely experimental in approach. Students are taught how to turn theories and concepts into working systems, circuits, devices, and new electrical materials. Research interests of the department include biomedical engineering, computer vision, image and speech processing, wireless communications, optical communications, integrated circuit design, microelectronic and optoelectronic devices and materials. The department emphasizes high quality teaching and excellence in research, and all its degree programmes are accredited by the relevant professional bodies.

## ■ Department of Information Engineering

*Tel.:* 2609 8385

*Fax.:* 2603 5032

*E-mail:* [dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.ie.cuhk.edu.hk>

Established in 1988, the Department of Information Engineering is the first academic department in Hong Kong devoted to the study of information engineering (IE), with a mission to excel in its educational programmes, to nurture world class research in information engineering areas, and to promote technology transfer in support of local industry. Professors at the department are renowned researchers in the field, many

with a strong industrial background. Research and education activities are supported by the many state-of-the-art research laboratories and teaching facilities in the department, which is further expanded with the completion of Phase II of the Engineering Building.

The department currently offers an HKIE-accredited undergraduate BEng (Hon) programme as well as graduate programmes at the master and doctoral levels. The undergraduate programme provides solid training in engineering fundamentals as well as specializations such as telecommunications, Internet engineering, and information processing. The graduate programme consists of research-oriented courses leading to MPhil and PhD degrees and a part-time taught programme leading to an MSc. Some graduates further their studies in the MPhil and PhD programmes of top universities such as MIT, Stanford, and Oxford. Past graduates of the department have been successful in both industry and academia. Some have founded their own businesses, while others serve as senior executives, chief technology officers, and professors.

## ■ Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

*Tel.: 2609 8215/8313*

*Fax.: 2603 5505*

*E-mail: [dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.se.cuhk.edu.hk>*

Established in 1991, the department is the first of its kind in Hong Kong. Its undergraduate programme in systems engineering and engineering management, which leads to the BEng degree, has four streams of specialization: e-commerce systems, financial engineering, information systems, and logistics and supply chain management. Underlying all streams is the common theme of developing and applying engineering methodologies and information technologies to decision-making and problem solving in complex systems in business, industry, and the public sector. At the graduate level, the department offers programmes leading to the degrees of MSc, MPhil, and PhD in systems engineering and engineering management. The department is also actively engaged in research related to decision methodology and operations, logistics and supply chain management, e-commerce technologies, information systems, engineering management, and financial engineering.

---

## Faculty of Medicine

### ■ Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

*Tel.:* 2632 2735

*Fax.:* 2637 2422

*E-mail:* [ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.aic.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department provides anaesthesia, intensive care, pain medicine, and resuscitation services at the Prince of Wales Hospital. Undergraduate teaching emphasizes clinical skills, resuscitation and perioperative medicine. Clinical exposure is obtained in the operating theatres, the Intensive Care Unit (ICU), and pain rounds and clinics. There are two postgraduate training programmes. The six-year professional clinical programme covers training in all aspects of clinical anaesthesia and intensive care. It prepares the trainees for fellowship examinations in anaesthesia and intensive care. The research programme provides research training for MPhil and PhD degrees on topics related to anaesthesia and intensive care. The department's research includes clinical pharmacology and pharmacokinetics, cardiovascular and respiratory physiology, regional, neurosurgical, cardiothoracic, paediatric and obstetric anaesthesia, traditional Chinese medicine pain, outcome and epidemiology of intensive care medicine. The department has an advanced patient simulator for training and research in anaesthesia-related skills and a laboratory specializing in drug assays.

### ■ Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

*Tel.:* 2632 3337

*Fax.:* 2637 6274

*E-mail:* [hkng@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkng@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department contributes to the education of medical students and the Intercollegiate BMedSc programme. It also supervises MPhil and PhD students, organizes specialist training for the Hong Kong Academy of Medicine, and runs a training programme for pathologists from mainland China. Diagnostic services offered include surgical pathology, autopsy, cytology, haematology, blood transfusion, and molecular pathology. Research is focused on nasopharyngeal carcinoma, immunohistochemistry, neuropathology, renal pathology, liver cancers, and gastrointestinal lymphomas. Members of the department also serve professional and continuing medical educational bodies in pathology at the international level.

### ■ Department of Anatomy

*Tel.:* 2609 6853

*Fax.:* 2603 5031

*E-mail:* [anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.ana.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department's undergraduate programmes teach topographical anatomy, histology, embryology, genetics, and neuroanatomy, by means of lectures, practical classes,

and tutorials. Course content is designed to meet the specific needs of individual programmes, which include the MB ChB programme, and programmes in nursing (first year), pharmacy (first year), traditional Chinese medicine (first year), and human biology (second and third years). Members of the department engage in research in neurobiology, developmental biology, reproductive and lower urinary tract biology, cancer, cell biology and molecular biology. In their various research pursuits they employ electron, scanning and confocal microscopy, as well as tissue culture, immunocytochemistry, molecular and cellular biology techniques, proteomics and functional MRI.

## ■ Department of Biochemistry

*Tel.: 2609 6875*

*Fax.: 2603 5123*

*E-mail: [biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme dealing with the nature of biochemical molecules and the chemical basis of life. The curriculum is designed using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. The department teaches both medical and pharmacy students as well as students majoring in biochemistry, food and nutritional science, environmental science and molecular biotechnology. Areas of research undertaken by staff include biotechnology, human genomics, bioinformatics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology and cancer, transgenic animals, hormone action and neurochemistry. The department also offers a postgraduate programme leading to a master or doctoral degree in biochemistry.

## ■ Department of Chemical Pathology

*Tel.: 2632 3338*

*Fax.: 2636 5090*

*E-mail: [waikeilam@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:waikeilam@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cpy.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department conducts lectures, tutorials and clinical demonstration classes for the following panels of the new medical curriculum: Foundation Studies, GI/Nutrition, Homeostasis, Mechanisms of Diseases and Therapeutic Approaches, and Communication Skills. Staff members also offer Special Selected Modules (SSM) in Healthcare Database Analysis, Journal Paper Analysis, and Medical Research for medical students. Postgraduate courses and research programmes are provided for MSc, MPhil, PhD and MD students. Research interests include the biology and diagnostic significance of plasma/serum nucleic acids, molecular investigation of genetic diseases and cancer, and the study of allergic and autoimmune diseases. The department has well established laboratories for research related to molecular biology, flow cytometry, chromatography, and mass spectrometry.

## ■ Department of Clinical Oncology

*Tel.:* 2632 2119/2166

*Fax.:* 2649 7426/2648 7097

*E-mail:* [clo@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:clo@cuhk.edu.hk) [enquiry@clo.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:enquiry@clo.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.clo.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department provides regular teaching input in the system-based curriculum. Basic concepts of management of cancer patients are introduced in Year 3. Students further gain clinical experience in the care of cancer patients in Year 5. The teaching-learning environment is based on a 70-bed in-patient facility and out-patient facilities at the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer. It is linked to a broad range of services including medical-haematological oncology, radiation oncology, and palliative medicine. The department has special research interest in Asian cancers including nasopharyngeal cancer, liver cancer, lung cancer and stomach cancer. International collaborative research and clinical trials are facilitated by a dedicated Comprehensive Cancer Trials Unit (CCTU). The mission of this unit is to initiate and support different phases of clinical cancer trials, supportive care and translational research through grants, donations and contracts with pharmaceutical industry; and to undertake research to reduce incidence, morbidity and mortality of cancer. Since 2003 the CCTU has been selected by the Cancer Therapeutics Evaluation Program of the US National Cancer Institute to host three multicentre new drug studies in stomach cancer, lung cancer, and nasopharynx cancer.

## ■ Department of Community and Family Medicine

*Tel.:* 2252 8800

*Fax.:* 2606 3500

*E-mail:* [cfm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cfm@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/cmd/index.html>

The department trains doctors who can provide evidence-based primary health care and public health services. Teaching in community medicine is focused on the concepts and research methods in epidemiology, evidence-based health care, prevention and control of communicable and non-communicable diseases, occupational medicine, environmental health, and health policy. Teaching in family medicine is centred on the concepts of family medicine, common health problems and their management. With the School of Public Health, members of the department also runs postgraduate diploma programmes and master programmes in public health, epidemiology and biostatistics, family medicine, health promotion and occupational health. Strategic research areas include women's health, osteoporosis and musculoskeletal disorders, elderly health, school health, smoking, evaluation of traditional Chinese medicine, health education and health promotion, air pollution, occupational health problems cancer epidemiology, sexual health, mental health, health services research and evaluation, and disease mapping.

## ■ Department of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

*Tel.:* 2632 1035

*Fax.:* 2648 7269

*E-mail:* [radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk)

The department is known for its achievements in ultrasound, interventional radiology, head and neck, cardiac, musculoskeletal and breast imaging. Its undergraduate and postgraduate training is recognized by the colleges of radiologists of Hong Kong and the United Kingdom. Members of the department publish extensively in renowned medical journals and are frequently invited to lecture, teach, and demonstrate new imaging techniques at international meetings and conferences. In order to facilitate exchange of expertise in various aspects of imaging, the department has a continuous exchange programme with the First Affiliated Hospital of Sun Yat-sen University of Medical Sciences in Guangzhou, the General Hospital of the Chinese PLA in Beijing, and the First Affiliated Hospital of Shantou University Medical College.

During the Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) epidemic in Hong Kong, the department contributed to the diagnosis, management and follow-up of the infected patients and set up a webpage dedicated to SARS, which attracted over 250,000 visits in the first six weeks and was listed as an information resource by the World Health Organization and the Center for Disease Control and Prevention. A similar webpage was set up to help disseminate information to the medical and general community on the Avian flu.

Since July 2005, the department has become a regional examination centre for American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography, administering regular licensing examinations for sonologists and sonographers.

## ■ Department of Medicine and Therapeutics

*Tel.:* 2632 3127

*Fax.:* 2645 1699

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mect/index.htm>

The department is involved in undergraduate teaching during all five years of the medical curriculum, although principally in Year 3 and 5. The aim is to produce doctors well educated in both the art and science of medicine, who will be able to care for patients in a holistic manner. This is fostered further for those graduates returning to the department for internship training.

The department is also heavily involved in postgraduate training that is geared towards higher professional degrees (doctorate and master's) as well as professional training in all major medical specialties: cardiology, clinical pharmacology, dermatology, endocrinology and diabetes, gastroenterology and hepatology, geriatrics, haematology, infectious disease, nephrology, neurology, rheumatology, and respiratory medicine.

Members of the department are actively involved in academic activities at the international level. These include editorships and involvement in editorial boards of international journals, chairmanships and memberships of international professional organizations, and participation in non-governmental organizations such as the World Health Organization.

## ■ Department of Microbiology

*Tel.: 2632 3333*

*Fax.: 2647 3227*

*E-mail: [microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mic>*

The department runs courses for medical students, nursing students, and postgraduates specializing in microbiology. It also conducts research and provides clinical services at the hospitals of the N.T. East Cluster Hospital Authority. With a research focus on molecular biology and infection control, the department aims at expanding and improving laboratory services related to those areas. Its other operating principles are providing education of a high standard and optimal patient care through the continuous upgrade of clinical, laboratory, consultation, and infection control services.

## ■ The Nethersole School of Nursing

*Tel.: 2609 6224 (Undergraduate Programme)*

*2609 8173 (Postgraduate Programmes)*

*Fax.: 2603 5269*

*E-mail: [nursing@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:nursing@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The school offers a full-time four-year Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) programme for school leavers which includes preparation for registration as general nurses with the Nursing Council of Hong Kong. Students gain experience in a range of clinical settings in hospital and community under the supervision of academic staff from the school. The school also offers a full range of postgraduate programmes at both the master's and doctoral levels to enable students to acquire qualifications for career progression. Postgraduate students benefit from the research expertise of academic staff in current projects such as cardiovascular disease prevention and management, cancer prevention and management, gerontology/long-term care, and mental health.

## ■ Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

*Tel.: 2632 2810*

*Fax.: 2636 0008*

*E-mail: [tonychung@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:tonychung@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department was established in 1982. Over the years, it has progressed into a regional research and educational centre. Its objectives are two-fold: to provide high calibre training to medical students, doctors, nurses, and postgraduate students and to advance obstetric and gynaecological knowledge through quality research. The department believes that the objectives are achieved by cultivating problem-solving techniques, critical thinking, and communication skills. Through these the department takes on a leading role in healthcare provision by furnishing state-of-the-art services in assisted reproductive technology, minimally invasive surgery, female pelvic medicine, gynaecological oncology, feto-maternal medicine, female biopsychology, and info-technology.



## ■ Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

*Tel.:* 2762 3124

*Fax.:* 2715 9490

*E-mail:* [med\\_dovs@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:med_dovs@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.ovs.cuhk.edu.hk>

With the introduction of the new medical curriculum, the department provides clinical training in general ophthalmology to medical students starting from Year 1 all the way to Year 5. The main objectives are to provide early clinical exposure, and to enhance correlation of principles of basic science with clinical scenarios. This programme complements others in the Clinical Method Panel and the Neuroscience Panel. The training includes clinical tutorials and demonstrations, practical ocular examination, and use of ophthalmic equipment, all of which are conducted at the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Hong Kong Eye Hospital.

## ■ Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

*Tel.:* 2632 2515

*Fax.:* 2637 7889

*E-mail:* [oliviaho@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:oliviaho@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department provides services in patient care, research, and medical education at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The undergraduate programme consists of teaching of the musculoskeletal system, basic and clinical orthopaedics that extends from Year 1 to Year 5. Staff members of the department have had high professional and academic attainments in all major sub-specialities of orthopaedics: hand and microsurgery, sports medicine, traumatology, paediatric orthopaedics, tumour and orthopaedic oncology, spinal injury, orthopaedic rehabilitation, foot and ankle, and joint reconstruction surgery.

## ■ Department of Paediatrics

*Tel.:* 2632 2850

*Fax.:* 2636 0020

*E-mail:* [paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.pae.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department provides a 10-week module of theoretical and bedside teaching to Year 4 medical students, which aims at introducing the basic facts and principles about health and illness in children. Topics covered include care for the newborn; the influence of the perinatal period on subsequent health, growth and development; preventive medicine; the pattern, clinical presentation, and management of common childhood diseases. Staff of the department are actively engaged in clinical and epidemiological research in those same areas, which is complemented by basic animal and molecular research.

## ■ Department of Pharmacology

*Tel.:* 2609 6820

*Fax.:* 2603 5139

*E-mail:* [pharmacology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pharmacology@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.pharmacology.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department teaches the basic mechanisms of action and therapeutic uses of drugs to medical and pharmacy students. From 2005, a course on Principles of Drug Action is offered to students of the Faculty of Science. Research activities include the characterization of prostaglandin receptors, cell-signalling mechanisms, and the development of selective ligands; mechanisms of anti-asthmatic and anti-emetic drugs; drug action on the heart using patch-clamp techniques; the roles of neuropeptides in inflammation; isolation and testing of active principles from Chinese medicinal herbs; drug metabolism and detection using monoclonal antibody assays. There are ongoing projects in collaboration with bioscience departments in the Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, mainland China, Japan, and the UK, and with several pharmaceutical companies.

## ■ School of Pharmacy

*Tel.:* 2609 6860

*Fax.:* 2603 5295

*E-mail:* [pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk>

The only such school in Hong Kong, the School of Pharmacy offers a degree programme that aims at providing quality, relevant, and comprehensive training in pharmacy and cultivating in students a strong sense of professional ethics so that they can apply the highest standards of professional care when serving the general public. Research activities centre around pharmaceutical sciences and pharmacy practice, and cover topics such as pharmacognosy, traditional Chinese medicine, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, pharmacogenetics (pharmacogenomics), biopharmaceutics, drug formulation, drug stability, medicinal chemistry, pharmacoeconomics and various areas in therapeutics (e.g. infectious diseases, metabolic diseases, gastrointestinal disorders, and cardiovascular diseases).

## ■ Department of Physiology

*Tel.:* 2609 6882/6818

*Fax.:* 2603 5022

*E-mail:* [physiology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:physiology@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.psi.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department teaches physiology, the science of how the body functions, to medical, nursing, pharmacy, Chinese medicine, and human biology students. Teaching is carried out in the form of lectures, interactive tutorials, practicals, and demonstrations. Courses are arranged according to organ systems and aim at providing students with a working knowledge of physiology and its principles. Wherever possible, integration across systems and the use of small-group teaching are emphasized. The department also

offers postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. Besides providing quality teaching, the department promotes active research, which is supported by state-of-the-art facilities and techniques in confocal microscopy, flow cytometry, microfluorimetry, patch-clamping, stem cell gene therapy, and molecular biology.

## ■ Department of Psychiatry

*Fax.: 2667 1255*

*E-mail: [psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The department runs courses related to psychological medicine for medical students throughout the undergraduate years. The theory and practice of clinical psychiatry are mainly taught in the fourth year. Staff members also offer supervision in PhD and MPhil projects. Research activities focus on psychiatric disorders of major public health concern. Clinical epidemiological and basic neuroscience investigations include dementia, schizophrenia, mood disorders, substance misuse, and sleep and eating disorders.

## ■ School of Public Health

*Tel.: 2252 8702*

*Fax.: 2145 8517*

*E-mail: [info\\_sph@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:info_sph@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.sph.cuhk.edu.hk>*

School of Public Health is located in precincts of Prince of Wales Hospital. The mission of the school is to contribute to the improvement of the health of populations locally, nationally and internationally through excellence in research, teaching and training in public health, working in collaboration with partners from all relevant disciplines and institutions.

The school works closely with Department of Health, Hospital Authority and other voluntary organizations in order to put public health theory into practice to achieve better health services, health protection and ultimately for health improvement of the population.

The school offers a wide range of taught courses including Master of Public Health, MBA in Healthcare and other research programmes in areas of epidemiology, biostatistics, and environmental health, communicable and non-communicable diseases.

The school has been restructured in 2005. Nine centres have been incorporated within the structure of School of Public Health. The WHO Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion works in close association and all the appointments are joint between the Department of Community and Family Medicine and School of Public Health. Please visit the school's website for the new structure.

## ■ Department of Surgery

Tel.: 2632 2789/2617

Fax.: 2637 7974

E-mail: [surgery@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:surgery@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department provides comprehensive undergraduate and postgraduate surgical training. One of the best recognized surgical centres in the world, it is a centre of excellence in research, teaching and clinical practice in surgery and related areas. The department organizes conjoint fellowship examinations of the College of Surgeons of Hong Kong, the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh, and the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons on a regular basis. Based in the Prince of Wales Hospital, the teaching hospital of the Faculty of Medicine, the department provides in-patient and out-patient services for the general public in the following subspecialties: hepatobiliary and pancreatic surgery, upper gastrointestinal surgery, colorectal surgery, vascular surgery, plastic surgery, otorhinolaryngology, neurosurgery, paediatric surgery, urology and cardiothoracic surgery. The faculty members are active leaders and organizers of international symposia, workshops, meetings as well as basic research conferences.

The Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit was formed under the department in October 1995 with the aim of becoming a local, regional and international leader in emergency medicine. The unit's responsibilities include developing teaching and research programmes, and providing clinical and administrative leadership. The unit's main research thrust includes molecular emergency medicine, human responses to critical tissue injury and clinical trials. The unit particularly focuses on nucleic acid research and immune responses to injury. It has developed a comprehensive undergraduate and postgraduate teaching programme preparing students and resident trainees to manage a wide range of emergencies.

---

## Faculty of Science

### ■ Department of Biochemistry

*Tel.:* 2609 6359

*Fax.:* 2603 7246

*E-mail:* [biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme dealing with the nature of biochemical molecules and the chemical basis of life. The curriculum is designed using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. The department teaches both medical and pharmacy students as well as students majoring in biochemistry, food and nutritional science, environmental science and molecular biotechnology. Areas of research undertaken by staff include biotechnology, human genomics, bioinformatics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology and cancer, transgenic animals, hormone action, and neurochemistry. The department also offers a postgraduate programme leading to a MSc degree by taught courses, MPhil or PhD degree by research.

### ■ Department of Biology

*Tel.:* 2609 6348

*Fax.:* 2603 5646

*E-mail:* [bio@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bio@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.bio.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department offers a wide variety of courses in its undergraduate programme, ranging from molecular biology and genetic engineering to ecology. While teaching fundamental knowledge in the biological sciences and laboratory skills, the programme also emphasizes new concepts, knowledge, and technology in the discipline. Equipped with modern facilities for the study of physiology, biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, the department engages actively in research, with special focus on molecular biology/biotechnology, marine science, environmental pollution/toxicology, food science, and nutraceuticals. In 1999, the department's 'Plant and Fungal Biotechnology' was selected as one of the three UGC-supported areas of excellence in Hong Kong.

### ■ Department of Chemistry

*Tel.:* 2609 6344

*Fax.:* 2603 5057

*E-mail:* [chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department offers programmes leading to the BSc, MPhil, and PhD degrees. Built on a framework that integrates analytical, inorganic, organic, physical and theoretical/computational chemistry and supplemented by courses on special topics, the Chemistry Programme provides balanced training in modern chemistry with emphasis on both theory and experiment. Postgraduate programmes are research oriented, stressing discovery and creativity. Equipped with modern facilities and staffed by a team of devoted teachers who are active in research, the department is internationally known as a centre of excellence in chemistry.

## ■ School of Chinese Medicine

*Tel.:* 2609 6360

*Fax.:* 2603 7203

*E-mail:* [scm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:scm@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/scm>

The School of Chinese Medicine offers a five-year programme leading to a Bachelor of Chinese Medicine degree, with the aim of providing professional training in modern Chinese medicine. This programme integrates modern medical knowledge with traditional approaches in Chinese medicine. It includes pre-clinical coursework study and clinical training in Chinese medicine hospitals and clinics. Upon graduation, graduates have to pass registration requirements before they can register as Chinese medicine practitioners. The school offers graduate programmes leading to the degree of Master of Chinese Medicine, Master of Science in Chinese Medicine, Master of Science in Acupuncture, Master of Science in Chinese Medicines and Herbal Drugs, Master of Philosophy, and Doctor of Philosophy. It actively engages in research activities focusing on the development of Chinese medicinal materials and the scientific validation of traditional medical theories.

## ■ Department of Mathematics

*Tel.:* 2609 7729

*Fax.:* 2603 5154

*E-mail:* [dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.math.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department offers both major and minor programmes that provide students with a solid foundation in mathematics at the undergraduate level. Students can choose to specialize in the mathematics stream, the computational and applied mathematics stream, and/or the enrichment stream. Recently the department also offers a new double degree programme on Mathematics/Information Engineering to enhance the interdisciplinary study. Staff members engage in a wide range of research, including numerical analysis, optimization theory, algebraic geometry, commutative algebra, geometric analysis, geometry, several complex variables, differential equations, non-linear waves, biological mathematics, functional analysis, harmonic analysis, fractals and wavelets.

## ■ Department of Physics

*Tel.:* 2609 6339

*Fax.:* 2603 5204

*E-mail:* [physics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:physics@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk>

The undergraduate programme in physics leading to the BSc degree was introduced in 1963 with the founding of the University. Research programmes leading to the MPhil and PhD degrees were introduced in 1972 and 1981 respectively, and a taught programme leading to the MSc degree was launched in 1994. In 2001 new programmes on materials science and engineering leading to the MPhil and PhD degrees were also introduced. There were some 200 undergraduate major students and over 90 postgraduate students in the department in 2005–06.

## ■ Department of Statistics

*Tel.: 2609 7931*

*Fax.: 2603 5188*

*E-mail: [statdept@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:statdept@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department offers BSc and MPhil programmes in statistics and risk management science, MSc programmes in data science and business statistics and risk management science, and a PhD programme in statistics. Statistics is fundamental to all fields such as bioinformatics, life sciences, public health, information engineering, finance, and the social sciences, where quantitative analysis is essential. The Risk Management Science Programme focuses on business, finance and insurance applications. The curricula of the programmes are well balanced between practice and theory. Students in the statistics programme can choose to specialize in either the Applied Statistics Stream or the Data Science and Business Statistics Stream. The department possesses advanced computing facilities and software. Its faculty engage actively in research, and have wide-ranging research interests in applied and theoretic statistics. Many have also gained significant international recognition.

---

## Faculty of Social Science

### ■ Department of Architecture

*Tel.: 2609 6517*

*Fax.: 2603 5267*

*E-mail: [architecture@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:architecture@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk>*

Architecture is concerned with human habitation in all its aspects and scales, from the house to the city. It is the fulfilment of the human imperative for shelter and celebration of life by creating places of gathering, work, and solitude.

The programme in architecture is designed to provide education in general and preparation for professional work as an architect in particular. Students are encouraged to enrich their educational experience by exploring lateral relationships with other subjects and disciplines as well as through independent study and experience of other cultures.

The core of studies consists of design in four studios in additional to courses in four subject areas. The studios are defined in terms of four primary themes: habitation, urbanization, tectonics, and technics. The courses in four subject areas concern design, humanities, technology, and professional practice.

The professional architectural degree programme consists of two consecutive programmes: one which spans three years leading to the degree of Bachelor of Social Science (Architectural Studies), followed by two years of graduate work leading to the degree of Master of Architecture.

The work of the department is supported by a host of specialized resources including the Architecture Library, a design technology lab, a computer lab, a model workshop, an exhibition gallery, studios, and research units.

### ■ Department of Economics

*Tel.: 2609 8190*

*Fax.: 2603 5805*

*E-mail: [economics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:economics@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/eco>*

In 2005, the department was ranked the number one economics department in Hong Kong in all aspects, namely, publications, research, and employer's evaluation of graduates. It was also one of the top-ranking economics department in Asia in terms of publications. The department offers undergraduate courses in theory, applications, and analytical skills, with special reference to Hong Kong, mainland China, and East Asia. With over 20 full-time teachers, the department runs the largest undergraduate economics programme and also the largest MPhil programme in economics among local universities. Graduates of the department figure prominently in the territory's research economist positions.



## ■ Department of Geography and Resource Management

*Tel.:* 2609 6529

*Fax.:* 2603 5006

*E-mail:* [geography@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:geography@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.grm.cuhk.edu.hk>

The department offers training in broad-based geographical knowledge with a focus on resource management. The programme equips students with geographical theories, methods and skills in general, and utilization and management of natural and environmental resources in particular. The department, through its curriculum, strives to instil professionalism into a conventional academic discipline with wide-ranging practical applications. Teaching and research concentrate on three areas: geographical techniques, physical and environmental systems, and urban and regional systems. Emphasis is placed on the use of an integrative approach and geoinformation technology in the study and resolution of local and regional problems involving complex interactions among natural resources, environment, and human activities. Local and overseas field trips are regularly organized to enrich students' learning.

## ■ Department of Government and Public Administration

*Tel.:* 2609 7530

*Fax.:* 2603 5229

*E-mail:* [gpdept@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:gpdept@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/gpa>

The department runs a major programme leading to the BSSc in government and public administration. It also administers postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. Over 40 courses are offered in the areas of political theory, comparative politics, international relations, political economy, gender politics, public administration, public policy, Hong Kong politics, Chinese politics, and politics-cognate subjects in law, e.g. constitutional law.

The law minor programmes is being phased out and will not be offered to students admitted in and after 2005–06.

## ■ School of Journalism and Communication

*Tel.:* 2609 7680

*Fax.:* 2603 5007

*E-mail:* [com@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:com@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.com.cuhk.edu.hk>

Journalism and communication is an interdisciplinary social science. It specializes in the study of the generation, transmission and interpretation of various forms of mediated information. The school is dedicated to producing communication experts in information technology who can generate high quality communication content, products and services. The undergraduate programme puts equal emphasis on theoretical and professional training. Students are grounded in professional knowledge and instilled with breadth of vision and professional ethics. The programme provides six professional tracks, namely (1) Journalism; (2) Broadcasting; (3) Advertising and

Public Relations; (4) Multimedia and Telecommunications; (5) Creative Media; and (6) Communication Studies. The school also offers postgraduate programmes leading to the award of MA, MSc, MSSc, MPhil and PhD degrees. In addition to teaching, the school, as the pioneer of communication, is dedicated to research on journalism, international communication, new media, popular culture and Chinese communication. The school is currently recognized as a centre of excellence in teaching and research at the international level, and serves as a key link between the East and the West.

## ■ Department of Psychology

*Tel.: 2609 6578*

*Fax.: 2603 5019*

*E-mail: [info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department's programme provides students with a thorough and empirical grounding in psychology. Its long-term strategy is to cultivate a distinctive Chinese voice in the discipline. Through the promotion of indigenous approaches, collaboration with overseas scholars in research, and hosting international conferences, it has gained an international reputation for innovative scholarship and proactive leadership. It plans to use its resources and expertise to help develop the discipline of psychology in China.

## ■ Department of Social Work

*Tel.: 2609 7507*

*Fax.: 2603 5018*

*E-mail: [socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk>*

The department prepares students to be professionally competent social workers who are committed to the welfare of their clients and to social justice. Students are encouraged to develop independent and critical thinking, identify with the humanistic values and ethics of the social work profession, and maintain a special concern for the vulnerable groups in society. Exchanges between students and teachers through small-group and individual contacts, and integration of theory and practice through field practice in local and overseas settings are emphasized in the curriculum.

The department is the pioneer of social work education and research in Hong Kong. Besides the undergraduate programme, it offers postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of MSW, MSSc (Social Work), MA (Family Counselling and Family Education), MA (Social Service Management), MPhil and PhD.

## ■ Department of Sociology

*Tel.:* 2609 6604/6606

*Fax.:* 2603 5213

*E-mail:* [sociology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:sociology@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/soc>

The department's undergraduate programme provides students with sound training in theoretical and methodological knowledge in sociology. The objective is to cultivate sociological perspectives for analysing social issues critically and intelligently, and to provide a balanced education for further studies in the subject. The department offers over 60 courses including foundation courses such as introduction to sociology, China in sociological perspective, classical theory, contemporary theory, social statistics, and courses in communication and information technology skills as they apply to sociological studies. The major programme recently introduced three areas of specialization, namely social research, China studies, and sociology and liberal studies. And in addition to the existing minor programme in sociology, the department is offering a minor programme in social research.

---

## School of Law

*Tel.: 3163 4316/4310*

*Fax.: 2994 2505*

*E-mail: [law@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:law@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/law/>*

The School of Law aspires to excellence in teaching and research. Law is taught in its social context and teaching is designed to instill generic life-long skills in students.

The Bachelor of Laws Degree (LLB) develops students' intellectual and professional skills. Students may take concentrations such as Business and Translation with the possibility of a double degree after five years.

The Juris Doctor Programme (JD) is a fast track for those with undergraduate degrees in non-law discipline.

The School offers three taught masters programmes: Chinese Business Law, International Economic Law, and Common Law.

The School offers MPhil and PhD Programmes by research.

# Full-time Undergraduate Studies

---

## General Information

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

The University's Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Medicine, Science, and Social Science, and the School of Law, offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, LLB, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of study leading to these degrees are printed in Part 3 of this *Calendar* while regulations governing these programmes can be found in Part 7.

The University will start offering double degree programmes in 2006–07. A joint BA programme will be introduced by the University and the Hong Kong Institute of Education. Major and minor programmes offered by the University are as follows:

### *Faculty of Arts*

Anthropology, Chinese Language and Literature, Cultural Heritage Studies, Cultural Studies, English, European Studies, Fine Arts, French Studies, German Studies, History, Japanese Culture, Japanese Language, Japanese Language and Linguistics, Japanese Studies, Language Studies, Linguistics, Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Theology, and Translation.

### *Faculty of Business Administration*

Accounting; Business Economics; Finance; Hotel and Tourism Management; Human Resource Management; Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis; Integrated Business Administration; Management; Management Information Systems Management of International Business, Marketing; Professional Accountancy; Quantitative Finance; and Supply Chain and Logistics Management.

### *Faculty of Education*

Education, Language Education, and Physical Education and Sports Science.

### *Faculty of Engineering*

Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electronic Engineering, Engineering Management, Financial Engineering, Information Engineering, Information Technology, Innovation and Design Engineering, Internet Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, and a double degree programme in Mathematics and Information Engineering.

### *Faculty of Medicine*

MB ChB Programme, Intercollegiate Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Nursing, and Pharmacy.

### *Faculty of Science*

Applied Chemistry with Management Studies, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese Medicine, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics, Molecular Biotechnology, Physics, Risk Management Science, Statistics, and a double degree programme in Mathematics and Information Engineering.

### *Faculty of Social Science*

Architectural Studies, Economics, Gender Studies, Geography and Resource Management, Government and Public Administration, Journalism and Communication, Law, Psychology, Social Research, Social Work, and Sociology.

### *School of Law*

LLB Programme.

### *Centre for East Asian Studies*

Chinese Studies.

### *Inter-institutional Programme*

English Studies and Education.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the result of the graduation thesis/project. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the first to the fifth medical years.

---

## **Curriculum Structure**

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. A second-year entrant shall be expected to graduate after two years of attendance. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercollegiate Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, and the Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant\* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

- (a) General Education (15 units);
- (b) Physical Education (two units);
- (c) Foundation Requirement<sup>Δ</sup> (24 units: nine units of language courses, six units of General Education courses, and nine units of major/faculty requirement);
- (d) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
- (e) Faculty Language Requirement;
- (f) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

A second-year entrant shall complete at least 66 units of courses which include:

- (a) General Education (seven units for entrants with associate degrees or nine units for entrants with higher diplomas);
- (b) Physical Education (one unit);
- (c) up to 64 units of major courses for entrants with associate degrees or up to 59 units for entrants with higher diplomas;
- (d) Language Requirement (three units for entrants with higher diplomas only);
- (e) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

Students need to take and pass any graduation thesis/project prescribed by their major programmes.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of IT competence. They are expected to pass the IT proficiency test within their first year of attendance.

A student admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter may register for a second major programme subject to the approval of the two major departments concerned. A student who has satisfied the requirements of a second major may, in the last term of attendance within the minimum period of study, declare and be assessed for a second major.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

### *Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine*

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. In the year 2000–01 and before, the medical curriculum was divided into pre-clinical studies (years 1–2) and clinical studies (years 3–5). From the year 2001–02 onwards, the Faculty of Medicine has adopted an integrated, system-based medical curriculum starting Medical Year 1. The new curriculum consists of 70 per cent core courses and 30 per cent electives, with emphases on early clinical contact, communication and life-long learning skills, attitude and ethics. At the end of Medical Year 3, students may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

---

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.

<sup>Δ</sup> Applicable to Secondary 6 entrants

Medical students shall have continuous and end-of-year assessments on individual system panels and sit for the First, Second and Third (Part I & II) Professional Examinations before they graduate. Students are also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital before registering as a medical doctor.

A four-year Nursing Programme is offered by the Nethersole School of Nursing to prepare graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirement of the Nursing Council of Hong Kong.

A Pharmacy Programme is offered by the School of Pharmacy. The BPharm programme follows the credit-unit system. Graduates must complete one year of pre-registration training before registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a pharmacist in Hong Kong.

Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, students have to complete General Education, Physical Education, IT and language courses in compliance with University requirements.

---

## Programmes

The courses under the various programmes are listed on pp.129–222.

### *Explanatory notes on codes and signs used*

A course code comprises three letters of the alphabet, three Arabic numerals, and one numeral/letter. The first three letters stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English, and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 9. The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by student-orientated teaching (STOT).

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to the satisfactory fulfilment of pre-requisite and co-requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses. Please refer to *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook* for details on unit requirements and study schemes.



---

## Faculty of Arts

### ■ Anthropology (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ANT 0120	Understanding Anthropology
ANT 0220	World Ethnography
ANT 0320	Field Project I
ANT 0321	Field Project II
ANT 1010	Humans and Culture
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship
ANT 1410	Culture of Hong Kong
ANT 1710	Understanding Archaeology
ANT 2110	Anthropological Theory
ANT 2210	Anthropological Field Methods
ANT 2230	Anthropology of Film
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture
ANT 2320	Culture and Behaviour
ANT 2330	Gender in Asia
ANT 2340	Magic, Myth and Supernatural
ANT 2350	Meanings of Life
ANT 2401, 2402, 2403	Topics in Ethnography
ANT 2410	Chinese Culture and Society
ANT 2440	Ethnic Groups and Cultures in China
ANT 2450	Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia
ANT 2510	Culture and Business
ANT 2520	Globalization and Culture
ANT 2710	Archaeology of China
ANT 2720	Archaeology of Hong Kong
ANT 2730	Preserving Cultural Heritage
ANT 2760	China's Cultural Heritage
ANT 2810	Human Evolution
ANT 3010	Senior Thesis Research I
ANT 3020	Senior Thesis Research II
ANT 3310	Religion and Culture
ANT 3321, 3322, 3323	Topics in Anthropology
ANT 3350	Food, Health and Culture
ANT 3370	Tourism and Culture
ANT 3380	Economy, Culture and Power
ANT 3420	Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific
ANT 3430	Cultures of Chinese Overseas
ANT 3550	Urban Anthropology
ANT 3630	Language, Symbols and Society
ANT 4210	Ethnic Groups, Ethnic Relations and Identities
ANT 4220	Visual Anthropology
ANT 4310	Culture and Economic Development

ANT 4321	Topics in Anthropology
ANT 4410	The Cultures of Cities
ANT 4460	Cultures of Japan and Korea
ANT 4530	Anthropology and Contemporary Issues
ANT 4710	Cultural Heritage of China
ANT 4720	Museums and Anthropology

## ■ Chinese Language and Literature (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CHI 0430/0440	Independent Research I/II
CHI 0480/0490	Independent Research I/II
CHI 1901	Professional Putonghua for Chinese Language and Literature
CHI 1910	Syntax for Practical Use
CHI 1920	Introduction to Literature
CHI 1930	Introduction to Classical Texts
CHI 1940	Writing
CHI 2911	Introduction to Chinese Etymology
CHI 2930	Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry and Writing Practice
CHI 2951	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature
CHI 2971	Introduction to Chinese Phonology
CHI 3730	Chinese Bibliography
CHI 3740	Chinese Rhetoric
CHI 3750	General Linguistics
CHI 3760	Applied Linguistics
CHI 3770	<i>Ci</i> in the <i>Tang</i> and the Five Dynasties
CHI 3780	<i>Ci</i> in the <i>Song</i> Dynasty
CHI 3790	Selected Works of <i>Qu</i>
CHI 3800	Selected Prose Works Through All Ages
CHI 3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)
CHI 3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Novel)
CHI 3830	<i>Lun Yu</i>
CHI 3840	<i>Meng Zi</i>
CHI 3850	<i>Shi Ji</i>
CHI 3860	<i>Han Shu</i>
CHI 3870	Modern Chinese Prose
CHI 3880	Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI 3890	Modern Chinese Drama
CHI 3900	Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI 3910	Creative Writing
CHI 3920	Study of Cantonese and Its Application
CHI 3931	Putonghua: Research and Teaching
CHI 4421	<i>Lu Shi Chun Qiu</i>
CHI 4511	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: <i>Guangyun</i>
CHI 4521	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: <i>Shuowen Jiezi</i>
CHI 4541	Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4571	Writing in Classical Chinese
CHI 4620	Chinese Semasiology
CHI 4630	Chinese Grammar

CHI 4640	Chinese Paleography and the Study of Ancient Texts
CHI 4650	Dialectology
CHI 4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI 4680	<i>Shi Jing</i>
CHI 4690	<i>Chu Ci</i>
CHI 4770	<i>Wenxin Diaolong</i>
CHI 4790	<i>Tao Qian's Poems</i>
CHI 4800	<i>Li Bai's Poems</i>
CHI 4810	<i>Du Fu's Poems</i>
CHI 4820	<i>Han Yu's Prose</i>
CHI 4830	<i>Liu Zongyuan's Prose</i>
CHI 4840	<i>Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci</i>
CHI 4850	<i>Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci</i>
CHI 4860	Chinese Classical Drama
CHI 4870	Literary Criticism
CHI 4880	Modern Chinese Literature
CHI 4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI 4910	<i>Zuo Zhuan</i>
CHI 4920	<i>Zhuang Zi</i>
CHI 4930	<i>Xun Zi</i>
CHI 4940	<i>Han Fei Zi</i>
CHI 4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI 4970	Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI 4980	Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

## ■ Chinese Language Proficiency Courses

(elective)

The following elective Chinese language proficiency courses offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature are designed to enhance students' Chinese language proficiency. Major and minor students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BCJ 1201	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
CHI 1210	University Elementary Chinese
CHI 1211	Chinese for Faculty of Arts
CHI 1212	Chinese for Faculty of Education
CHI 1213	Chinese for Faculty of Social Science
CHI 1510	Business Chinese
CHI 1520	Chinese for Executives
CHI 1530	Oral Communication Skills
CHI 1583	Oral Communication and Interpretation for China and Hong Kong
CHI 1584	Writing and Translation for Executive Chinese
CHI 1585	Speech and Negotiation
CHI 1586	Creative Writing in Chinese
CHI 1587	Chinese for Advertising and Public Relations
CHI 1660	Chinese for Faculty of Business Administration
CHI 1811	Professional Chinese (ART & EDU)
CHI 1812	Professional Chinese (SSC)

CHI 1813	Professional Chinese (BSA)
CHI 1814	Professional Chinese (ERG & SCI)
CHI 1815	Professional Chinese (MED)
CHI 1816	Professional Chinese (LAW)

## ■ Cultural Studies (major and minor programmes)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Cultural Studies

#### Core Courses

CRS 1001	Introduction to Cultural Studies
CRS 1002	Interdisciplinary Study of Contemporary Culture
CRS 1008	From Literary to Cultural Studies

#### Elective Courses

CRS 2005	Culture and Travel
CRS 2006	Modern Science Fiction and Film
CRS 2014	Body Politics and Representations
CRS 2016	Modernity and Urban Culture
CRS 2021	Cosmopolitan Culture and Hong Kong Urbanscape
CRS 2022	Feminisms: East and West
CRS 2023	Technoscience and Culture
CRS 2025	Contemporary Consumer Culture
CRS 2030	Hong Kong Cinema
CRS 2031	Understanding Visual Culture
CRS 2032	Youth and Popular Culture
CRS 2033	Reading and Writing for the Theatre: From Play to Stage
CRS 2034	Outline of Cultural Theories
CRS 2035	Fashion Culture
CRS 2036	Queer Theory and Culture
CRS 2037	Cultural Policy
CRS 2038	Summer Internship
CRS 2039	Consuming Communication Technologies and Its Cultural Consequences
CRS 2040	Cultures of Popular Music
CRS 2041	Gender and Theatre
CRS 2042	Xiqu and Culture
CRS 2043	Violence and Horror Culture
CRS 2044	Martial Arts Novel and Film
CRS 2045	Film Classics
CRS 3001	Imperialism, Colonialism, and Culture
CRS 3002	Film and Literature: Inter-media Studies
CRS 3006	Special Topics in Cultural Studies
CRS 3014	Graduation Thesis
CRS 3017	Globalization and Culture
CRS 3018	Feminist Readings and Women's Writings
CRS 3020	Cultural Studies in China Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
CRS 3021	Gendering Modernity
CRS 3022	Myth, Fantasy and Culture
CRS 3023	Theories and Politics of Representation

- CRS 3024 Creativity and Creative Industries  
 CRS 3025 Seminar in Cultural Theories

### **Religious Studies**

#### *Area I: Approaches to Religious Studies*

- CRS 1111 The Study of Religion  
 CRS 1122 Chinese Culture and Its Religion  
 CRS 1123 World Religions  
 CRS 2111 Religion and the Human Sciences  
 CRS 2112 Myth, Symbol and Ritual  
 CRS 3111 Philosophy of Religion  
 CRS 3112 Sociology of Religion  
 CRS 3113 Psychology of Religion

#### *Area II: Religious Traditions*

- CRS 2121 Religious Taoism  
 CRS 2122 Chinese Buddhism  
 CRS 2123 Popular Religions in China  
 CRS 2124 Hong Kong Religions  
 CRS 2125 History of Taoism in Hong Kong  
 CRS 2126 Contemporary Taoism and Chinese Society  
 CRS 3121 Chan School of Buddhism  
 CRS 3124 Christianity in Cultural Context  
 CRS 3125 Islam: Origins and Contemporary Issues

#### *Area III: Religion, Classics and Literature*

- CRS 2131 Religion and Literature  
 CRS 2133 Chinese Buddhist Classics  
 CRS 2134 Selected Early Taoist Classics  
 CRS 2135 Christian Classics  
 CRS 2139 Introduction to Taoist Literature  
 CRS 3131 Women, Religion and Chinese Literature  
 CRS 3135 The Megilloth

#### *Area IV: Religion, Education and Contemporary Society*

- CRS 1141 Religion and Modern Society  
 CRS 2141 Religion and Ethics  
 CRS 2145 New Religious Movements  
 CRS 2147 Pilgrimage and Culture  
 CRS 3141 Teaching Religion in Schools  
 CRS 3142 The Religious Policy and Practices in China Today  
 CRS 3144 Religion in Humanities Education  
 CRS 3145 Buddhism and Contemporary Life

#### *Area V: Languages, Seminars and Special Topics*

- CRS 3333 Undergraduate Seminar I  
 CRS 3337 Religious Studies: Special Topics I  
 CRS 3338 Religious Studies: Special Topics II  
 CRS 3339 Summer Internship

### **Common Area of Cultural and Religious Studies**

- CRS 2301 Environmentalisms: East and West  
 CRS 2302 Science, Religion and Culture  
 CRS 2303 Local Culture and Religion in China

CRS 2304	Genesis in Multi-cultural Context
CRS 2305	Drama and Ritual
CRS 2306	Hong Kong Temples and Festivals
CRS 3123	Religion and Culture in Mesopotamia
CRS 3302	Hermeneutics and Critical Theory
CRS 3303	Religion and Pluralistic Culture
CRS 3304	Religion and Gender Studies
CRS 3305	The Red Chamber Dream and Chinese Religious Culture
CRS 3319	Religious Fundamentalism and Asian Cultures

## English (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ENG 1310	Communications for English Majors I
ENG 1320	Communications for English Majors II
ENG 1330	Communications for English Majors III
ENG 1340	Research and Oral Reporting
ENG 1500	Aspects of English Language Study
ENG 1510	English Phonetics and Phonology
ENG 1520	Grammatical Structure of English
ENG 1610	Introduction to Literature
ENG 1640	Introduction to World Literatures in English
ENG 1650	From the Renaissance to the Enlightenment
ENG 2300	Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration
ENG 2310	Drama: From Ibsen to the Present
ENG 2320	Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Fiction
ENG 2330	Twentieth-Century Fiction
ENG 2340	Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age
ENG 2350	Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists
ENG 2360	Children's Literature
ENG 2370	From Romanticism to Modernism
ENG 2600	World Englishes and Their Cultures
ENG 2820	Pragmatics and Semantics
ENG 2840	Lexical Studies in English
ENG 2850	Phonological Studies in English
ENG 2860	Advanced Grammatical Studies in English
ENG 2910	Literature Seminar (Special English Stream)
ENG 2920	Applied English Linguistics Seminar (Special English Stream)
ENG 2950	English Literature and Culture Study Tour
ENG 3000	Issues in Comparative Literature
ENG 3110	Romanticism
ENG 3120	Modernism
ENG 3150	Literary Stylistics
ENG 3160	Major Concepts in American Literature
ENG 3170	Major Concepts in European Literature
ENG 3180	Major Concepts in World Literature
ENG 3190	Literature and Culture
ENG 3200	Literature and Art
ENG 3210	Literature and Religion

ENG 3220	Literature and Film
ENG 3230	Gender and Literature
ENG 3240	Special Topics in Literature
ENG 3250	Other Literatures in English
ENG 3260	Creative Writing
ENG 3280	Writing a Life Between Languages
ENG 3290	Reading and Writing Short Stories
ENG 3300	Writing for the Stage
ENG 3310	Writing for the Screen
ENG 3320	Hong Kong Literature in English
ENG 3600	Contrastive Linguistics
ENG 3610	Psycholinguistics
ENG 3620	Acquisition of English as a Second Language
ENG 3630	Sociolinguistics: Languages, Culture and Society
ENG 3640	English Language Teaching and Learning
ENG 3650	Special Topics in Applied Linguistics
ENG 3660	Issues in Contemporary Linguistics
ENG 3670	Discourse Analysis
ENG 3680	History of the English Language
ENG 3690	Gender and Language
ENG 3700	Independent Research Essay
ENG 3710	Communication Across Cultures
ENG 3720	Pedagogical Grammar
ENG 3730	Communication in Second Language Classrooms
ENG 3810	Fieldwork (Special English Stream)
ENG 3820	Research Essay (Special English Stream)
ENG 4100	Major Author(s)
ENG 4130	Issues in Literary Criticism
ENG 4140	Topics in East/West Comparative Literature
ENG 4500	Shakespeare

## ■ English Language (elective)

The English Language Teaching Unit (ELTU) offers a range of courses arranged into four strands:

1. General Academic (EAP) – focus on developing the English language skills required for study purposes;
2. Discipline-specific (ESP) – focus on the specialist language use of a particular discipline (e.g., business, education, technology, nursing, pharmacy);
3. Topic-based – focus on language use within a particular context (e.g., stories, current affairs);
4. Expository Writing for S6 entrants.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
-------------	---------------------

### **General Academic Strand (EAP)**

ELT 1106	Grammar for University Studies
ELT 1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking
ELT 1108	English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing
ELT 1109	Vocabulary Expansion Strategies

ELT 2001	English for University Studies
ELT 2201	Listening and Response
ELT 2402	Academic Writing I
ELT 2500	Improving Pronunciation
ELT 2501	Effective Oral Communication I
ELT 3402	Academic Writing II
ELT 3501	Effective Oral Communication II

### **Discipline-specific Strand (ESP)**

ELT 1004	Virtual Overseas Summer Camp for Engineering Undergraduates
ELT 1100	English Enhancement for Business Studies
ELT 1110	Communication for Business Studies
ELT 1111	Technical Communications
ELT 1410	English for Architectural Studies
ELT 1411	English for Pharmacy I
ELT 1412	English for Health Care Professionals
ELT 2110	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT I
ELT 2111	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT II
ELT 2120	Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT I
ELT 2121	Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT II
ELT 2405	English for Legal Studies
ELT 2408	Bilingual Historians: English Writing
ELT 2410	English Writing for Architectural Studies
ELT 2418	Advanced Critical English Literacy for Historians
ELT 2550	Spoken English for Business Administration
ELT 3110	Business Communication (For Students of Faculty of Business Administration)
ELT 3112	Business Communication
ELT 3411	English for Pharmacy II

### **Topic-based Strand**

ELT 1101	Social English I
ELT 2101	Social English II
ELT 2392	International Stories
ELT 3101	Social English III
ELT 3102	English Through Nature and the Environment
ELT 3103	English Through Current Affairs and Issues
ELT 3104	English Through Film

### **Expository Writing (For S6 entrants)**

ELT 2450	Expository Writing for Students of Science
ELT 2451	Expository Writing for Students of Social Science
ELT 2452	Expository Writing

## **European Studies**

### **(minor programme)**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
EUR 1100	Introduction to the European Union
EUR 1110	Images of Europe in Literature and Film
EUR 2100	Introduction to Contemporary European Societies



EUR 2110	Major Issues in Contemporary Europe
EUR 3100	Europe and China

The following elective courses offered in the undergraduate programmes of other Faculties are part of the European Studies Programme:

ANT 2510	Culture and Business
ECO 3210	Western Economic History
ENG 2310	Drama: From Ibsen to the Present
ENG 3170	Major Concepts in European Literature
GER 2130	Culture and Society: The German Experience from a Cross-cultural Perspective
GPA 2345	International Politics
GPA 3070	Contemporary Political Philosophy
HIS 1104	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
HIS 3252	History of Modern Germany
HIS 3258	Ancient and Medieval Western History
HIS 3259	Western Historiographical Tradition
HIS 3260	Europe 1500-1800: Religions/Cultures/Societies
HIS 3262	Modern European Intellectual History: Ideas and Society
HIS 3302	Comparative Greek and Chinese Mythology
HIS 3316	History of Western Political Culture
HIS 3504	Topic Studies in Modern World History
ITA 2130	Society and Culture in Contemporary Italy
PHI 2040	History of Western Philosophy I
PHI 2050	History of Western Philosophy II
PHI 3313	Aesthetics
PHI 3373	Philosophy of Love
PHI 3592	Special Topics: Western Philosophy
PHI 3653	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy
PHI 4232	Modern Western Philosophers: Kant
PHI 4262	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism
PHI 4272	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology
PHI 4292	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporar Anglo-American Philosophy
PHI 4512	Nietzsche

## **Fine Arts** (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
-------------	---------------------

### **Required Courses**

FAA 1100	Drawing Fundamentals
FAA 1110	Principles of Chinese Calligraphy
FAA 1120	Western Painting Fundamentals
FAA 1130	Principles of Chinese Painting
FAA 1600	Artistic Traditions in China
FAA 1700	Artistic Traditions in the West
FAA 1800	In Pursuit of Hong Kong Art and Culture

## **A. Art History/Art History Advanced Electives**

- FAA 2101 Groundwork in Field Archaeology  
FAA 2102 The Arts of Ancient China: Neolithic through Bronze Age  
FAA 2103 Art Along the Silk Road  
FAA 2104 China's China: Major Wares of the Centuries  
FAA 2105 Classical Traditions of Chinese Calligraphy  
FAA 2106 Art under Imperial Patronage: Chinese Court Painting  
FAA 2107 Modern Challenges: Chinese Painting of the Twentieth Century  
FAA 2108 Modern Art: Modernism and the Quest for Utopia  
FAA 2109 An Illustrated History of Western Art Theory: From Plato to Postmodernism  
  
FAA 2119 Western Art I: From the 15th to the Late 19th Century  
FAA 3101 Archaeology in Hong Kong and Macau  
FAA 3102 Jades for Life and Death  
FAA 3104 Jingdezhen and Beyond: History of Later Chinese Ceramics  
FAA 3105 Art of the Elite: Calligraphy from Song to Qing  
FAA 3106 Tradition and Transformation: Chinese Literati Painting  
FAA 3107 When East Meets West: Art in Hong Kong  
FAA 3108 Contemporary Art: Artistic Strategies in a Postmodern Era  
FAA 3109 Chinese and Western Comparative Aesthetics  
FAA 3112 Auspicious Metal: The Ritual Bronzes of Ancient China  
FAA 3115 The Art of Chinese Seals  
FAA 3119 Western Art II: From Impressionism to the Late 1940s  
FAA 4100 Special Topics in Art History

### **Graduation Projects (Required Courses)**

- FAA 4180/4181 Thesis Research

## **B. Modern Art Studio/Studio Arts Advanced Electives**

- FAA 2201 Creative Watercolour Painting  
FAA 2202 Printmaking  
FAA 2203 Clerical and Regular Scripts  
FAA 2204 *Gongbi*: Chinese Delineative Painting  
FAA 2206 Basic Ceramics  
FAA 2207 3-Dimensional Design Fundamentals  
FAA 2208 Basic Photography  
FAA 2209 Introduction to Digital Video Production  
FAA 3201 Intermediate Western Painting  
FAA 3203 Running and Cursive Scripts  
FAA 3204 *Xieyi*: Chinese Expressive Painting  
FAA 3206 Sculpting, Moulding and Casting  
FAA 3207 Mixed Media  
FAA 3209 2-Dimensional Digital Art Workshop  
FAA 3211 Experimental Drawing  
FAA 3213 Seal Script and Seal Carving  
FAA 3214 Modern Ink Painting  
FAA 3216 Sculpture: Building and Carving  
FAA 4200 Creative Workshops  
FAA 4201 Art as Profession  
FAA 4202 Special Topics in Studio Art

### **Graduation Projects (Required Courses)**

- FAA 4280/4281 Graduation Workshop

## ■ History

(major and minor programmes in history, and minor programme in cultural heritage studies)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CHI 1640	Bilingual Historians: Chinese Writing
ELT 2408	Bilingual Historians: English Writing
ELT 2418	Advanced Critical English Literacy for Historians
HIS 1103	Tradition and Transformation in Chinese History
HIS 1104	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
HIS 1105	History and the Historian (Introductory)
HIS 1106	History and the Historian (Advanced)
HIS 2101	The Bilingual Historian I
HIS 2102	The Bilingual Historian II
HIS 2403	Advanced Critical Literacy for Historians (English)
HIS 3201	State and Society in Ancient China
HIS 3202	Society and Bureaucracy in Imperial China (to A.D. 600)
HIS 3203	Society and Bureaucracy in Imperial China (A.D. 600–1300)
HIS 3204	Transformations in Tang-Song China
HIS 3205	Intellectual History of Late Imperial China
HIS 3206	History of Ming China
HIS 3207	Reform and Modernization in Modern China
HIS 3208	Social and Cultural History of Modern China
HIS 3209	Revolution and Modernization in Twentieth-Century China
HIS 3210	China Today
HIS 3211	Chinese Historiographical Tradition
HIS 3213	History of Hong Kong
HIS 3250	Modern Japanese History
HIS 3251	History of Modern Southeast Asia
HIS 3252	History of Modern Germany
HIS 3253	History of Modern Britain
HIS 3257	Explorations in Modern American History
HIS 3258	Ancient and Medieval Western History
HIS 3259	Western Historiographical Tradition
HIS 3260	Europe 1500-1800: Religions/Cultures/Societies
HIS 3261	Explorations in Early Modern European History
HIS 3262	Modern European Intellectual History: Ideas and Society
HIS 3263	Political Disintegration and Social Integration: China from A.D. 220–581
HIS 3264	Hakka History and Culture
HIS 3265	Modern Chinese Social and Economic History
HIS 3301	Cross-cultural Studies: Ideas and Society
HIS 3302	Comparative Greek and Chinese Mythology
HIS 3303	Comparative Legal Traditions: China and the West
HIS 3305	Capitalism and Economy: China and Western Europe
HIS 3306	Revolutions: East and West
HIS 3307	Comparative Urban Cultures and Environment
HIS 3308	Chinese-Christian Encounter in History
HIS 3309	Cultural Migration and Modernization
HIS 3310	Regional Cultures in Han China
HIS 3311	Chinese Diaspora

HIS 3312	War and Peace in Traditional China
HIS 3313	Sino-Foreign Relations in Last Two Hundred Years
HIS 3314	Ethnicity in China's Foreign Relations
HIS 3315	Ethnicity and Culture in Modern South China
HIS 3316	History of Western Political Culture
HIS 3317	History of Food and Food Cultures
HIS 3318	A Tale of Three Cities: Hong Kong, Shanghai and Singapore
HIS 3319	Sino-US Relations since 1949
HIS 3401	Historical Preservation
HIS 3402	Historical Literature and Documents
HIS 3403	Gender and History
HIS 3404	Hong Kong Enterprises and Entrepreneurs
HIS 3405	Legal Developments in Hong Kong and China, 1800 to Present
HIS 3406	Early English Constitutional History
HIS 3407	Environmental History
HIS 3408	Hakka, Dialect Groups and Hong Kong
HIS 3409	Family and Community Rites in Chinese Society
HIS 3410	Daily Life in Han China
HIS 3411	Women, Family and Community in Western History
HIS 3418	Environment, History, and Culture
HIS 3419	Chinese Economic Development in Historical Perspective
HIS 3420	Introduction to Qualitative and Quantitative Methods in Public History: Oral History: Methods and Practices
HIS 3421	Iconographies, Unearthed Documents and Qin-Han History
HIS 3422	Community History, Cultural Environment and Urban Development
HIS 3423	Chinese History in the Field
HIS 3424	History of Money
HIS 3501	Topic Studies in Traditional Chinese History
HIS 3502	Topic Studies in Modern Chinese History
HIS 3503	Topic Studies in Pre-modern World History
HIS 3504	Topic Studies in Modern World History
HIS 3505	Topic Studies in Hong Kong History
HIS 3506	Topic Studies in Comparative History
HIS 3507	Topic Studies in Public History
HIS 3508	Topic Studies in Chinese History
HIS 3509	Topic Studies in World History
HIS 3510	Topic Studies in Cultural History
HIS 3511	Topic Studies in Asian History
HIS 3601	Graduation Thesis Guidance
HIS 3602	Graduation Thesis
HIS 5501	Special Topics in Traditional Chinese History
HIS 5502	Special Topics in Modern Chinese History
HIS 5503	Special Topics in Pre-modern World History
HIS 5504	Special Topics in Modern World History
HIS 5505	Special Topics in Hong Kong History
HIS 5506	Special Topics in Comparative History
HIS 5507	Special Topics in Public History
HIS 5508	Special Topics in Chinese History
HIS 5509	Special Topics in World History
HIS 5510	Special Topics in Cultural History
HIS 5511	Special Topics in Asian History

HIS 5512	Special Topics in Public History (Hong Kong Heritage)
HIS 5513	Special Topics in Public History (Archival Studies)
HIS 5514	Special Topics in Public History (Museum Studies)
HIS 5515	Special Topics in Public History (Archaeology)
HIS 5516	Special Topics in Public History (Chinese Heritage)
HIS 5517	Special Topics in Public History (Traditional China)
HIS 5518	Special Topics in Public History (Contemporary China)
HIS 5519	Special Topics in Public History (Business and Economy)
HIS 5520	Special Topics in Public History (Gender Studies)
HIS 5521	Special Topics in Public History (Women Studies)
HIS 5522	Special Topics in Public History (Religious Studies)
HIS 5523	Special Topics in Public History (Legal Studies)
HIS 5524	Special Topics in Public History (Political Orders)
HIS 5525	Special Topics in Public History (Environmental Studies)
HIS 5526	Special Topics in Public History (Public Policies)
HIS 5527	Special Topics in Public History (Educational Studies)
HIS 5528	Special Topics in Public History (East Asia)
HIS 5529	Special Topics in Public History (USA)
HIS 5530	Special Topics in Public History (South and Southeast Asia)
HIS 5531	Special Topics in Public History (Middle East)
HIS 5532	Special Topics in Public History (Europe)
HIS 5533	Special Topics in Public History (Asia Pacific)
HIS 5534	Special Topics in Comparative History (China and the West)
HIS 5535	Special Topics in Comparative History (East and West)
HIS 5536	Special Topics in Comparative History (Hong Kong Society)
HIS 5537	Special Topics in Comparative History (China)
HIS 5538	Special Topics in Comparative History (Asia)
HIS 5539	Special Topics in Comparative History (Urban Studies)
HIS 5540	Special Topics in Comparative History (Asian Cities)
HIS 5541	Special Topics in Comparative History (Chinese Cities)
HIS 5542	Special Topics in Comparative History (Global Studies)
HIS 5543	Special Topics in Comparative History (Global Organizations)
HIS 5544	Special Topics in Comparative History (International Relations)
HIS 5545	Special Topics in Comparative History (Political Economy)
HIS 5546	Special Topics in Comparative History (Social Systems)
HIS 5547	Special Topics in Comparative History (Political Orders)
HIS 5548	Special Topics in Comparative History (Gender Studies)
HIS 5549	Special Topics in Comparative History (Women Studies)
HIS 5550	Special Topics in Comparative History (Cultural Studies)
HIS 5551	Special Topics in Comparative History (Environmental Studies)
HIS 5552	Special Topics in Comparative History (Education Systems and Policies)
HIS 5554	Qing History
HIS 5555	Pearl River Delta 1368–1911
HIS 5556	Commerce and Society in China 1368–2000
HIS 5557	Social Mobility and Class Structures in Hong Kong
HIS 5558	History of Food Cultures — Local and Global
HIS 5559	Antiquities and Monuments in Hong Kong
HIS 5560	Science and Civilization in Early China: Lithic and Jade Technology
HIS 5561	Museum and Historical Interpretation
HIS 5562	Nationalism in Japan

HIS 5563	History of Modern Japan since Meiji
HIS 5564	Cross-Strait Relations in International and Historical Perspectives
HIS 5565	US-East Asian Relations
HIS 5566	Festival and Popular Religion in Modern China

## ■ Japanese Studies

**(major programme in Japanese studies and minor programmes in Japanese language, Japanese culture, and Japanese language and linguistics)**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
JAS 0330/0340	Studies in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)
JAS 1010/1020	Introduction to Japanese Studies I/II
JAS 1030/1040	Comprehensive Japanese I/II
JAS 1100	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
JAS 1110	Introduction to Japanese Popular Culture
JAS 1120	Decoding Japanese Communication: Perspectives of the Language and Culture in Japan
JAS 1130	Chinese-Japanese-Korean Movies: Appreciation and Comparison
JAS 1140	Understanding Japanese Culture and Society through Movies
JAS 1150	Trends and Ideologies in Japanese-European-American Movies
JAS 1450	New Practical Japanese I
JAS 1460	New Practical Japanese II
JAS 2000	Japanese Speech Improvement Strategies
JAS 2100	Japan and Asian Creative Industries
JAS 2450	New Practical Japanese III
JAS 2456	New Summer Intensive Japanese: Intermediate Level
JAS 2460	New Practical Japanese IV
JAS 3070	Business Japanese I
JAS 3110	Japanese Cultural History
JAS 3120	Japanese Traditional Culture and Modern Society
JAS 3170	Business Japanese II
JAS 3180	Practical Business Japanese
JAS 3210	History of Economic Development of Japan
JAS 3220	Introduction to Japanese Economy
JAS 3310	Japanese Reading
JAS 3320	Spoken Japanese
JAS 3330	Japanese Composition
JAS 3340	Japanese Improvement Strategies — Vocabulary, Grammar and Listening Comprehension
JAS 3350	Japanese-Chinese Translation
JAS 3360	Chinese-Japanese Translation
JAS 3370	Japanese-English Translation
JAS 3380	English-Japanese Translation
JAS 3390	Japanese through Media
JAS 3410	Japanese Literature
JAS 3420	Japan and China: Historical, Social and Cultural Interaction
JAS 3430	Japan and Hong Kong
JAS 3440	The Japanese Economy and Multinationals in America, China, and the Pacific Region
JAS 3450	The Japanese Economy and Corporations in a Comparative Perspective

JAS 3460	Japanese, Chinese and Korean Business-Government Relations: Political Culture and Business Environment
JAS 3470	Japanese Youth Cultures in Asia
JAS 4080	Advanced Business Japanese I
JAS 4110	Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture
JAS 4180	Advanced Business Japanese II
JAS 4210	Economic Relations between Japan and Asia-Pacific
JAS 4220	Special Topics in Japanese Economy
JAS 4230	Japanese Finance
JAS 4310	Advanced Japanese Improvement Strategies-Reading
JAS 4330	Advanced Japanese Composition I
JAS 4350	Advanced Japanese-Chinese Translation
JAS 4360	Advanced Chinese-Japanese Translation
JAS 4370	Advanced Japanese-English Translation
JAS 4380	Advanced English-Japanese Translation
JAS 4390	Advanced Spoken Japanese
JAS 4410	Studies in Modern Japanese Literature
JAS 4430	Advanced Japanese Composition II
JAS 4440	Advanced Japanese Improvement Strategies — Grammar and Listening Comprehension
JAS 4450	Advanced Japanese through Media
JAS 4601/4602	Field Research-Based Project I/II
JAS 4610/4620	Senior Research Thesis I/II
JAS 4710	Japanese Linguistics
JAS 5052	Special Topics in Linguistic Research and Japanese Language Teaching

## **Linguistics**

**(major and minor programmes in linguistics and minor programmes in language studies, and Japanese language and linguistics)**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
LIN 1001	Introduction to Language
LIN 1002	Invitation to Linguistics
LIN 2101	Exploring Grammar: English
LIN 2102	Exploring Grammar: Cantonese
LIN 2103	Exploring Grammar: Mandarin
LIN 3101	Phonetics
LIN 3102	Semantics
LIN 3103	Morphology
LIN 3104	Phonology I
LIN 3105	Syntax I
LIN 3106	First Language Acquisition
LIN 4001	Second Language Acquisition
LIN 4002	Sign Language Acquisition
LIN 4003	Bilingualism
LIN 4004	Sociolinguistics: Language and Society
LIN 4005	Language, Cognition and Emotion
LIN 4006	Linguistic Applications to Information Technology
LIN 4007	Sign Language Studies
LIN 4008	Evolution of Grammar

LIN 4009	Lexical Studies
LIN 4010	Comparative Grammar
LIN 4011	Approaches to Discourse
LIN 4012	Language Survey in the Field
LIN 4013	Phonology II
LIN 4014	Syntax II
LIN 4015	Special Topics in Linguistics
LIN 4016	Sign Linguistics
LIN 4017	Senior Research Thesis
LIN 4018	Psycholinguistics

## ■ Modern Languages

(minor programmes in French and German, and electives in Italian and Spanish)

### French Studies

#### Language Courses

FRE 1110	French Language: Beginners I
FRE 1160	Sounds of French
FRE 1210	French Language: Beginners II
FRE 1310	Summer Intensive French: Beginners Level
FRE 1320	Summer Intensive French: Beginners I
FRE 1330	Summer Intensive French: Beginners II
FRE 2110	French Language: Intermediate I
FRE 2210	French Language: Intermediate II
FRE 2310	Summer Intensive French: Intermediate Level
FRE 2320	Summer Intensive French: Intermediate I
FRE 2330	Summer Intensive French: Intermediate II
FRE 3110	French Language: Advanced I
FRE 3140	Business French I
FRE 3210	French Language: Advanced II
FRE 3240	Business French II
FRE 3310	Summer Intensive French: Advanced Level
FRE 3320	Summer Intensive French: Advanced I
FRE 3330	Summer Intensive French: Advanced II
FRE 3420	Reading Methodology
FRE 3440	French Conversation I
FRE 3450	French Conversation II

#### Culture Courses

FRE 1450	Made in France
FRE 1460	Exploring French Literature
FRE 1470	The Bible and Greek Mythology In French Literature

### German Studies

#### Language Courses

GER 1110	German Language: Beginners I
GER 1120	Business German Right From the Start I
GER 1160	Sounds of German
GER 1210	German Language: Beginners II
GER 1220	Business German Right From the Start II
GER 1310	Summer Intensive German: Beginners Level
GER 1320	Summer Intensive German: Beginners I



GER 1330	Summer Intensive German: Beginners II
GER 2110	German Language: Intermediate I
GER 2150	Learning German Through Fairy Tales
GER 2210	German Language: Intermediate II
GER 2310	Summer Intensive German: Intermediate Level
GER 2320	Summer Intensive German: Intermediate I
GER 2330	Summer Intensive German: Intermediate II
GER 2340	Start Deutsch I Preparation
GER 3110	German Language: Advanced I
GER 3120	German Reading Skills
GER 3210	German Language: Advanced II
GER 3220	German Conversation
GER 3310	Summer Intensive German: Advanced Level
GER 3320	Summer Intensive German: Advanced I
GER 3330	Summer Intensive German: Advanced II

#### **Culture Courses**

GER 2130	Culture and Society: The German Experience from a Cross-cultural Perspective
GER 2140	German Cinema
GER 2230	Exploring German Literature

#### **Italian Studies**

##### **Language Courses**

ITA 1110	Italian Language: Beginners I
ITA 1210	Italian Language: Beginners II
ITA 1310	Summer Intensive Italian: Beginners Level
ITA 1320	Summer Intensive Italian: Beginners I
ITA 1330	Summer Intensive Italian: Beginners II
ITA 2110	Italian Language: Intermediate I
ITA 2210	Italian Language: Intermediate II
ITA 2310	Summer Intensive Italian: Intermediate Level
ITA 2320	Summer Intensive Italian: Intermediate I
ITA 2330	Summer Intensive Italian: Intermediate II
ITA 3110	Italian Language: Advanced I
ITA 3210	Italian Language: Advanced II
ITA 3310	Summer Intensive Italian: Advanced Level
ITA 3320	Summer Intensive Italian: Advanced I
ITA 3330	Summer Intensive Italian: Advanced II

##### **Culture Courses**

ITA 2130	Society and Culture in Contemporary Italy
----------	---

#### **Spanish Studies**

##### **Language Courses**

SPA 1110	Spanish Language: Beginners I
SPA 1210	Spanish Language: Beginners II
SPA 1310	Summer Intensive Spanish: Beginners Level
SPA 1320	Summer Intensive Spanish: Beginners I
SPA 1330	Summer Intensive Spanish: Beginners II
SPA 2110	Spanish Language: Intermediate I
SPA 2210	Spanish Language: Intermediate II
SPA 2310	Summer Intensive Spanish: Intermediate Level

SPA 2320	Summer Intensive Spanish: Intermediate I
SPA 2330	Summer Intensive Spanish: Intermediate II
SPA 3110	Spanish Language: Advanced I
SPA 3210	Spanish Language: Advanced II
SPA 3310	Summer Intensive Spanish: Advanced Level
SPA 3320	Summer Intensive Spanish: Advanced I
SPA 3330	Summer Intensive Spanish: Advanced II

#### **Culture Courses**

SPA 1140	Spanish Civilization and Its Languages I
SPA 1240	Spanish Civilization and Its Languages II

#### **Others**

KOR 1110	Korean Language: Beginners I
MLS 1101	Hong Kong Sign Language: Beginners Level
THA 1110	Thai Language: Beginners I

## **Music**

### **(major and minor programmes)**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MUS 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002, 4001, 4002	Choral Singing I–VIII
MUS 1011, 1021, 2011, 2021, 3011, 3021, 4011, 4021	Applied Music I–VIII
MUS 1012, 1022, 2012, 2022, 3012, 3022, 4012, 4022	Applied Music IX–XVI
MUS 1014, 1024, 2014, 2024, 3014, 3024, 4014, 4024	Ensemble I–VIII
MUS 1031, 1032, 2031, 2032, 3031, 3032, 4031, 4032	Orchestral Training I–VIII
MUS 1112/1122	Materials and Structures of Music I/II
MUS 1213	History of Western Music I
MUS 1223	History of Western Music II
MUS 1413	Music Analysis I
MUS 1511/1521	Aural Training I/II
MUS 1712	Chinese Music: History and Theory I
MUS 1812	Introduction to World Musics
MUS 1993	Selected Study I
MUS 2112	Materials and Structures of Music III
MUS 2122	Twentieth Century Materials and Structures
MUS 2213	History of Western Music III

MUS 2223	History of Western Music IV
MUS 2233	Hymnology and Liturgical Music
MUS 2313	Compositional Techniques
MUS 2323	Counterpoint (Modal)
MUS 2353	Composition I
MUS 2413	Music Analysis II
MUS 2612	Chinese Instrumental Music
MUS 2622	Chinese Operatic Music
MUS 2712	Chinese Music: History and Theory II
MUS 2993	Selected Study II
MUS 3243	Introduction to Musicology
MUS 3323	Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)
MUS 3333	Orchestral Techniques
MUS 3353	Composition II
MUS 3530	Music in Contemporary Asia
MUS 3533	Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument
MUS 3632	Chinese Folk-song
MUS 3642	Chinese Singing Narrative
MUS 3712	Chinese Music: History and Theory III
MUS 3993	Selected Study III
MUS 4003	Senior Recital
MUS 4110	Performance Practices to 1800
MUS 4213/4223	History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II
MUS 4333	Music Information Technology
MUS 4343	Electronic Music
MUS 4353	Composition III
MUS 4543	Conducting
MUS 4712	Chinese Music History: Special Topic
MUS 4862	Introduction to Transcription and Analysis
MUS 4883/4893	Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II
MUS 4993	Selected Study IV
MUS 5112	Computer-aided Composition
MUS 5213	Topics in Sacred Music
MUS 5214	Topics in Western Opera
MUS 5215	Topics in the Orchestra and Its Music
MUS 5250	Musical Notation

## ■ Philosophy

(major and minor programmes)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Required Courses

PHI 1110	Introduction to Philosophy
PHI 1310	Logic
PHI 2000	Ethics
PHI 2020/2030	History of Chinese Philosophy I/II
PHI 2040	History of Western Philosophy I
PHI 2050	History of Western Philosophy II
PHI 3800	Metaphysics
PHI 3820	Epistemology

## Elective Courses

### *Area I: Chinese/Eastern Philosophy*

PHI 2301	Guided Studies in Chinese/Eastern Philosophical Classics
PHI 3111	Pre-Ch'in Confucianists
PHI 3131	Pre-Ch'in Taoists
PHI 3191	Indian Philosophy
PHI 3211	Indian Buddhist Philosophies
PHI 3531	Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy
PHI 3561	Special Topics: Eastern Philosophy
PHI 4111	Chinese Buddhist Philosophies
PHI 4121	Ch'an (Zen) Buddhism
PHI 4131	Sung Neo-Confucianists
PHI 4141	Ming Neo-Confucianists
PHI 4351	Moist Philosophers
PHI 4361	Legalist Philosophers

### *Area II: Western Philosophy*

PHI 2202	Symbolic Logic
PHI 2302	Guided Studies in Western Philosophical Classics
PHI 3152	Ancient Western Philosophers
PHI 3172	Medieval Western Philosophers
PHI 3302	Analytic Philosophy
PHI 3342	Mathematical Logic
PHI 3592	Special Topics: Western Philosophy
PHI 3622	Special Topics: Classical Philosophy
PHI 4212	Modern Western Philosophers: Continental Rationalism
PHI 4222	Modern Western Philosophers: British Empiricism
PHI 4232	Modern Western Philosophers: Kant
PHI 4242	Modern Western Philosophers: German Idealism
PHI 4252	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Pragmatism
PHI 4262	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism
PHI 4272	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology
PHI 4282	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Hermeneutics
PHI 4292	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy
PHI 4302	Contemporary Western Philosophers: The Frankfurt School (Critical Theory)
PHI 4512	Nietzsche
PHI 4522	Contemporary French Philosophy

### *Area III: Philosophical Problems*

PHI 1413	Philosophies of Life
PHI 2113	Philosophical Analysis
PHI 3223	Contemporary Political Philosophy
PHI 3233	Social and Political Philosophy
PHI 3253	Practical Ethics
PHI 3313	Aesthetics
PHI 3323	Literature and Philosophy
PHI 3353	Business Ethics
PHI 3363	Legal Philosophy
PHI 3373	Philosophy of Love

PHI 3383	Philosophy of Death
PHI 3653	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy
PHI 3683	Special Topics: Applied Philosophy
PHI 3713	Special Topics: Cross-area Problems
PHI 3743	Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems
PHI 4153	Philosophy of Culture
PHI 4173	Scientific Methodology
PHI 4183	Philosophy of Science
PHI 4313	Philosophy of Language
PHI 4323	Philosophy of History
PHI 4333	Philosophy of Mind
PHI 4343	Philosophy of Education
PHI 4413	Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy
PHI 4423	Special Topics: Philosophy Readings

*Area IV: Other Elective Courses*

PHI 1210	Philosophical Thinking Through Writing
PHI 2400	Introductory Latin
PHI 4800	Thesis

*Area V: Graduate Courses*

PHI 5010	Seminar on Chinese Philosophers
PHI 5030	Seminar on Western Philosophers
PHI 5050	Seminar on Eastern Philosophers
PHI 5070	Seminar on Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5090	Seminar on Western Philosophy
PHI 5110	Seminar on Eastern Philosophy
PHI 5130	Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5150	Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy
PHI 5170	Seminar: Special Topics in Eastern Philosophy
PHI 5180	Special Seminar on Selected Philosophical Issues
PHI 5190	Seminar on Comparative Philosophy: East and West
PHI 5310	Seminar on Pre-modern Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5320	Seminar on Modern and Contemporary Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5330	Seminar: Issues in the History of Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5340	Seminar on Modern Western Philosophy
PHI 5350	Seminar on Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy
PHI 5360	Seminar on Continental European Philosophy
PHI 5370	Seminar: Issues in the History of Western Philosophy

## ■ Religious Studies (major and minor programmes)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Religious Studies

#### Core Courses

*Area I: Approaches to Religious Studies*

CRS 1111	The Study of Religion
CRS 1122	Chinese Culture and Its Religion
CRS 1123	World Religions
CRS 2111	Religion and the Human Sciences

- CRS 2112 Myth, Symbol and Ritual
- CRS 3111 Philosophy of Religion
- CRS 3112 Sociology of Religion
- CRS 3113 Psychology of Religion

*Area II: Religious Traditions*

- CRS 2121 Religious Taoism
- CRS 2122 Chinese Buddhism
- CRS 2123 Popular Religions in China
- CRS 2124 Hong Kong Religions
- CRS 2125 History of Taoism in Hong Kong
- CRS 2126 Contemporary Taoism and Chinese Society
- CRS 3121 Chan School of Buddhism
- CRS 3124 Christianity in Cultural Context
- CRS 3125 Islam: Origins and Contemporary Issues

*Area III: Religion, Classics and Literature*

- CRS 2131 Religion and Literature
- CRS 2133 Chinese Buddhist Classics
- CRS 2134 Selected Early Taoist Classics
- CRS 2135 Christian Classics
- CRS 2139 Introduction to Taoist Literature
- CRS 3131 Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
- CRS 3135 The Megilloth

*Area IV: Religion, Education and Contemporary Society*

- CRS 1141 Religion and Modern Society
- CRS 2141 Religion and Ethics
- CRS 2145 New Religious Movements
- CRS 2147 Pilgrimage and Culture
- CRS 3141 Teaching Religion in Schools
- CRS 3142 The Religious Policy and Practices in China Today
- CRS 3144 Religion in Humanities Education
- CRS 3145 Buddhism and Contemporary Life

*Area V: Languages, Seminars and Special Topics*

- CRS 3333 Undergraduate Seminar I
- CRS 3337 Religious Studies: Special Topics I
- CRS 3338 Religious Studies: Special Topics II
- CRS 3339 Summer Internship

**Common Area of Cultural and Religious Studies**

- CRS 2301 Environmentalisms: East and West
- CRS 2302 Science, Religion and Culture
- CRS 2303 Local Culture and Religion in China
- CRS 2304 Genesis in Multi-cultural Context
- CRS 2305 Drama and Ritual
- CRS 2306 Hong Kong Temples and Festivals
- CRS 3123 Religion and Culture in Mesopotamia
- CRS 3302 Hermeneutics and Critical Theory
- CRS 3303 Religion and Pluralistic Culture
- CRS 3304 Religion and Gender Studies
- CRS 3305 The Red Chamber Dream and Chinese Religious Culture
- CRS 3319 Religious Fundamentalism and Asian Cultures

## Cultural Studies

### Core Courses

CRS 1001	Introduction to Cultural Studies
CRS 1002	Interdisciplinary Study of Contemporary Culture
CRS 1008	From Literary to Cultural Studies

### Elective Courses

CRS 2005	Culture and Travel
CRS 2006	Modern Science Fiction and Film
CRS 2014	Body Politics and Representations
CRS 2016	Modernity and Urban Culture
CRS 2021	Cosmopolitan Culture and Hong Kong Urbanscape
CRS 2022	Feminisms: East and West
CRS 2023	Technoscience and Culture
CRS 2025	Contemporary Consumer Culture
CRS 2030	Hong Kong Cinema
CRS 2031	Understanding Visual Culture
CRS 2032	Youth and Popular Culture
CRS 2033	Reading and Writing for the Theatre: From Play to Stage
CRS 2034	Outline of Cultural Theories
CRS 2035	Fashion Culture
CRS 2036	Queer Theory and Culture
CRS 2037	Cultural Policy
CRS 2038	Summer Internship
CRS 2039	Consuming Communication Technologies and Its Cultural Consequences
CRS 2040	Cultures of Popular Music
CRS 2041	Gender and Theatre
CRS 2042	Xiqu and Culture
CRS 2043	Violence and Horror Culture
CRS 2044	Martial Arts Novel and Film
CRS 2045	Film Classics
CRS 3001	Imperialism, Colonialism, and Culture
CRS 3002	Film and Literature: Inter-media Studies
CRS 3006	Special Topics in Cultural Studies
CRS 3014	Graduation Thesis
CRS 3017	Globalization and Culture
CRS 3018	Feminist Readings and Women's Writings
CRS 3020	Cultural Studies in China Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
CRS 3021	Gendering Modernity
CRS 3022	Myth, Fantasy and Culture
CRS 3023	Theories and Politics of Representation
CRS 3024	Creativity and Creative Industries
CRS 3025	Seminar in Cultural Theories

## Theology (major and minor programmes)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Theology

*Area 1: Biblical Studies*

THE 1211	Introduction to the Hebrew Scripture
----------	--------------------------------------

THE 1212	Introduction to the New Testament
THE 1213, 1214	Hebrew I/II
THE 1215, 1216	New Testament Greek I/II
THE 2211	Pentateuchal Studies
THE 2212	Prophetic Literature
THE 2213	Wisdom and the Psalms
THE 2214	Synoptic Gospels
THE 2215	Johannine Literature
THE 2216	Pauline Letters
THE 3211	Hebrew Exegesis
THE 3212	New Testament Greek Exegesis
THE 3213, 3214	Biblical Studies: Special Topics I/II

*Area 2: History of Christianity*

THE 2221	Early and Medieval Church
THE 2222	The Reformation Era
THE 2223	Modern European Christianity
THE 3221	Christianity in China
THE 3222	Christianity in Hong Kong
THE 3229, 3220	History of Christianity: Special Topics I/II

*Area 3: Theology*

THE 2231	Humanity and Salvation
THE 2232	God, Creation and Eschatology
THE 2233	Christ, Church and Spirit
THE 2234	Catholic Dogmatics
THE 2235	Systematic Theology I
THE 2236	Systematic Theology II
THE 3232	Practical Theology
THE 3233	Theology and Feminism
THE 3234	Feminism and Modern Culture
THE 3235, 3236	Theological Studies: Special Topics I/II

*Area 4: Pastoral Studies*

THE 1240	Local Church Study
THE 2241	Pastoral Theology
THE 2242	Pastoral Counselling
THE 3241	Homiletics
THE 3242	Denominational Tradition and Polity
THE 3243	Sex, Marriage and Family
THE 3244	Liturgics
THE 3245	Preaching
THE 3246	Death and Dying
THE 3247, 3248	Pastoral Studies: Special Topics I/II
THE 4241, 4242	Field Education I/II

*Area 5: Christianity and Society*

THE 2251	Foundation of Religious Education
THE 3251	Ecumenics
THE 3252	The Church in Mission
THE 3253	Issues Facing Churches Today
THE 3254	Christian Ethics



## Religious Studies

### *Area 1: Approaches to Religious Studies*

CRS 1111	The Study of Religion
CRS 1122	Chinese Culture and Its Religion
CRS 1123	World Religion
CRS 2111	Religion and the Human Sciences
CRS 2112	Myth, Symbol and Ritual
CRS 3111	Philosophy of Religion
CRS 3112	Sociology of Religion
CRS 3113	Psychology of Religion

### *Area 2: Religious Traditions*

CRS 2121	Religious Taoism
CRS 2122	Chinese Buddhism
CRS 2123	Popular Religions in China
CRS 2124	Hong Kong Religions
CRS 2125	History of Taoism in Hong Kong
CRS 2126	Contemporary Taoism and Chinese Society
CRS 3121	Chan School of Buddhism
CRS 3124	Christianity in Cultural Context
CRS 3125	Islam: Origins and Contemporary Issues

### *Area 3: Religion, Classics and Literature*

CRS 2131	Religion and Literature
CRS 2133	Chinese Buddhist Classics
CRS 2134	Selected Early Taoist Classics
CRS 2135	Christian Classics
CRS 2139	Introduction to Taoist Literature
CRS 3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
CRS 3135	The Megilloth

### *Area 4: Religion, Education and Contemporary Society*

CRS 1141	Religion and Modern Society
CRS 2141	Religion and Ethics
CRS 2145	New Religious Movements
CRS 2147	Pilgrimage and Culture
CRS 3141	Teaching Religion in Schools
CRS 3142	The Religious Policy and Practices in China Today
CRS 3144	Religion in Humanities Education
CRS 3145	Buddhism and Contemporary Life

### *Area 5: Languages, Seminars and Special Topics*

CRS 3333	Undergraduate Seminar I
CRS 3337	Religious Studies: Special Topics I
CRS 3338	Religious Studies: Special Topics II
CRS 3339	Summer Internship

## ■ Translation

### (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
TRA 1010	Principles of Translation

TRA 1020	Basic Skills of Translation
TRA 1030	Textual Analysis and Readings
TRA 1110	Culture and Translation
TRA 1210	History of Translation
TRA 1220	Voice Training for Translators
TRA 2030	Introduction to Interpreting
TRA 2050	Lexicography and Translation
TRA 2910	Fundamentals of French-Chinese Translation
TRA 2920	Fundamentals of German-Chinese Translation
TRA 2930	Fundamentals of Italian-Chinese Translation
TRA 2940	Fundamentals of Japanese-Chinese Translation
TRA 2950	Fundamentals of Spanish-Chinese Translation
TRA 3020	Writing Skills and Translation
TRA 3030	Language Studies for Translation
TRA 3040	Consecutive Interpreting: Putonghua-English
TRA 3050	Consecutive Interpreting: Chinese-English
TRA 3060	Consecutive Interpreting: English-Chinese
TRA 3070	Introduction to Translation Studies
TRA 3170	Literary Translation Strategies: Chinese-English
TRA 3180	Genres in Literary Translation: Chinese-English
TRA 3270	Literary Translation Strategies: English-Chinese
TRA 3280	Genres in Literary Translation: English-Chinese
TRA 3610	Computers and Translation
TRA 3620	Machine Translation
TRA 3710	Arts Translation
TRA 3810	Government and Public Affairs Translation
TRA 3820	Introduction to Commercial Translation
TRA 3830	Mass Media Translation
TRA 3840	Legal Translation
TRA 3850	Science and Technology Translation
TRA 3860	Film and Television Subtitles Translation
TRA 3870	Translation of Texts in the Social Sciences
TRA 3880	Public Relations Translation
TRA 3910	Techniques of French-Chinese Translation
TRA 3920	Techniques of German-Chinese Translation
TRA 3930	Techniques of Italian-Chinese Translation
TRA 3940	Techniques of Japanese-Chinese Translation
TRA 3950	Techniques of Spanish-Chinese Translation
TRA 4140	Simultaneous Interpreting: Putonghua-English
TRA 4150	Simultaneous Interpreting: Chinese-English
TRA 4160	Simultaneous Interpreting: English-Chinese
TRA 4210	Translation Criticism
TRA 4510	Translation Project: English-Chinese
TRA 4520	Translation Project: Chinese-English
TRA 4530	Translation Workshop: English-Chinese
TRA 4540	Translation Workshop: Chinese-English
TRA 4710	Special Topic in Translation
TRA 4720	Translation Seminar
TRA 4820	Advanced Commercial Translation
TRA 4830	Financial Translation

---

## Faculty of Business Administration

### ■ Hotel and Tourism Management (major programme)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
DSE 1021	Basic Quantitative Methods for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
DSE 1031	Basic Economics for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
DSE 2050	Information Systems and e-Commerce
FIN 2010	Financial Management
HMG 1010	Management of Hospitality Business
HMG 1091/1092	Distinguished Speaker Series I/II
HMG 1093/1094	Distinguished Speaker Series III/IV
HMG 1095/1096	Distinguished Speaker Series V/VI
HMG 1111	Hospitality Financial Accounting
HMG 1112	Hospitality Managerial Accounting
HMG 2010	Expository Business Writing (For S6 Entrants only)
HMG 3010	Management of Lodging Facilities
HMG 3020	Hospitality Organization Behaviour
HMG 3030	Hospitality Real Estate
HMG 3040	Service Business and Hospitality Law
HMG 3050	Travel and Tourism Management
HMG 3060	Service and Hospitality Quality Management
HMG 3070	Food and Beverage Management
HMG 3080	Hospitality Facilities Planning and Design
HMG 4110	Information Technology for Service Industry
HMG 4800	Hospitality Strategic Management
HMG 4900	Fieldwork and Internship
MGT 2040	Human Resource Management
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

#### Elective Courses

HMG 4010	Human Resources Planning and Staffing for Hospitality Business
HMG 4020	Hospitality Real Estate Finance
HMG 4030	Hospitality Sales Force Management
HMG 4040	Financial Management and Cost Control for Hospitality Organizations
HMG 4050	Franchising and Multi-unit Management in the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4060	Property Investment and Feasibility Study
HMG 4070	Services Marketing
HMG 4080	Training and Development for Service Business
HMG 4090	International Hospitality Business and Management
HMG 4100	Real Estate Valuation
HMG 4130	Entrepreneurship in the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4140	Marketing Research for Service Industry
HMG 4150	Seminar on Cruise Line Management

HMG 4160	Data Leveraging and Modelling for the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4170	Human Resources Strategy in Hospitality
HMG 4180	Managing Wine in the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4501	Global Hotel Chain Management
HMG 4502	Leadership Excellence
HMG 4503	Airline Management
HMG 4504	Theme Park Management
HMG 4505	Convention, Exhibition and Event Management
HMG 4506	Pre-opening of a Hotel Property
HMG 4507	Hotels Association and the Development of the Hotel and Tourism Industries
HMG 4508	Beverage Management
HMG 4509	Seminar in Franchising and Multi-unit Management in the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4510	Hotel Development
HMG 4511	Cruise Line Management
HMG 4512	Club Management
HMG 4513	Hospitality Properties Mergers and Acquisitions
HMG 4514	Seminar on Managing Wine
HMG 4515	Restaurant Development and Management
HMG 4516	Hotel Design
HMG 4517	Development and Management of Hotels and Serviced Apartments
HMG 4518	Hospitality Business Communication
HMG 4519	Hotel Business Operation in China
HMG 4520	Spa Management and Facilities
HMG 4700	Business Negotiation for Service Business

## ■ Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis (major programme)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Management Accounting for Decisions Making
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
DSE 2050	Information Systems and e-Commerce
FIN 2010	Financial Management
FIN 2210	Interest Theory and Finance
FIN 2220	Foundations of Actuarial Analysis
FIN 3210	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN 3220	Actuarial Models I
FIN 3230	Life and Health Insurance
FIN 3240	Corporate Property and Liability Insurance
FIN 4210	Actuarial Models II
FIN 4230	Reinsurance and Alternative Risk Transfer
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

## Elective Courses

### Core

ACY 3050	Business Law
ACY 3161	Taxation
FIN 3250	Derivatives for Actuaries
FIN 4220	Construction and Evaluation of Actuarial Models I
FIN 4250	Applications of Risk Models
MGT 2510	Introduction to International Business
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy

### Finance

FIN 3010	Financial Markets
FIN 3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN 3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN 3088	Corporate Finance: Theory and Practice
FIN 4030	Selected Topics in Finance
FIN 4120	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN 4130	Empirical Finance
FIN 4140	Computational Finance
FIN 4150	Quantitative Methods for Financial Derivatives
FIN 4160	Intermediate Financial Theory
FIN 4240	Employee Benefits, Retirement and Estate Planning
FIN 4260	Construction and Evaluation of Actuarial Models II

### Quantitative Methods

CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming
MAT 2010	Advanced Calculus I
MAT 2080	Essential Mathematical Methods I
MAT 2310	Linear Algebra and Applications
RMS 4001	Simulation Methods for Risk Management Science and Finance
STA 3007	Applied Probability
STA 3008	Applied Regression Analysis
STA 4005	Time Series
STA 4008	Survival Modelling

## ■ Integrated BBA Programme (major and minor programmes)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Integrated BBA Programme

#### Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
ACY 3050	Business Law
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
DSE 2030	Operations Management
DSE 2050	Information Systems and e-Commerce

FIN 2010	Financial Management
MGT 1010	Introduction to Business (Not for Majors)
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 2040	Human Resource Management
MGT 2510	Introduction to International Business
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

### **Concentration Courses**

#### *Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics (DSE)*

DSE 1035	Fundamentals of Business Economics (Not for Majors)
DSE 3010	Management Science
DSE 3020	Computer Simulation in Management
DSE 3030	Business Forecasting
DSE 3040	Corporate Economics
DSE 3060	Quality Management
DSE 3070	Economic Aspects of Business Environment
DSE 3080	Macroeconomics for Managers
DSE 4010	Operations Planning and Control
DSE 4020	Management of Service Operations
DSE 4030	Operations System Management and Strategy
DSE 4040	Managerial Economics
DSE 4050	Business Cycle
DSE 4060	Management Control Systems
DSE 4070	Data and Knowledge Management
DSE 4080	Economic Analysis of Chinese Enterprises
DSE 4090	Macroeconomic Issues in Chinese Economy
DSE 4100	Selected Topics of DSE
DSE 4110	Business Process Reengineering
DSE 4120	Business Information Systems Development
DSE 4130	Business Applications Programming
DSE 4140	Data Communications and Networking
DSE 4150	Electronic Commerce
DSE 4160	Financial Information Technology
DSE 4170	Global Logistics Management
DSE 4180	Global Supply Chain Management
DSE 4190	Service Operations Management
DSE 4200	Business Web Design and Authoring
DSE 4210	Decision Support and Knowledge Management Systems
DSE 4220	Data Mining for Managers
DSE 4230	Information Systems Practicum
DSE 4250	Business Processes Analysis and Information Systems Auditing
DSE 4260	Business Processes Improvement and Innovation
DSE 4270	Current and Regional Issues in Supply Chain and Logistics Management

#### *Finance (FIN)*

FIN 2011	Introduction to Financial Markets (Not for Majors)
FIN 2210	Interest Theory and Finance
FIN 3010	Financial Markets
FIN 3018	e-Finance

FIN 3020	International Finance
FIN 3021	Foreign Exchange Practices
FIN 3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN 3040	Commercial and Central Banking
FIN 3060	Real Estate Finance and Investment
FIN 3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN 3088	Corporate Finance: Theory and Practice
FIN 3210	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN 3220	Actuarial Models I
FIN 3230	Life and Health Insurance
FIN 3240	Corporate Property and Liability Insurance
FIN 4030	Selected Topics in Finance
FIN 4050	Mergers and Acquisitions
FIN 4060	China Finance
FIN 4080	Cases in Corporate Finance
FIN 4089	Fund Management and Asset Allocation
FIN 4110	Options and Futures
FIN 4120	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN 4130	Empirical Finance
FIN 4140	Computational Finance
FIN 4150	Quantitative Methods for Financial Derivatives
FIN 4160	Intermediate Financial Theory
FIN 4190	Research Project in Quantitative Finance
FIN 4210	Actuarial Models II
FIN 4220	Construction and Evaluation of Actuarial Models I
FIN 4230	Reinsurance and Alternative Risk Transfer
FIN 4240	Employee Benefits, Retirement and Estate Planning

*Management (MGT)*

MGT 3010	Organizational Behaviour
MGT 3040	Human Resource Planning and Staffing
MGT 3060	Training and Development
MGT 3580	Global Enterprise Management
MGT 4030	Organization Design and Change
MGT 4040	Entrepreneurship and New Venture Management
MGT 4050	Performance and Compensation Management
MGT 4060	Managing Employment Relations
MGT 4080	Managerial Skills for Modern Managers
MGT 4090	Technology and Innovation Management
MGT 4100	Managing Strategic Change
MGT 4110	Selected Topics in Management
MGT 4120	Management of Chinese Firms
MGT 4130	Consultancy and Change Management
MGT 4140	International Human Resource Management
MGT 4150	Global Strategy
MGT 4510	China Business
MGT 4520	Global Chinese Business Network
MGT 4530	Japanese Business
MGT 4540	Asian Business
MGT 4550	European Business
MGT 4570	Global Entrepreneurship

MGT 4600	Selected Topics in International Business
MGT 4610	International Relations for Global Managers

*Marketing (MKT)*

MKT 3010	Marketing Research
MKT 3020	Consumer Behaviour
MKT 3030	Advertising and Promotion Management
MKT 3040	Sales Force Management
MKT 3050	Global Marketing
MKT 4010	Organizational Marketing
MKT 4020	Retail and Channel Management
MKT 4030	Service Marketing
MKT 4040	Strategic Marketing
MKT 4050	Seminar in Marketing
MKT 4052	Seminar in Marketing (Marketing Challenges in the 21st Century)
MKT 4070	China Marketing
MKT 4080	Internet Marketing

**STOT Course**

BBA 0310	Issues in Business
----------	--------------------

**Global Business Studies Stream**

Students of the Global Business Studies stream will be required to take the required courses and the STOT course, BBA0410.

**Required Courses**

ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Managerial Accounting for Decision Making Business Law
ACY 3050	Business Law
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
DSE 2030	Operations Management
DSE 2050	Information Systems and e-Commerce
ELT 3110	Business Communication (For Students of Faculty of Business Administration)
FIN 2010	Financial Management
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 2510	Introduction to International Business
MGT 3010	Organizational Behaviour
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MGT 4540	Asian Business
MKT 2010	Marketing Management
MKT 4070	China Marketing
HE 38	Global Business Strategy: European Approaches
HE 62	Strategy and Management in International Organizations
BUS I159	New Ventures and Entrepreneurship
BUS I200^	Private Equity and Debt Markets

---

^ Tentative course code



**STOT Course**

BBA 0410      Issues in Asian Business

**Professional Accountancy Programme  
(major and minor programmes)**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
<b>Required Courses</b>	
ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
ACY 1141	Information Technology Applications in Accounting
ACY 2111	Financial Reporting I
ACY 2112	Financial Reporting II
ACY 2121	Cost/Information and Strategic Decisions
ACY 2141	Accounting Information Systems
ACY 3050	Business Law
ACY 3111	Advanced Financial Accounting
ACY 3131	Auditing
ACY 3151	Company Law
ACY 3161	Taxation
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
ELT 3110	Business Communication (For Students of Faculty of Business Administration)
FIN 2010	Financial Management
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management
<b>Elective Courses</b>	
ACY 2161	H.K. Taxes for Non-Accounting Majors
ACY 2212	Accounting and Personal Financial Planning
ACY 3121	Strategic Management Accounting
ACY 3141	e-Commerce and Accounting
ACY 3211	Accounting Information in Capital Market
ACY 3213	Analysis of Chinese Financial Statement
ACY 3214	Financial Statement Analysis
ACY 3215	Business Valuation: Using Financial Statement
ACY 3216	Corporate Governance
ACY 3218	Applied Accounting and Financial Strategies
ACY 3231	Internal Auditing and Control
ACY 3251	Securities Regulation
ACY 3252	Corporate Restructuring and Insolvency
ACY 3261	Taxes and Business Strategy
<b>STOT Courses</b>	
ACY 0201/0202	Current Business Issues I/II
ACY 0210	Business Issues and Ethics

## ■ Quantitative Finance (BSc Programme) (major programme)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
<i>either</i> DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
<i>or</i> STA 2001	Basic Concepts in Statistics and Probability I
STA 2006	Basic Concepts in Statistics and Probability II
<i>either</i> DSE 2050	Information Systems and e-commerce
<i>or</i> SEG 3540	Concepts of Information Systems
FIN 2010	Financial Management
FIN 3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN 3088	Corporate Finance: Theory and Practice
<i>either</i> MAT 2010	Advanced Calculus I
<i>or</i> MAT 2080	Essential Mathematical Methods I
MAT 2310	Linear Algebra and Applications

### Elective Courses

*Core*

FIN 4110	Options and Futures
FIN 4120	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN 4130	Empirical Finance
FIN 4140	Computational Finance
FIN 4150	Quantitative Methods for Financial Derivatives
FIN 4160	Intermediate Financial Theory
FIN 6232	Seminar in Financial Economics
FIN 6242	Seminar in Corporate Finance
FIN 6252	Empirical Research in Finance

*Business*

ACY 3215	Business Valuation: Using Financial Statement
ACY 3251	Securities Regulation
FIN 2210	Interest Theory and Finance
FIN 3010	Financial Markets
FIN 3018	e-Finance
FIN 3020	International Finance
FIN 3021	Foreign Exchange Practices
FIN 3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN 3040	Commercial and Central Banking
FIN 3060	Real Estate Finance and Investment
FIN 3110	Issues in Finance
FIN 3210	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN 3230	Life and Health Insurance
FIN 3240	Corporate Property and Liability Insurance

FIN 4030	Selected Topics in Finance
FIN 4050	Mergers and Acquisitions
FIN 4060	China Finance
FIN 4080	Cases in Corporate Finance
FIN 4089	Fund Management and Asset Allocation
FIN 4189	Banking and Finance Practicum
FIN 4230	Reinsurance and Alternative Risk Transfer
FIN 4240	Employee Benefits, Retirement and Estate Planning
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

*Quantitative Methods*

DSE 4130	Business Applications Programming
DSE 4200	Business Web Design and Authoring
ECO 3121	Introductory Econometrics
ECO 3131	Applied Forecasting Methods
FIN 3220	Actuarial Models I
FIN 4190	Research Project in Quantitative Finance
FIN 4210	Actuarial Models II
FIN 4220	Construction and Evaluation of Actuarial Models I
FIN 4250	Applications of Risk Models
FIN 4260	Construction and Evaluation of Actuarial Models II
MAT 3300	Mathematical Modelling
MAT 3310	Computational and Applied Mathematics
MAT 4240	Stochastic Processes
SEG 3440	Operations Research II
STA 3006	Statistical Computing
STA 3007	Applied Probability
STA 4005	Time Series

---

## Faculty of Education

### Faculty Requirements for Four-year Bachelor of Education Programmes

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### I. Educational Core Component

##### *Area I: Curriculum and Instruction*

EDU 2110	Principles of Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU 3110	School-based Curriculum Development and Implementation
EDU 3130	IT in Education: Foundations
EDU 4110	Extracurricular Activities
EDU 4120	The Integration of IT in Education

##### *Area II: Educational Administration and Policy*

EDU 2210	Education and Society in Hong Kong
EDU 2220	Educational Thought
EDU 2230	Introduction to Structure and Process of Schooling
EDU 3240	Educational Policy and Practice in Hong Kong
EDU 3250	Teachers and School Administration
EDU 3260	Teacher Development and Leadership
EDU 4210	Teachers and the Teaching Profession

##### *Area III: Educational Psychology*

EDU 2310	Child and Adolescent Development
EDU 3310	Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching
EDU 4310	Assessment of Learning Process and Outcome
EDU 4320	Classroom Management and School Discipline
EDU 4330	School Guidance and Counselling
EDU 4340	Teaching Students with Special Needs

#### II. Teaching Practice

EDU 4010	Teaching Practice I
EDU 4020	Teaching Practice II

## ■ Language Education

### (major programme)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### A. Chinese Language Education

##### *Language Enhancement and Language Studies*

##### **Required Courses**

CHI 1910	Syntax for Practical Use
CHI 1920	Introduction to Literature
CHI 1930	Introduction to Classical Texts
CHI 1940	Writing
CHI 2911	Introduction to Chinese Etymology
CHI 2930	Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry and Writing Practice
CHI 2951	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature
CHI 2971	Introduction to Chinese Phonology
CHI 3920	Study of Cantonese and Its Application

### Elective Courses

CHI 3730	Chinese Bibliography
CHI 3740	Chinese Rhetoric
CHI 3750	General Linguistics
CHI 3760	Applied Linguistics
CHI 3770	<i>Ci</i> in the <i>Tang</i> and the Five Dynasties
CHI 3780	<i>Ci</i> in the <i>Song</i> Dynasty
CHI 3790	Selected Works of <i>Qu</i>
CHI 3800	Selected Prose Works Through All Ages
CHI 3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)
CHI 3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Novel)
CHI 3830	<i>Lun Yu</i>
CHI 3840	<i>Meng Zi</i>
CHI 3850	<i>Shi Ji</i>
CHI 3860	<i>Han Shu</i>
CHI 3870	Modern Chinese Prose
CHI 3880	Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI 3890	Modern Chinese Drama
CHI 3900	Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI 3910	Creative Writing
CHI 3931	Putonghua: Research and Teaching
CHI 4421	<i>Lu Shi Chun Qiu</i>
CHI 4511	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: <i>Guangyun</i>
CHI 4521	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: <i>Shuowen jiez</i>
CHI 4541	Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4571	Writing in Classical Chinese
CHI 4620	Chinese Semasiology
CHI 4630	Chinese Grammar
CHI 4640	Chinese Paleography and the Study of Ancient Texts
CHI 4650	Dialectology
CHI 4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI 4680	<i>Shi Jing</i>
CHI 4690	<i>Chu Ci</i>
CHI 4770	<i>Wenxin Diaolong</i>
CHI 4790	<i>Tao Qian's</i> Poems
CHI 4800	<i>Li Bai's</i> Poems
CHI 4810	<i>Du Fu's</i> Poems
CHI 4820	<i>Han Yu's</i> Prose
CHI 4830	<i>Liu Zongyuan's</i> Prose
CHI 4840	<i>Su Shi's</i> and <i>Xin Qi-ji's</i> <i>Ci</i>
CHI 4850	<i>Zhou Bangyan's</i> and <i>Jiang Ku's</i> <i>Ci</i>
CHI 4860	Chinese Classical Drama
CHI 4870	Literary Criticism
CHI 4880	Modern Chinese Literature
CHI 4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI 4910	<i>Zuo Zhuan</i>
CHI 4920	<i>Zhuang Zi</i>
CHI 4930	<i>Xun Zi</i>
CHI 4940	<i>Han Fei Zi</i>
CHI 4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts

- CHI 4970 Study of Modern Chinese Writers  
 CHI 4980 Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

*Teaching Methodology*

**Required Courses**

- LED 2510 Theoretical Foundation of Teaching Chinese  
 LED 2520 Putonghua I  
 LED 3510 Methods of Chinese Language Teaching I  
 LED 3520 Putonghua II  
 LED 4510 Methods of Chinese Language Teaching II  
 LED 4520 Materials and Curriculum Design in Chinese Teaching

**Elective Courses**

- LED 2610 Language, Thought and Writing  
 LED 2620 Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing  
 LED 4610 Methods of Teaching Putonghua as a Subject  
 LED 4620 Literature and Language Education  
 LED 4630 Oral Skills of Chinese Language Teachers  
 LED 4640 Language Policy and Language Education

*Immersion Experience*

- LED 1030 Immersion Experience - Putonghua

**B. English Language Education**

*Language Enhancement*

**Required Courses**

- ELT 1107 English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking  
 ELT 1108 English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing  
 ELT 2110 Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching I  
 ELT 2111 Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching II  
 ELT 2120 Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching I  
 ELT 2121 Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching II

**Elective Courses**

- ELT 1106 Grammar for University Studies  
 ELT 1109 Vocabulary Expansion Strategies  
 ELT 2201 Listening and Response  
 ELT 2392 International Stories  
 ELT 2402 Academic Writing I  
 ELT 2500 Improving Pronunciation  
 ELT 2501 Effective Oral Communication I  
 ELT 3103 English Through Current Affairs and Issues  
 ELT 3104 English Through Film

*Language Studies*

- LED 2710 Structure of the English Language  
 LED 3710 Pedagogical Grammar for English Language Teaching  
 LED 3720 Language Acquisition for English Language Teaching  
 LED 3730 Language Processing for English Language Teaching  
 LED 4710 Spoken and Written Discourse

### *Language Teaching Methodology*

LED 2810	English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology I
LED 2820	English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology II
LED 4810	Teaching the Pronunciation of English
LED 4820	English Language Teaching Techniques I: Listening and Speaking
LED 4830	English Language Teaching Techniques II: Reading and Writing
LED 4840	Language Assessment and Evaluation
LED 4850	Studying Second Language Learners and Classrooms
LED 4860	English Language Teaching Project Report

### *English Language Elective Courses*

LED 4910	Sociolinguistics for English Language Teaching
LED 4920	English Language Teaching Curriculum Theory and Design
LED 4930	English Literature for English Language Teaching
LED 4940	Computer-assisted Language Learning
LED 4950	English Across the Curriculum
LED 4960	Teaching English Through Literature
LED 4970	Enrichment Activities for English Language Teaching
LED 4980	Using English as a Medium of Instruction
LED 4990	Special Topics in English Language Teaching

### *Immersion Experience*

LED 1010	Immersion Experience I
LED 1020	Immersion Experience II

## **Physical Education and Sports Science** (major and minor programmes)

### *Code*                      *Course Title*

#### **Theoretical Foundation Courses**

SPE 2301	Personal Health and Fitness Programme Design
SPE 2520	Functional Human Anatomy in Sports and Physical Education
SPE 2540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology
SPE 2610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics
SPE 2710	Sociology of Physical Education and Sport
SPE 3820	Sport and Exercise Psychology: Theories and Applications
SPE 3920	Growth, Development and Physical Activity
SPE 4570	Health and Physical Education

#### **Educational Foundation Courses**

SPE 2600	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education
SPE 2720	Foundations of Physical Education and Sport
SPE 2810	Psychomotor Learning
SPE 3410	Curriculum Planning for Physical Education
SPE 3430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport
SPE 3440	Pedagogy of Secondary Physical Education
SPE 3450	Pedagogy of Primary Physical Education

#### **Advanced Theoretical Courses**

SPE 3550	Physiology of Human Performance
----------	---------------------------------

SPE 3630	Introduction to Research Methods
SPE 3720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure
SPE 3910	Adapted Physical Education
SPE 4560	Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription
SPE 4640	Human Kinematics and Kinetics
SPE 4740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance
SPE 4830	Psycho-social Aspects of Sport and Exercise Psychology
SPE 4900	Independent Project

### Professional Courses

SPE 2011	Teaching Basketball: Theory and Practice
SPE 2021	Teaching Volleyball: Theory and Practice
SPE 2031	Teaching Soccer: Theory and Practice
SPE 2041	Teaching Handball: Theory and Practice
SPE 2051	Teaching Badminton: Theory and Practice
SPE 2052	Teaching Tennis: Theory and Practice
SPE 2053	Teaching Squash: Theory and Practice
SPE 2061	Teaching Table Tennis: Theory and Practice
SPE 2111	Teaching Swimming I: Theory and Practice
SPE 2112	Teaching Swimming II: Theory and Practice
SPE 2122	Principles of Training for Health and Performance: Theory and Practice
SPE 2131	Teaching Track and Field: Theory and Practice
SPE 2211	Teaching Gymnastics: Theory and Practice
SPE 2221	Teaching Creative Dance: Theory and Practice
SPE 3221	Teaching Folk Dance: Theory and Practice
SPE 3222	Teaching Aerobic Dance: Theory and Practice
SPE 3223	Teaching Dances: Theory and Practice
SPE 3330	Teaching Alternative Sports: Theory and Practice

### Teaching Practice

SPE 2200	Teaching Practice I
SPE 3200	Teaching Practice II
SPE 4200	Teaching Practice III

## Education

### (minor programme)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### Required Courses (At least one required course from each study area)

##### *Area I: Curriculum and Instruction*

EDU 2110	Principles of Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU 4110	Extracurricular Activities

##### *Area II: Educational Administration and Policy*

EDU 2230	Introduction to Structure and Process of Schooling
EDU 3240	Educational Policy and Practice in Hong Kong

##### *Area III: Educational Psychology*

EDU 2310	Child and Adolescent Development
EDU 3310	Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching



**Elective Courses**

EDU 2110	Principles of Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU 2210	Education and Society in Hong Kong
EDU 2220	Educational Thought
EDU 2230	Introduction to Structure and Process of Schooling
EDU 2310	Child and Adolescent Development
EDU 3110	School-based Curriculum Development and Implementation
EDU 3130	IT in Education: Foundations
EDU 3240	Educational Policy and Practice in Hong Kong
EDU 3260	Teacher Development and Leadership
EDU 3310	Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching
EDU 4110	Extracurricular Activities
EDU 4120	The Integration of IT in Education
EDU 4210	Teachers and the Teaching Profession
EDU 4310	Assessment of Learning Process and Outcome
EDU 4320	Classroom Management and School Discipline
EDU 4330	School Guidance and Counselling
EDU 4340	Teaching Students with Special Needs

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### ERG Coded Courses

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ERG 1010	Engineering Electronics
ERG 1800	Modern Information Technology
ERG 1810	Engineering Laboratory I
ERG 2011	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus A)
ERG 2012	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus B)
ERG 2013	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus C)
ERG 2014	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus D)
ERG 2015	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus E)
ERG 2018	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus H)
ERG 2020	Digital Logic and Systems
ERG 2030	Signals and Systems
ERG 2040	Probability Models and Applications
ERG 2310	Principles of Communication Systems
ERG 2810	Engineering Laboratory II
ERG 2900	Engineering Colloquium
ERG 3810	Product Development Project
ERG 3820	Software Engineering Practice
ERG 3910	Research Methodology
ERG 3920	Undergraduate Research
ERG 4910, 4920	Thesis I, II

### ■ Automation and Computer-aided Engineering (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ACE 1030	Basic Electronics
ACE 1040	Design Principles and Practice
ACE 1050	Design Computing
ACE 1060	Computer-aided Design and Practice
ACE 1100	Engineering Mechanics
ACE 2020	Engineering Product Design
ACE 2030	Introduction to Control Systems
ACE 2040	Multimedia Technology for Design
ACE 2050	Engineering Computer Graphics
ACE 2060	Manufacturing Technology
ACE 2070	Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence
ACE 2080	Engineering Materials
ACE 2090	Engineering Practice
ACE 2110	Signal Processing
ACE 2130	Mechatronics Systems
ACE 2140	Introduction to Robotics
ACE 2150	Engineering Profession
ACE 2160	Engineering Design and Applications
ACE 2910	Product Design Practice

ACE 3010	Modern Control Systems Analysis and Design
ACE 3040	Computer-integrated Manufacturing
ACE 3050	Computational and Optimization Methods
ACE 3070	Finite Element Modelling and Analysis
ACE 3080	Multimedia Data Modelling and Analysis
ACE 3090	Computer Game Design and Development
ACE 3100	Machine Vision and Image Processing
ACE 3120	Geometric Modelling and Processing
ACE 3130	Robot Dynamics and Control
ACE 3140	Optimal and Robust Control
ACE 3180	Methods and Applications of Computational Intelligence
ACE 3200	MEMS and Nano Robotics
ACE 3210	Nonlinear Systems and Control
ACE 3220	Smart Materials and Structures
ACE 3930	Final Year Project I
ACE 3940	Final Year Project II

## ■ Computer Engineering (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CEG 2400	Microcomputer Systems
CEG 3150	Principles of System Software
CEG 3420	Computer Design
CEG 3430	Microprocessing Systems and Applications
CEG 3470	Digital Circuits
CEG 3480	Digital Systems Design
CEG 3490	VLSI Design
CEG 4430	Distributed Systems and Networks
CEG 5010	Reconfigurable Computing
CEG 5120	Sequential Machines and Automata Theory
CEG 5270	CAD for Physical Design of Digital Systems
CEG 5330	Logic Synthesis and Testing

## ■ Computer Science (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CSC 1110	Introduction to Computing Using C
CSC 1111	Introduction to Computing Using C++
CSC 1130	Introduction to Computer Programming
CSC 1140	Programming Laboratory
CSC 1410	Digital Logic
CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming
CSC 1530	Computer Principles and Object-oriented Programming
CSC 1740	Modern Computer Systems
CSC 2100	Data Structures
CSC 2110	Discrete Mathematics
CSC 2120	Introduction to Software Engineering
CSC 2510	Computer Organization

CSC 2520	Data Structures and Applications
CSC 2720	Building Web Applications
CSC 2800	Numerical Computation
CSC 3100	Software Engineering
CSC 3120	Compiler Construction
CSC 3130	Formal Languages and Automata Theory
CSC 3150	Introduction to Operating Systems
CSC 3160	Design and Analysis of Algorithms
CSC 3170	Introduction to Database Systems
CSC 3180	Principles of Programming Languages
CSC 3190	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics and Algorithms
CSC 3210	Principles of Multiagent Systems
CSC 3220	Algorithms for Bioinformatics
CSC 3230	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence
CSC 3250	Computers and Society
CSC 3260	Principles of Computer Graphics
CSC 3270	Advanced Programming Laboratory
CSC 3280	Introduction to Multimedia Systems
CSC 3420	Computer System Architectures
CSC 3510	Computer Game Software Development
CSC 3530	Software Technology
CSC 3550	Introduction to Computer Graphics
CSC 3640	Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science
CSC 4010, 4020	Final Project I, II
CSC 4120	Principles of Computer Game Software
CSC 4130	Introduction to System Administration Laboratory
CSC 4160	Distributed and Parallel Computing
CSC 4260	Current Topics in Computing Techniques
CSC 4430	Data Communication and Computer Networks
CSC 4510	Programming Languages and Compilers
CSC 4640	Computer Structures
CSC 5110	Advanced Topics in Software Engineering
CSC 5120	Advanced Topics in Database Systems
CSC 5150	Learning Theory and Computational Finance
CSC 5160	Topics in Algorithms
CSC 5170	Theory of Computation Complexity
CSC 5180	Techniques for Data Mining
CSC 5210	Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and Visualization
CSC 5240	Combinatorial Search and Optimization with Constraints
CSC 5250	Information Retrieval and Search Engines
CSC 5280	Image Processing and Computer Vision
CSC 5310	Topics in Biometrics
CSC 5320	Topics in Graph Algorithms
CSC 5330	Advanced Algorithms for Bioinformatics
CSC 5340	Advanced Topics in Distributed Software Systems
CSC 5350	Game Theory in Computer Science
CSC 5360	Grid Computing
CSC 5420	Computer System Performance Evaluation
CSC 5430	Autonomous Agents and Multiagent Systems
CSC 5460	Virtual and Augmented Reality
CSC 5470	Computer and Network Security

## ■ Electronic Engineering (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ELE 1110	Basic Circuit Theory
ELE 2110	Electronic Circuits
ELE 2120	Digital Circuits and Systems
ELE 2240	Control and Electrical Technology
ELE 2510	Microelectronic Devices
ELE 2860	Professional Engineering Practice
ELE 3010	Introduction to Lasers and Photonics
ELE 3210	Analog Integrated Circuits
ELE 3230	Microprocessors and Computer Systems
ELE 3240	Medical Instrumentation and Sensors
ELE 3310	Basic Electromagnetic Theory
ELE 3320	Introduction to Optical Communications
ELE 3330	Wireless Transmission Systems
ELE 3340	Analog and Digital Communications
ELE 3410	Random Processes and Digital Signal Processing
ELE 3510	Solid State Electronics
ELE 3520	Computer-aided Circuit Analysis and Hardware Description Languages
ELE 3820	Electronic Engineering Laboratory
ELE 4110	Bioelectronics
ELE 4120	Bioinformatics
ELE 4190	Biomedical Modelling
ELE 4310	Modern Communication Systems
ELE 4320	Microwave Electronics
ELE 4410	Advanced Digital Signal Processing and Applications
ELE 4430	Digital Image Processing
ELE 4510	Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices
ELE 4520	Integrated Optics
ELE 4530	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology
ELE 4550	Application Specific IC Technologies
ELE 4560	Electronic Thin Film Science
ELE 4580	Microoptics
ELE 5110	Advanced Medical Instrumentation and Biosensors
ELE 5140	Biomedical Information Engineering
ELE 5210	CMOS Analog Integrated Circuits
ELE 5260	CMOS Integrated Circuits
ELE 5280	Analog-Digital ASIC Design
ELE 5310	Advanced Microwave Engineering
ELE 5350	Advanced Electromagnetism
ELE 5380	RF Integrated Circuits and Systems
ELE 5420	Digital Coding of Speech Signals
ELE 5431	Advanced Techniques for Video Coding

## ■ Information Engineering (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
IEG 1001	Information Engineering in Society
IEG 1810	Electronic Circuit Design Laboratory
IEG 2051	Signals and Systems
IEG 2810	Digital Systems Design Laboratory
IEG 3010	Digital Communications
IEG 3050	Simulation and Statistical Analysis
IEG 3080	Information and Software Engineering Practice
IEG 3090	Advanced Internet Protocols and Systems
IEG 3310	Computer Networks
IEG 3810	Microprocessor System Design Laboratory
IEG 3821	Information Engineering Laboratory
IEG 3830	Product Design Project
IEG 3831	Networking Laboratory I
IEG 3841	Networking Laboratory II
IEG 4020	Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems
IEG 4030	Optical Communications
IEG 4060	Decision Making Methodology
IEG 4100	Wireless Communication Systems
IEG 4130	Information and Network Security
IEG 4140	Teletraffic Engineering
IEG 4160	Image and Video Processing
IEG 4180	Network Software Design and Programming
IEG 4190	Multimedia Coding and Processing
IEG 4200	Channel Coding and Modulation
IEG 5124	Signal Analysis and Application
IEG 5154	Information Theory
IEG 5240	Applied Cryptography
IEG 5270	Advanced Topics in P2P Networks and Systems
IEG 5280	Mobile Networking
IEG 5290	Network Coding Theory
IEG 7011	Information Engineering and Technology Management
IEG 7012	Innovation and Entrepreneurship
IEG 7013	Cases in IE Project Planning I
IEG 7014	Cases in IE Project Planning II

## ■ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management (major programme; minor programmes in engineering management and financial engineering)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SEG 2420	Operations Research I
SEG 2430	Applied Probability and Statistics
SEG 2440	Engineering Economics
SEG 2450	Production Planning and Control
SEG 2470	Fundamentals in Engineering Management
SEG 2500	Management Principles for Engineering Managers (I)

SEG 2510	Management Principles for Engineering Managers (II)
SEG 2520	Fundamentals in Financial Engineering
SEG 2530	Systems Engineering and Society
SEG 3410	System Simulation
SEG 3420	File Structures and Processing
SEG 3430	Information Systems Analysis and Design
SEG 3440	Operations Research II
SEG 3450	Engineering Innovation and Entrepreneurship
SEG 3460	Computer Processing Systems Concepts
SEG 3470	Dynamic Optimization and Applications
SEG 3490	Information Systems Management
SEG 3500	Quality Control and Management
SEG 3510	Human-Computer Interaction
SEG 3520	Managing Information Technology
SEG 3530	Engineering and Technology Management
SEG 3540	Concepts of Information Systems
SEG 3550	Fundamentals in Information Systems
SEG 3560	Introduction to e-Commerce
SEG 3570	Stochastic Models
SEG 3580	Risk Analysis for Financial Engineering
SEG 3590	Investment Science
SEG 3600	Engineering Entrepreneurship
SEG 3610	Fundamentals in e-Commerce
SEG 3810	Product Development Project
SEG 4410	Real-time Computer Systems
SEG 4420	Combinatorial Optimization
SEG 4430	Stochastic Models in Decision Making
SEG 4480	Decision Methodology and Applications
SEG 4500	Facility Management
SEG 4510	Case Studies in Decision Making
SEG 4520	Intelligent Management Support Systems
SEG 4530	Introduction to Client/Server Systems
SEG 4540	Open Systems for e-Commerce
SEG 4550	Production Systems Planning and Management
SEG 4560	Computational Intelligence for Decision Making
SEG 4570	System Design and Implementation
SEG 4580	Special Topics in SE&EM I
SEG 4581	Special Topics in SE&EM II
SEG 4590	Special Topics in SE&EM III
SEG 4591	Special Topics in SE&EM IV
SEG 4600	Logistics Management
SEG 4610	Supply Chain Management
SEG 4620	Electronic Payments Systems
SEG 4630	e-Commerce Data Mining
SEG 4640	Financial Decision and Pricing Models
SEG 4650	Procurement Management
SEG 5410	Optimal Control
SEG 5420	Scheduling and Sequencing
SEG 5430	Optimal Production Planning
SEG 5440	Selected Topics in Discrete Optimization

SEG 5450	Discrete Event Systems
SEG 5460	Information Systems Engineering
SEG 5470	Knowledge Systems
SEG 5480	Engineering Management Strategy
SEG 5490	Advanced Engineering Economics
SEG 5520	Optimization I
SEG 5530	Client/Server Systems Engineering
SEG 5540	Optimization II
SEG 5570	Numerical Methods in Finance
SEG 5580	Advanced Stochastic Models
SEG 5590	Financial Decision Models
SEG 5600	Logistics and Transportation Planning
SEG 5610	Inventory and Supply Chain Management
SEG 5620	Data Warehousing for Financial Engineering
SEG 5640	Human-Computer Spoken Language Systems



---

## Faculty of Medicine

### ■ MB ChB Programme

Following a major review of the medical curriculum in 1999–2000, the Faculty of Medicine has endorsed an integrated, system-based medical curriculum for implementation year by year starting Medical Year One in 2001–02.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
<b>Medical Year One</b>	
UGC 293Z	Health and Society (Required General Education course for medical students)
MED 1293	Health and Society
MED 1100	Integrated Medical Sciences
MED 1200	Skills Modules
MED 1220	Communication for Medical Students
SSM 1000	Selected Study Modules (SSM) (A) SSM 1001–1100 Human Structure SSM (B) SSM 1101–1999 Topical SSM

#### **Medical Year Two**

MED 2293	Health and Society
MED 2100	Integrated Medical Sciences
MED 2200	Skills Modules
SSM 2000	Selected Study Modules (SSM) (A) SSM 2001–2300 Healthcare Database Analysis (B) SSM 2301–2600 2-day Journal Paper Analysis (C) SSM 2601–2999 5-day Journal Paper Analysis

#### **Medical Year Three**

MED 3293	Health and Society
MED 3100	Integrated Medical Sciences
MED 3200	Skills Modules
SSM 3000	Selected Study Modules (SSM) (A) SSM 3001 Medical Research
MED 3110	Junior Medical Clerkship
MED 3210	Junior Surgical Clerkship
MED 3510	Combined Clinical Examination

#### **Medical Year Four**

MED 4010	Community and Family Medicine
MED 4110	Ostetrics and Gynaecology
MED 4210	Paediatrics
MED 4310	Psychiatry
MED 4200	Skills Modules
SSM 4000	Selected Study Modules (SSM) (teaching embedded in year 4 modules)
MED 4410	Electives
MED 4510	Combined Clinical Examination

### Medical Year Five

MED 5110/5210	Senior Medical Clerkship and Senior Surgical Clerkship
MED 5200	Skills Modules
SSM 5000	Selected Study Modules (SSM)

### ■ Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MED 3810	Guided Study I
MED 3820	Guided Study II
MED 3830/3840	Seminar I/II
MED 3860	Research Project
MED 3880	Research Techniques
MED 6002/6003	Biostatistics/Laboratory Safety

### ■ Bachelor of Nursing Programme (major programme)

This is a four-year full-time undergraduate nursing degree programme. Graduates of this programme will be prepared for registration as General Nurse in accordance with the regulations of the Nursing Council of Hong Kong.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
-------------	---------------------

#### Required Courses

NRS 1051	Development of Nursing
NRS 1052	Communication and Health Assessment
NRS 1053	Fundamentals of Nursing
NRS 1054	Public Health and Epidemiology
NRS 1201	Clinical Practice I
NRS 1220	Clinical Practice IC
NRS 1320	Introduction to Behavioural and Social Sciences
NRS 1400, 1410	Anatomy I, II
NRS 1600, 1610	Physiology I, II
NRS 2200, 2210	Clinical Practice IIA, IIB
NRS 2300	Health Psychology
NRS 2321	Health Promotion
NRS 2322	Complementary and Alternative Medicine
NRS 2323	Nursing Informatics
NRS 2324	Professional Nursing Issues
NRS 2325	Sociology and Health Care
NRS 2400	Microbiology
NRS 2500	Ethical and Legal Issues in Nursing
NRS 2700	Clinical Microbiology
NRS 3011	Nursing in the Community
NRS 3012	Nursing in the Hospital
NRS 3013	Nursing in Clinical Specialties I
NRS 3014	Nursing in Clinical Specialties II
NRS 3015	Nursing Research
NRS 3200, 3210	Clinical Practice IIIA, IIIB
NRS 3201	Clinical Practice IIC

NRS 3220	Clinical Practice IIIC
NRS 4011, 4012	Nursing for Complex Health Needs I, II
NRS 4201	Clinical Practice IV
NRS 4600	Coordinating Nursing Practice

## **■ Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme (major programme)**

The Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm) degree is awarded on satisfactory completion of at least three years of full-time study. To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, the student must complete a further year of pre-registration training as required by the Board.

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### **First Year of Attendance**

PHA 1000	Introduction to Pharmacy
PHA 1110	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry
PHA 1211, 1212	Dosage Form Science I, II
PHA 1311, 1312	Basic Dispensing Techniques I, II
PHA 1421, 1422	Biochemistry/Biotechnology I, II
PHA 1431, 1432	Anatomy/Physiology I, II
PHA 1440	Microbiology

### **Second Year of Attendance**

PHA 2110	Medicinal Chemistry
PHA 2130	Pharmaceutical Analysis
PHA 2210	Dosage Form Science III
PHA 2220	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics
PHA 2310	Pharmacy Practice I
PHA 2320	Pharmacy Law
PHA 2411, 2412	Pharmacology and Therapeutics I, II
PHA 2510	Pharmacognosy I
PHA 2710	Pharmaceutical Research Methods and Techniques

### **Third Year of Attendance**

PHA 3310	Pharmacy Practice II
PHA 3411, 3412	Pharmacology and Therapeutics III, IV
PHA 3510	Pharmacognosy II
PHA 3611, 3612	Pharmacy Clinical Clerkship/Project I, II

---

## Faculty of Science

### SCI Coded Course

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SCI 2400	Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics

### **Biochemistry** (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BCH 0430/0440	Guided Study in Biochemistry
BCH 0431/0441	Supervised Research in Biochemistry
BCH 1000	Biochemical Basis of Life and Disease
BCH 1002	Biochemical Aspects of Health and Disease
BCH 1700	Biochemical Basis of Life and Disease Laboratory
BCH 2000	Frontiers in Biochemistry
BCH 2001	Current Topics in Biochemistry
BCH 2010	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry
BCH 2710	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 2020	Introduction to Biomolecules
BCH 2720	Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory
BCH 2030	Fundamentals of Biochemistry
BCH 2730	Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 2080	Basic Skills in Biochemical Studies
BCH 3010	Bioenergetics
BCH 3610	Bioenergetics Laboratory
BCH 3020	Metabolism and Its Regulation
BCH 3620	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory
BCH 3030	Methods in Biochemistry
BCH 3630	Methods in Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 3040	Proteins and Enzymes
BCH 3640	Proteins and Enzymes Laboratory
BCH 4010	Molecular Biology
BCH 4610	Molecular Biology Laboratory
BCH 4020	Molecular Biology on the Web
BCH 4030	Clinical Biochemistry
BCH 4630	Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 4040	Aspects of Neurosciences
BCH 4640	Aspects of Neurosciences Laboratory
BCH 4050	Fermentation and Bio-processing
BCH 4650	Fermentation and Bio-processing Laboratory
BCH 4060	Basic and Applied Immunology
BCH 4660	Basic and Applied Immunology Laboratory
BCH 4130	Molecular Endocrinology
BCH 4730	Molecular Endocrinology Laboratory

## **Biology** (major and minor programmes)

### **Biology Stream**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BIO 0430/0440	Literature Senior Seminar I/II
BIO 0431/0451	Experimental Senior Seminar I/II
BIO 1001	Introduction to Biology: Cell Biology and Genetics
BIO 1002	Introduction to Biology: Organismal Biology and Ecology
BIO 1010	Current Concepts in Bioscience and Biotechnology
BIO 2010	Diversity of Life
BIO 2012	Diversity of Life Laboratory
BIO 2110	Cellular Biochemistry
BIO 2120	Cell Biology
BIO 2152	Methods in Cell Biology and Biochemistry
BIO 2210	Ecology
BIO 2212	Ecology Laboratory
BIO 2310	General and Molecular Genetics
BIO 2312	General and Molecular Genetics Laboratory
BIO 2910	Biological Research and Communication Skills
BIO 3310	Human Biology
BIO 3410	General Microbiology
BIO 3412	General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO 3530	Plant Physiology
BIO 3532	Plant Physiology Laboratory
BIO 3550	Plant Biology
BIO 3552	Plant Biology Laboratory
BIO 3610	Invertebrate Structure and Function
BIO 3620	Vertebrate Life
BIO 3630	Animal Physiology
BIO 3632	Animal Physiology Laboratory
BIO 3652	Animal Biology Laboratory
BIO 3710	Marine Biology
BIO 3712	Marine Biology Laboratory
BIO 4010	Evolutionary Biology
BIO 4120	Developmental Biology
BIO 4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO 4212	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO 4220	Environmental Biotechnology
BIO 4222	Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory
BIO 4310	Human Genetics
BIO 4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO 4322	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
BIO 4330	Bioinformatics and Proteomics
BIO 4410	Microbial Biotechnology
BIO 4510	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation
BIO 4512	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation Laboratory
BIO 4710	Fish Biology and Mariculture
BIO 4712	Fish Biology and Mariculture Laboratory

## Human Biology Stream

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and the Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BIO 2110	Cellular Biochemistry
BIO 2120	Cell Biology
BIO 2152	Methods in Cell Biology and Biochemistry
BIO 2210	Ecology
BIO 2212	Ecology Laboratory
BIO 2310	General and Molecular Genetics
BIO 2312	General and Molecular Genetics Laboratory
BIO 2910	Biological Research and Communication Skills
BIO 3310	Human Biology
BIO 3410	General Microbiology
BIO 3412	General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO 4120	Developmental Biology
BIO 4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO 4212	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO 4310	Human Genetics
BIO 4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO 4322	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
MED 3050/3060	Anatomy I/II
MED 3051/3061	Anatomy Laboratory I/II
MED 3070	Basic Principles of Physiology
MED 3071	Basic Principles of Physiology Laboratory
MED 3080	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man
MED 3081	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man Laboratory
MED 3090	Principles of Drug Action
MED 4550	Specialized Topics in Anatomy
MED 4560	Specialized Topics in Physiology
BMJ 0411	Research Project I
BMJ 0421	Research Project II

## ■ Chemistry (major and minor programmes)

### Chemistry

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CHM 0270	Student Oriented Teaching
CHM 0410/0420	Undergraduate Seminar I/II
CHM 0430/0440	Problem-based Learning I/II
CHM 1070	Principles of Modern Chemistry
CHM 1870	General Chemistry Laboratory
CHM 2120	Main Group Chemistry
CHM 2850	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2200	Basic Principles and Hydrocarbons
CHM 2820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I

CHM 2300	Thermodynamics and Chemical Equilibrium
CHM 2830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2320	Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis
CHM 2330	Tools in Physical Chemistry
CHM 2380	Chemical Safety and Practice
CHM 2400	Analytical Chemistry
CHM 2408	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2822	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory
CHM 3130	Transition Metal Chemistry
CHM 3860	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 3220	Alcohols, Ethers, and Carbonyl Compounds
CHM 3230	Amines, Arenes, and Heterocycles
CHM 3810/3820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III
CHM 3310	Chemical Bonding
CHM 3320	Chemical Kinetics
CHM 3830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 3410	Instrumental Analysis
CHM 3870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 4100	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 4200	Pericyclic Reactions and Biomolecules
CHM 4830	Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4330	Molecular Spectroscopy
CHM 4810	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory
CHM 4820	Physical Chemistry Laboratory III
CHM 4840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4400	Advanced Analytical Chemistry
CHM 4870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory III
CHM 4480/4490	Undergraduate Special Project I/II
CHM 4980/4990	Undergraduate Thesis I/II
CHM 5080	Introduction to Macromolecules
CHM 5710	Quantum Chemistry

The following elective courses are offered to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduates in the Chemistry programme in their final year of attendance. Topics offered each year are to be decided by the Department on selective basis.

CHM 5040	Organic Polymer Chemistry
CHM 5430	Practices in Testing Laboratory
CHM 5510	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms
CHM 5520	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 5530	Organometallic Chemistry
CHM 5540	Bioinorganic Chemistry
CHM 5550	Organolanthanide Chemistry
CHM 5620	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry
CHM 5630	Synthesis of Natural Products
CHM 5640	Pharmaceutical Chemistry
CHM 5650	Bioorganic Chemistry
CHM 5720	Molecular Modelling
CHM 5730	Special Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5740	Advanced Chemical Kinetics
CHM 5750	Surface and Interface Analysis
CHM 5760	X-ray Crystallography

CHM 5780	Mass Spectrometry of Biomolecules
CHM 5781	Advanced NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5782	Principles of Biomolecular NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5783	Introduction to Laser Spectroscopy
CHM 5784	Instrumental Analysis of Biomolecules
CHM 5785	Industrials Chemistry
CHM 5910	Current Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5930	Molecular Quantum Mechanics

## ■ Chinese Medicine (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BCJ 1201	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
BCM 1104	Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
BCM 1205	Basic Concepts in Chinese Medicine
BCM 1600	Fundamental Physiology I
BCM 1610	Fundamental Physiology II
BCM 2001	Methodologies of Diagnosis in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2101	Principles of Chinese Medicines Application
BCM 2102	Selected Reading in Chinese Medicine Classics – Nei-Jing
BCM 2105	Integrated Clinical Science
BCM 2201	Principles of Prescription in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2202	Selected Reading in Chinese Medicine Classics – Shang-Han-Lun
BCM 2203	General History of Chinese Medicine
BCM 2204	Introduction to the Meridian System
BCM 2205	Principles of Therapeutics in Modern Medicine
BCM 2207	Current Literature of Chinese Medicine and Management of Information
BCM 2301	Medical Ethics in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2302	Yi-Jing and Chinese Medicine
BCM 2303	Medicinal Plants
BCM 2304	Authentication of Medicinal Materials
BCM 2305	Emergency Medicine in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2306	Seminars in Chinese Medicines
BCM 2307	An Introduction to Clinical Research in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2308	Empirical Identification of Chinese Herbal Drugs
BCM 2309	Fundamental Diagnostic Radiology
BCM 2310	Five Movements and Six Qi
BCM 2311	A Comparative Study of the Traditional Chinese and Western Medical System
BCM 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404	Clinical Training I, II, III, IV
BCM 2405	Clinical Training V
BCM 3102	Internal Medicine I
BCM 3103	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Febrile Diseases
BCM 3104	Selected Reading in Chinese Medicine Classics — Jin-Gui-Yao-Lue
BCM 3105	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Obstetrics and Gynaecology
BCM 3106	Acupuncture
BCM 3108	Massage Therapy in Chinese Medicine



BCM 3110	Surgery and Topical Diseases
BCM 3202	Internal Medicine II
BCM 3204	Orthopaedics and Traumatology in Chinese Medicine
BCM 3206	Promotion and Maintenance of Health by Chinese Medicine
BCM 3208	Hong Kong Medical System
BCM 4101, 4102, 4202	Clinical Study I, II, IV
BCM 4105	History on Chinese Medicines and Theories of Chinese Medicine
BCM 4106	Tutorial in Chinese Medicine
BCM 4107	Ear, Nose, Throat and Ophthalmology
BCM 4108	Paediatrics
BCH 1000	Biochemical Basis of Life and Diseases
BCH 1700	Biochemical Basis of Life and Diseases Laboratory
BIO 2010	Diversity of Life
NRS 1400, 1410	Anatomy I, II
PTH 3051	Putonghua in Chinese Medicine

## ■ Environmental Science (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ENS 0200	Current Environmental Issues
ENS 0420	Directed Research in Environmental Science I
ENS 0421	Directed Research in Environmental Science II
ENS 2100	Essentials of Environmental Science
ENS 2270	Introduction to Environmental Science
ENS 2272	Introduction to Environmental Science Laboratory
ENS 2515	Environmental Chemistry I: General
ENS 2517	Environmental Chemistry I Laboratory
ENS 3230	Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control
ENS 3320	Biochemical Toxicology
ENS 3920	Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory
ENS 3415	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques
ENS 3417	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory
ENS 4240	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENS 4242	Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory
ENS 4250	Environmental Health
ENS 4252	Environmental Health Laboratory
ENS 4260	Conservation Biology
ENS 4310	Methods in Toxicological Research
ENS 4510	Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory
ENS 4525	Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial
ENS 4535	The Chemical Treatment Processes

## ■ Food and Nutritional Sciences (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
FNS 0411	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences I
FNS 0421	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences II

FNS 2001	Introduction to Food Science and Technology
FNS 2002	Nutrition for Health
FNS 2010	Fundamentals of Human Physiology
FNS 2011	Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory
FNS 3010	Nutrition and Human Development
FNS 3011	Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory
FNS 3030	Nutritional Biochemistry
FNS 3031	Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory
FNS 3110	Food Chemistry and Analysis
FNS 3111	Food Chemistry and Analysis Laboratory
FNS 4110	Food Technology
FNS 4111	Food Technology Laboratory
FNS 4120	Community Nutrition
FNS 4121	Community Nutrition Laboratory
FNS 4130	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies
FNS 4131	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory
FNS 4140	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies
FNS 4141	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory
FNS 4150	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy
FNS 4151	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory
FNS 4160	Nutrition Planning and Food Policy
FNS 4161	Nutrition Planning and Food Policy Laboratory
FNS 4170	Food Product Development and Quality Control
FNS 4171	Food Product Development and Quality Control Laboratory
FNS 4180	Food Microbiology
FNS 4181	Food Microbiology Laboratory
FNS 4190	Food Toxicology
FNS 4191	Food Toxicology Laboratory

## ■ Mathematics (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MAT 0100	Guided Studies
MAT 0200	Tutorial Seminar
MAT 0310	Seminar I
MAT 0320	Seminar II
MAT 1010	University Mathematics
MAT 1020	University Mathematics II
MAT 1110	University Mathematics for Engineering
MAT 1320	University Mathematics for Applications
MAT 2010	Advanced Calculus I
MAT 2020	Advanced Calculus II
MAT 2030	Linear Algebra I
MAT 2040	Linear Algebra II
MAT 2050	Elementary Analysis I
MAT 2060	Elementary Analysis II
MAT 2071	Mathematics Laboratory I
MAT 2072	Mathematics Laboratory II
MAT 2080	Essential Mathematical Methods I

MAT 2090	Essential Mathematical Methods II
MAT 2110	Mathematics and Culture
MAT 2300	Applied Algebra
MAT 2310	Linear Algebra and Applications
MAT 3010	Higher Geometry
MAT 3030	Algebra I
MAT 3040	Algebra II
MAT 3070	Introduction to Topology
MAT 3080	Number Theory
MAT 3210	Linear Programming
MAT 3220	Operations Research and Logistics
MAT 3230	Numerical Analysis
MAT 3240	Numerical Methods for Differential Equations
MAT 3250	Complex Variables and Applications
MAT 3260	Graph Theory
MAT 3270	Ordinary Differential Equations
MAT 3280	Introductory Probability
MAT 3300	Mathematical Modelling
MAT 3310	Computational and Applied Mathematics
MAT 3330	IT for Mathematics Teaching
MAT 4001, 4002	Project
MAT 4010	Functional Analysis
MAT 4020	Calculus of Variations
MAT 4030	Differential Geometry I
MAT 4040	Differential Geometry II
MAT 4050	Real Analysis
MAT 4210	Financial Mathematics
MAT 4220	Partial Differential Equations
MAT 4230	Optimization Theory
MAT 4240	Stochastic Processes
MAT 4250	Game Theory
MAT 4260	Coding Theory and Cryptography
MAT 4270	Discrete Dynamics and Fractals
MAT 5011	Real Analysis I
MAT 5012	Real Analysis II
MAT 5031	Complex Analysis I
MAT 5032	Complex Analysis II
MAT 5051	Abstract Algebra I
MAT 5052	Abstract Algebra II
MAT 5070	Topology of Manifolds
MAT 570S	Guided Studies I
MAT 580S	Guided Studies II

## ■ Molecular Biotechnology (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MBT 0410/0420	Senior Experimental Project I/II
MBT 2000	Introduction to Molecular Biotechnology
MBT 3000	Business and Social Aspects of Biotechnology

MBT 4030	Methods in Molecular Biotechnology
MBT 4032	Methods in Molecular Biotechnology Laboratory
MBT 4510	Plant Biotechnology
MBT 4520	Animal Biotechnology

## ■ Physics (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHY 0211	Physics Problems I
PHY 0222	Physics Problems II
PHY 0241	Problems in Quantitative Methods for Basic Physics
PHY 0411	Seminar
PHY 1001	General Physics I
PHY 2001	Introduction to Mechanics
PHY 2002	Introduction to Thermal Physics
PHY 2003	Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism
PHY 2004	Quantitative Methods for Basic Physics
PHY 2351	Basic Computational Physics
PHY 2400	Topics in Contemporary Physics
PHY 2601	Methods in Theoretical Physics I
PHY 2811	Physics Laboratory I
PHY 2822	Physics Laboratory II
PHY 3011	Mechanics
PHY 3022	Intermediate Mechanics
PHY 3041	Electricity and Magnetism
PHY 3052	Thermal Physics
PHY 3201	Quantum Physics I
PHY 3202	Quantum Physics II
PHY 3350	Introduction to Computer Simulations of Physical Systems
PHY 3401	Contemporary Topics in Applied Physics
PHY 3402	Applied Solid State Physics
PHY 3412	Electronics
PHY 371S, 372S	Special Experimental Project V, VI
PHY 3751, 3752	Special Theoretical Projects I, II
PHY 3811	Physics Laboratory III
PHY 3822	Physics Laboratory IV
PHY 4211	Electromagnetic Theory and Optics
PHY 4221	Quantum Mechanics I
PHY 4260	Statistical Mechanics
PHY 4320	Photonics: Materials and Devices
PHY 4330	Instrumentation I
PHY 4350	Techniques in Materials Characterization
PHY 4360	Electronic Packaging
PHY 4370	Computational Physics
PHY 4410	Modern Optics
PHY 4420	Plasma Physics
PHY 4440	Laser Principles and Applications
PHY 4450	Solid State Physics
PHY 4460	Relativity

PHY 4510	Selected Topics (Thematic Melodies of 20th Century Theoretical Physics)
PHY 4520	Selected Topics (Visual Exploration in Physics)
PHY 4530	Selected Topics (Astrophysics)
PHY 4540, 4550	Selected Topics
PHY 4560, 4570,	Selected Topics in Applied Physics
PHY 4580, 4590	
PHY 4610/4620	Physics Project I/II
PHY 4700	Selected Topics in Nanoscience and Technology
PHY 4711, 4721	Special Experimental Project I, II
PHY 4712, 4722	Special Experimental Project III, IV
PHY 4751, 4752	Special Theoretical Projects III, IV
PHY 4910	Advanced Laboratory
PHY 5410	Quantum Mechanics II
PHY 5420	Classical Electrodynamics
PHY 5430	Solid State Theory
PHY 5440	Astrophysics
PHY 5450	Introduction to Soft Matter Physics
PHY 5460	Instrumentation II
PHY 5510	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Statistical Mechanics)
PHY 5520	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Many-body Theory)
PHY 5530	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Particle Physics)
PHY 5540	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Computational Physics)
PHY 5550	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Quantum Optics)
PHY 5560	Topics in the Frontiers of Physics
PHY 5570	Methods in Theoretical Physics II
PHY 5580	Physics of Quantum Information and Quantum Computation
PHY 5620	Topics in Experimental Physics (Thin Film Physics and Technology)
PHY 5630, 5640,	Topics in Experimental Physics
5650	
MSE 5080	Surface Science

## ■ Risk Management Science (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
RMS 2001	Introduction to Risk Management
RMS 2101	Special Topics in Risk Management I
RMS 3101	Special Topics in Risk Management II
RMS 4001	Simulation Methods for Risk Management Science and Finance
RMS 4002	Data Analysis in Finance and Risk Management Science
RMS 4003	Statistical Modelling in Financial Markets
RMS 4004	Theory of Risk and Insurance
RMS 4005	Stochastic Calculus for Finance and Risk
RMS 4007	Risk Management with Derivatives Concepts
RMS 4101	Special Topics in Risk Management III

## ■ Statistics

### (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
RMS 2001	Introduction to Risk Management
RMS 4001	Simulation Methods for Risk Management Science and Finance
RMS 4002	Data Analysis in Finance and Risk Management Science
RMS 4003	Statistical Modelling in Financial Markets
RMS 4004	Theory of Risk and Insurance
RMS 4005	Stochastic Calculus for Finance and Risk
STA 0201	Workshop on Data Exploration and Technical Writing
STA 0301	Workshop on Data Analysis and Statistical Computing
STA 0303	Case Studies for Business Applications
STA 0401	Statistics Projects
STA 1310	Computer Interactive Statistics
STA 2001	Basic Concepts in Statistics and Probability I
STA 2003	Computer-aided Statistical Reasoning
STA 2004	SAS for Data Management
STA 2006	Basic Concepts in Statistics and Probability II
STA 2007	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics I
STA 2008	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics II
STA 2009	Introduction to Programming Language for Statistics
STA 2101	Basic Statistical Concepts and Methods I
STA 2102	Basic Statistical Concepts and Methods II
STA 2103	Statistics in Modern Society
STA 2104	Statistical Reasoning: A Web-based Experience
STA 3001	Foundation of Financial and Managerial Statistics
STA 3002	Experimental Design
STA 3003	Survey Methods
STA 3004	Basic Methods in Biomedical Statistics
STA 3005	Applied Nonparametric Statistics
STA 3006	Statistical Computing
STA 3007	Applied Probability
STA 3008	Applied Regression Analysis
STA 4002	Multivariate Techniques with Business Applications
STA 4003	Statistical Inference
STA 4004	Actuarial Science
STA 4005	Time Series
STA 4006	Categorical Data Analysis
STA 4007	Statistical Quality Control
STA 4008	Survival Modelling
STA 4009	Workshop on Marketing Survey

---

## Faculty of Social Science

### ■ Architectural Studies (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ARC 1110	Introduction to Architectural Design I
ARC 1120	Introduction to Architectural Design II
ARC 1210	Graphics and Visual Studies
ARC 1311	Introduction to Architecture
ARC 1322	Architectural History and Theory I
ARC 1330	Experiencing Architecture
ARC 1411	Introduction to Building Technology
ARC 1420	Building Technology I (Materials and Construction)
ARC 2210	Computer-aided Architectural Design
ARC 2311	Architectural History and Theory II
ARC 2321	Architectural History and Theory III
ARC 2411	Building Technology II (Building Structure)
ARC 2420	Building Technology III (Environmental Technology)
ARC 3310	Land and City
ARC 3411	Building Systems Integration
ARC 3510	Professional Practice
ARC 4110	Habitation Studio
ARC 4120	Technics Studio
ARC 4130	Tectonics Studio
ARC 4140	Urbanization Studio
ARC 4201	Digital Design Media
ARC 4301	Issues in Architectural Theory and Design
ARC 4302	Studies of Selected Periods or Works of Architecture
ARC 4303	Aspects of Asian Architecture
ARC 4304	History of Cities: Form and Fabric
ARC 4401	Topical Studies in Structural Design and Building Structures
ARC 4402	Topical Studies in Materials and Methods of Construction
ARC 4403	Topical Studies in Environmental Systems and Design

### ■ Economics (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ECO 0401	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems I
ECO 0411	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems II
ECO 1010	Perspectives in Economics
ECO 1011	Basic Microeconomics
ECO 1021	Basic Macroeconomics
ECO 1101	Mathematical Methods in Economics I
ECO 1111	Mathematical Methods in Economics II
ECO 1131	Financial Accounting for Economists
ECO 1310	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues
ECO 1420	Understanding Banking and Finance

ECO 2011	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECO 2021	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
ECO 2121	Methods of Economic Statistics
ECO 2311	Economy of Hong Kong
ECO 2320	Contemporary Chinese Economy
ECO 3110	Introductory Mathematical Economics
ECO 3121	Introductory Econometrics
ECO 3131	Applied Forecasting Methods
ECO 3140	Financial Data Analysis
ECO 3150	Mathematical Methods in Economics III
ECO 3160	Game Theory
ECO 3210	Western Economic History
ECO 3220	Comparative Economic Systems
ECO 3230	New Political Economy
ECO 3240	Economics of Transition
ECO 3250	Chinese Economy: Heritage and Change
ECO 3310	Economy of China
ECO 3320	Asia-Pacific Economies
ECO 3330	Economy of Japan
ECO 3340	Trade and Investment Among the Chinese Economies
ECO 3350	China, Hong Kong, and the World Economy
ECO 3410	Money and Banking
ECO 3420	Financial Economics
ECO 3430	Public Finance
ECO 3440	Urban Economics
ECO 3450	Regional Economics
ECO 3460	Development Economics
ECO 3470	Labour Economics
ECO 3480	Industrial Organization
ECO 3490	Economic Growth and Technological Change
ECO 3500	Economics of Social and Environmental Issues
ECO 3510	Family Economics
ECO 3520	Economics of Capital Markets
ECO 3530	International Economics Relations
ECO 3540	Corporate Finance
ECO 3550	Economics of Derivatives
ECO 3560	Economics of Real Estate
ECO 3570	Information Technology and Economy
ECO 3580	Emerging Financial Markets of China
ECO 4210	History of Economic Thought
ECO 4410	International Trade
ECO 4420	International Finance
ECO 4430	Welfare Economics
ECO 4440	Economics of Information
ECO 4810	Selected Topics in Economics I
ECO 4820	Selected Topics in Economics II
ECO 4830	Selected Topics in Economics III
ECO 4840	Selected Topics in Economics IV
ECO 4850	Selected Topics in Economics V
ECO 4860	Selected Topics in Economics VI
ECO 4870	Selected Topics in the Chinese Economy



ECO 4880	Seminar on the Economy of China
ECO 4910	Senior Thesis Research I
ECO 4920	Senior Thesis Research II

## ■ Gender Studies (minor programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture
ANT 2330	Gender in Asia
COM 2920	Media, Sex and Violence
CRS 2014	Body Politics and Representations
CRS 2022	Feminisms: East and West
CRS 2036	Queer Theory and Culture
CRS 3018	Feminist Reading and Women's Writing
CRS 3021	Gendering Modernity
CRS 3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
CRS 3304	Religion and Gender Studies
ECO 3510	Family Economics
ENG 3230	Gender and Literature
ENG 3690	Gender and Language
GEN 2192	Women, Men and Culture
GRS 1001	Women, Men and Language
GRS 1301	Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GRS 2002	Sexuality and Culture
GRS 2003	Philosophy of Love
GRS 2004	Gender and Education
GRS 2005	Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Society
HIS 3403	Gender and History
HIS 3411	Women, Family and Community in Western History
HIS 3501A	Topic Studies in Traditional Chinese History
HIS 3506C	Topic Studies in Comparative History
HIS 3511A	Topic Studies in Asian History
LAW 3210	Gender, Law and Politics
PHI 3373	Philosophy of Love
PSY 3640	Psychology of Gender
SOC 2211	Marriage and Family
SOC 3208	Gender and Society
THE 3233	Theology and Feminism

## ■ Geography and Resource Management (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
GRM 1003	Understanding China through Travels
GRM 1023	Resources, Society and Environment
GRM 1024	Geoinformatics and Information Technology
GRM 1033	Perspectives on Pan Pearl River Delta
GRM 1121	Field Studies I

GRM 2002	Discovering the Wonders of China
GRM 2101	Computer Cartography
GRM 2102	Statistical Analysis in Geography
GRM 2103	Research Methods
GRM 2104	Remote Sensing of Environment
GRM 2105	Geographic Information Systems
GRM 2121	Field Studies II
GRM 2126	Methods for Resource Evaluation and Planning
GRM 2201	Geomorphology
GRM 2203	Soil and Environment
GRM 2221	Weather and Climate
GRM 2301	Sustainable Development
GRM 2303	Urban Geography
GRM 2305	Geography of China
GRM 2321	Globalization and Development
GRM 2324	Population and Resources
GRM 3021	Final Year Thesis I
GRM 3022	Final Year Thesis II
GRM 3023	Hong Kong Geographical Issues
GRM 3104	Satellite Image Analysis
GRM 3105	GIS Workshop
GRM 3121	Field Studies III
GRM 3202	Environmental Management
GRM 3203	Urban Environmental Problems
GRM 3204	Applied Geomorphology
GRM 3206	Landscape Ecology
GRM 3208	Applied Climatology
GRM 3211	Environmental Monitoring
GRM 3221	Hydrology and Water Resources
GRM 3222	EIA Workshop
GRM 3223	Leisure and Eco-tourism
GRM 3224	Recreation Planning and Management
GRM 3305	Transport and Logistics
GRM 3310	Third World Development
GRM 3322	Geography of Advanced Economies
GRM 3323	Urban and Regional Planning
GRM 3324	Urban Planning Workshop
GRM 5110	Statistical Applications in Geography

## ■ Government and Public Administration (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
GPA 0210	The Study of Government and Public Administration I
GPA 0220	The Study of Government and Public Administration II
GPA 0410	The Study of Government and Public Administration III
GPA 1010	Political Debate
GPA 1015	Politics and Mass Media
GPA 1020	Fundamentals of Government
GPA 1025	Government and Business

GPA 1030	Fundamentals of Public Administration
GPA 1035	Cyberpolitics
GPA 1040	Health, Disease and Politics
GPA 1045	Leaders and Leadership
GPA 1046	The Art of Leadership
GPA 1050	Government of Hong Kong
GPA 1055	Parliamentary Practices and Procedures
GPA 1070	Government and Politics of China
GPA 1090	Values in Public Policy
GPA 1095	Issues of Political Philosophy
GPA 1110	Political Research Methodology
GPA 2015	Selected Topics in Hong Kong Politics I
GPA 2016	Selected Topics in Hong Kong Politics II
GPA 2017	Selected Topics in Hong Kong Politics III
GPA 2025	Selected Topics in Chinese Politics I
GPA 2026	Selected Topics in Chinese Politics II
GPA 2027	Selected Topics in Chinese Politics III
GPA 2035	Selected Topics in Public Administration I
GPA 2036	Selected Topics in Public Administration II
GPA 2037	Selected Topics in Public Administration III
GPA 2075	Selected Topics in Political Theory I
GPA 2076	Selected Topics in Political Theory II
GPA 2077	Selected Topics in Political Theory III
GPA 2080	Political Analysis
GPA 2120	Democracies in the West
GPA 2130	Introductory Comparative Politics
GPA 2135	Political Economy in Asia
GPA 2140	Case Study in Comparative Government I
GPA 2141	Case Study in Comparative Government II
GPA 2142	Case Study in Comparative Government III
GPA 2145	Electoral Studies
GPA 2150	Public Human Resources Management
GPA 2160	Public Finance and Budgeting
GPA 2170	Public Organization and Management
GPA 2180	Civil Society Organizations
GPA 2345	International Politics
GPA 2350	Chinese Foreign Policy
GPA 2355	Globalization and Politics
GPA 2375	Asian International Relations
GPA 2395	Asian Comparative Politics
GPA 2450	Introduction to Political Economy
GPA 2455	Political Reforms in China
GPA 2555	State-Society Relations in Contemporary China
GPA 3030	Theories in Public Administration
GPA 3040	Democratization
GPA 3050	Inter-governmental Relations
GPA 3070	Contemporary Political Philosophy
GPA 3071	Gender and Politics
GPA 3072	Film and Politics
GPA 3160	Governance of European Union
GPA 3190	Politics of Development

GPA 3230	Selected Topics in Asian Politics
GPA 3250	Public Policy and Administration in Hong Kong
GPA 3260	Public Policy and Administration in China
GPA 3270	Public Policy Studies
GPA 3280	Politics of Transition
GPA 3350	Social Forces in World Affairs
GPA 3370	Taiwan Studies
GPA 3445	Senior Thesis Research I
GPA 3456	Senior Thesis Research II
GPA 4010	Seminar in Government I
GPA 4011	Seminar in Government II
GPA 4012	Seminar in Government III
GPA 4020	Seminar in Public Administration I
GPA 4021	Seminar in Public Administration II
GPA 4022	Seminar in Public Administration III
GPA 4130	Theories of Comparative Politics
GPA 4200	Reading Political Philosophy I: John Rawls
GPA 4201	Reading Political Philosophy II: Plato
GPA 4225	Theories of International Relations
GPA 4325	Topics in Taiwan Studies
GPA 4335	Modern Chinese Political Thought
GPA 4385	Institution and Reform in China
GPA 5050	Principles and Methods of Research
GPA 5060	Quantitative Research
GPA 5260	Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
GPA 5280	Chinese Politics
GPA 5290	Contemporary Political Science

## ■ Journalism and Communication (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
COM 0410, 0420	Directed Studies in Communication
COM 1110	Mass Media and Society
COM 1120	History of World Mass Communication
COM 1130	History of Chinese Mass Communication
COM 1170	Chinese News Writing
COM 1180	English News Writing
COM 2110	Chinese News Reporting I
COM 2120	English News Reporting I
COM 2150	Mass Communication Theories
COM 2170	Chinese News Reporting II
COM 2180	English News Reporting II
COM 2190	Critical Communication Theories
COM 2420	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism
COM 2440	Photojournalism
COM 2610	News Translation
COM 2710	Introduction to Broadcasting
COM 2733	Radio Production
COM 2739	Radio Entertainment

COM 2810	Fundamentals in Public Relations
COM 2812	Professional Public Relations Writing
COM 2820	Principles of Advertising
COM 2830	Advertising Management
COM 2910	News Analysis
COM 2920	Media, Sex and Violence
COM 2922	Introduction to Creative Media
COM 2926	Creative Design and Editing
COM 2928	Art Direction
COM 2930	Understanding Movies
COM 2932	Film Genres: Love, Death and Laughs
COM 2935	Cinematography
COM 2940	Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
COM 2941	Introduction to New Communication Technologies
COM 2962	Photography
COM 3110	Statistics for Communication Studies
COM 3131, 3132, 3133	Special Topic in Communication Studies I, II, III
COM 3140	Chinese News Editing
COM 3150	Laws of Mass Communications
COM 3160	Communication Research Methods
COM 3170	Chinese News Editing II
COM 3180	Practicum
COM 3190	Internship Experience
COM 3191	Film, Television and Hong Kong Culture
COM 3553	Public Speaking
COM 3610	English News Editing
COM 3620	English News Editing II
COM 3681, 3682	Special Topic in Journalism I, II
COM 3711	Script Writing
COM 3720	Broadcast News
COM 3731	Special Topic in Broadcasting I
COM 3733	Television Production
COM 3800	Interactive Multimedia Design and Development
COM 3811, 3812	Special Topic in Public Relations I, II
COM 3830	Advertising and P.R. Research
COM 3831, 3832	Special Topic in Advertising I, II
COM 3840	Advertising Copy and Production
COM 3848	Strategic Account Planning
COM 3850	Advertising Art Direction
COM 3855	Advertising Media Planning
COM 3881	Public Relations Cases and Campaigns
COM 3888	Financial Public Relations
COM 3920	Creative Writing in Media
COM 3921, 3922, 3923	Special Topic in Creative Media I, II, III
COM 3926	Screenplay and Cinematic Story-telling
COM 3933	Music Industry, Production and Marketing
COM 3936	Directing for Creative Media
COM 3939	Film Directors

COM 3940	Multimedia and Digital Entertainment Design
COM 3943	New Media Arts
COM 3951, 3952	Special Topic in Multimedia and Telecommunications I, II
COM 3962	Advanced Photography
COM 3963	Entertainment Business
COM 4130	Seminar on Current Affairs
COM 4140	International Communication
COM 4191	Cultural Studies and Popular Culture
COM 4410	Public Opinion
COM 4610	Business and Industrial Reporting
COM 4710	Television Workshop
COM 4720	Advanced Broadcast News
COM 4730	Documentary
COM 4820	Advertising Creativity and Creation
COM 4848	New Media Advertising
COM 4956	Fundamentals of Computer Animation
COM 5110, 6120	Topical Studies in Communication I, II
COM 5130	Political Communication
COM 5515	Media Economics
COM 5530	Crisis Management
COM 5580	Strategic Public Relations in Greater China
COM 5631, 5632	Topical Studies in Journalism I, II
COM 5640	Online Journalism
COM 5642	Essential Issues in Journalism
COM 5645	Newspaper Business and Management
COM 5650	Journalism Theories
COM 5775	Understanding Culture through Film
COM 5948	Telecommunications Policy
COM 5961, 5962	Topical Studies in New Media I, II
COM 6210	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
COM 6420	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
COM 6942	Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information

## ■ Psychology

### (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PSY 0290	Guided Study in Current Issues I
PSY 0390	Guided Study in Current Issues II
PSY 1000	General Psychology
PSY 1010	Introduction to Statistics
PSY 1020	Experimental Design
PSY 1030	Psychology of Personal Growth
PSY 1050	States of Consciousness
PSY 1060	Psychology and Law
PSY 2050	Psychological Testing
PSY 2060	Perspectives in Human Sexuality
PSY 2070	Qualitative Research Methods
PSY 2780	Abnormal Cognitive Functions
PSY 3190	Physiological Psychology

PSY 3240	Sensation and Perception
PSY 3300	Basic Learning Processes
PSY 3350	Memory and Cognition
PSY 3360	Human Intelligence
PSY 3430	Psychology of Language
PSY 3450	Problem Solving
PSY 3530	Child Psychology
PSY 3540	Psychology of Adolescence and Adulthood
PSY 3550	Educational Psychology
PSY 3620	Social Psychology
PSY 3630	Culture, Groups and Social Behaviour
PSY 3640	Psychology of Gender
PSY 3650	Personality Psychology
PSY 3660	Personality and Motivation
PSY 3700	Abnormal Psychology
PSY 3710	Introduction to Clinical Psychology
PSY 3720	Health Psychology
PSY 4620	Psychology of the Chinese People
PSY 4630	Psychology of Interpersonal Communication
PSY 4750	Counselling and Guidance
PSY 4810	Applied Psychology in Business
PSY 4820	Industrial-Organizational Psychology
PSY 4830	Human Factors Psychology
PSY 4902	Practicum in Education and Human Development
PSY 4903	Practicum in Social and Industrial-Organizational Psychology
PSY 4904	Practicum in Psychology and Health
PSY 4910	Senior Thesis Research I
PSY 4920	Senior Thesis Research II

## ■ Social Work (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SWK 0310	Student Orientated Teaching I
SWK 0320	Student Orientated Teaching II
SWK 1110	Social Work and Social Welfare in a New Millennium
SWK 1111	Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare
SWK 1120	Philosophy and Principles of Social Work
SWK 1140	Social Welfare and Social Problems in Hong Kong
SWK 1150	Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self Development
SWK 1160	Movies, Life and Social Work
SWK 1910	English Writing for Social Workers
SWK 2110	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment I
SWK 2120	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment II
SWK 2130	Social Aspects of Health and Illness
SWK 2140	Mental Disorders
SWK 2150	Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
SWK 2160	Economic Insecurity and Social Security
SWK 2170	China in a New Millennium: Social Development and Social Welfare
SWK 2180	Hong Kong in Crisis: Quest for Practical Solutions

SWK 2210	Social Casework
SWK 2220	Social Group Work
SWK 2230	Community Work
SWK 2240	Clinical Social Work Theories and Practice
SWK 2250	Macro Social Work Theories and Practice
SWK 2430	Social Work Field Laboratory
SWK 3310	Social Welfare Administration
SWK 3320	Social Work Research
SWK 3340	Social Policy and Planning
SWK 3350	Law and Social Work
SWK 3410	Field Instruction I
SWK 3420	Field Instruction II
SWK 4410	Field Instruction III
SWK 4420	Field Instruction IV
SWK 4510	Seminar I Family-centered Social Work
SWK 4520	Seminar II Youth Social Work
SWK 4530	Seminar III Social Work with Older People
SWK 4540	Seminar IV Social Work with People with Special Needs
SWK 4550	Seminar V Current Issues in Social Policy and Welfare Administration
SWK 4590	Seminar IX Residential Social Work
SWK 4591	Seminar X Social Welfare in China
SWK 4592	Seminar XI Special Seminar

## ■ Sociology

(major and minor programmes in sociology, and minor programme in social research)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SOC 1001	Introduction to Sociology
SOC 1002	Reading Sociology
SOC 1003	Social Research Methods
SOC 1004	Social Statistics
SOC 1101	China in Sociological Perspective
SOC 1102	Sociology and Modern Society
SOC 2001	Classical Theory
SOC 2002	Contemporary Theory
SOC 2101	Development of Chinese Social Thought
SOC 2102	Individual and Society
SOC 2103	Japan in a Global Perspective
SOC 2104	Hong Kong Society
SOC 2105	Economy and Society in Modern East Asia
SOC 2106	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
SOC 2107	Democracy and Society
SOC 2109	Sociology of Everyday life
SOC 2110	Youth and Modern Society
SOC 2112	Korean Society and Culture
SOC 2201	Research Writing
SOC 2203	Social Problems
SOC 2204	e-Research Skills



SOC 2205	Personality and Social System
SOC 2206	Technology and Society
SOC 2207	Society and Mass Communication
SOC 2208	Urban Sociology
SOC 2209	Sociology and Films
SOC 2210	Social Demography
SOC 2211	Marriage and Family
SOC 2212	Historical Sociology
SOC 2213	Sociology of Leisure
SOC 2214	Quantitative Data Analysis
SOC 2215	Globalization and China
SOC 2216	Social Problems in China
SOC 2217	Qualitative Research
SOC 2301	Selected Topics in Sociology I
SOC 2302	Selected Topics in Sociology II
SOC 2303	Selected Topics in Sociology III
SOC 3001	Complex Organization
SOC 3002	Social Stratification
SOC 3201	Sociology of Development
SOC 3202	Sociology and Current Affairs
SOC 3203	Demographic Analysis
SOC 3204	Sociology of Crime and Deviance
SOC 3205	Survey Methods and Sampling
SOC 3206	Sociology of Education
SOC 3207	Economic Sociology
SOC 3208	Gender and Society
SOC 3209	Politics and Society
SOC 3210	Social Movement
SOC 3211	Social Planning
SOC 3212	Environmental Sociology
SOC 3213	Sociology of Work
SOC 3214	Medical Sociology
SOC 3215	Senior Seminar on China Studies
SOC 3216	Cultural Sociology
SOC 3217	Teaching Workshop for Sociology Students
SOC 3218	Evaluative Research
SOC 3301	Selected Topics in Sociology IV
SOC 3302	Selected Topics in Sociology V
SOC 3303	Selected Topics in Sociology VI
SOC 3410	Directed Studies I
SOC 3420	Directed Studies II
SOC 3510	Senior Thesis I
SOC 3520	Senior Thesis II

---

## School of Law

### ■ Bachelor of Laws Programme (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SLW 1000	Common Law: Tradition and Method
SLW 1010	Legal Research, Writing, and Information Literacy
SLW 1020	Hong Kong Legal System
SLW 1030	Legal System of the PRC
SLW 1041/1042	Contract I/II
SLW 2001/2002	The Individual, the Community, and the Law I/II
SLW 2111/2112	Companies and the Law I/II
SLW 2121/2122	Criminal Law I/II
SLW 2131/2132	Tort I/II
SLW 2240	Legal History
SLW 2250	Gender and the Law
SLW 2260	International Legal Advocacy
SLW 2270	Mooting
SLW 2280	Interviewing
SLW 3000	Ethics and the Law
SLW 3010	Legal Philosophies
SLW 3120	Administrative Law
SLW 3130	Evidence
SLW 3140	Hong Kong Constitutional Law
SLW 3151/3152	Land Law I/II
SLW 3260	Crime and Criminal Justice
SLW 3270	Criminology
SLW 3280	Chinese Criminal Procedure
SLW 3290	Chinese Civil Law
SLW 3300	Personal Property and the Law
SLW 3310	Business and Law in Hong Kong
SLW 3320	Business and Law in China
SLW 3330	The Family and the Law
SLW 3340	The Internet and the Law
SLW 3350	Health and the Law
SLW 3360	Law of Succession
SLW 3370	Human Rights and the Law
SLW 4000	Private International Law
SLW 4110	Civil Procedure
SLW 4120	Commercial Law
SLW 4130	Conveyancing
SLW 4140	Criminal Procedure
SLW 4151/4152	Equity and Trusts I/II
SLW 4260	Public International Law
SLW 4270	Comparative Law
SLW 4280	International Criminal Law
SLW 4290	Arbitration and Dispute Resolution
SLW 4300	Shipping and the Law

SLW 4310	The Environment and the Law
SLW 4320	Planning and the Law
SLW 4330	Intellectual Property and the Law
SLW 4340	WTO and the Law
SLW 4350	Development and the Law
SLW 4360	Insurance and the Law
SLW 4370	Taxation and the Law
SLW 4380	International Trade and Finance Law
SLW 4390	Public Listed Companies and the Law

---

## General Education

General Education as a key part of the curriculum nurtures students as educated persons with the intellect and inclination to appreciate broad issues of concern to humanity and modern society. GE aims at broad intellectual perspective and understanding the values of different disciplines, sensitivity to the common concerns of humanity, development of judgment and values, awareness of the connections across fields of knowledge and the potentiality for integration, and life-long learning capacities.

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### University Courses

#### *Area A. Our Own Heritage*

UGA 2100	Outline of Chinese Culture
UGA 2110	An Introduction to Chinese Culture
UGA 2130	Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture
UGA 2140	Chinese Culture and Its Modernization
UGA 2150	Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies
UGA 2160	Mainstream Chinese Philosophical Thought
UGA 2170	Intellectual History of Modern China
UGA 2180	Chinese Culture and Society
UGA 2190	Chinese Society
UGA 2200	Development of Chinese Social Thought
UGA 2220	Tradition and Transformation in Chinese History
UGA 2230	Introduction to Transformation in Chinese History
UGA 2270	History of Traditional Chinese Thought
UGA 2280	Aspects of Contemporary Chinese Thought
UGA 2290	Chinese Culture and Literature
UGA 2300	China from Tradition to Modernity
UGA 2310	Artistic Traditions in China
UGA 2320	Chinese Culture and Education
UGA 2330	China's Cultural Heritage

#### *Area B. Nature, Technology and the Environment*

UGB 2008	Mind, Brain and AI
UGB 210N	Surviving in the Internet Age
UGB 213E	Earth as Seen from Space
UGB 215E	China's Mega-Projects in the New Millennium
UGB 216E	Resource Issues in the Age of Globalization
UGB 218E	Environment Hong Kong: The X Files
UGB 222E	Natural Hazards
UGB 225P	Linguistic Applications to Information Technology
UGB 226M	From Genes to Life
UGB 226P	Language, Cognition and Emotion
UGB 234M	Relativity and Quantum Mechanics: A Conceptual Introduction
UGB 235M	Plants for Treasure and Pleasure
UGB 236M	Wonders and Insights in Bioscience
UGB 237M	Chemistry: The X-Files
UGB 238M	Chemistry of Life
UGB 239M	Perspectives in Physical Sciences

UGB 240M	Astronomy
UGB 241M	Chemistry in Action
UGB 242M	Chemistry in the Kitchen
UGB 242N	Perspectives in Computer Science
UGB 243N	Perspectives in Mathematics
UGB 246N	Appreciation of Mathematics
UGB 247N	Statistics in Modern Society
UGB 249N	Perspectives in Risk Management and Modern Society
UGB 250M	Forces of Nature
UGB 250U	Human Evolution
UGB 251M	The Stars and Our Lives
UGB 253N	Games and Strategic Thinking
UGB 257S	States of Consciousness
UGB 258Q	Information Technology and Economy
UGB 263M	Exploring the Enigmatic Oceans
UGB 264M	Perspectives in Meteorology
UGB 265M	Perspectives in Materials Science
UGB 265T	Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
UGB 271V	Issues in Environmental Education
UGB 272R	Cyberpolitics
UGB 272W	Human Cognition
UGB 278Z	Perspectives in Medical Sciences
UGB 279Z	Perspectives in Clinical Sciences
UGB 2806	Technology and Life
UGB 2836	Science, Philosophy and Human Life
UGB 283Z	Fundamentals in Chinese Medicine
UGB 2943	Decoding Digital Life

*Area C. Society and Culture*

UGC 122B	Bilingualism
UGC 127B	Culture and Translation
UGC 128B	History of Translation
UGC 200R	Law in Modern China
UGC 201H	The Making of Modern Singapore
UGC 201R	Criminal Justice Systems
UGC 201S	Understanding Social Vulnerability
UGC 201X	Understanding Economic Indicators
UGC 201Y	Experiencing Architecture
UGC 202H	History of Macau: The Encounter of Eastern and Western Cultures
UGC 202R	The Common Law Tradition
UGC 203R	Chinese Foreign Trade Law and Chinese Society
UGC 204P	Modernity and Urban Culture
UGC 205P	Values and Cultural Plurality
UGC 208F	Survey of Western Music
UGC 209F	Music and Literature
UGC 212E	Perspectives on Pan Pearl River Delta
UGC 214B	Language and Culture
UGC 217D	Language and Desire
UGC 217E	Sustainable Development
UGC 219E	Understanding Ecotourism
UGC 2203	Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Society

UGC 220E	Feng Shui and Human Habitat
UGC 221E	Global Food Resources
UGC 221P	Between Chinese and Western Culture: A Comparison
UGC 2222	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
UGC 223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
UGC 224P	Hong Kong Cinema
UGC 226G	Japan in a Global Perspective
UGC 227G	Japanese Popular Culture in Cultural Globalization
UGC 227P	Feminisms: East and West
UGC 2282	Imperialism, Colonialism and Asian Development
UGC 228G	Decoding Japanese Communication: Perspectives of the Language and Culture in Japan
UGC 228P	Consuming Communication Technologies and Its Cultural Consequences
UGC 229G	Chinese-Japanese-Korean Movies: Appreciation and Comparison
UGC 229P	Xiqu and Culture
UGC 230F	In Pursuit of Hong Kong Art and Culture
UGC 230G	Understanding Japanese Culture and Society through Movies
UGC 238L	Jesus' Ethics and the Modern World
UGC 240L	World Religions
UGC 243L	Science, Religion and Culture
UGC 245L	Chinese Culture and Its Religion
UGC 246Q	Chinese Economy: Heritage and Change
UGC 247Q	New Political Economy
UGC 248L	Christianity in Cultural Context
UGC 249L	Popular Religions in Hong Kong
UGC 250L	Hong Kong Temples and Festivals
UGC 251Q	Perspectives in Economics
UGC 251R	Fundamentals of Government
UGC 252R	Fundamentals of Public Administration
UGC 253R	Chinese Foreign Policy
UGC 254R	Government and Politics of China
UGC 256Q	Understanding Banking and Finance
UGC 258S	Psychology of Everyday Life
UGC 259Q	Contemporary Chinese Economy
UGC 260V	Educational Change in Chinese Societies
UGC 261R	International Politics
UGC 262T	News Analysis
UGC 263S	Economic Insecurity and Social Security
UGC 263T	Media, Sex and Violence
UGC 263U	Understanding Archaeology
UGC 264R	Government and Business
UGC 264S	China in a New Millennium: Social Development and Social Welfare
UGC 265U	Gender and Culture
UGC 266U	Culture and Business
UGC 267R	Politics and Mass Media
UGC 267V	Gender and Education
UGC 268R	Globalization and Politics
UGC 268U	Humans and Culture
UGC 269R	Politics and Current Affairs
UGC 2703	Youth Problem in Modern Society

UGC 271R	Political Debate
UGC 271X	New Thinking in Marketing
UGC 272X	Asian Business and Management
UGC 273R	Perspectives on the Basic Law
UGC 273X	Survey of Accounting
UGC 275X	Perspectives in Business
UGC 278X	Understanding Global Business
UGC 2795	Selected Topics in Hong Kong Politics I
UGC 279R	Politics and Current Affairs
UGC 279X	Accounting and Personal Financial Planning
UGC 280R	Terrorism and Anti-Terrorism
UGC 2802	Impact of the West on the World
UGC 2805	Hong Kong Survey
UGC 2816	Nature and Culture
UGC 281R	Politics, Law and Society
UGC 2823	Sociology and Modern Society
UGC 2825	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues
UGC 2827	Economy and Society in Modern East Asia
UGC 282Z	Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine
UGC 2835	Culture of Hong Kong
UGC 2841	Applied Ethics
UGC 2853	Sexuality and Culture
UGC 2861	Law, Morality and Society
UGC 2863	Postmodernity: Society, Culture, Thought
UGC 2865	Hong Kong Society
UGC 2867	Asian Languages: A Cultural Perspective
UGC 2873	Democracy and Society
UGC 2875	Social Welfare and Social Problems in Hong Kong
UGC 2883	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
UGC 2885	Government of Hong Kong
UGC 2895	Education and Society in Hong Kong
UGC 2903	Problems and Challenges of Modern Society
UGC 2905	Hong Kong in Crisis: Quest for Practical Solutions
UGC 2913	Introduction to Human Sexuality
UGC 2915	Hong Kong Economy After Financial Crisis
UGC 2925	Shanghai and Hong Kong: A Tale of Two Cities
UGC 2935	History of Hong Kong
UGC 293Z	Health and Society I
UGC 2945	History of Hong Kong: From Colony to Special Administrative Region
UGC 2953	Tourism and Society
UGC 2963	Social Problems in China
UGC 296U	Magic, Myth and the Supernatural
UGC 2973	Korean Society and Culture
UGC 297U	Gender in Asia
UGC 2983	Crime, Law and Justice
UGC 299U	Globalization and Culture

*Area D. Self and Humanities*

UGD 110A	Logic
UGD 111A	Logic and Argumentation
UGD 123B	First Language Acquisition

UGD 180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking
UGD 181A	Critical Thinking
UGD 183B	Women, Men and Language
UGD 201C	Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation
UGD 203C	Introduction to Chinese Literature
UGD 204C	Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature
UGD 207C	Culture and Art of the Chinese Couplets
UGD 208C	Martial Arts Novel and Film
UGD 213B	Reading and Writing for the Theatre: From Play to Stage
UGD 214D	Literature and Film
UGD 214F	Appreciation of Chinese Opera
UGD 215F	Music on Record: Technology, Commerce and Art
UGD 216D	American Popular Song Lyric
UGD 225F	A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre
UGD 226K	Philosophy and Human Life
UGD 229F	Chinese Cultural Heritage in Art
UGD 230S	Evolution, Human Nature and Behaviour
UGD 232K	Human Happiness
UGD 232L	Buddhism and Contemporary Life
UGD 233L	Buddhism and Human Life
UGD 234L	Orientation to Biblical Studies
UGD 236L	Christian Foundations
UGD 241L	Buddhism and Chinese Culture
UGD 247L	Taoism and Chinese Culture
UGD 255R	Values and Public Affairs
UGD 259S	Personal Growth
UGD 260S	Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self-Development
UGD 261S	Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
UGD 262S	Personal Health and Fitness Programme Design
UGD 265S	Movies, Life and Social Work
UGD 266R	Issues of Political Philosophy
UGD 266V	Human Existence and Values Education
UGD 268V	Educational Thought
UGD 270R	Understanding Human Rights
UGD 2713	Individual and Freedom
UGD 2801	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems
UGD 2811	Philosophy and the Contemporary World
UGD 2891	Philosophy of Love
UGD 2901	Death and Immortality
UGD 2921	Philosophy, Film and Life
UGD 2923	Deaf Awareness
UGD 2933	Reflections on Everyday Life
UGD 298U	Meanings of Life
UGD 3008	The Universe, Learning and Life
UGD 3109	Reading of Masterpiece in Chinese Culture

## College Courses

### *Chung Chi College*

GEC 0113	Idea of a University
GEJ 0112	College, University and Community



GEJ 0111	College, University and Community: Student-orientated Teaching
GEC 0413	Senior Seminar
GEC 8000	College Friday Assembly (a minimum of attendances of half the total number of Assembly meetings in a term is required)

*New Asia College*

GEN 8000	College Biweekly Assembly (a minimum of 6 attendances in a year is required)
GEN 1112	Aspects of General Education
GEN 1113	Student-oriented Teaching and Seminar
GEJ 0112	College, University and Community

Students are required to take one course from amongst the below-listed courses during their second to third years of attendance:

GEN 2112	The Characteristics of Western Culture
GEN 2122	Issues in American Culture and History
GEN 2142	Appreciation of Literature
GEN 2152	Appreciation of Art
GEN 2162	Chinese Aesthetics
GEN 2182	Science and Modern Society
GEN 2192	Women, Men and Culture
GEN 2212	Debates in Human Values
GEN 2222	Korean Culture, Language and Economy
GEN 2232	Founders' Ideals and New Asia Spirit
GEN 2242	Traditional Confucianism and the Modern World
GEN 2262	Appreciation of Chinese Art
GEN 2272	Appreciation of Western Art
GEN 2292	American Themes Through Creative Expression
GEN 3070	Mass Media and Society
IAS 4280	International Asian Studies Programme Senior Seminar

Students are allowed to choose the following specified University General Education courses and students can apply to count the units earned towards the College General Education requirements:

UGB 226M	From Genes to Life
UGB 236M	Wonders and Insights in Bioscience
UGB 283Z	Fundamentals in Chinese Medicine
UGD 225F	A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre

*United College*

GEU 1011	University Life and Learning
GEJ 0112	College, University and Community
GEU 0411	Senior Seminar
GEU 8000	College Assembly (a minimum of 2 attendances per term is required)

Students can take at most two courses from the below-listed courses during their second and third years of attendance:

GEU 2012	English for Leadership
GEU 2013	Chinese Calligraphy
GEU 2014	Study of Good Books

*Shaw College*

GES 8000	College Assembly (a minimum of 3 attendances in a term is required)
----------	---

Students are required to take no more than two courses from amongst the below-listed courses (4 to 6 units in total):

GES 1110	Questions of a Modern Person
GES 1120	Education and the Future
GES 1130	University and Society
GES 1140	Local Social Welfare Services
GES 1150	Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GES 1160	Environmental Problems in Hong Kong
GES 1170	Challenges of University Life
GES 1180	China in Reform
GES 1190	Overcoming Intercultural Communication Barriers
GES 1210	Science and Our Lives
GES 1310	Comprehending the City
GES 1410	Selective Topics in Business
GES 1510	Health in Everyday Life
GES 1610	Great Books of the World
GES 1710	Film Art
GES 1810	Perspectives in Engineering and Technology
GES 1910	Sleeping and Dreaming
GES 2010	Film Genres: Love, Death and Laughs
GES 2020	History of Food and Food Cultures
GES 2030	Social and Cultural History of Modern China
GES 2040	Women, Family and Community in Western History
GES 2050	Understanding China Through Travels
GES 2060	Debating Globalization
GES 2070	The World of Football: A Social Science Perspective
GES 2080	Trends and Ideologies in Japanese-European-American Movies
GES 2090	Exploring Major Themes in Literature
GES 2110	Rethinking Modern Technology
GES 2120	The Art of Leadership
GEJ 0112	College, University and Community

Students admitted in 2003-04 and before are allowed to choose one course from the following specified University General Education courses and can apply to count the units earned towards the College General Education requirement in their final year of attendance:

UGB 243N	Perspectives in Mathematics
UGC 201Y	Experiencing Architecture
UGC 212E	Perspectives on Pan Pearl River Delta
UGC 223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
UGC 240L	World Religions
UGC 251Q	Perspectives in Economics
UGC 256R	Law and Society
UGC 266U	Culture and Business
UGC 2823	Sociology and Modern Society
UGD 110A	Logic
UGD 111A	Logic and Argumentation
UGD 180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking
UGD 214F	Appreciation of Chinese Opera
UGD 259S	Personal Growth

---

## Centre for East Asian Studies

### ■ Chinese Studies (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
<b>Required Courses</b>	
CHE 1001	Chinese Traditions: Past and Present
CHE 1002	Contemporary Chinese Society
CHE 3001	Summer Fieldtrip or Internship I
CHE 3002	Summer Fieldtrip or Internship II
CHE 4010/4020	Thesis I/II
<b>Elective Courses</b>	
CHE 4101	Topic Studies on Chinese Heritage and Anthropology
CHE 4102	Topic Studies on Chinese Arts
CHE 4103	Topic Studies on Chinese Literature
CHE 4104	Topic Studies on Chinese Language
CHE 4105	Topic Studies on Chinese History
CHE 4106	Topic Studies on Chinese Archaeology
CHE 4107	Topic Studies on Chinese Music
CHE 4108	Topic Studies on Chinese Philosophy
CHE 4109	Topic Studies on Chinese Religion
CHE 4110	Topic Studies on Chinese Gender
CHE 4111	Topic Studies on Chinese Politics
CHE 4112	Topic Studies on Chinese Political Economy
CHE 4113	Topic Studies on Chinese Media
CHE 4114	Topic Studies on Chinese Geography
CHE 4115	Topic Studies on Chinese Business and Economy
CHE 4116	Topic Studies on Chinese Society
CHE 4117	Topic Studies on Chinese Psychology
CHE 4118	Topic Studies on Chinese Management
CHE 4119	Topic Studies on Chinese Education
CHE 4120	Topic Studies on Chinese Law
CHE 4121	Topic Studies on Chinese Environment
CHE 4122	Topic Studies on Chinese Medicine
CHE 4123	Topic Studies on Public Health in China
CHE 4124	Topic Studies on Asia (other than China)

---

## Double Degree Programme

### ■ Mathematics and Information Engineering

This programme awards two degrees. The first is BSc degree in Mathematics under the Information Science Stream. The second is the BEng degree in Information Engineering. A student who has completed the first degree but not the second degree may opt to graduate with just the first degree. Meanwhile, a student may not opt to graduate with the second degree alone unless he/she is transferred into the Information Engineering Programme; application for such a transfer within the initial two years of study in this programme is automatically approved.

The normative period of study for the first degree is three years for an Secondary 7 entrant and four years for an Secondary 6 entrant. A student who has not completed the first degree in the normative period of study would become a continuing student in the Mathematics Programme. However, such a student may remain in this programme as a continuing student if Department of Information Engineering so consents. The normative period of study for the two degrees is four years. A student who has completed the first degree but not the second degree in the normative period of study would remain in this programme as a continuing student.

### Mathematics (first degree)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
<b>Required Courses</b>	
CSC 1110	Introduction to Computing Using C
CSC 2100	Data Structures
ERG 2020	Digital Logic and Systems
IEG 2051	Signals and Systems
IEG 2810	Digital Systems Design Laboratory
either MAT 0310	Seminar I
or MAT 0320	Seminar II
MAT 2010	Advanced Calculus I
MAT 2020	Advanced Calculus II
MAT 2030	Linear Algebra I
MAT 2040	Linear Algebra II
MAT 2050	Elementary Analysis I
MAT 2060	Elementary Analysis II
MAT 2080	Essential Mathematical Methods I
MAT 2090	Essential Mathematical Methods II
MAT 3230	Numerical Analysis
either MAT 3280	Introductory Probability
or ERG 2040	Probability Models and Applications
<b>Elective Courses</b>	
<b>Group I</b>	
MAT 2300	Applied Algebra
MAT 3030	Algebra I

MAT 3040	Algebra II
MAT 3070	Introduction to Topology
MAT 3080	Number Theory
MAT 3210	Linear Programming
MAT 3220	Operations Research and Logistics
MAT 3240	Numerical Methods for Differential Equations
MAT 3250	Complex Variables and Applications
MAT 3260	Graph Theory
MAT 3270	Ordinary Differential Equations
MAT 3300	Mathematical Modelling
MAT 3310	Computational and Applied Mathematics
MAT 4001	Project
MAT 4010	Functional Analysis
MAT 4030	Differential Geometry I
MAT 4040	Differential Geometry II
MAT 4050	Real Analysis
MAT 4210	Financial Mathematics
MAT 4220	Partial Differential Equations
MAT 4230	Optimization Theory
either MAT 4240	Stochastic Processes
or IEG 4140	Teletraffic Engineering
MAT 4250	Game Theory
either MAT 4260	Coding Theory and Cryptography
or IEG 4200	Channel Coding and Modulation

### **Group II**

IEG 3010	Digital Communications
IEG 3050	Simulation and Statistical Analysis
IEG 4020	Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems
IEG 4060	Decision Making Methodology
IEG 4100	Wireless Communication Systems
IEG 4130	Information and Network Security
IEG 4160	Image and Video Processing
IEG 4190	Multimedia Coding and Processing
IEG 5124	Signal Analysis and Application
IEG 5154	Information Theory
IEG 5240	Applied Cryptography

## **Information Engineering (second degree)**

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### **Required Courses**

CSC 1110	Introduction to Computing Using C
CSC 2100	Data Structures
ELE 3230	Microprocessors and Computer Systems
ELT 1111	Technical Communications
ERG 2020	Digital Logic and Systems
ERG 2040	Probability Models and Applications
ERG 2310	Principles of Communication Systems
ERG 4910, 4920	Thesis I, II

IEG 2051	Signals and Systems
IEG 2810	Digital Systems Design Laboratory
IEG 3080	Information and Software Engineering Practice
IEG 3310	Computer Networks
IEG 3810	Microprocessor System Design Laboratory
IEG 3821	Information Engineering Laboratory
MAT 2010	Advanced Calculus I
MAT 2020	Advanced Calculus II
MAT 2030	Linear Algebra I

### Elective Courses

#### Core

CSC 3150	Introduction to Operating Systems
IEG 3010	Digital Communications
IEG 3050	Simulation and Statistical Analysis
IEG 3090	Advanced Internet Protocols and Systems
IEG 3830	Product Design Project
IEG 3831	Networking Laboratory I
IEG 3841	Networking Laboratory II
IEG 4020	Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems
IEG 4030	Optical Communications
IEG 4060	Decision Making Methodology
IEG 4100	Wireless Communication Systems
IEG 4130	Information and Network Security
either IEG 4140	Teletraffic Engineering
or MAT 4240	Stochastic Processes
IEG 4160	Image and Video Processing
IEG 4180	Network Software Design and Programming
IEG 4190	Multimedia Coding and Processing
either IEG 4200	Channel Coding and Modulation
or MAT 4260	Coding Theory and Cryptography
IEG 5124	Signal Analysis and Application
IEG 5154	Information Theory
IEG 5240	Applied Cryptography
IEG 5270	Advanced Topics in P2P Networks and Systems
IEG 5280	Mobile Networking
IEG 5290	Network Coding Theory

#### Non-Core

ACE 2050	Engineering Computer Graphics
ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
CSC 2110	Discrete Mathematics
CSC 3130	Formal Languages and Automata Theory
CSC 3160	Design and Analysis of Algorithms
CSC 3170	Introduction to Database Systems
CSC 3230	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence
CSC 3260	Principles of Computer Graphics
CSC 5280	Image Processing and Computer Vision
CSC 5470	Computer and Network Security
ECO 1010	Perspectives in Economics
ELE 3310	Basic Electromagnetic Theory
ELE 3330	Wireless Transmission Systems

ELE 4320	Microwave Electronics
ELE 4550	Application Specific IC Technologies
IEG 7011	Information Engineering and Technology Management
IEG 7012	Innovation and Entrepreneurship
IEG 7013	Cases in IE Project Planning I
IEG 7014	Cases in IE Project Planning II
MAT 3080	Number Theory
MAT 3260	Graph Theory
MAT 3310	Computational and Applied Mathematics
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MKT 2010	Marketing Management
SEG 2420	Operations Research I
SEG 2440	Engineering Economics
SEG 3430	Information Systems Analysis and Design
SEG 3490	Information Systems Management
SEG 3500	Quality Control and Management
SEG 3560	Introduction to e-Commerce
SEG 4410	Real-time Computer Systems

---

## Inter-institutional Programme

### ■ English Studies and Education (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
<b>Courses offered by the Department of English</b>	
ENG 1310	Communications for English Majors I
ENG 1510	English Phonetics and Phonology
ENG 1610	Introduction to Literature
ENG 1640	Introduction to World Literatures in English
ENG 2330	Twentieth-Century Fiction
ENG 2360	Children's Literature
ENG 2370	From Romanticism to Modernism
ENG 2600	World Englishes and Their Cultures
ENG 2860	Advanced Grammatical Studies in English
ENG 3000	Issues in Comparative Literature
ENG 3150	Literary Stylistics
ENG 3160	Major Concepts in American Literature
ENG 3180	Major Concepts in World Literature
ENG 3230	Gender and Literature
ENG 3240	Special Topics in Literature
ENG 3260	Creative Writing
ENG 3290	Reading and Writing Short Stories
ENG 3610	Psycholinguistics
ENG 3620	Acquisition of English as a Second Language
ENG 3630	Sociolinguistics: Language, Culture and Society
ENG 3650	Special Topics in Applied Linguistics
ENG 4500	Shakespeare
<b>Courses offered by the Faculty of Education</b>	
EDU 2110	Principles of Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU 2210	Education and Society in Hong Kong
EDU 2220	Educational Thought
EDU 2230	Introduction to Structure and Processing of Schooling
EDU 2310	Child and Adolescent Development
EDU 3110	School-based Curriculum Development and Implementation
EDU 3130	IT in Education: Foundations
EDU 3240	Educational Policy and Practice in Hong Kong
EDU 3260	Teacher Development and Leadership
EDU 3310	Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching
EDU 4110	Extracurricular Activities
EDU 4120	The Integration of IT in Education
EDU 4330	School Guidance and Counselling
LED 4840	Language Assessment and Evaluation
LED 4850	Studying Second Language Learner and Classrooms
LED 4860	English Language Teaching Project Report
LED 4940	Computer-assisted Language Learning
LED 4970	Enrichment Activities for English Language Teaching
LED 4990	Special Topics in English Language Teaching



---

## Non Faculty-based Courses

### ■ Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English

All students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English. The purpose of the Programme is to provide an opportunity for students to strengthen their ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words. The Programme will provide a key for students to more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and to promote among themselves an awareness of the importance of language ability.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PCE 1001	The Hanyu Pinyin System
PCE 1002	Cantonese Romanization and Cantonese Rendering of Middle Chinese Pronunciation
PCE 1003	English Phonetic Transcription

### ■ Physical Education

#### Required Courses

All year 1 full-time students are required to take one credit unit of Physical Education in the first and second terms respectively during their first year of attendance, except for Sports Science and Physical Education Majors. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in required Physical Education shall not exceed 2.

The required programme emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities. The basis of assessment for each course will be students' achievement in basic skills, attendance and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men's and women's classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g., men's soccer).

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHE 1011/1012	Track and Field
PHE 1013/1014	Gymnastics
PHE 1015/1016	Swimming
PHE 1017/1018	Physical Conditioning
PHE 1021/1022	Basketball
PHE 1023/1024	Volleyball
PHE 1025/1026	Softball
PHE 1027/1028	Team Handball
PHE 1029	Soccer
PHE 1031/1032	Tennis
PHE 1033/1034	Squash
PHE 1035	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1037	Folk Dance

PHE 1010	Special P.E. (1st term)
PHE 1030	Special P.E. (2nd term)
PHE 1041/1042	Badminton
PHE 1043/1044	Table Tennis

Students with disabled conditions or special health problems may take a special programme, Special P.E., designed to meet their individual needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

*Alternative I:*

- (a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:

Foundation of Physical Education  
 History of Physical Education  
 Principle of Physical Education  
 Sociology of Sport  
 Psychology of Sport  
 Comparative Physical Education  
 Physical Conditioning

- (b) Written test at the end of each term.

*Alternative II:*

- (a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus

- (c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, strengthening exercises, table-tennis, lawn bowling, woodball, badminton, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

**Elective Courses**

This elective programme is opened to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme is composed of the following 1-unit term courses for both terms.

Each student can only take one elective course in a term and no student can take the same course twice.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHE 1050	Soccer
PHE 1060	Table Tennis
PHE 1063/1064	Squash
PHE 1070	Archery
PHE 1071/1072	Tennis
PHE 1073/1074	Badminton
PHE 1080	Social Dance
PHE 1082	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1090	Folk Dance

*Note: The number of elective courses offered each year depends on the availability of teaching staff.*

## ■ CLC Language Training

The New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Center (CLC) provides language training in Putonghua and Cantonese. It offers two types of credit-bearing programmes: one is Putonghua courses for local students and Cantonese courses for non-local students; the other is designed primarily for international students who either come to CUHK as exchange students or apply to CLC directly. The main purposes for all courses, including intensive summer courses, are to improve the language proficiency of students and their communicative ability in using Putonghua and Cantonese. Courses are divided into: 1) Putonghua for local students; 2) Putonghua for international students; 3) Cantonese for non-local students; and 4) Cantonese for international students.

### Cantonese

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### **(for non-local students)**

CAN 2013	Cantonese
CAN 3013	Intermediate Cantonese
CAN 4013	Advanced Cantonese

#### **(for international students)**

CAN 1103	Introduction to Chinese Scripts and Culture
CAN 1113	Application of Vocabulary and Grammar I
CAN 1123	Oral Skills Practice I
CAN 1133	Communication in Context I
CAN 1143	Listening Comprehension Skills I
CAN 1153	Basic Presentation Skills and Daily Situations
CAN 2203	Chinese Reading I
CAN 2213	Application of Vocabulary and Grammar II
CAN 2223	Oral Skills Practice II
CAN 2233	Communication in Context II
CAN 2243	Listening Comprehension Skills II
CAN 3303	Chinese Reading II
CAN 3313	Application of Vocabulary and Grammar III
CAN 3323	Oral Skills Practice III
CAN 3333	Communication in Context III
CAN 3343	Listening Comprehension Skills III
CAN 4403	Chinese Reading III
CAN 4413	Communication in Professional Settings
CAN 4423	Advanced Situations and Discussions on Cultural Issues
CAN 4433	Advanced Communication Skills, Negotiation and Presentation Skills
CAN 4443	Advanced Listening Comprehension Skills
CAN 4503	Advanced Chinese Reading
CAN 4513	Topical Communication
CAN 4523	Professional Topics and Discussions on Societal Issues
CAN 4533	Professional Communication Skills and Presentation Skills
CAN 4543	Listening Comprehension Skills in Professional Settings
CAN 4603	Chinese Writing and Chinese Literature
CAN 4613	Cantonese Colloquialism
CAN 4623	HK Movies and Culture

CAN 4633	Newspaper Reading
CAN 4643	Sector Specific Training in Cantonese

## Putonghua

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### (for local students)

PTH 1001	Putonghua I
PTH 2001	Putonghua II
PTH 2003	Elementary Putonghua
PTH 3001	Putonghua III
PTH 3011	Putonghua in Business (A)
PTH 3021	Putonghua in Business (B)
PTH 3031	Putonghua in Current Affairs
PTH 3041	Putonghua in Tourism and Hotel Management
PTH 3051	Putonghua in Chinese Medicine
PTH 3061	Putonghua in Law and Politics
PTH 3913	Summer Intensive Putonghua
PTH 3923	Topical Putonghua: Business and Trade
PTH 3933	Topical Putonghua: Current Affairs
PTH 3943	Topical Putonghua: Tourism and Hotel Management
PTH 4001	Putonghua IV
PTH 4053	Putonghua Advanced Course

### (for international students)

PTH 1113	Application of Vocabulary and Grammar I
PTH 1123	Oral Skills Practice I
PTH 1133	Communication in Context I
PTH 1143	Listening and Reading Comprehension Skills I
PTH 1153	Basic Presentation Skills and Daily Situations I
PTH 2213	Application of Vocabulary and Grammar II
PTH 2223	Oral Skills Practice II
PTH 2233	Communication in Context II
PTH 2243	Listening and Reading Comprehension Skills II
PTH 2253	Basic Presentation Skills and Daily Situations II
PTH 3313	Application of Vocabulary and Grammar III
PTH 3323	Oral Skills Practice III
PTH 3333	Communication in Context III
PTH 3343	Listening and Reading Comprehension Skills III
PTH 3353	Basic Presentation Skills and Daily Situations III
PTH 4413	News Media and Presentation Skills I
PTH 4423	Speech Preparation and Presentation Skills I
PTH 4433	Advanced Topical Conversation I
PTH 4443	Communication Skills on Business Topics I
PTH 4453	Communication Skills and Culture I
PTH 4463	Special Topics I
PTH 4473	TV Commercial I
PTH 4513	News Media and Presentation Skills II
PTH 4523	Speech Preparation and Presentation Skills II
PTH 4533	Advanced Topical Conversation II
PTH 4543	Communication Skills on Business Topics II

PTH 4553	Communication Skills and Culture II
PTH 4563	Special Topics II
PTH 4573	TV Commercial II
PTH 4583	Chinese Literature
PTH 4593	Fiction and Film I
PTH 4613	News Media and Presentation Skills III
PTH 4623	Speech Preparation and Presentation Skills III
PTH 4633	Advanced Topical Conversation III
PTH 4643	Communication Skills on Business Topics III
PTH 4653	Communication Skills and Culture III
PTH 4663	Special Topics III
PTH 4673	TV Commercial III
PTH 4683	Classical Chinese for International Students
PTH 4693	Fiction and Film II

## ■ Leadership Development Programme

The Leadership Development Programme aims at nurturing the leadership potential of selected students of the University and preparing them for the challenges and opportunities of the new era. Students are normally admitted into the Programme in their second year of University attendance.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
-------------	---------------------

### Leadership Potential Module

GEL 211A	Leadership Potential Workshop I
GEL 212A	Leadership Potential Workshop II
GEL 221A	Non-local Study Programme
GEL 311A	Leadership Potential Workshop III
GEL 331A	Seminar on Leadership Philosophy

### Civic Education Module

GEL 211B	Policy Workshop I
GEL 311B	Policy Workshop II

### Ethical and Aesthetic Education Module

GEL 211C	Ethics and Politics: Ideas and Issues
GEL 221C	Art Appreciation and Aesthetic Experience I
GEL 311C	Globalization and Multiculturalism
GEL 321C	Art Appreciation and Aesthetic Experience II

## ■ Student IT Competence

Rapid advances in information technology (IT) are leading us into the information age, changing the way we work, communicate and play, and increasing our productivity. IT literacy, the ability to use computers and other technologies to improve learning, productivity and performance, has become essential. To help students acquire this fundamental skill, the University provides a training and test package targeted at basic IT skills: the basic operation of a computer, skills in using application software in electronic communication, data management and information presentation, and an appreciation of the social implications of developments in IT.

## IT Proficiency Training

The University has set up an IT Learning Centre to cater for the training needs of the students. A self-learning courseware in a hands-on tutorial mode is also available for use by those who wish to be trained before taking the IT Proficiency Test. Students may use the courseware at the Centre, or access the courseware through several servers on campus. Some Faculties and Departments have also set up self-learning centres for their own students. The training is entirely voluntary. For details, please browse the Student IT Competence (SITC) homepage <<http://www.sitc.cuhk.edu.hk>>.

## IT Proficiency Test

All students are required to sit an IT Proficiency Test. They are required to make their own bookings for a test session at the IT Learning Centre when they are ready for the Test. Multiple attempts are allowed. First-year students who have failed the Test (irrespective of the number of attempts) or those who have yet to sit the Test at the end of the second term (for full-time undergraduates) or third term (for part-time undergraduates) are required to take/re-take the Test in late May (for full-time undergraduates) or late June (for part-time undergraduates). If they fail the Test or do not sit the Test in May/June, they will be required to attend a summer intensive IT proficiency course and re-sit/sit the Test in their second year of attendance. Any second-year students who have yet to pass the Test by the end of the second term (for full-time undergraduates) or third term (for part-time undergraduates) will, again, be required to take/re-take the Test in May/June, following the same procedures for first-year students.

- Students admitted in 2003–04 and before will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the IT Proficiency Test *and* yet have not attended the summer intensive course twice.
- Students admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the IT Proficiency Test, irrespective of whether they have attended the summer intensive course. Multiple attempts are allowed.
- Students admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter, who have passed the International Computer Driving License Assessment, will be given exemption from the IT Proficiency Test upon application. (The application form for exemption is available on the SITC homepage.)

Students having passed the Test will have “IT Proficiency Passed” recorded on the transcripts, and those (admitted in 2003–04 and before) having failed the Test but attended the summer intensive course twice will have ‘IT Proficiency Course Attended’ recorded.

## Test Syllabus

Section 1	Operating a Microcomputer
Section 2	Word Processing
Section 3	Spreadsheet
Section 4	Electronic Communication
Section 5	Presentation Software
Section 6	Ethics in IT and Relevant Hong Kong Legislation
Section 7	Information Security
Section 8	Information Literacy

# Part-time Undergraduate Studies

---

## General Information

The University offers a part-time degree programme in music. Regulations governing this programme as well as admission procedures are given in Part 7 of this *Calendar*. The degree is awarded on the same basis as the full-time programmes described on p.125.

---

## Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for the part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year. Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation. Apart from fulfilling requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and elective courses in other disciplines.

Students who satisfy special entrance requirements of this programme and are granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 60 units of courses before graduation.

Exemption from the major requirement of this programme shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp.126–128.)

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to attain a certain level of competence in IT. They are expected to pass the IT Proficiency Test within their first year of attendance.

---

## Programmes

### *Explanatory notes on codes*

To distinguish the part-time degree programme from its full-time counterpart, 'P' is used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject, e.g. MUP and GEP stand for Music and General Education respectively.

## ■ General Education

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
GEP 183B	Women, Men and Language
GEP 203C	Introduction to Chinese Literature
GEP 226K	Philosophy and Human Life
GEP 240L	World Religions
GEP 240M	Astronomy
GEP 250M	Forces of Nature
GEP 258S	Psychology of Everyday Life
GEP 2835	Culture of Hong Kong
GEP 2921	Philosophy, Film and Life
GEP 2935	History of Hong Kong
GEP 4310	Outline of Chinese Culture

## ■ Elective Courses

CHP 1510	Business Chinese
CHP 1520	Chinese for Executives
ELP 1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking
ELP 1108	English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing
ELP 1109	Vocabulary Expansion Strategies
GRP 1110	German Language: Beginners I

## ■ Music

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MUP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	Choral Singing I–VI
MUP 1010, 1020, 1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030	Applied Music I–XVIII
MUP 1101, 1102, 2101, 2102, 3101, 3102	Orchestral Training I–VI
MUP 1130	General Musicianship



MUP 2110	Materials and Structures of Music I
MUP 2400	Introduction to Music History
MUP 2990	Special Topic I
MUP 2991	Special Topic VI
MUP 3000	Introduction to World Musics
MUP 3110	Materials and Structures of Music II
MUP 3120	Materials and Structures of Music III
MUP 3500	Keyboard Harmony
MUP 3511	Orchestral Conducting
MUP 3512	Choral Conducting
MUP 3520	Music Education
MUP 3530	Music in Contemporary Asia
MUP 3990	Special Topic II
MUP 3991	Special Topic VII
MUP 4110	20th Century Materials and Structures
MUP 4310/4320	History of Western Music I/II
MUP 4410/4420	Music Analysis I/II
MUP 4470/4480	History of Chinese Music I/II
MUP 4500	Music Information Technology
MUP 4510	Electronic Music
MUP 4520	Introduction to Arts Administration
MUP 4570	Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music
MUP 4580	Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music
MUP 4990	Special Topic III
MUP 4991	Special Topic VIII
MUP 5310/5320	History of Western Music III/IV
MUP 5410	Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)
MUP 5420	Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)
MUP 5570	Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music
MUP 5580	Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs
MUP 5610, 5620, 5630	Topic in Western Music I–III
MUP 5670, 5680, 5690	Topic in Chinese Music I–III
MUP 5990	Special Topic IV
MUP 5991	Special Topic IX
MUP 6500	Orchestral Techniques
MUP 6510/6520	Composition I/II
MUP 6550	Introduction to Ethnomusicology
MUP 6990	Special Topic V
MUP 6991	Special Topic X

## ■ Student IT Competence

Requirements are the same as those for full-time undergraduate programmes. (Please refer to pp.221–222 of this *Calendar*.)

# Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally set up to offer postgraduate programmes leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University currently offers a total of 248 postgraduate programmes, including 25 MPhil–PhD programmes, 42 doctoral programmes, 156 master's programmes and 25 postgraduate diploma programmes. The degree programmes lead to five research degrees and 21 taught degrees. The five research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 21 taught degrees are Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Psychology (PsyD), Juris Doctor (JD), Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Chinese Medicine (MChiMed), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MED), Master of Family Medicine (MFM), Master of Health Science (MHSc)\*, Master of Laws (LLM), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Occupational Medicine (MOM), Master of Professional Accountancy (MPAcc), Master of Public Health (MPH)\*, Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

The University has introduced the MPhil–PhD programmes since 2004–05 and currently offers 25 MPhil–PhD programmes. Under this scheme, MPhil and PhD are regarded as two streams within one MPhil–PhD programme. Students may choose the streams according to their interests and ability, with the flexibility to transfer between MPhil stream and PhD (pre-candidacy) stream after admission.

For doctoral programmes, the normal length of study for full-time students with or without a research master's degree is 36 and 48 months respectively, while that for part-time students with or without a research master's degree is 48 and 64 months respectively. For master's programmes, the period of study normally ranges from one to two years for full-time study and two to three years for part-time. The postgraduate diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

---

\* *Subject to statutory amendment*

All programmes in the Graduate School are provided through 62 graduate divisions (viz. Anthropology, Chinese Language and Literature, Cultural Studies, English, Fine Arts, History, Japanese Studies, Linguistics, Music, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Theology, Translation, Business Administration, Education, Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Biomedical Engineering, e-Commerce Technologies, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Anatomy, Chemical Pathology, Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging, Medical Sciences, Microbiology, Nursing, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, Orthopaedics and Traumatology, Pharmacology, Pharmacy, Physiology, Public Health, Surgery, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese Medicine, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics, Molecular Biotechnology, Physics, Risk Management Science, Statistics, Architecture, Communication, Economics, Geography and Resource Management, Government and Public Administration, Psychology, Social Work, Sociology, Gender Studies, Geoinformation Science, East Asian Studies, and Law).

Applicants who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar* and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Prospectus 2006–2007*.

---

## Faculty of Arts

### ■ Division of Anthropology

#### PhD Programme

This is a research-oriented programme in social and cultural anthropology.

##### *Fields of Specialization*

The programme focuses geographically on China, and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity and identity, globalization and transnationalism, religion, gender, development and social change, food culture, tourism, and archaeology and cultural heritage.

#### MPhil Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

#### MA Programme

This is a taught programme in social and cultural anthropology for persons who do not have a background in anthropology. Majors in anthropology are only eligible for the programme if they wish to concentrate on one of the department's specializations, such as the anthropology of East Asia, or ethnicity and identity.

### ■ Division of Chinese Language and Literature

#### PhD Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature
4. Ancient Classics

#### MPhil Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

##### *Courses Offered*

###### (A) Required Courses

1. Research Methods I
2. Research Methods II
3. Seminar I
4. Seminar II
5. MPhil Thesis Tutorial I
6. MPhil Thesis Tutorial II
7. MPhil Thesis Tutorial

(B) Elective Courses

**Chinese Linguistics**

1. Chinese Paleography I
2. Chinese Paleography II
3. Selected Works on Chinese Language I
4. Selected Works on Chinese Language II
5. Special Topics in Chinese Linguistics I
6. Special Topics in Chinese Linguistics II

**Chinese Classical Works**

1. Selected Works of the Classics (*Jing*) I
2. Selected Works of the Classics (*Jing*) II
3. Selected Works of the Philosophers (*Zi*) I
4. Selected Works of the Philosophers (*Zi*) II
5. Special Topics in Classical Chinese Texts I
6. Special Topics in Classical Chinese Texts II

**Classical Chinese Literature**

1. Special Topics in Classical Chinese Prose I
2. Special Topics in Classical Chinese Prose II
3. Special Topics in Classical Chinese Poetry I
4. Special Topics in Classical Chinese Poetry II
5. Special Topics in Pre-modern Chinese Fiction and Drama I
6. Special Topics in Pre-modern Chinese Fiction and Drama II
7. Special Topics in Classical Chinese Literature I
8. Special Topics in Classical Chinese Literature II

**Modern Chinese Literature**

1. Special Topics in Modern Literary Genres I
2. Special Topics in Modern Literary Genres II
3. Special Topics in Modern Chinese Writers I
4. Special Topics in Modern Chinese Writers II
5. Special Topics in Modern Chinese Literature I
6. Special Topics in Modern Chinese Literature II

**MA Programme (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

(A) Required Courses

1. Seminar I
2. Seminar II

(B) Elective Courses

**Methodology**

1. Research Methods in Chinese Language Studies
2. Research Methods in Classical Chinese Texts
3. Research Methods in Classical Chinese Literature
4. Research Methods in Modern Chinese Literature

**Special Topics**

1. Special Topics in Chinese Language I

2. Special Topics in Chinese Language II
3. Special Topics in Classical Chinese Texts I
4. Special Topics in Classical Chinese Texts II
5. Special Topics in Classical Chinese Literature I
6. Special Topics in Classical Chinese Literature II
7. Special Topics in Modern Chinese Literature I
8. Special Topics in Modern Chinese Literature II
9. Special Topics in Chinese Culture I
10. Special Topics in Chinese Culture II

## **Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Chinese Language and Literature (Part-time)**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Required Courses**

1. Classical Chinese
2. Modern Chinese
3. Bibliography and Information Technology for Chinese Study
4. Introduction to Literature
5. Introduction to Classical Literature
6. Introduction to Modern Literature
7. Outline of Chinese Culture
8. Introduction to Classical Texts

#### **(B) Elective Courses**

##### **Chinese Language**

1. Applied Linguistics
2. Putonghua: Research and Teaching
3. Cantonese: Research and Application

##### **Chinese Literature**

1. Appreciation of Classical Chinese Poetry and *Ci*
2. Modern Chinese Prose
3. Modern Chinese Poetry
4. Modern Chinese Fiction
5. Special Topics on Classical Literature
6. Special Topics on Modern Literature
7. Children's Literature

## **Division of Cultural Studies**

### **PhD Programme in Intercultural Studies**

#### *Courses Offered*

1. The Making of Contemporary Culture
2. Topics in Cultural Theory and Literary Criticism
3. Topics in Comparative Literature
4. Topics in Literature, Society and Politics
5. Topics in Cultural Meaning and Interpretation

6. Topics in Hong Kong Cultural Studies
7. French Feminisms
8. Seminar on Culture and Religious Studies
9. Independent Study
10. Special Topics
11. Thesis Research

## **MPhil Programme in Intercultural Studies**

### *Courses Offered*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **MA Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

#### **(A) Intercultural Studies**

##### *Courses Offered*

1. Basic Issues in Intercultural Studies I
2. Basic Issues in Intercultural Studies II
3. Hong Kong Urbanscape and Cultural Representation
4. The Body in Culture and Art
5. Cultural Studies in Film and Video
6. The Culture of Travel and the Travel of Culture
7. Gender, Love and Sexuality in Intercultural Studies
8. Interdisciplinary Study of Technoscience Culture
9. Adaptations, Theatre and Culture
10. Globalization and the Politics of Representation
11. Media and Popular Culture
12. Politics of Cultural Identities
13. Special Topics in Intercultural Studies
14. MA Research Paper

#### **(B) Cultural Management**

##### *Courses Offered*

1. Concepts of Contemporary Culture I
2. Concepts of Contemporary Culture II
3. General Management and Human Resources Management
4. Managing Business Functions
5. IT Applications in Cultural Organizations
6. Visual Arts Administration
7. Performing Arts Administration
8. Museum and Archives Studies
9. Publishing: Print and Electronic
10. Cultural Policy
11. Visual Culture Studies
12. Adaptations, Theatre and Culture
13. Film Industry Studies
14. Graduate Research Project

## ■ Division of English

### PhD Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with subfields of specialization in English (Applied English Linguistics) and English (Literary Studies). There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

### MPhil Programmes

#### (I) MPhil Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)

##### *Courses Offered*

##### (A) Required Courses

1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Psycholinguistics
3. Sociolinguistics
4. Second Language Acquisition

##### (B) Elective Courses

1. Intercultural Communication
2. Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
3. Evaluation and Testing
4. Second Language Classroom Research
5. Special Topics in Applied English Linguistics
6. English for Specific Purposes
7. Second Language Teaching
8. Discourse and Pragmatics
9. Second Language Writing
10. Computer Applications in Second Language Teaching
11. Issues in Contemporary Applied English Linguistics

##### (C) Research Methods

##### (D) Thesis Requirements (for MPhil programme only)

1. MPhil Guided Research
2. MPhil Guided Thesis Writing (to be taken until the completion of Thesis)

#### (II) MPhil Programme in English (Literary Studies)

There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

##### *Courses Offered*

##### (A) Foundation Courses

1. Critical Approaches in Literary Studies
2. Comparative Approaches in Literary Studies

##### (B) Advanced Courses

1. Special Topic(s) in Generic Studies
2. Special Topic(s) in Literary History
3. Special Topic(s) in Critical Studies

##### (C) Thesis Requirements

1. MPhil Guided Research
2. MPhil Guided Thesis Writing (to be taken until the completion of Thesis)



## MA Programmes

### (I) MA Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)

#### *Courses Offered*

#### (A) Required Courses

1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Psycholinguistics
3. Sociolinguistics
4. Second Language Acquisition

#### (B) Elective Courses

1. Intercultural Communication
2. Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
3. Evaluation and Testing
4. Second Language Classroom Research
5. Special Topics in Applied English Linguistics
6. English for Specific Purposes
7. Second Language Teaching
8. Discourse and Pragmatics
9. Second Language Writing
10. Computer Applications in Second Language Teaching
11. Issues in Contemporary Applied English Linguistics

#### (C) Research Methods

### (II) MA Programme in East-West Drama

#### *Courses Offered*

#### (A) Required Courses

1. Critical Approaches in Literary Studies
2. Comparative Approaches in Literary Studies
3. Special Topic(s) in Critical Studies in Drama
4. Special Topic(s) in Comparative Studies in Drama
5. MA Drama Project (Guided Study)

#### (B) Elective Courses

1. Major Author(s)
2. Issues in Literary Criticism
3. Topics in East-West Comparative Literature
4. Special Topic(s) in Generic Studies
5. Special Topic(s) in Literary History
6. Special Topic(s) in Critical Studies
7. Shakespeare

## ■ Division of Fine Arts

### MPhil-PhD Programme in History of Chinese Art

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Painting

2. Calligraphy
3. Ceramics
4. Bronzes
5. Jades
6. Other decorative arts

*Courses Offered*

(A) Required Courses

1. Methodology in Art-historical Research
2. Postgraduate Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Art
3. Thesis Research

(B) Elective Courses

1. Groundwork in Field Archaeology
2. The Arts of Ancient China: Neolithic Through Bronze Age
3. Art Along the Silk Road
4. China's China: Major Wares of the Centuries
5. Classical Traditions of Chinese Calligraphy
6. Art Under Imperial Patronage: Chinese Court Painting
7. Modern Challenges: Chinese Painting of the Twentieth Century
8. Modern Art: Modernism and the Quest for Utopia
9. An Illustrated History of Western Art Theory: From Plato to Postmodernism
10. Archaeology in Hong Kong and Macau
11. Jades for Life and Death
12. Jingdezhen and Beyond: History of Later Chinese Ceramics
13. Art of the Elite: Calligraphy from Song to Qing
14. Tradition and Transformation: Chinese Literati Painting
15. Contemporary Art: Artistic Strategies in a Postmodern Era
16. Chinese and Western Comparative Aesthetics
17. Auspicious Metal: The Ritual Bronzes of Ancient China
18. The Art of Chinese Seals
19. Special Topics in Art History
20. Theories of Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
21. Special Topics in Hong Kong Art

**MFA Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Painting
2. Sculpture
3. Mixed Media
4. Chinese Calligraphy
5. Seal Carving

*Courses Offered*

(A) Required Courses

1. Seminar
2. Special Topics in Hong Kong Art
3. Professional Practice

4. Thesis Research
  5. Art Creation
- (B) Elective Courses
1. Modern Challenges: Chinese Painting of the Twentieth Century
  2. Modern Art: Modernism and the Quest for Utopia
  3. An Illustrated History of Western Art Theory: From Plato to Postmodernism
  4. Introduction to Digital Video Production
  5. Contemporary Art: Artistic Strategies in a Postmodern Era
  6. Chinese and Western Comparative Aesthetics
  7. 2-Dimensional Digital Art Workshop
  8. Special Topics in Art History
  9. Methodology in Art-historical Research
  10. Postgraduate Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Art

## ■ Division of History

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. History of Traditional China
2. History of Modern China
3. Pre-modern World History\*
4. Modern World History\*
5. History of Hong Kong
6. Comparative History
7. Public History

#### *Courses Offered*

##### (A) Required Courses

1. Graduate Seminar on Historiography
2. Independent Studies
3. Thesis Guidance

##### (B) Elective Courses

1. Special Topics in History Category
  - (a) Special Topics in Traditional Chinese History
  - (b) Special Topics in Modern Chinese History
  - (c) Special Topics in Pre-modern World History
  - (d) Special Topics in Modern World History
  - (e) Special Topics in Hong Kong History
  - (f) Special Topics in Comparative History
  - (g) Special Topics in Public History
  - (h) Special Topics in Chinese History
  - (i) Special Topics in World History
  - (j) Special Topics in Cultural History
  - (k) Special Topics in Asian History

---

\* *The field of World History covers Europe, America, Japan, Korea, Southeast Asia and the Asia-Pacific.*

- (l) Special Topics in Public History (Hong Kong Heritage, Archival Studies, Museum Studies, Archaeology, Chinese Heritage, Traditional China, Contemporary China, Business and Economy, Gender Studies, Women Studies, Religious Studies, Legal Studies, Political Orders, Environmental Studies, Public Policies, Educational Studies, East Asia, USA, South and Southeast Asia, Middle East, Europe, and Asia-Pacific)
  - (m) Special Topics in Comparative History (China and the West, East and West, Hong Kong Society, China, Asia, Urban Studies, Asian Cities, Chinese Cities, Global Studies, Global Organizations, International Relations, Political Economy, Social Systems, Political Orders, Gender Studies, Women Studies, Cultural Studies, Environmental Studies, and Education Systems and Policies)
2. Qing History
  3. Pearl River Delta 1368–1911
  4. Commerce and Society in China 1368–2000
  5. Social Mobility and Class Structures in Hong Kong
  6. History of Food Cultures – Local and Global
  7. Antiquities and Monuments in Hong Kong
  8. Science and Civilization in Early China: Lithic and Jade Technology
  9. Museum and Historical Interpretation
  10. Nationalism in Japan
  11. History of Modern Japan since Meiji
  12. Cross-Strait Relations in International and Historical Perspectives
  13. US-East Asian Relations
  14. Festival and Popular Religion in Modern China
  15. Selected Themes in History Category
    - (a) Selected Themes in Traditional Chinese History
    - (b) Selected Themes in Modern Chinese History
    - (c) Selected Themes in Pre-modern World History
    - (d) Selected Themes in Modern World History
    - (e) Selected Themes in Hong Kong History
    - (f) Selected Themes in Comparative History
    - (g) Selected Themes in Public History
  16. Reading Seminar

## **MPhil Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

(Note: ‘Independent Studies’ is an elective course on this programme.)

## **MA Programme in Comparative and Public History**

### *Courses Offered*

- (A) Required Courses
  - Perspectives in Comparative and Public History
- (B) Elective Courses
  1. Special Topics in Traditional Chinese History

2. Special Topics in Modern Chinese History
3. Special Topics in Pre-modern World History
4. Special Topics in Modern World History
5. Special Topics in Hong Kong History
6. Special Topics in Comparative History
7. Special Topics in Public History
8. Special Topics in Chinese History
9. Special Topics in World History
10. Special Topics in Cultural History
11. Special Topics in Asian History
12. Special Topics in Public History (Hong Kong Heritage, Archival Studies, Museum Studies, Archaeology, Chinese Heritage, Traditional China, Contemporary China, Business and Economy, Gender Studies, Women Studies, Religious Studies, Legal Studies, Political Orders, Environmental Studies, Public Policies, Educational Studies, East Asia, USA, South and Southeast Asia, Middle East, Europe, and Asia Pacific)
13. Special Topics in Comparative History (China and the West, East and West, Hong Kong Society, China, Asia, Urban Studies, Asian Cities, Chinese Cities, Global Studies, Global Organizations, International Relations, Political Economy, Social Systems, Political Orders, Gender Studies, Women Studies, Cultural Studies, Environmental Studies, and Education Systems and Policies)
14. Individual Reading Project
15. Qing History
16. Pearl River Delta 1368–1911
17. Commerce and Society in China 1368–2000
18. Social Mobility and Class Structures in Hong Kong
19. History of Food Cultures — Local and Global
20. Antiquities and Monuments in Hong Kong
21. Science and Civilization in Early China: Lithic and Jade Technology
22. Museum and Historical Interpretation
23. Nationalism in Japan
24. History of Modern Japan since Meiji
25. Cross-Strait Relations in International and Historical Perspectives
26. US-East Asian Relations
27. Festival and Popular Religion in Modern China
28. Selected Themes in Hong Kong History
29. Selected Themes in Comparative History
30. Selected Themes in Public History

## ■ Division of Japanese Studies

### MPhil Programme

#### *Areas of Study*

1. Japanese Popular Culture
2. Sino-Japanese Relations
3. Japanese Linguistics
4. Anthropology of Japan
5. Political Economy of Japan

## MA Programme in Japanese Language and Teaching

### *Courses Offered*

#### (A) Required Courses

1. Teaching Japanese as a Second Language
2. Practice of Japanese Language Teaching

#### (B) Elective Courses

1. Special Topics in Error Analysis of Japanese Language Learners
2. Special Topics in Japanese-Chinese Contrastive Linguistics
3. Special Topics in Japanese Phonology and Japanese Language Teaching
4. Japanese Pedagogy Designed for Elementary/Intermediate Japanese
5. Japanese Linguistics
6. Special Topics in Linguistic Research and Japanese Language Teaching
7. Decoding Japanese Communication through the Language and Culture in Japan
8. Introduction to Japanese Management Systems and Practice
9. Japanese Traditional Culture and Modern Society
10. Sociolinguistics
11. Decoding Intercultural Communication
12. Chinese-Japanese Interpretation
13. Special Topics in Japanese Language
14. Special Topics in Japanese Culture

## ■ Division of Linguistics

### PhD Programme

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Contemporary Approaches to Linguistic Analysis
2. Topics in Theoretical Linguistics
3. Topics in Language Acquisition
4. Linguistics Research Seminar
5. Independent Study
6. Special Topics in Linguistics
7. Research Methodology
8. Thesis Research

### MPhil Programme

#### *Courses Offered*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### MA Programme

#### *Course Offered*

1. Foundations in Linguistics I
2. Foundations in Linguistics II
3. Linguistics and Language Teaching
4. Topics in Contemporary Chinese Linguistics
5. Topics in Comparative Grammar
6. Topics in Language Acquisition

7. Topics in Sign Language Research
8. Topics in Sociolinguistics
9. Special Topics in Linguistics
10. Seminars in Linguistic Research
11. Research Project
12. Grammaticalization
13. Meaning in Context
14. Approaches to English Grammar

## ■ Division of Music

### **DMus Programme**

*Field of Specialization*  
Composition

### **PhD Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Ethnomusicology
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

### **MMus Programme**

*Field of Specialization*  
Composition

#### **Required Courses**

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Composition I
3. Advanced Composition II
4. Advanced Music Analysis I
5. Advanced Music Analysis II
6. Elective

### **MPhil Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

#### **(A) Ethnomusicology**

##### **Required Courses**

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I
3. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II
4. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III
5. Fieldwork in Ethnomusicology
6. (Any two courses from) Seminar in Chinese Music I–V
7. Elective

(B) Historical Musicology

**Required Courses**

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Music Analysis I
3. Any four courses from:  
Seminar in Musicology: Renaissance and Early Baroque Music  
Seminar in Musicology: Late Baroque to 1870  
Seminar in Musicology: From 1870 to the Present  
Topics in Sacred Music  
Topics in Western Opera  
Topics in the Orchestra and Its Music  
Musical Notation
4. Elective

(C) Theory

**Required Courses**

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Music Analysis I
3. Advanced Music Analysis II
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music I
5. Elective

**Elective Courses**

All required courses listed above can be elective courses for students in the other fields of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:

1. Theory of Composition I
2. Theory of Composition II
3. Computer-aided Composition
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music II
5. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship I
6. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship II
7. Seminar in Ethnomusicology I
8. Seminar in Ethnomusicology II
9. Seminar in Chinese Music I (Instrumental Music)
10. Seminar in Chinese Music II (Ritual Music)
11. Seminar in Chinese Music III (Folk Songs)
12. Seminar in Chinese Music IV (Chinese Operatic Music)
13. Seminar in Chinese Music V (Narrative Music)
14. Chinese Music: Bibliography
15. Independent Study I
16. Independent Study II

**MA Programme (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

(A) Core Courses

1. Musical Culture in Ancient China
2. Musical Culture in Contemporary China



3. Seminar on Western Opera and Related Vocal Genres
4. Seminar on Western Instrumental Genres
5. Music in World Cultures: Topics in World Musics
6. Popular Song and Film Music in Hong Kong

(B) Elective Courses

1. Seminar on Music Management and Promotion
2. Advanced Music Information Technology
3. Practical Composing and Arranging
4. Frontiers in Church Music
5. Style, Interpretation and Performance Practice
6. Practical Studies in Musicianship and Conducting

## ■ Division of Philosophy

### PhD Programme

*Areas of Concentration*

1. Chinese Philosophy or related Eastern Philosophy
2. Western Philosophy
3. Comparative Philosophy

### MPhil Programme

*Areas of Concentration*

1. Chinese Philosophy
2. Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Ethics
5. Selected Chinese and Western Philosophers
6. Other fields including Comparative Philosophy

### MA Programme (Part-time)

*Areas of Study*

**Area 1: Chinese Philosophy**

Including courses on Modern and Contemporary Chinese Philosophy, Taoist Philosophy, Confucianism, etc.

**Area 2: Western Philosophy**

Including courses on Moral and Political Philosophy, Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy, Continental European Philosophy, etc.

**Area 3: Applied/Practical Philosophy**

Including courses on Applied Ethics, Philosophy, and Cultural Criticism, Philosophical Analysis of Literature and Art, etc.

## ■ Division of Religious Studies

### MPhil–PhD Programme

#### PhD Stream

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Chinese Religions
2. Taoist Studies
3. Buddhist Studies
4. Biblical Studies
5. Christian Studies/Christianity in China
6. Religion, Education and Society

#### MPhil Stream

##### *Areas of Study*

1. Chinese Religions
2. Taoist Studies
3. Buddhist Studies
4. Biblical Studies
5. Christian Studies/Christianity in China
6. Religion, Education and Society

### MA Programme

##### *Areas of Study*

1. Chinese Religions
2. Taoist Studies
3. Buddhist Studies
4. Biblical Studies
5. Catholic Studies
6. Christian Studies
7. Religion, Education and Society

## ■ Division of Theology

### MDiv Programme

##### *Areas of Study*

1. Biblical Studies
  - (a) Biblical Language (Studied before admission is acceptable.)
  - (b) Exegetical Studies
2. Theology
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Christianity and Society

## MA Programme in Christian Studies

### *Areas of Study*

1. Biblical Studies
2. Theological Studies/Christianity in China
3. Christianity and Society
4. Pastoral Studies and Counselling

## ■ Division of Translation

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Applied Translation (including legal translation, journalistic translation, commercial translation, etc.)
2. Computer Translation
3. Culture and Translation
4. Drama Translation
5. History of Translation
6. Translation and Linguistics (including lexicography and corpus)
7. Literary Translation
8. Screen Translation
9. Translation Pedagogy
10. Translation Studies

### MPhil Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### MA Programmes

#### (I) MA Programme in Translation (Full-time and Part-time)

##### (A) Required Courses

1. Advanced Translation Studies
2. Chinese–English Translation Workshop
3. English–Chinese Translation Workshop

##### (B) Elective Courses

1. Advanced Business Translation
2. Comparative Language Studies
3. Computer Applications in Translation
4. Interpreting
5. Journalistic Translation
6. Literary Translation
7. Translation Process and Methodology
8. Special Topics
9. Translation Criticism
10. Translation of Legal Writings

11. Translation of Subtitles
12. Readings in Translated Works
13. Arts Translation
14. Conference Interpreting
15. Bilingual Editing Skills
16. Financial Translation
17. Government and Public Affairs Translation
18. Mass Media Translation
19. Science and Technology Translation
20. History of Translation
21. Consecutive Interpreting: P/E
22. Translation of Public Relations Writing
23. Advanced Interpreting
24. Research Seminar in Translation I

**(II) MA Programme in Computer-aided Translation (Part-time)**

**(A) Required Courses**

1. Computer Translation Project
2. Computer-aided Translation Project
3. Translation Theory and Methodology
4. Editing Skills for Computer Translation
5. Introduction to Computer-aided Translation

**(B) Elective Courses**

**Group A: Translation Practice**

1. Advanced Commercial Translation
2. Advanced Scientific Translation
3. Bilingual Lexicography

**Group B: Computer Science**

1. Computer Translation
2. Natural Language Processing
3. Approaches to Computer Translation

---

## Faculty of Business Administration

### ■ Division of Business Administration

#### MPhil–PhD Programmes

##### *Programmes Offered*

1. Accountancy
2. Business Administration
3. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
4. Finance
5. Management
6. Marketing

#### MAcc Programme

##### *Courses Offered*

###### First and Second Years

1. Financial Accounting and External Reporting
2. Auditing and Professional Practice
3. Financial Accounting Theory
4. Management Control Systems
5. Comparative Financial Reporting
6. Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business
7. Corporate Finance\*
8. Financial Markets and Instruments\*
9. Business Valuation and Analysis
10. International Taxation Planning and Management
11. Advances in Strategic Management Accounting
12. Advances in Financial Accounting and Reporting
13. Taxation in China

#### Executive MPAcc Programme (Shanghai Programme)

##### *Courses Offered*

###### First and Second Years

1. Statistics and Decisions
2. Corporate Financial Reporting
3. Business Valuation and Analysis
4. Management Control Systems
5. Comparative Financial Reporting
6. International Taxation Planning and Management
7. Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business
8. Accounting Information Systems and Internal Control
9. Corporate Finance\*
10. Financial Markets and Investments\*

---

\* Course offered by the Department of Finance

11. Advances in Strategic Management Accounting
12. Advances in Financial Accounting and Reporting

## **MBA Programmes**

### **(A) Full-time MBA Programme**

#### *Courses Offered<sup>+</sup>*

##### **First Year<sup>#</sup>**

1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives
2. Corporate Financial Reporting
3. Statistical Analysis
4. Economics
5. Financial Management
6. Organizational Behaviour
7. Marketing Management
8. Contemporary Management Accounting\*\*
9. Strategic Information Systems\*\*
10. Operations Management\*\*
11. Managerial Economics\*\*
12. Strategic Management
13. Electives

##### **Second Year<sup>#</sup>**

Electives

### **(B) MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)**

#### *Courses Offered<sup>+</sup>*

##### **First Year**

1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives
2. Corporate Financial Reporting
3. Statistical Analysis
4. Economics
5. Financial Management
6. Organizational Behaviour
7. Marketing Management
8. Electives

##### **Second Year**

1. Contemporary Management Accounting\*\*
2. Strategic Information Systems\*\*
3. Operations Management\*\*
4. Managerial Economics\*\*
5. Strategic Management
6. Electives

---

<sup>+</sup> Students may be exempted from the Core Courses. Upon exemption of Core courses, a maximum of six units can be reduced in the total units required for graduation.

<sup>#</sup> Students are also required to attend a non-unit module (MBA5220) throughout the curriculum.

\*\*General MBA option: Students are required to take all four courses. MBA with concentration option: Students are required to take two out of four courses.

(C) MBA Programme in Health Care

*Courses Offered*

First Year

1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives
2. Corporate Financial Reporting Accounting
3. Macroeconomics for Business Executives
4. Statistical Analysis
5. Financial Management
6. Organizational Behaviour
7. Marketing Management

Second Year

1. Contemporary Management Accounting
2. Strategic Information Systems
3. Managerial Economics
4. Strategic Management

Third Year

1. Foundations of Public Health
2. Epidemiology I
3. Biostatistics I
4. Health Policy and Management
5. Environment Health Sciences I
6. Environment Health Sciences II
7. Sociomedical (Behavioural) Sciences

**OneMBA, Global Executive MBA Program**

*Courses Offered*

First Term

1. Global Perspectives and the US Business Environment
2. Accounting
3. Leading and Managing Global Organizations
4. Macroeconomics for Business Executives
5. Global Operations Management

Second Term

1. Supply Chains and Sustainability
2. Strategic Information Systems
3. Global Marketing Management
4. Global e-Entrepreneurship
5. Corporate Finance in a Global Environment

Third Term

1. Global Finance and Cultural Marketing
2. Selected Topics in Global Business and Management
3. Strategy in a Global Arena
4. Adapting to a Dynamic Global Environment

## **MBA Programme in Finance (Beijing Programme and Shenzhen Programme)**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **First Year**

1. Macro and Micro Economics
2. Fundamental Accounting — Financial Statement Analysis
3. Probability and Mathematical Statistics
4. Foundations of Financial Economics
5. Corporate Finance
6. China Finance
7. Information Technology and Electronic Commerce
8. Security Analysis
9. Investment Strategies and Practices
10. Urban and Real Estate Economics
11. Academic Seminars
12. Electives

#### **Second Year**

1. Commercial Banking
2. Entrepreneurial Finance
3. Financial Engineering — Case Study
4. Marketing
5. Fundamental Management — Organizational Behaviour and Strategic Management
6. Real Estate Finance
7. Real Estate Investment Analysis
8. Field Study in Hong Kong on Group Report
9. Electives

## **Executive MBA Programme**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **First Year**

1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week)<sup>Δ</sup>
2. Accounting
3. Economics
4. Financial Management
5. Seminar in Global Financial Systems and Corporate Governance
6. Quantitative Methods
7. Marketing Management
8. Operations Management
9. Managing Human Resources

#### **Second Year**

1. Business Strategy
2. I Ching and Leadership
3. Seminar on Strategic Marketing

---

<sup>Δ</sup> Prerequisite of all EMBA Courses



4. Business Negotiation
5. Seminar on Current Business and Management Issues
6. Investments
7. Global Business and Management Field Study

### **Executive MBA (Asia Pacific) Programme**

#### *Courses Offered*

##### First and Second Years

1. Management of the Corporation / Residence Week in Hong Kong
2. Managerial Economics
3. Accounting
4. Financial Management
5. Marketing Management
6. Managing Human Resources
7. Operations Management
8. Business Strategy
9. Seminar in China's Enterprise and Trade
10. Seminar on Current Business and Management Issues
11. Global Business and Management Field Study
12. Information Technology Management
13. e-Commerce
14. Supply Chain Management
15. Entrepreneurship and Value Creation
16. Strategic Leadership
17. Seminar in Marketing
18. Statistics
19. Business Law
20. Strategy and Innovation Management
21. Capital Markets and Corporate Financing in Greater China

### **Executive MBA (Xi'an) Programme\***

#### *Courses Offered*

##### First Year

1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week in Hong Kong)
2. Managerial Economics
3. Accounting
4. Financial Management
5. Operations Management
6. Marketing Management
7. Managing Human Resources
8. Business Strategy
9. Business Negotiation
10. Seminar on Current Business and Management Issues

---

\* *Subject to approval*

## Second Year

1. Global Business and Management/Field Study (Residence Week in Taiwan)
2. Information Technology Management
3. e-Commerce
4. Supply Chain Management
5. Entrepreneurship and Value Creation
6. Strategic Leadership
7. M & A: Incentives, Valuation and Impact
8. Selected Topics in Finance
9. Business Law
10. Seminar in Marketing (Global Marketing)
11. Seminar in Marketing (Service Marketing)

## MSc Programmes

### (I) MSc Programme in Business Economics

#### *Courses Offered*

#### First Year

1. Business Economics (Macro)
2. Business Economics (Micro)
3. Business Quantitative Methods and Forecasting
4. Managerial Economics
5. Business Seminar Series
6. Electives

#### Second Year

1. Corporate Economic Strategies
2. Business Seminar Series
3. Electives

### (II) MSc Programme in eBusiness Management

#### *Courses Offered*

#### First Year

1. Information Technology Management
2. e-Commerce Essentials
3. Economics in Electronic Business
4. Strategy and Innovation Management
5. Supply Chain and Logistics Management
6. Enterprise Resource Planning
7. Business Seminar Series
8. Electives

#### Second Year

1. e-Logistics Management
2. Managing the Service Profit Chain
3. e-Business Strategy and Planning
4. Business Seminar Series
5. Electives

### **(III) MSc Programme in Finance**

#### *Courses Offered*

##### First Year

1. Advanced Financial Management
2. Financial Markets and Instruments
3. Quantitative Finance
4. Investment and Portfolio Analysis
5. Derivatives Markets
6. Fixed Income Securities Analysis
7. Electives

##### Second Year

Electives

### **(IV) MSc Programme in Global Business**

#### *Courses Offered*

##### First Year

1. Contemporary Environment of Global Business
2. Negotiation and Conflict Management for Global Managers
3. Seminar on Business in the Mainland
4. Electives

##### Second Year

1. Cross-cultural Organizational Psychology
2. The Mind of the CEO
3. Managing the Multinational Enterprise
4. Electives

### **(V) MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management**

#### *Courses Offered*

##### First Year

1. Decision Making with Computer
2. Information Technology Management
3. e-Commerce Essentials
4. Business Processes Analysis and Information Systems Auditing
5. TQM/BPR
6. Project Management
7. Electives
8. Business Seminar Series

##### Second Year

1. Data and Knowledge Management
2. Business Seminar Series
3. Electives

## **(VI) MSc Programme in Marketing**

### *Courses Offered*

#### First Year

1. Marketing Management
2. Marketing Research
3. Buyer Behaviour
4. Service Marketing
5. Internet Marketing
6. China Marketing

#### Second Year

1. Organizational Marketing
2. Strategic Marketing
3. Current Issues in Marketing
4. Electives

## **Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Professional Accountancy**

### *Courses Offered*

1. Financial Accounting and External Reporting
2. Cost and Management Accounting
3. Financial Management
4. Business and Company Law
5. Auditing and Professional Practice
6. Taxation and Tax Planning

---

## Faculty of Education

### ■ Division of Education

#### EdD Programme

##### *Areas of Study*

1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Leadership and Policy Studies
3. Educational Psychology

#### PhD Programme

##### *Areas of Study*

1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy
3. Educational Psychology
4. Sports Science and Physical Education

#### MPhil Programme

##### *Areas of Study*

##### (A) Education

1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy
  - (a) Educational Administration
  - (b) Studies in Educational Policy
3. Educational Psychology
  - (a) Counselling
  - (b) Educational Psychology

##### (B) Sports Science and Physical Education

1. Curriculum Policy, Design and Implementation in Sports and Physical Education
2. Sports Biomechanics
3. Sports Physiology
4. Sports and Exercise Psychology
5. Sports Pedagogy
6. Sports Sociology
7. Health and Fitness
8. Measurement in Physical Education and Sports

#### MEd Programme

##### *Areas of Study*

1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Education Leadership and Administration
3. Policy Studies in Education

4. Educational Psychology
5. Sports Science and Physical Education
6. General Stream

## **MA Programmes**

### **(I) MA Programme in Chinese Language Education**

*Area of Study*  
Chinese Language Education

### **(II) MA Programme in Curriculum Development and Teaching of Liberal Studies**

*Area of Study*  
Curriculum Development and Teaching of Liberal Studies

### **(III) MA Programme in English Language Teaching**

*Area of Study*  
English Language Teaching

### **(IV) MA Programme in Information Technology in Education**

*Area of Study*  
Information Technology in Education

### **(V) MA Programme in Putonghua Education**

*Area of Study*  
Putonghua Education

### **(VI) MA Programme in School Guidance and Counselling**

*Area of Study*  
School Guidance and Counselling

### **(VII) MA Programme in School Improvement and Leadership**

*Area of Study*  
School Improvement and Leadership

### **(VIII) MA Programme in Sports Studies**

*Area of Study*  
Sports Studies

### **(IX) MA Programme in Student Activities in Education**

*Area of Study*  
Student Activities in Education

### **(X) MA Programme in Values Education**

*Area of Study*  
Values Education

## **MSc Programmes**

### **(I) MSc Programme in Exercise Science**

*Area of Study*  
Exercise Science

### **(II) MSc Programme in Mathematics Education**

*Area of Study*  
Mathematics Education

## **Postgraduate Diploma Programmes**

### **(I) Advanced Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education**

*Areas of Study*  
1. Guidance and Counselling  
2. Putonghua Education

### **(II) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education**

*Domains of Study*  
1. Curriculum and Instruction  
2. Organization and Institution  
3. Educational Psychology

### **(III) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Continuous Professional Development)**

*Areas of Study*  
1. Subject Knowledge and Pedagogy for English Language Teaching  
2. Subject Knowledge and Pedagogy for Chinese Language Teaching  
3. Knowledge and Pedagogy for Liberal Studies  
4. Counselling and Learning Support for Students with Special Needs

### **(IV) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Primary)**

*Domains of Study*  
Same as those for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme.

### **(V) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education**

*Areas of Study*  
Exercise Science and Physical Education

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### ■ Division of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

#### PhD Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. CAD/CAM
2. Virtual Reality
3. Computer Vision and Image Processing
4. Computational Intelligence and Intelligent Systems
5. Micro and Nano Systems
6. Innovation and Design
7. Manufacturing Automation
8. Robotics
9. Sensors and Actuators
10. Smart Materials and Structures
11. Signal Processing
12. Structural and Material Optimization
13. Systems and Control

#### MPhil Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

#### MSc Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### ■ Division of Computer Science and Engineering

#### MPhil-PhD Programme

##### PhD Stream

##### *Fields of Specialization*

- (A) Artificial Intelligence
1. Expert Systems and Knowledge Engineering
  2. Software Agents and Multiagent Systems
  3. Pattern Recognition
  4. Computer Vision and Speech Processing
  5. Neural Networks
  6. Fuzzy Logic and Applications
  7. Constraint Satisfaction
  8. Genetic Evolutionary Computation
  9. Search
  10. Bioinformatics



- (B) Chinese Computing Systems
  - 1. Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text
  - 2. Chinese and Multilingual Databases
  - 3. Computational Chinese Linguistics
- (C) Computer Engineering
  - 1. Distributed Systems
  - 2. Re-configurable Computing
  - 3. VLSI Design Automation (CAD)
  - 4. FPGA Design and Rapid Prototyping
  - 5. Computer Architecture
  - 6. Mobile Systems
  - 7. Embedded Systems
- (D) Computer Networks and Distributed Systems
  - 1. Protocols Design and Implementation
  - 2. Computer and Network Security
  - 3. Distributed Algorithms
  - 4. Distributed Object Oriented Systems
  - 5. Dependability and Fault Tolerance
  - 6. Grid Computing
  - 7. Pervasive Computing
  - 8. Mobile Ad Hoc Networks and Sensor Networks
- (E) Database
  - 1. Database Theory and Design
  - 2. Multimedia Databases
  - 3. Sequence Data Indexing
  - 4. Data Mining
  - 5. Advanced Transaction Management
  - 6. XML Database and Semistructured Data
  - 7. Query Optimization
- (F) WWW Engineering
  - 1. e-Commerce and e-Business
  - 2. Data Mining
  - 3. Multimedia Digital Library
  - 4. Internet Applications
  - 5. Searching and Link Analysis
  - 6. Mobile Internet
- (G) Financial Engineering
  - 1. Data Mining in Finance
  - 2. Trading and Portfolio Management
  - 3. Forecasting
  - 4. Factor Model
  - 5. Decision Support Systems
- (H) Graphics
  - 1. Virtual Reality
  - 2. Interactive Computer Animation
  - 3. Medical/Scientific Visualization

4. Time-critical Rendering
  5. Virtual Robotics Simulation
  6. Image-based Rendering
- (I) Intelligent Data Engineering and Automated Learning (IDEAL)
1. Learning Theory and Algorithm
  2. Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery
  3. Machine Perception
  4. Computational Finance
  5. Distributed Intelligent Decision-making and Control
- (J) Software Methodology
1. Software Engineering
  2. Logic/Functional Programming
  3. Software Tools for Database Systems
- (K) Theory
1. Complexity Theory
  2. Algorithms
  3. Concurrent Computation
  4. Graph Theory and Graph Algorithms

### **MPhil Stream**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD stream.

### **MSc Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Core Courses**

1. Advanced Topics in Parallel/Distributed Systems
2. Topics in Software Systems
3. Advanced Topics in Database Systems
4. Seminar

#### **(B) Elective Courses**

1. Programming Languages: Theory and Implementation
2. Topics in Theoretical Computer Science
3. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
4. Advanced Computer Architecture
5. Advanced Topics in Internet Technology
6. Object-based Distributed Systems
7. Image Processing and Computer Vision
8. Computer Models for e-Business
9. Multimedia Technology
10. Computational Complexity
11. Advanced Topics in Information Systems
12. Internet-based Virtual Reality
13. Projects I
14. Projects II
15. IT Project Management
16. Computer Game Software Production

## ■ Division of e-Commerce and Logistics Technologies

### MSc Programme (Part-time)

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Internet and Information Systems
2. Enterprise Solutions

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Fundamentals of e-Commerce Technologies
2. Electronic Payments Systems
3. Logistics Management
4. Cryptography, Information Security and e-Commerce
5. e-Commerce Data Mining Techniques
6. Distributed and Mobile Systems
7. Network and Web Programming
8. Open Systems for e-Commerce
9. Project I in e-Commerce and Logistics Technologies
10. Mobile Commerce and Mobile Logistics
11. Information Technology Management
12. Decision Methodology with Financial Application
13. Engineering Economics
14. Supply Chain Management
15. Project II in e-Commerce and Logistics Technologies

## ■ Division of Electronic Engineering

### MPhil-PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Biomedical Engineering: Telemedicine; Bio-signal and Bio-image Processing; Biological System Modelling; Wearable Biomedical Devices; Biosensors; Medical Robotic Assistive Technologies
2. Visual Signal Processing and Communications: Content-based Image/Video Retrieval; Human Face Recognition; 3D Video Reconstruction; Image/Video Processing and Coding; Video over Wireless and IP Networks
3. DSP and Speech Technology: Speech Recognition; Text-to-speech; Robust Speech Processing; Multi-modal Speaker Authentication; Emitter Localization; Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM); Hearing Aids Algorithms
4. VLSI and ASIC: Asynchronous Techniques in Smartcards and ASIPs; Low-power CMOS; RF/Mixed-signal CMOS Circuits; Data Converters; Card Centric Framework, Power-Management IC Design
5. Microwave and Wireless Communications: RFIC/MMIC Design; RF Integrated Modulated System; RF/Microwave Functional Components and Circuits; Electromagnetic Modelling; Antennas for Wireless Communications
6. Photonics and Optical Communications: Planar Lightwave Circuits; Nano-Photonics; Silicon Photonics; Micro-photonic Sensors; Photonic Signal Processing; High-speed Optical Communications; Quantum Cryptography, Terahertz Wave Technology

7. Solid-state Electronics: Electronic Materials and Devices; Ion Beam Technology; Nanotechnology; Magnetic and Spintronic Thin Films and Devices; Plastic Electronics; Photonic Materials and Devices for Sensor Applications

### **MSc Programme (Part-time)**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. IC Design
2. Multimedia
3. Communications

#### *Courses Offered*

1. MOS Devices and Fabrication
2. CMOS Digital IC Design
3. CMOS Analog IC Design
4. VLSI Design Methodology and Testing
5. Computer Vision and Applications
6. Digital Processing of Speech Signals
7. Image Processing and Video Technology
8. Telemedicine: Techniques and Applications
9. Opto-electronics and Optical-communication
10. Wireless Communication Systems
11. RF Circuits and Systems
12. Computer Networks
13. Advanced Signal Processing for Communications
14. Management Techniques for Engineers
15. IC Design Project

## **■ Division of Information Engineering**

### **MPhil-PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

##### **(A) Communications**

1. Broadband Access Technology
2. Wireless Communications
3. Multimedia Communications
4. Optical Communication and Lightwave Networks

##### **(B) Networking**

1. Internetworking and Network Management
2. Switching and Routing
3. e-Commerce
4. Web Engineering, Search Engine and Agent Systems

##### **(C) Information Processing**

1. Information and Coding Theory
2. Security Technology
3. Data Compression
4. Visual Information Processing
5. Pattern Recognition and Computer Vision

## **MSc Programme (Part-time)**

### *Fields of Specialization*

- (A) Networking and Communication
  - 1. Cryptography and Network Security
  - 2. Internet and Network Management
  - 3. Multimedia Communications
  - 4. Optical Communications and Lightwave Networks
  - 5. Switching and Routing
  - 6. Wireless Communications
- (B) Engineering Management
  - 1. Case Studies in IE Projects
  - 2. Innovation and Entrepreneurship
  - 3. Software Engineering
  - 4. Technology Management

## **■ Division of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management**

### **MPhil–PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

- 1. Decision Support Systems/Management Information Systems
- 2. e-Commerce, m-Commerce, and Electronic Markets
- 3. Engineering Management
- 4. Financial Engineering
- 5. Information Systems/Database Systems
- 6. Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- 7. Machine Intelligence and Applications
- 8. Management of Information Technology
- 9. Operations Research/Management Science
- 10. Resource Planning and Management
- 11. Systems and Control

### **MSc Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

- 1. Engineering Management
- 2. Information Systems
- 3. Financial Engineering

### **Executive MSc Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management**

---

## Faculty of Medicine

### ■ Division of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

#### PhD Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Development of Assaying Techniques on New Drugs Used in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
2. Epidemiological Research in Intensive Care
3. Electrophysiology of the Nervous System
4. Haemodynamic Monitoring Techniques
5. Clinical Anaesthesia Research in Areas of Cardiothoracic, Obstetric (Regional Anaesthesia) and Pain Management
6. Interaction of Chinese Herbal Medicine with Anaesthesia
7. Pharmacokinetic and Pharmacodynamics of Total Intravenous Anaesthesia
8. Pharmacokinetics of Drugs (Antibiotics and Sedatives) Used in Critically Ill Patients

#### MPhil Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### ■ Division of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

#### PhD Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Anatomical Pathology
2. Haematology
3. Cellular Pathology
4. Molecular Pathology

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

#### MPhil Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### ■ Division of Anatomy

#### PhD Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Development and Ageing of the Mammalian Central Nervous System
2. Injury and Regeneration of the Central Nervous System
3. Early Brainstem Development

4. Development and Degeneration of Retina
5. The Neurotoxicity of Drugs of Abuse, Genes and Addiction
6. The Biology of Male Accessory Sex Glands in Mammals
7. Cell and Molecular Biology of Prostate Cancer
8. Natural Products and Activation of Immune Cells
9. Proteomics
10. Embryological Basis of Congenital Diseases
11. Effects of Maternal Diabetes on Development of Birth Defects

### **MPhil Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **■ Division of Chemical Pathology**

### **PhD Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Topics in Chemical Pathology: Plasma/Serum Nucleic Acids — Biology and Clinical Applications; Endocrinology and Metabolism; Inherited Metabolic Disease; Molecular Studies of Human Diseases; Allergy; and Biomedical Mass Spectroscopy.

### **MPhil Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **■ Division of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging**

### **PhD Programme in Medical Imaging**

*Fields of Specialization*

Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including:

1. Related Aspects of Visual Perception
2. Computed Tomography
3. Interventional Radiology
4. Magnetic Resonance Imaging
5. Nuclear Medicine
6. Radiography
7. Ultrasound

### **MPhil Programme in Medical Imaging**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## ■ Division of Medical Sciences

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in Medicine and Therapeutics including cardiology, clinical immunology, endocrinology diabetes and metabolism, gastroenterology and hepatology, geriatrics, molecular and pharmacogenetic epidemiology, infectious diseases, neurology, nephrology, respiratory medicine, rheumatology, haematology and toxicology.
2. Topics in Clinical Oncology including related studies in basic science and biostatistics emphasizing the bridging of basic science and clinical research. The laboratories of the Department of Clinical Oncology support research programmes on tumour markers, cancer genetics and epigenetics, molecular cytogenetics, immunotherapy, virology, and has been active in cancer clinical trials.
3. Topics in Paediatrics are broadly categorized into three areas: general paediatrics, neonatal paediatrics, and children's blood diseases and cancers. Within these broad themes, postgraduate students may select studies ranging from laboratory-based basic science to community-based epidemiology. Some areas of focus include: asthma, allergy, and immunology; obesity, growth and nutrition; diabetes and thyroid disorders; heart and lung diseases including sleep related disordered breathing; paediatric infectious diseases including neonatal infection; blood stem cell, cord blood and transplant research; skin diseases; child health and risk factors for disease; traditional Chinese medicine.
4. Topics from the entire field of Psychiatry including epidemiology, psychogeriatrics particularly dementia research, mood disorders, eating disorders, cross-cultural and women mental health issues, psychopharmacology, rehabilitation and community studies, clinical and psychosocial aspects of child psychiatry, suicide, stroke-related psychiatric disorders, and epidemiological aspects of sleep medicine.

### MPhil Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### MSc Programmes

#### (I) MSc Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism (Part-time)

##### *Courses Offered*

##### Required Courses

1. Diabetes Management and Education I
2. Diabetes Management and Education II
3. Diabetes Management and Education III
4. General Endocrinology and Metabolism I
5. General Endocrinology and Metabolism II
6. General Endocrinology and Metabolism III
7. Obesity and Weight Management
8. Graduation Project



## (II) MSc Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences (Part-time)

### *Courses Offered*

#### (A) Required Courses

1. Imaging and Clinical Electrophysiological Techniques
2. Neurological Diseases (Programme A)
3. Neurological Diseases (Programme B)
4. Cerebrovascular Diseases
5. Interactive Workshops — Practical Management
6. Neurosurgery
7. Specialty Stroke Nursing
8. Neuro-rehabilitation
9. Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Research Methodology
10. Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation Training
11. Stroke Management and Care Training
12. Clinical Practice Thesis and Group Project
13. Electro-Neuro-Physiology and Neurosonology Training

#### (B) Elective Courses

1. Advanced Electro-diagnostic Studies and Ultrasonology
2. Endoscopic Examinations in Electro-Diagnostic Units
3. Stroke: Basic Theory of Traditional Chinese Medicine and Acupuncture

## ■ Division of Microbiology

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in Microbiology
2. Topics in Virology
3. Topics in Molecular Biology and Immunology

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

### MPhil Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## ■ Division of Nursing

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Cardiovascular Disease Prevention and Management
2. Cancer Prevention and Management
3. Long-term Care and Gerontology
4. Mental Health

## **MPhil Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **MNurs Programme (Part-time)**

### *Clinical Focuses*

1. Acute Care
2. Critical Care
3. Oncology/Palliative Care
4. Midwifery
5. Mental Health
6. Gerontology and Long-term Care
7. Community and Public Health
8. Obstetrics and Gynaecology

### *Courses Offered*

#### **First Year**

1. Advanced Nursing Practice I
2. Advanced Nursing Practice II
3. Research Methods I
4. Research Methods II
5. The Changing Health Care Context
6. Advanced Nursing Practice III

#### **Second Year**

Seminars and Dissertation

## **■ Division of Obstetrics and Gynaecology**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Oxidative Stress
2. Assisted Reproduction
3. Pre-natal Diagnosis
4. Medical Depression in Pregnancy
5. Molecular Biology and Genetics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
6. Image Analysis
7. Gynaecological Oncology
8. Gynaecological Urology
9. Minimal Access Surgery
10. Psychological Studies
11. Human Growth and Development
12. Teratogens and Embryogenesis
13. Trophoblast and Placenta

## **MPhil Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **■ Division of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Molecular Genetics
2. Genomic Research
3. Cell Biology
4. Corneal Research
5. Retinal Research
6. Glaucoma
7. Cataracts
8. Refractive Errors
9. Ocular Oncology

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### **MSc Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Ophthalmic Research
2. Ocular Epidemiology
3. Investigative Ophthalmology
4. Vision and Optics
5. Ocular Histopathology and Cell Biology
6. Eye Genetics

## **■ Division of Orthopaedics and Traumatology**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in the Principles of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology
2. Topics in Orthopaedic Specialization
  - Traumatology
  - Paediatric Orthopaedic
  - Sports Medicine
  - Spinal Surgery
  - Adult Joint Reconstruction
  - Orthopaedic Oncology
  - Orthopaedic Rehabilitation

- Hand Surgery
- Foot and Ankle Surgery
- 3. Topics in Orthopaedic Basic Sciences
  - Biomaterial
  - Bone Healing and Regeneration
  - Soft Tissue Healing
  - Osteoporosis

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### **MSc Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science (Full-time and Part-time)**

The programme is designed to provide advanced academic training to sports medicine professionals, especially medical doctors, physiotherapists, nurses, sports scientists and allied health professionals who want to equip with the latest advanced and leading-edge skills in order to stay ahead professionally in the field of sports medicine and health science.

#### *Courses Offered*

##### **(A) Core Modules**

1. Introduction to Sports Injuries, Prevention and Rehabilitation
2. Introduction to Sports Medicine and Health Science
3. Medical Aspects of Exercise and Sport
4. Practical Sports Medicine
5. Research Methods
6. Research Seminar
7. Research Project and Writing up of Thesis

##### **(B) Elective Modules**

1. Physical Fitness and Health: Theories and Application
2. Sports Medicine in Special Populations
3. Environmental Sports Medicine
4. Medical Care of the Elite Athlete
5. Emergency Sports Medicine
6. Sports Psychology
7. Sports Physiotherapy

### **Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science (Part-time)**

The programme is designed to provide advanced academic training to sports medicine professionals, especially medical doctors, physiotherapists, nurses, sports scientists and allied health professionals who want to equip with the latest advanced and leading-edge skills in order to stay ahead professionally in the field of sports medicine and health science.

### *Courses Offered*

#### (A) Core Modules

1. Introduction to Sports Injuries, Prevention and Rehabilitation
2. Introduction to Sports Medicine and Health Science
3. Medical Aspects of Exercise and Sport
4. Practical Sports Medicine

#### (B) Elective Modules

1. Physical Fitness and Health: Theories and Application
2. Sports Medicine in Special Populations
3. Environmental Sports Medicine
4. Medical Care of the Elite Athlete
5. Emergency Sports Medicine
6. Sports Psychology
7. Sports Physiotherapy

## ■ Division of Pharmacology

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
2. Cell Signalling Properties of G Protein-coupled Receptors
3. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection
4. Drug Analysis, Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics
5. Ion Channel Function in the Cardiovascular System
6. Mechanisms of Anti-emetic Drugs
7. Pharmacology and Toxicology of Traditional Chinese Medicines
8. Cardiovascular Pharmacology of Traditional Chinese Medicines
9. Immunopharmacology of Neuropeptides and Traditional Chinese Medicines
10. The Role of Prostanoids in Primary Sensory Neurones

### MPhil Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## ■ Division of Pharmacy

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

#### (A) Pharmaceutical Sciences

1. Pharmaceutics (Physical Pharmacy, Biopharmaceutics/Pharmacokinetics, Pharmaceutical Technology)
2. Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry
3. Pharmacognosy
4. Pharmacogenetics/Pharmacogenomics

- (B) Pharmacy Practice
1. Clinical Pharmacy
  2. Pharmacoeconomics

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### **MClinPharm Programme (Part-time)**

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Application of Clinical Pharmacy
2. Clinical Pharmacy Service Development
3. Basic Principal of Pharmaceutical Care
4. Application of Pharmaceutical Care
5. Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacogenetics
6. Communication Workshop
7. Graduation Project

## **■ Division of Physiology**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport
4. Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Smooth and Skeletal Muscle Physiology
7. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
8. Male Reproductive Physiology
9. Respiratory Physiology

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **■ Division of Public Health**

### **PhD Programmes**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

The field of study of PhD Programme in Public Health (Full-time and Part-time) and PhD Programme in Social Medicine (Part-time, self-financed) include areas related to health protection, health improvement and health services, such as epidemiology, evidence-based medicine, occupational medicine, environmental health, infectious diseases, health systems, health policy, gender related health issues and so on.

## **MPhil Programmes**

### *Fields of Specialization*

The field of study of MPhil Programme in Public Health (Full-time and Part-time) and MPhil Programme in Social Medicine (Part-time, self-financed) are same as those for PhD programmes.

## **Master of Public Health Programme (Full-time and Part-time)**

### *Core Courses*

1. Foundations of Public Health
2. Epidemiology I
3. Biostatistics I
4. Health Policy and Management
5. Environmental Health Sciences I
6. Environmental Health Sciences II
7. Sociomedical (Behavioural) Sciences

### *Concentration Areas*

#### (A) Epidemiology and Biostatistics

1. Epidemiology II
2. Biostatistics II
3. Biostatistics III
4. Project Work & Report (Epidemiology & Biostatistics)

#### (B) Health Protection

##### **Infectious Diseases**

1. Epidemiology and Control of Infectious Diseases
2. Principles and Laboratory Aspects of Infectious Diseases
3. Nosocomial Infection and Control Measures in Hospital
4. Common Animal-Human Disease Transmission
5. Project Work & Report (Infectious Diseases)

##### **Occupational Health**

1. Occupational Health I
2. Occupational Health II (OM)
3. Project Work & Report (Occupational Health-OM)
4. Occupational Health II (Hygiene)
5. Project Work & Report (Occupational Health-Hygiene)
6. Occupational Health II (Health Practice)
7. Project Work & Report (Occupational Health-Health Practice)

#### (C) Health Services

##### **Gerontology and Geriatrics**

1. Gerontology & Geriatrics I
2. Gerontology & Geriatrics II
3. Gerontology & Geriatrics (Clinical Topics)
4. Gerontology & Geriatrics : Practical Experience I
5. Gerontology & Geriatrics : Practical Experience II

**Health Services Management**

1. Principles of Organization & Management
2. Health Finance and Economics
3. Practicum on Health Services Management
4. Organizational Behaviour
5. Health Care Systems
6. Evidence-based Health Care

**Men's Health**

1. Sexual/genitourinary issues and clinical practicum
2. Common diseases in men
3. Clinical skills in managing men's mental health
4. Men's role in Society
5. Project Work & Report (Men's Health)

**Women's Health**

1. Women's Health I
2. Women's Health II
3. Systematic review and selected topics in women's health
4. Project Work & Report (Women's Health)

**(D) Health Improvement****Public Health in Practice**

1. Nutrition for Public Health
2. Promoting Healthy Nutrition
3. International Health
4. Healthy Settings
5. Field Practicum
6. Project Work & Report (Public Health in Practice)

**(E) Other Accepted Electives**

1. Seminar
2. Clinical Trials
3. Evidence-based Health Care (primer)
4. Public Health Law
5. Managing Healthcare Organisations I
6. Managing Healthcare Organisations II

**Master of Family Medicine Programme (Part-time)***Courses Offered***(A) Core Courses**

1. Principles and Practice of Family Medicine I
2. Principles and Practice of Family Medicine II
3. Basic Epidemiology and Statistics in Primary Care
4. Counselling and Communication Skills I
5. Evidence-based Primary Care
6. Protocol Development
7. Project Work and Report



(B) Elective Courses

1. Travel Medicine I
2. Travel Medicine II
3. Research in Family Medicine
4. Preventive Medicine
5. Child and Adolescent Health I
6. Child and Adolescent Health II
7. Cultural Aspects of Medicine
8. Health Economics and Healthy Policy
9. Women's Health A
10. Women's Health B
11. Patient Health Education (Patient Self Management Programme)
12. Management for Health Care Professionals
13. Men's Health A
14. Men's Health B
15. Counselling and Communication Skills II
16. Counselling and Communication Skills III
17. Rational Prescribing and Therapeutic Update
18. Clinical Gerontology
19. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
20. Physical Fitness and Health: Theories and Application
21. Sports Medicine in Special Populations

**Master of Health Science Programme (Full-time and Part-time)#**

The programme will enable graduates to:

1. Coordinate provisions for health care, health education and health promotion services;
2. Assess individuals and community needs for health care management, health education and health promotion;
3. Plan and implement effective health care management, health education and health promotion programmes in various settings;
4. Act as resource person;
5. Be able to use evidence based health information to manage and promote health;
6. Link knowledge to application; and
7. Evaluate the effectiveness of health management, health education and health promotion programmes.

*Courses Offered*

(A) Core Course

1. Theory, Models, and Practices of Health Promotion and Primary Health Care
2. Managing and Evaluating Effective Health Promotion and Primary Health Care
3. Communication and Counselling Skills
4. Research Theory and Practice
5. Proposal (research/internship)
6. Dissertation or Report

---

# *Subject to statutory amendment.*

(B) Elective Modules

**Specialty Modules**

1. Promoting Health in School Setting
2. Promoting Health in the Community
3. Management in Primary Health Care

**Elective Modules**

1. Health Economics and Health Policy
2. Behavioural Modification
3. Crisis Management
4. Community Primary Health Care
5. Community Based Rehabilitation
6. Nutrition and Health
7. Physical Activities and Health
8. Child and Adolescent Health
9. Women's Health
10. Men's Health
11. Gerontology
12. Family's Health
13. Management of Communicable and Non-Communicable Diseases
14. Sexual Health
15. Alternative Therapy
16. Occupational and Environmental Health
17. Travel Medicine
18. Palliative Care

**Master of Occupational Medicine Programme (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
2. Epidemiology in Occupational Health
3. Biostatistics in Occupational Health
4. Applied Occupational Medicine
5. Protocol Development
6. Project Work and Report

**MSc Programmes**

(I) **MSc Programme in Applied Epidemiology (Part-time)**

New infectious diseases and new problems of existing infectious diseases continue to pose threats to the health of Hong Kong population and the population of the world at large. Evidences required for effective control and prevention of infectious diseases include those on disease etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, costs and benefits of treatment and public health intervention. This two-year part-time programme is a continuation of the Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases. It aims to develop expertise in the application of epidemiological techniques for infectious disease investigation, control and surveillance. It combines in-class training with practical epidemiology and field training, where competencies are trained through epidemiological investigations, field projects, analysis and evaluation of public health surveillance systems.

*Courses Offered*

**(A) Core Modules**

1. Basic Epidemiology
2. Basic Biostatistics
3. Epidemiology and Control of Infectious Diseases
4. Basic Principles and Laboratory Aspects of Infectious Diseases
5. Nosocomial Infection and Control Measures in Hospital
6. Animal Diseases Affecting Humans
7. Field Epidemiology Techniques

**(B) Elective Modules**

1. Molecular Epidemiology
2. Evidence-based Healthcare
3. Further Concepts in Epidemiology
4. Clinical Trial Methods

**(C) Applied Epidemiology and Projects**

1. To be conducted in the second year of study
2. 3-month full-time/9-month part-time practicum in health-related settings (Programme participants will choose to undergo their practicum in local hospitals or related government agencies (e.g. CDC China), where most project activities will be conducted.)
  - (a) Outbreak Investigation/Risk Assessment/Communication
  - (b) Evaluation of a Surveillance System
  - (c) Applied Epidemiology and Field Exercise

**(II) MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Demography, Sociology, Social Work and Health Economics
2. Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Research Methodology
3. Biology of Ageing and Concept of Successful Ageing
4. Services for the Older Population
5. Clinical Topics
6. Research Project
7. Practical Experience

**(III) MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Part-time)**

*Fields of Specialization*

Evidence-based medicine or health care emphasizes the need to base decision-making on evidence. Evidences required for health care practices include those on disease etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, benefits and harms of treatment and those for health care provision. The best evidence is from organized scientific research. The discipline of epidemiology is concerned with the methodology of scientific investigations into these issues in humans; and how to collect the best evidence for decision making. Biostatistics is concerned with understanding the data obtained from these investigations. Besides conventional epidemiological and biostatistical topics, the programme places a strong emphasis on clinical epidemiology.

This two-year part-time MSc programme will provide an unique opportunity to learn the concepts, principles, skills and applications of both epidemiology, clinical epidemiology and biostatistics. The programme is a continuation of the one-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics. It will expand the basic training with broader and in-depth perspectives.

*Courses Offered*

1. Epidemiology I
2. Biostatistics I
3. Epidemiology II
4. Biostatistics II
5. Epidemiology III
6. Biostatistics III
7. Advanced Course in Epidemiology
8. Writing of Research Thesis
9. Advanced Selected Topics in Biostatistics
10. Advanced Biostatistics I
11. Data Collection Methods
12. Epidemiology and Control of Infectious Diseases
13. Selected Topics in Epidemiology and Evidence-based Health Care
14. Advanced Biostatistics II
15. Data Collection and Analysis for Research Thesis I
16. Data Collection and Analysis for Research Thesis II
17. Writing up of Thesis and Presentation of Results

**(IV) MSc Programme in Health Education and Health Promotion  
(Full-time and Part-time)<sup>#</sup>**

The programme aims at enabling graduates to:

1. assess individual and community needs for health education and health promotion;
2. plan and implement effective health education and health promotion programmes;
3. evaluate the effectiveness of health education and health promotion programmes;
4. coordinate provisions for health education and health promotion services;
5. act as resource person in health education and health promotion;
6. be able to use evidence based health education to promote health.

*Courses Offered*

**(A) Core Modules**

1. Basic Epidemiology
2. Applied Statistics
3. Demography, Health and Social Indicators
4. Research Methods in Health Education and Health Promotion (Qualitative Research)

---

<sup>#</sup> Subject to statutory amendment.

5. Assessing and Evaluating Individual and Community Needs for Health Education
6. Communication and Counselling Skills
7. Planning, Administering and Evaluating Effective Health Education Programmes II
8. Theory and Practices of Health Education and Health Promotion
9. Practicum and Protocol Development
10. Special Project

(B) Elective Modules

1. Healthy School
2. Healthy Community
3. Patient Rehabilitation
4. Nutrition and Health
5. Occupational and Environmental Health
6. Physical Activities and Health
7. Children and Adolescent Health
8. Men's Health
9. Women's Health
10. Gerontology
11. Travel Medicine

(V) **MSc Programme in Women's Health Studies (Part-time)**

The programme aims to provide a comprehensive theoretical background and knowledge base for those involved in the practice and research of women's health, enabling the graduates to:

1. acquire in-depth understanding of common problems and important issues affecting women's and family health;
2. develop promotional strategies for women's and family health and the evaluation of these measures;
3. acquire skills for the appreciation and critical review of existing scientific evidence on specific issues of women's and family health;
4. develop the ability to plan and conduct research studies in women's and family health, and to interpret and report the findings;
5. participate in advanced roles within women's healthcare practice and services.

*Courses Offered*

(A) Core Modules

1. Epidemiology
2. Biostatistics
3. Women's Health I
4. Women's Health II
5. Systematic Reviews of Selected Topics and Seminars Presentation
6. Protocol Development
7. Research Project and Report

**(B) Elective Modules**

1. Biology of Ageing & Concept of successful ageing (BSA)
2. Services for the older population (Services)
3. Clinical Topics
4. HIV / AIDS
5. Theory and Practices of Health Education and Health Promotion
6. Management and Evaluating Effective Health Promotion and Primary Health Care
7. Counselling and Communication Skills (I)
8. Health Policy and Management (Health Services)
9. Sociomedical (Behavioral) Sciences (Health Improvement)
10. Application of Epidemiological Methods
11. Seminar on Health Issues
12. Health Finance and Economics

**Postgraduate Diploma Programmes**

**(I) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Clinical Gerontology (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Demography, Sociology, Social Work and Health Economics
2. Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Research Methodology
3. Biology of Ageing and Concept of Successful Ageing
4. Services for the Older Population
5. Clinical Topics
6. Practical Experience

**(II) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Community Geriatrics (Part-time)**

*Course Objectives:*

1. To promote holistic care for older people by general practitioners.
2. To enable participants to recognize and manage common medical and psychiatric problems in old age, particularly in the old age home setting.
3. To enhance understanding of the current organization of social and medical services for older people.

*Courses Offered*

1. Geriatric Assessment
2. Demography and Sociology
3. Biological Ageing and Successful Ageing
4. Research Method
5. Clinical Tutorials I
6. Clinical Tutorials II
7. Practical Experience I
8. Practical Experience II
9. Services for the Older Population
10. Clinical Topics

**(II) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Part-time)**

*Fields of Specialization*

Evidence-based medicine or health care emphasizes the need to base decision-making on evidence. Evidence required for health care practices includes information related to disease etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, benefits and harms of treatment and that for health care provision. The best evidence is from organized scientific research. The discipline of epidemiology is concerned with the methodology of scientific investigations into these issues in humans, and how to collect the best evidence for decision-making. Biostatistics is concerned with understanding the data obtained from these investigations.

Besides conventional epidemiological and biostatistical topics, the programme places a strong emphasis on clinical epidemiology to prepare participants to understand the practice of evidence-based health care or evidence-based medicine.

*Courses Offered*

1. Epidemiology I
2. Biostatistics I
3. Epidemiology II
4. Biostatistics II
5. Epidemiology III
6. Biostatistics III

**(IV) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases (Part-time)**

New infectious diseases and new problems of existing infectious diseases continue to pose threats to the health of Hong Kong population and the population of the world at large. Evidences required for effective control and prevention of infectious diseases include those on disease etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, costs and benefits of treatment and public health intervention. This programme aims to provide state-of-the-art knowledge in epidemiology, microbiology, laboratory, and public health measures. Besides methodologies for outbreak investigation and surveillance, infectious process, laboratory diagnostic methods and hospital related infections, updated development on infectious diseases and epidemiology issues will also be discussed.

*Courses offered*

**(A) Core Modules**

1. Basic Epidemiology
2. Basic Biostatistics
3. Basic Principles and Laboratory Aspects of Infectious Diseases
4. Epidemiology and Control of Infectious Diseases
5. Nosocomial Infection and Control Measures in Hospital

**(B) Elective Modules**

1. Animal Diseases Affecting Humans
2. Molecular Epidemiology
3. Evidence-based Healthcare

4. Further Concept in Epidemiology
5. Clinical Trial Methods

**(V) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Family Medicine (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

**(A) Core Courses**

1. Principles and Practice of Family Medicine I
2. Principles and Practice of Family Medicine II
3. Evidence-based Primary Care

**(B) Elective Courses**

1. Basic Epidemiology and Statistics in Primary Care
2. Counselling and Communication Skills I
3. Counselling and Communication Skills II
4. Counselling and Communication Skills III
5. Rational Prescribing and Therapeutic Update
6. Protocol Development
7. Travel Medicine I
8. Travel Medicine II
9. Research in Family Medicine
10. Preventive Medicine
11. Child and Adolescent Health I
12. Child and Adolescent Health II
13. Cultural Aspects of Medicine
14. Health Economics and Healthy Policy
15. Women's Health A
16. Women's Health B
17. Patient Health Education (Patient Self Management Programme)
18. Management for Health Care Professionals
19. Men's Health A
20. Men's Health B
21. Guided Studies and Clinical Teaching in Primary Care
22. Clinical Gerontology
23. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
24. Physical Fitness and Health: Theories and Application
25. Sports Medicine in Special Populations

**(VI) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Education and Health Promotion (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Skills to Enhance Health Education and Health Promotion
2. Behavioural Modification
3. Assessing and Evaluating Individual and Community Needs for Health Education
4. Understanding Health, Infectious Control and Hygiene Problems in School
5. Theory, Principles and Practice of Health Education and Health Promotion
6. Planning, Administering and Evaluating Effective Health Education Programmes I



7. Practicum and Protocol Development
8. Developing a Health Promoting School
9. Community Health Promotion Programme
10. Basic Epidemiology
11. Applied Statistics
12. Qualitative Research

**(VII) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Science (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

**(A) Core Modules**

1. Theory, Models and Practices of Health Promotion and Primary Health Care
2. Managing and Evaluating Effective Health Promotion and Primary Health Care
3. Communication and Counselling Skills
4. Research Theory and Practice

**(B) Elective Modules**

**Special Modules**

1. Promoting Health in School Setting
2. Promoting Health in the Community
3. Management in Primary Health Care

**Elective Modules**

1. Health Economics and Health Care
2. Behavioural Modification
3. Crisis Management
4. Community Primary Health Care
5. Community Based Rehabilitation
6. Nutrition and Health
7. Physical Activities and Health
8. Child and Adolescent Health
9. Women's Health
10. Men's Health
11. Gerontology
12. Family's Health
13. Management of Communicable and Non-Communicable Diseases
14. Sexual Health
15. Alternative Therapy
16. Occupational and Environmental Health
17. Travel Medicine
18. Palliative Care

**(VIII) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Services Management and Public Health (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Foundations of Public Health

2. Epidemiology I
3. Biostatistics I
4. Health Policy and Management
5. Environmental Health Sciences I
6. Environmental Health Sciences II
7. Sociomedical (Behavioural) Sciences

**(IX) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Health Practice (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
2. Principles and Practice of Occupational Health Practice
3. Practical and Project Work in Occupational Health Practice

**(X) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Hygiene (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
2. Principles and Practice of Occupational Hygiene
3. Practical and Project Work in Occupational Hygiene

**(XI) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Medicine (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
2. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
3. Practical and Project Work in Occupational Medicine

**(XII) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Primary Health Care (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Principles and Practice of Primary Health Care
2. Management in Primary Health Care
3. Quality Improvement in Primary Health Care
4. Health Promotion in Primary Health Care
5. Child and Adolescent Primary Care
6. Adult Primary Care
7. Elderly Primary Care
8. Rehabilitation
9. Clinical Experience in the Implementation of Primary Health Care
10. Clinical Reasoning for Primary Health Care
11. Basic Epidemiology
12. Applied Statistics
13. Qualitative Research

**(XIII) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women's Health Studies (Part-time)**

The programme provides a comprehensive theoretical background and knowledge base for those involved in the practice and research of women's health. It will examine a wide variety of women's health issues and common

health problems with a multidisciplinary perspective. The syllabus covers topics ranging from social and cultural perspectives of women's health, reproductive health, women's mental health, common diseases, perimenopause and postmenopause, nutrition, to health care systems and alternative medicine. The programme will also cover the principles of epidemiology and biostatistics as well as qualitative research methodology in the study of women's health.

#### *Courses Offered*

##### Core Modules

1. Epidemiology
2. Women's Health Studies I
3. Women's Health Studies II
4. Health Education and Health Promotion

## ■ Division of Surgery

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in the Principles of Surgery
2. Topics in Surgical Specialties (such as Upper Gastrointestinal Surgery, Hepato-Biliary and Pancreatic Surgery, Head and Neck Surgery, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, Urology, Paediatric Surgery and Paediatric Urology, Neurosurgery, Otorhinolaryngology and Cardiothoracic Surgery)

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

### MPhil Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit

### MSc Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Prehospital and Emergency Care

### Postgraduate Diploma Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the MSc Programme.

---

## Faculty of Science

### ■ Division of Biochemistry

#### MPhil–PhD Programme

##### PhD Stream

###### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Cancer Research
2. Cell Biology
3. Environmental Biochemistry
4. Enzymology
5. Food and Nutrition
6. Hormone Research
7. Gene Regulation, Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
8. Natural Products/Chinese Medicinal Materials
9. Neurochemistry
10. Reproductive Biochemistry
11. Signal Transduction
12. Toxicology

##### MPhil Stream

###### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

#### MSc Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences (Part-time)

###### *Courses Offered*

1. Perspectives in Biochemical Sciences
2. Biochemical Genetics and Forensic Sciences
3. Biochemical Technology I
4. Biochemical Technology II
5. Biochemistry and Public Health
6. Clinical Biochemistry and Diseases
7. Methods in Biochemistry
8. MSc Project

### ■ Division of Biology

#### PhD Programme

###### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Animal Physiology
2. Bioconversion Technology/Mushroom Biotechnology
3. Bioinformatics/Proteomics
4. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
5. Ecology/Environmental Biology

6. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology/Ecotoxicology
7. Evolutionary Biology
8. Fish Biology/Crustacean Biology
9. Food Carbohydrates
10. Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Biology
11. Mariculture/Marine Biotechnology
12. Marine Ecology/Plankton Ecology
13. Marine Phycology/Population Ecology/Community Ecology
14. Medicinal Mushrooms and Seaweeds
15. Microbial Genetics/Molecular Systematics
16. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation
17. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
18. Molecular Endocrinology/Reproductive Physiology
19. Molecular Haematology/Molecular Genetics
20. Molecular Immunology/Cancer Research
21. Plant Molecular Biology/Plant Biotechnology
22. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
23. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
24. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
25. Protein/Peptide Biochemistry
26. Toxicology/Pharmacology of Chinese Medicines

### **MPhil Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **■ Division of Biomedical Engineering**

### **MSc Programme (Part-time)**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Medical Devices
2. Mobile Health Technologies

*Courses Offered*

1. Introduction to Biomedical Engineering (*required*)
2. Basic Biomedical Science (*required*)
3. Medical Devices and Sensor Networks
4. E-medicine Technologies
5. Medical Robotics
6. BioMEMS and Bio-Nanotechnology
7. Smart Materials for Medical Applications
8. Bioinformatics
9. Prosthetics and Artificial Organs
10. Virtual Medicine and Computer-aided Surgery
11. Medical Imaging

## ■ Division of Chemistry

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

#### (A) Analytical Chemistry

1. Trace Analysis Using Atom-absorption, UV-VIS Absorption, Gas-chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, and Polarographic Methods
2. X-ray Fluorescence Methods in Chemical Analysis
3. Surface Characterizations of Electronic Packaging Materials
4. Development of New Surface Analysis Techniques

#### (B) Inorganic Chemistry

1. Syntheses, Properties and Structures of Organometallic Compounds of Main Group, Transition and Rare Earth Metals
2. Metalloporphyrins Chemistry in Carbon-carbon and Carbon-hydrogen Bond Activation
3. Sandwich-type Phthalocyaninato and Porphyrinato Rare Earth Complexes
4. Use of Organometallic Reagents in Organic Synthesis
5. Catalytic Properties of Early Transition and Rare Earth Metal Compounds
6. Metallacarboranes and Carboranes
7. Inorganic Polymers
8. Syntheses and Structures of Transition Metal Complexes as Models of the Active Site of Metalloenzymes

#### (C) Organic Chemistry

1. Synthesis and Property Investigations of Macromolecules
2. New Synthetic Methodologies
3. Functional Materials Based on Tetrapyrrole Derivatives
4. Development of Phthalocyanine-based Photosensitizers for Photodynamic Therapy
5. Total Synthesis of Natural Molecules and Analogues with Pharmaceutical Implications
6. Asymmetric Catalysis
7. Carbohydrate Chemistry
8. Synthesis of Non-natural Molecules with Theoretical and Practical Importance
9. Use of Organoboron and Organosilicon Compounds in Organic Synthesis
10. Asymmetric Synthesis
11. Green Chemistry

#### (D) Physical Chemistry

1. Modifications of Semiconductors and Related Materials
2. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules
3. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules and Ions
4. Intelligent Gels, Nanoparticles and Dynamics of Macromolecules in Solution
5. Structures and Dynamics of Nucleic Acids and Peptides
6. Molecular Dynamics
7. Development of Mass Spectrometry Instrumentation and Applications in the Study of Biomolecules

- (E) Crystal Engineering
  1. Supramolecular Assembly
  2. Host-Guest Inclusion
  3. Coordination Networks
- (F) Environmental Science
  1. Air Pollution Monitoring
  2. Degradation of Environmental Pollutants

## **MPhil Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **Division of Chinese Medicine**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Standardization, Quality Control, and Analysis of Chinese Medicinal Materials and Patented Drug Preparations
2. Plant Chemistry and Discovery of Biologically Active Components from Chinese Medicines
3. Pharmacological, Biological, and Biochemical Properties of Chinese Medicines
4. Molecular Biology of Medicinal Plants
5. Development of Botanical Products for Health
6. Comparative Study on Chinese and Modern Medicine
7. Clinical Study of Chinese Medicine

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

#### *Courses Offered*

Courses in Chinese Medicine or in other disciplines as approved by the division are offered as electives to students in the graduate programme in Chinese medicine.

### **MChiMed Programme**

This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 106 units of courses and 39 units of clinical studies.

### **MSc Programmes**

#### **(I) MSc Programme in Acupuncture**

This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 36 units of courses which include clinical research.

#### **(II) MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine**

This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 36 units of courses and submit medical reports and a thesis.

### (III) MSc Programme in Chinese Medicines and Herbal Drugs

This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 30 units of courses.

## ■ Division of Environmental Science

### PhD Programme

*(Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry.)*

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental Health
3. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
4. Environmental Impact Assessment
5. Environmental Biology
6. Marine Ecology/Pollution
7. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
8. Wastes Analysis and Treatment
9. Environmental Chemistry

#### *Courses Offered*

Courses in Environmental Science or in other disciplines as approved by the division are offered as electives to students in the graduate programme in environmental science. They include

1. Molecular Biology
2. Marine Biology
3. Environmental Biotechnology
4. Inorganic Chemistry II
5. Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control
6. Environmental Impact Assessment
7. Environmental Health
8. Conservation Biology
9. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
10. The Chemical Treatment Processes
11. Environmental Management
12. Urban Environmental Problems

### MPhil Programme

*(Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry.)*

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.



## ■ Division of Food and Nutritional Sciences

### **MPhil Programme**

*(Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry and biology.)*

*Fields of Specialization\**

1. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
2. Development of Natural Food Additives
3. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism During Pregnancy and Lactation
4. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
5. Food Composition Analysis
6. Food Evaluation and Food Products Development
7. Food Flavour
8. Food Hygiene
9. Food Microbiology
10. Functional Foods
11. Health Promoting Phytochemicals
12. Lipid Metabolism During Dieting
13. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
14. Molecular Mechanisms of Nutrient-gene Interaction
15. Natural Food Antioxidants
16. Natural Product, Safety, Health and Application
17. Nutrition and Brain Function
18. Nutrition and Cancer
19. Nutrition and Immunity
20. Nutrition Education/Promotion in Clinical and Community Settings
21. Nutrition Interventions Among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
22. Nutrition Surveys in Hong Kong
23. Post-harvest Studies (Fruits or Mushrooms)
24. Regulation of Cholesterol Metabolism
25. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibres

### **MSc Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology**

This is a part-time degree programme comprising coursework and directed research projects. Normal duration of programme is two years and may be extended to a maximum of four years. Students are required to take 24 units of courses.

**Coursework**

1. Chemical, Physical and Microbiological Characteristics of Food
2. Food Processing Technology and Food Biotechnology
3. Product Development, Quality Assurance and Management in Food Industry
4. Human Nutrition and Diet Therapy
5. Nutrition and Immunity Across the Life Span
6. Applied Nutrition

**Directed Research Projects**

1. Directed Research and Seminar (I)
2. Directed Research and Seminar (II)

\* *Applicants are advised to discuss their area of interest with a prospective advisor before submitting an application.*

## ■ Division of Materials Science and Engineering

### MPhil-PhD Programme

#### PhD Stream

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Physics of Thin Films
2. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
3. Nanostructured Materials and Nanotechnology
4. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
5. Materials Testing
6. Cubic Boron Nitride Growth and Mechanism
7. Composite Materials
8. Nonlinear Optics
9. Optics and Lasers
10. Novel Laser Media and Laser Systems
11. Thermoluminescence
12. Applications of Ion-beam Techniques in Surface Science
13. Organic Light-emitting Devices and Materials

#### MPhil Stream

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## ■ Division of Mathematics

### MPhil-PhD Programme

#### PhD Stream

##### *Fields of Specialization*

#### (A) Algebra

1. Algebraic Geometry
2. Commutative Algebra
3. Algebraic Number Theory
4. Classical Groups
5. Algebraic Manifolds
6. Moduli of Algebraic Manifolds and Hodge Theory

#### (B) Analysis

1. Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization
2. Fractals and Wavelets
3. Harmonic Analysis
4. Operator Algebra

#### (C) Applied Analysis

1. Applied Partial Differential Equations
2. Financial Engineering
3. Fluid Dynamics
4. Mathematical Physics

- 5. Mathematical Biology
- 6. Nonlinear Evolution Equations
- (D) Computational Mathematics
  - 1. Numerical Analysis
  - 2. Equations and Linear Algebra
  - 3. Image Processing
  - 4. Optimization
  - 5. Inverse Problems
- (E) Geometric Analysis
  - 1. Differential Geometry
  - 2. Several Complex Variables
  - 3. Nonlinear Analysis on Manifolds

### **MPhil Stream**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### **MSc Programme**

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.

#### *Courses Offered*

- (A) Designated Elective Courses
  - 1. Guided Studies
  - 2. Linear Analysis
  - 3. Discrete Mathematics
  - 4. Complex Analysis and Its Applications
  - 5. Algebra and Geometry
  - 6. Mathematics for Logistics
  - 7. Optimization and Modelling
  - 8. Financial Mathematics
- (B) Other Elective Courses
  - 1. Real Analysis
  - 2. Complex Analysis
  - 3. Abstract Algebra
  - 4. Topology of Manifolds
  - 5. Topics in Mathematics
  - 6. Topics in Geometry
  - 7. Topics in Algebra
  - 8. Topics in Differential Equations
  - 9. Topics in Complex Analysis
  - 10. Topics in Number Theory
  - 11. Topics in Topology
  - 12. Topics in Analysis
  - 13. Topics in Applied Mathematics
  - 14. Topics in Numerical Analysis
  - 15. Topics in Optimization Theory
  - 16. Topics in Applied Differential Equations

## ■ Division of Molecular Biotechnology

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Animal Biotechnology
2. Biochemical Engineering
3. Bioinformatics
4. Chinese Medical Materials
5. Environment Biotechnology
6. Fungal Biotechnology
7. Genomics
8. Marine Biotechnology
9. Microbial Biotechnology
10. Molecular Cell Biology
11. Molecular Diagnostics
12. Molecular Immunology/Haematology
13. Molecular Therapeutics
14. Neurogenetics and Neurological Disease Modelling
15. Plant Biotechnology
16. Plant Cell Biology
17. Proteomics
18. Structural Biology and Protein Engineering
19. Transgenic Technology

### MPhil Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## ■ Division of Physics

### MPhil-PhD Programme

#### PhD Stream

#### *Fields of Specialization*

##### (A) Experimental

1. Physics of Thin Films
2. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
3. Nanostructured Materials and Nanotechnology
4. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
5. Material Testing
6. Cubic Boron Nitride Growth and Mechanism
7. Composite Materials
8. Complex Fluids
9. Turbulence
10. Nonlinear Optics

11. Optics and Lasers
  12. Novel Laser Media and Laser Systems
  13. Thermoluminescence
  14. Applications of Ion-beam Techniques in Surface Science
- (B) Theoretical/Computational
1. Condensed Matter Physics
  2. High- $T_c$  Superconducting Materials
  3. Optical Physics
  4. Electrodynamics/Plasma Physics
  5. Dynamic Meteorology
  6. Turbulence
  7. Dynamic Fracture
  8. Astrophysics
  9. Particle Physics
  10. Statistical Physics

### **MPhil Stream**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### **MSc Programme**

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.

## **■ Division of Risk Management Science**

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Risk Theory
2. Risk Measures and Value at Risk
3. Time Series and Statistical Modelling of Risky Processes
4. Fixed Income Modelling
5. Credit Risk
6. Market Risk
7. Pricing of Risky Claims
8. Operational Risk

### **MSc Programme**

This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete a minimum of 24 units comprising 12 units of core courses and at least 12 units of elective courses.

## ■ Division of Statistics

### MPhil–PhD Programme

#### PhD Stream

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

#### MPhil Stream

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Time Series Analysis
2. Computational Statistics
3. Structural Equation Models/Latent Variable Models
4. Discriminant Analysis
5. Estimation Theory
6. Factor Analysis
7. Categorical Data Analysis
8. Control of Markov Systems
9. Linear Models
10. Reliability
11. Statistical Quality Control
12. Simultaneous Inference
13. Analysis of Incomplete Data
14. Decision Theoretic Estimation
15. Bayesian Inference
16. Asymptotic Theory
17. Non-parametric Statistical Methods

### MSc Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics

#### *Courses Offered*

##### (A) Required Courses

1. Foundations of Data Science
2. Regression in Practice
3. High-dimensional Data Analysis
4. Data Mining

##### (B) Elective Courses

1. Statistics for Management
2. Stochastic Modelling
3. Simulations and Statistical Computing
4. Financial Time Series
5. Basic Actuarial Principles and Their Applications
6. Applied Bayesian Methods
7. Selected Topics on Data Science and Business Statistics
8. Statistical Modelling in Financial Markets
9. Interest Rates and Fixed Incomes Risk Management
10. Selected Topics in Risk Management

---

## Faculty of Social Science

### ■ Division of Architecture

#### MPhil–PhD Programme

The MPhil and PhD are research degrees. Students have to engage in independent original research, either through participation in the work of the division's thematic studios and research units, or by pursuing their own topics. Those who wish to do the latter should demonstrate the feasibility of the topic when applying for admission.

In design, the centres of activity are the four thematic studios:

1. Habitation
2. Technics
3. Tectonics
4. Urbanization

The research units are:

1. Architectural Projects Unit
2. Centre for Housing Innovations
3. Chinese Architecture Heritage Unit
4. Community Participation Unit
5. Computation and Simulation Unit
6. Environmental and Sustainable Architectural Design Unit

#### MArch Programme

The programme leads to a professional degree in architecture. It consists of two parts: studios and courses. The instruction of design studio is based on the system of thematic studios, which are organized primarily on the basis of design position irrespective of academic years. MArch I students have to select one studio each term from four studios: habitation, technics, tectonics, and urbanization. MArch II students work for two terms within a studio related to their final project. The theoretic courses are grouped into four areas: communication, humanities, technology and professional practice. Students are required to take a set of core courses and can choose from a broad range of electives. They can also take elective courses offered by other departments. In the first year of study, students are required to take one of the research studies courses offered by faculty members based on their current research projects. The final project is a one-year independent research and design work in which students can demonstrate their ability in defining a study topic, conducting research, formulating a design programme, and developing it into a design project.

#### *Courses Offered*

##### First Year

1. Advanced Habitation Studio
2. Advanced Technics Studio
3. Advanced Tectonics Studio
4. Advanced Urbanization Studio
5. Urban Design and Planning
6. Advanced Construction
7. Advanced Building Services
8. Professional Practice and Management

## Second Year

1. Thesis Project I
2. Thesis Project II
3. Architectural Theory and Criticism

## MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design (Full-time and Part-time)

The programme is designed for architects, engineers, surveyors and professionals of the construction industry. Students are expected to bring live projects to the programme for focused study and discussion. The programme will be based on a number of newly formulated lecture courses. Cutting edge research and technology will be put into practice through design projects. Students will learn to conduct an original and focused study through the production of a written dissertation.

Upon completion of the programme, students are expected to implement what they have learned to improve the environmental design of buildings in Hong Kong. They will have a better understanding of the fundamentals of sustainable and environmental design and how these can be achieved in Hong Kong.

### *Courses Offered*

#### (A) Full-time (one year)

1. Dissertation
2. Bioclimatic Building Design
3. Daylighting and Lighting Design
4. Life Cycle Costing and Assessment — Buildability and Embody Energy
5. Environmental Design Project/Independent Studies
6. Topical Study I — Building and Urban Acoustics
7. Topical Study II — Selective Environment (Case Studies)
8. Topical Study III — Green and Sustainable Development

#### (B) Part-time (two years)

##### **First Year**

1. Bioclimatic Building Design
2. Daylighting and Lighting Design
3. Life Cycle Costing and Assessment — Buildability and Embody Energy
4. Environmental Design Project/Independent Studies

##### **Second Year**

1. Environmental Design Project/Independent Studies
2. Dissertation
3. Topical Study I in Environmental and Sustainable Design
4. Topical Study II in Environmental and Sustainable Design
5. Topical Study III in Environmental and Sustainable Design

## ■ Division of Communication

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. International Communication
2. Political Communication
3. Public Opinion



4. Media Sociology
5. Media Ethics and Laws
6. Media and Culture
7. Media Effects
8. New Information Technology
9. Mass Communication Theory
10. Chinese Media System
11. Mass Media and Social Change
12. Political Economy of Communication
13. Global Communication

*Courses Offered*

(A) Core Courses

1. Statistics for Communication Studies
2. Communication Theories
3. Quantitative Communication Research
4. Qualitative Communication Research
5. Multivariate Analysis in Communication
6. Advanced Social Theories for Communication Research
7. Advanced Social Science Course – 1
8. Advanced Social Science Course – 2

(B) Elective Courses

1. Topical Studies in Communication I
2. Topical Studies in Communication II
3. Globalization and Communication
4. Political Communication
5. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
6. Seminar on Thesis Development
7. Media Economics
8. Understanding Culture Through Film
9. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
10. Telecommunications Policy
11. Independent Studies in Communication
12. Topical Studies in Communication III
13. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society

**MPhil Programme**

*Courses Offered*

(A) Core Courses

1. Statistics for Communication Studies
2. Communication Theories
3. Seminar on Thesis Development
4. Quantitative Communication Research
5. Qualitative Communication Research

(B) Elective Courses

1. Topical Studies in Communication I
2. Topical Studies in Communication II

3. Globalization and Communication
4. Political Communication
5. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
6. Media Economics
7. Understanding Culture Through Film
8. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
9. Telecommunications Policy
10. Independent Studies in Communication
11. Multivariate Analysis in Communication
12. Topical Studies in Communication III
13. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society

## **MA Programmes**

### **(I) MA Programme in Global Communication**

#### *Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Core Courses**

1. Globalization and Communication
2. Applied Communication Research
3. Communication in Intercultural Settings
4. Seminar in Communication Theories
5. Comparative Media Systems and Global Media

#### **(B) Elective Courses**

1. Statistics for Communication Studies
2. Public Opinion
3. Topical Studies in Communication I
4. Political Communication
5. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
6. Media Economics
7. Interpersonal and Group Communication
8. Developing and Selling International Media Content
9. Negotiating Across Culture
10. New Media and Society
11. Critical Media Studies
12. Strategic Management in Global Media Corporations
13. Topical Studies in Global Communication I
14. Topical Studies in Global Communication II
15. Understanding Culture Through Film
16. Telecommunications Policy
17. Issues of ICTs in China
18. Topical Studies in Communication III
19. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
20. Multidisciplinary Approach to Information Technologies

#### *Approval Needed*

21. Journalism Theories
22. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
23. Contemporary Issues in Communication

*Approval Needed and Special Requirements Apply*

24. Graduation Project

**(II) MA Programme in Journalism**

*Courses Offered*

**(A) Core Courses**

1. Applied Communication Research
2. Chinese News Writing and Reporting  
or  
English News Writing and Reporting
3. Media Ethics and Law
4. Advanced Chinese News Writing and Reporting  
or  
Advanced English News Writing and Reporting
5. Public Affairs Reporting
6. Journalism Theories

**(B) Elective Courses**

1. Photojournalism
2. News Translation
3. Radio Production
4. Special Topic in Communication Studies I
5. Special Topic in Communication Studies II
6. Special Topic in Communication Studies III
7. Broadcast News
8. Seminar on Current Affairs
9. Public Opinion
10. Business and Industrial Reporting
11. Advanced Broadcast News
12. Documentary
13. Topical Studies in Communication
14. Globalization and Communication
15. Political Communication
16. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
17. Media Economics
18. Topical Studies in Journalism I
19. Topical Studies in Journalism II
20. Online Journalism
21. Essential Issues in Journalism
22. Newspaper Business and Management
23. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
24. Contemporary Issues in Communication
25. Investigative Reporting

**MSc Programme in New Media**

*Courses Offered*

**(A) Core Courses**

1. Applied Communication Research

2. New Media Entrepreneurship
  3. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
  4. New Media Product Development
  5. New Media Ecology
  6. New Media Finance
- (B) Elective Courses
1. Cinematography
  2. Script Writing
  3. Advertising Art Direction
  4. Screenplay and Cinematic Story-telling
  5. Music Industry, Production and Marketing
  6. Multimedia and Digital Entertainment Design
  7. New Media Arts
  8. Special Topic in Multimedia and Telecommunications I
  9. Special Topic in Multimedia and Telecommunications II
  10. Entertainment Business
  11. New Media Advertising
  12. Fundamentals of Computer Animation
  13. Globalization and Communication
  14. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
  15. Media Management
  16. Media Economics
  17. Media Ethics and Law
  18. Strategic Management in Global Media Corporations
  19. Understanding Culture Through Film
  20. Telecommunications Policy
  21. Issues of ICTs in China
  22. Topical Studies in New Media I
  23. Topical Studies in New Media II
  24. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
  25. Contemporary Issues in Communication
  26. Creative Technologies: Design and Management
  27. Directed Study in New Media Project

## **MSSc Programmes**

### **(I) MSSc Programme in Advertising**

#### *Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Core Courses**

1. Applied Communication Research
2. Theories in Advertising and Communication
3. Creative Works: Appreciation and Strategy
4. Legal and Ethical Aspects in Advertising
5. Media Analysis and Planning
6. Account Planning and Advertising Management
7. Branding and Marketing Communication

**(B) Elective Courses**

1. Special Topic in Communication Studies I
2. Special Topic in Communication Studies II
3. Special Topic in Communication Studies III
4. Interactive Multimedia Design and Development
5. Special Topic in Public Relations I
6. Special Topic in Public Relations II
7. Special Topic in Advertising I
8. Special Topic in Advertising II
9. Advertising Copy and Production
10. Advertising Art Direction
11. Public Relations Cases and Campaigns
12. New Media Arts
13. Advertising Creativity and Creation
14. New Media Advertising
15. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
16. Media Management
17. Media Economics
18. Crisis Management
19. Strategic Public Relations in Greater China
20. Communication in Intercultural Settings
21. Negotiating Across Cultures
22. Strategic Management in Global Media Corporations
23. Public Relations: Theories and Techniques
24. Advertising in China
25. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
26. Contemporary Issues in Communication
27. Consumer Behaviour and Audience Analysis

**(II) MSc Programme in Corporate Communication**

*Courses Offered*

**(A) Core Courses**

1. Applied Communication Research
2. Corporate Communication
3. Interpersonal and Group Communication
4. Conflict Resolution

**(B) Elective Courses**

1. Professional Public Relations Writing
2. Special Topic in Communication Studies I
3. Special Topic in Communication Studies II
4. Special Topic in Communication Studies III
5. Special Topic in Public Relations I
6. Special Topic in Public Relations II
7. Special Topic in Advertising I
8. Special Topic in Advertising II
9. Public Relations Cases and Campaigns
10. Advertising Creativity and Creation

11. Political Communication
12. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
13. Media Management
14. Media Economics
15. Crisis Management
16. Topical Studies in Corporate Communication I
17. Topical Studies in Corporate Communication II
18. Strategic Public Relations in Greater China
19. Communication in Intercultural Settings
20. Journalism Theories
21. Negotiating Across Cultures
22. Strategic Management in Global Media Corporations
23. Public Relations: Theories and Techniques
24. Advertising in China
25. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
26. Telecommunications Policy
27. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
28. Contemporary Issues in Communication
29. Consumer Behaviour and Audience Analysis

## ■ Division of Economics

### MPhil–PhD Programme

#### PhD Stream

This is a research-oriented programme.

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Econometrics
2. Economic Theory
3. International Economics
4. Monetary Economics
5. Development Economics
6. Mathematical Economics
7. Labour Economics
8. Industrial Organization
9. Public Economics
10. Comparative Economics
11. Economy of Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
12. Financial Economics
13. Any other field approved by the graduate panel

#### *Required Courses*

1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometric Theory and Applications

### **MPhil Stream**

The MPhil and PhD programmes are articulated. A student can transfer from the MPhil to the PhD programme upon request and subject to the division's approval.

#### *Courses Offered*

##### (A) First Year

###### **Required Courses**

1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometric Theory and Applications

###### **Elective Courses**

1. Mathematical Economics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Monetary Economics
4. Financial Economics
5. Public Economics
6. International Trade
7. International Finance
8. Advanced Forecasting Methods
9. Development Economics
10. Labour Economics
11. Industrial Organization
12. Corporate Finance
13. Applied Time Series Analysis
14. Seminar in Economic Theory
15. Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economies
16. Special Topics in Economics I
17. Special Topics in Economics II
18. Special Topics in Economics III

###### **Thesis Research**

##### (B) Second Year

1. Thesis Research
2. Pre-graduation Seminar
3. Submission on Thesis and Oral Defense

## **■ Division of Geography and Resource Management**

### **MPhil–PhD Programme**

#### **PhD Stream**

This is a research-oriented programme.

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Advanced Geographical Methodology
2. Research Seminar I/II
3. Statistical Applications in Geography
4. Thesis Research

## **MPhil Steam**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Required Courses**

1. Advanced Geographical Methodology
2. Research Seminar I/II
3. Statistical Applications in Geography
4. Thesis Research

#### **(B) Elective Courses**

1. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia
2. Special Topics in Human Geography
3. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management
4. Special Topics in Geoinformation Science

## **MSc Programme in Geoinformation Science (Full-time and Part-time)**

### *Required Courses*

1. Geographic Information Systems
2. GIS-T and Logistical Information Management
3. Digital Remote Sensing Image Analysis
4. Applied Remote Sensing
5. Satellite and Space Automation
6. Spatial Decision Support System
7. Simulation for the Planning and Design of Urban Comfort and Natural Landscape
8. Seminar I/II
9. Thesis

## **Postgraduate Diploma Programmes**

### **(I) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics (Part-time)**

#### *Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Required Courses**

1. Geographic Information Systems
2. Digital Remote Sensing Image Analysis
3. Spatial Decision Support System
4. Independent Project

#### **(B) Elective Courses**

1. GIS-T and Logistical Information Management
2. Applied Remote Sensing
3. Simulation for the Planning and Design of Urban Comfort and Natural Landscape

### **(II) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Ecotourism (Part-time)**

#### *Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Required Courses**

1. Planning for Sustainable Tourism Development
2. Ecotourism Practicum and Management



3. Ecotourism Policy
  4. Independent Project
- (B) Elective Courses
1. Cultural Heritage
  2. Natural Heritages of Hong Kong
  3. Ecological Resources\*
  4. Comparative Ecotourism\*

## ■ Division of Geoinformation Science

### MPhil–PhD Programme

This programme is research-oriented. Students have to engage in independent original research.

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Cloud-prone and Rainy Area Remote Sensing for Environmental Monitoring
2. Spatial Information Systems and Virtual Geographic Environments
3. Spatially Integrated Humanities and Social Sciences
4. Environmental and Geographic Information and Public Health Management
5. Urban Environment Modelling and Urban Geographic Information Systems
6. Intelligent Transport System and GIS-T

## ■ Division of Government and Public Administration

### MPhil–PhD Programme

#### PhD Stream

#### *Courses Offered*

##### (A) Required Courses

1. Principles and Methods of Research
2. Contemporary Political Science
3. Graduate Seminar I
4. Graduate Seminar II
5. Thesis Research

##### (B) Elective Courses

1. Seminar in Government I/II/III
2. Seminar in Public Administration I/II/III
3. Independent Research
4. Quantitative Research
5. Theories of Comparative Politics
6. Public Management
7. Theories of International Relations
8. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
9. Topics in Taiwan Studies
10. Modern Chinese Political Thought
11. Reading Political Philosophy I: John Rawls
12. Reading Political Philosophy II: Plato

\* Subject to sufficient student enrolment

13. Institution and Reform in China
14. Seminar in Comparative Constitutional Law
15. Seminar on Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia
16. International Human Rights
17. Theoretical Foundations of Law and Politics
18. Seminar in Chinese Constitutional and Administrative Law

### **MPhil Stream**

Same as those for the PhD stream.

## **■ Division of Psychology**

### **PhD Programme in Clinical Psychology**

The programme provides advanced research and clinical training to master-level clinical psychologists to raise the standard of professional practice, academic competence, and research capability.

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Counselling and Psychotherapy
2. Clinical Neuropsychology
3. Psychopathology
4. Health and Community Psychology

### **PsyD Programme in Clinical Psychology (Part-time)**

The programme provides master-level clinical psychologists with advanced academic and clinical training to raise their standards of clinical and academic competence.

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Counselling and Psychotherapy
2. Clinical Neuropsychology
3. Psychopathology
4. Health and Community Psychology

### **MPhil-PhD Programme in Psychology**

The programme provides advanced academic and research training in a selected field of specialization in psychology.

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Clinical Psychology
2. Cognition
3. Educational Psychology
4. Gender Studies
5. Health and Community Psychology
6. Industrial–Organizational Psychology
7. Life Span Developmental Psychology
8. Neuropsychology
9. Perception
10. Personality
11. Research Methods
12. Social Psychology

## **MPhil Programme in Industrial–Organizational Psychology (Full-time)**

This is the first postgraduate programme in Hong Kong designed specially for the training of professional industrial–organizational psychologists. This programme aims to attract students who are interested in having a career in business consultancy, human resource management, training and development, human factors, and applied organizational and consumer research. The design of the curriculum follows the scientist-practitioner model, with emphasis on both theoretical/research and applied skills. Students will receive comprehensive training in utilizing psychological knowledge or improving organizational effectiveness and employee satisfaction.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Job Analysis
2. Personnel Selection
3. Performance Appraisal System
4. Job-related Attitudes
5. Work Motivation
6. Decision-making
7. Conflict Management
8. Group Dynamics
9. Organizational Communication
10. Personnel Training
11. Consumer Psychology
12. Human Factors
13. Organizational Research Methodology
14. Psychometric Assessment
15. Cross-cultural Organizational Research

## **MA Programmes**

### **(I) MA Programme in Psychological Counselling and Psychotherapy (offered at Peking University) (Part-time)**

#### *Required Courses*

1. Research Methods and Projects
2. Statistics and Psychological Testing
3. Counselling and Psychotherapy: An Introduction
4. Biological Psychology
5. Cognitive Psychology
6. Developmental Psychology
7. Personality and Social Psychology
8. Psychopathology
9. Cognitive and Neuropsychological Assessment
10. Diagnosis and Personality Assessment
11. Clinical Intervention I: Cognitive–Behavioural Therapy
12. Clinical Intervention II: Other Therapies
13. Clinical Seminar I: Assessment
14. Clinical Seminar II: Intervention

## (II) MA Programme in Trauma Psychology (Part-time)

### *Required Courses*

1. Psychology of Adjustment
2. Trauma Management and Intervention
3. Physical and Psychological Adversities
4. Psychology of Life Trajectories and Adversities
5. Psychology of Social Adversities
6. Psychology of Intra-familial Child Abuse
7. Psychology of Marital Aggression and Violence
8. Psychology of Elder Abuse in the Family
9. Independent Study

## MSc Programme in Clinical Psychology (Full-time)

This programme is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry.

### *Required Courses*

1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Research Issues in Clinical Psychology
5. Behaviour Therapy
6. Clinical Seminars I, II, III, IV
7. Seminar in Research Methods I
8. Health and Community Psychology
9. Individual Psychotherapy
10. Personality Assessment
11. Independent Study
12. Clinical Placement I, II, III, IV, V
13. Neuropsychology Seminar
14. Intervention Seminar
15. Clinical Psychology Workshops
16. Thesis I & II

## Postgraduate Diploma Programmes

### (I) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology (Full-time and Part-time)

#### *Courses Offered*

#### (A) Required Courses

1. Three foundation courses:
  - (a) Introduction to Statistics
  - (b) Experimental Design
  - (c) Psychological Testing
2. Two courses in basic processes from the following:
  - (a) Physiological Psychology
  - (b) Sensation and Perception
  - (c) Basic Learning Processes
  - (d) Memory and Cognition

3. Two courses in social processes from the following:
  - (a) Child Psychology
  - (c) Social Psychology
  - (d) Personality Psychology

**(B) Elective Courses**

Two courses from A2 or A3 that have not been selected, or from the following:

1. Psychology of Personal Growth
2. States of Consciousness
3. Psychology and Law
4. Perspectives in Human Sexuality
5. Qualitative Research Methods
6. Abnormal Cognitive Functions
7. Human Intelligence
8. Psychology of Language
9. Problem Solving
10. Psychology of Adolescence and Adulthood
11. Educational Psychology
12. Culture, Groups and Social Behaviour
13. Psychology of Gender
14. Personality and Motivation
15. Abnormal Psychology
16. Introduction to Clinical Psychology
17. Health Psychology
18. Psychology of the Chinese People
19. Psychology of Interpersonal Communication
20. Counselling and Guidance
21. Applied Psychology in Business
22. Industrial–Organizational Psychology
23. Human Factors Psychology
24. Postgraduate Diploma Research

**(II) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology of Family Violence (Part-time)**

*Required Courses*

1. Psychology of Adjustment
2. Trauma Management and Intervention
3. Psychology of Intra-familial Child Abuse
4. Psychology of Marital Aggression and Violence
5. Psychology of Elder Abuse in the Family

**(III) Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology of Life Adversities (Part-time)**

*Required Courses*

1. Psychology of Adjustment
2. Trauma Management and Intervention
3. Physical and Psychological Adversities

4. Psychology of Life Trajectories and Adversities
5. Psychology of Social Adversities

## ■ Division of Social Work

### MPhil-PhD Programme in Social Welfare

This is a research-oriented programme with MPhil and PhD streams. The research area depends on the expertise of the academic staff concerned and the interest of the student.

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Family in Changing Society
2. Theories and Practice of Family Counselling and Family Education
3. Theories and Practice of Family Counselling
4. Theories and Practice of Family Education
5. Social Welfare in Transition
6. Social Development
7. Social Work Research I
8. Social Work Research II
9. Advanced Clinical Social Work I
10. Advanced Clinical Social Work II
11. Advanced Macro Social Work
12. Strategic Planning
13. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
14. Statistics and Computer Application for Social Workers
15. Programme Evaluation
16. Social Welfare, Social Work and Social Problems
17. Human Behaviour and the Social Environment
18. Policy Practice, Planning and Programme Development
19. Integrated Social Work Practice I
20. Integrated Social Work Practice II
21. Integrated Social Work Practice III
22. Seminar on Selected Topics: Structural Family Therapy
23. Human Resource Management, Leadership and Team-building
24. Social Work Research
25. Thesis Research

### MA Programmes

#### (I) MA Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education

##### *Courses Offered*

1. Family in Changing Society
2. Community-based Family Service and Practice
3. Theories and Practice of Family Counselling
4. Theories and Practice of Family Education
5. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
6. Programme Evaluation
7. Groupwork Practice with Families

8. Seminar on Family Counselling and Parent Education for Special Clientele
9. Family Counselling/Family Education Project
10. Seminar on Selected Topics: Structural Family Therapy
11. Seminar on Selected Topics: Solution-focused Therapy
12. Seminar on Selected Topics: Cognitive–Behavioural Therapy
13. Seminar on Selected Topics: Marital Therapy

**(II) MA Programme in Social Policy\***

*Course Offered*

1. Fundamentals of Social Policy Studies
2. Social Welfare Policy in China
3. Social Development
4. Social Welfare, Social Work and Social Problems
5. Policy Practice, Planning and Programme Development
6. Social Policy Research
7. Comparative Social Security Systems
8. Seminar on Selected Topics
9. Social Policy Dissertation

**(III) MA Programme in Social Service Management**

*Courses Offered*

1. Organizational Theories for Social Service Agencies
2. Macro Social Work Practice: Strategic Planning
3. Social Service Management Project I
4. Human Resource Development in Social Services
5. Programme Evaluation
6. Use of Information Technology in Social Services
7. Social Service Management Project II
8. Budgeting and Financial Planning in Social Service Organizations

**MSSc Programme**

*Courses Offered*

1. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
2. Social Welfare, Social Work and Social Problems
3. Human Behaviour and the Social Environment
4. Policy Practice, Planning and Programme Development
5. Integrated Social Work Practice I
6. Integrated Social Work Practice II
7. Integrated Social Work Practice III
8. Integrated Practice Seminar
9. Social Work Field Laboratory
10. Human Resource Management, Leadership and Team-building
11. Social Work Research
12. Field Work Practicum I

---

\* *The programme is subject to the approval of the Ministry of Education of the The People's Republic of China*

13. Field Work Practicum II
14. Field Instruction I
15. Field Instruction II
16. Field Instruction III
17. Field Instruction IV
18. Seminar on Practice Issues
19. Master of Social Science Project

## **MSW Programme**

### *Courses Offered*

1. Social Welfare in Transition
2. Social Theories, Social Welfare and Social Work
3. Social Development
4. Social Work Research I
5. Social Work Research II
6. Theories and Practice of Professional Supervision
7. Advanced Clinical Social Work I
8. Advanced Clinical Social Work II
9. Advanced Macro Social Work
10. Strategic Planning
11. Human Rights and Social Welfare
12. Poverty and Social Exclusion
13. Comparative Social Security Systems
14. Seminar on Selected Topics: Special Topics
15. Seminar on Selected Topics: Structural Family Therapy
16. Seminar on Selected Topics: Solution-focused Therapy
17. Seminar on Selected Topics: Cognitive–Behavioural Therapy
18. Seminar on Selected Topics: Eclectic Approach
19. Seminar on Selected Topics (Clinical)
20. Human Resource Management, Leadership and Team-building
21. Seminar on Selected Topics (Policy)
22. Field Practicum I
23. Field Practicum II
24. MSW Project I
25. MSW Project II
26. Clinical Supervision I
27. Clinical Supervision II
28. Macro Practice Supervision I
29. Macro Practice Supervision II

## **■ Division of Sociology**

### **MPhil–PhD Programme**

This is a research-oriented programme with emphasis on sociological studies of mainland China, Hong Kong, and other East Asian countries.

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Comparative and Historical Sociology



2. Crime and Deviance
3. Cultural Sociology
4. Economic Sociology
5. Gender and Sexuality
6. Medical Sociology
7. Organizations and Occupations
8. Political Sociology
9. Social Demography
10. Social Movement
11. Social Networks
12. Social Stratification
13. Sociology of Development
14. Sociology of Education
15. Sociology of Family
16. Sociology of Religion
17. Urban Sociology

### **MA Programme**

#### *Courses Offered*

##### **(A) Required Courses**

1. Sociology and Modern Life
2. Methods of Social Inquiry
3. Theoretical Perspectives in Sociology

##### **(B) Elective Courses**

1. Issues in Hong Kong Society
2. Seminar on Social Research in Hong Kong
3. Contemporary Chinese Society
4. Democracy and Political Sociology
5. Globalization: Challenges and Responses
6. Organizational Behaviour
7. Social Problems and Inequalities

### **MSSc Programme in Applied Social Research**

#### *Courses Offered*

##### **(A) Required Courses**

1. Sociology and Modern Life
2. Methods of Social Inquiry
3. Statistics for Social Research
4. Survey and Sampling
5. Independent Project

##### **(B) Elective Courses**

1. Issues in Hong Kong Society
2. Seminar on Social Research in Hong Kong
3. Multivariate Data Analysis
4. Issues in Evaluative Research
5. Qualitative Research Methods

---

## School of Law

### ■ Division of Law

#### PhD and MPhil Programmes in Laws

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Laws and Master of Philosophy (MPhil) in Laws are degrees by research. Students will be introduced to the fundamentals of legal research, to the skills of legal writing, to the identification of a researchable topic and to the framing and organization of a large-scale dissertation. The supervisor will both support and monitor the student's development and ensure that appropriate advice and guidance is provided specifically for the thesis component and more generally for the student's intellectual development.

#### LLM Programmes

##### (I) LLM Programme in Chinese Business Law

The Master of Laws (LLM) in Chinese Business Law aims at equipping students with a broad intellectual outlook on the legal aspects of doing business with China. The essential objectives of the programme are to provide students with a structured course to study the norms, processes and institutions in China in civil and commercial areas in the context of an evolving political, economic and social environment.

##### (II) LLM Programme in Common Law

The Master of Laws (LLM) in Common Law offers local and overseas students the opportunity to gain an understanding of the common law system. Students may undertake this course either to gain an understanding of the history and development of the common law, its institutions and its personnel, or for those who already have a background in the common law, to further develop their competence in the common law through selection of specialized and intensive courses of study of common law subjects. A central theme of the programme concerns the principles, theories, and values of the common law as well as its methods and practices.

##### (III) LLM Programme in International Economic Law

The Master of Laws (LLM) in International Economic Law is designed to offer students an intensive course of study of the law and practice of cross-border business transactions. Students will be trained for practice in key areas such as international sales and finance, M&A (mergers and acquisitions), technology transfer and shipping law. Extensive skills training modules will ensure that upon completion of the programme students will be able to conduct both practical work and independent research in the relevant subject areas.

#### JD Programme

The Juris Doctor (JD) programme is a versatile graduate degree leading potentially to admission as barrister or solicitor in Hong Kong. The JD Programme will provide students with a wide and exciting range of elective courses in the common law, Chinese law, comparative law, and international law. The JD Programme is formally classified as a taught master's degree and it is not customary for JD graduates to use the title 'Doctor'.

---

## Inter-faculty Programmes

### ■ Division of East Asian Studies

#### PhD Programme in Chinese Culture (Full-time)

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Chinese Anthropology
2. Chinese Art History
3. Chinese Society and Culture
4. Chinese History
5. Chinese Language
6. Chinese Linguistics
7. Chinese Literature
8. Chinese Music
9. Chinese Philosophy
10. Chinese Religions

#### MPhil Programme in Chinese Culture (Full-time)

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

#### MA Programme in Chinese Studies (Full-time)

##### *Courses Offered*

##### (A) Required Courses

1. Perspectives on Chinese Studies
2. Seminar on Interdisciplinary Chinese Studies I
3. Seminar on Interdisciplinary Chinese Studies II

##### (B) Elective Courses

1. Selected Themes on Chinese Heritage and Anthropology
2. Selected Themes on Chinese Arts
3. Selected Themes on Chinese Literature
4. Selected Themes on Chinese Language
5. Selected Themes on Chinese History
6. Selected Themes on Chinese Archaeology
7. Selected Themes on Chinese Music
8. Selected Themes on Chinese Philosophy
9. Selected Themes on Chinese Religion
10. Selected Themes on Chinese Gender
11. Selected Themes on Chinese Politics
12. Selected Themes on Chinese Political Economy
13. Selected Themes on Chinese Media
14. Selected Themes on Chinese Geography
15. Selected Themes on Chinese Business and Economy
16. Selected Themes on Chinese Society

17. Selected Themes on Chinese Psychology
18. Selected Themes on Chinese Management
19. Selected Themes on Chinese Education
20. Selected Themes on Chinese Law
21. Selected Themes on Chinese Environment
22. Selected Themes on Chinese Medicine
23. Selected Themes on Public Health in China
24. Selected Themes on Asia

## ■ Division of Gender Studies

This is an interdisciplinary programme administratively housed in the Department of Anthropology.

### PhD Programme

The objective of this programme is to encourage further integration of teaching and research in gender studies in East and Southeast Asian societies at a more advanced level. It brings together different disciplinary and methodological approaches for the advancement of gender studies, and encourages the integration of theoretical knowledge and research skills in the course of study as well as in the students' theses.

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Students will work under a supervisor from a participating department. They should indicate the specific discipline (anthropology, history, nursing, psychology, religion, sociology, etc.) in which they wish to work when applying.

#### *Courses Offered*

##### (A) Required Courses

1. Gender Studies : Theory
2. Gender Studies : Methodology
3. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies I
4. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies II
5. Thesis Research

##### (B) Elective Course

Directed Studies

### MPhil Programme

The curriculum uses an interdisciplinary approach to achieve a comprehensive study of gender. Core courses examine how human beings are socially and culturally constructed as 'women' and 'men', highlighting how gender as an important principle of social organization interacts with the political, economic and ideological systems.

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Students will work under a supervisor from a participating department. They should indicate the specific discipline (anthropology, history, nursing, psychology, religion, sociology, etc.) in which they wish to work when applying.

Students are required to complete course requirements of both the Gender Studies Programme and the participating department.

### *Courses Offered*

#### **First Year**

1. Gender Studies : Theory and Methodology
2. Requirements of the participating department

#### **Second Year**

1. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies I & II
2. Thesis
3. Requirements of the participating department

### **MA Programme in Women's Studies**

This programme aims to teach students the basic theories of women's studies and to equip them with essential analytical tools for understanding gender issues. It will familiarize them with the analysis of gender role construction and its importance in shaping human behaviour, social development and public policy.

The curriculum is designed to provide a broad base of understanding for individuals who have little or no prior exposure to women's studies in their undergraduate training. The programme provides for both full-time and part-time studies.

### *Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Required Courses**

1. Gender Studies : Theory
2. Contemporary Women's Issues

#### **(B) Elective Courses**

1. Gender Studies : Methodology
2. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies I
3. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies II
4. Women and Literature
5. Gender and Society
6. Psychology of Gender
7. Media and Gender Representations
8. Gender, Law, and Politics
9. Gender and History
10. Gender and Language
11. Gender in Asia
12. Gender and Culture
13. Feminism and Civil Society
14. Genders and Sexualities in Asia

---

## Student IT Competence

### IT Proficiency Training

(Same as those for undergraduate programmes. Please refer to p.221–222 of this *Calendar*.)

### IT Proficiency Test

All students are required to pass the IT Proficiency Test before they graduate. Students may choose to attend an intensive course before sitting the test. Students who do not pass the test at the first attempt can attend the intensive course again and retake the test. They will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the test. Those admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter and have passed the International Computer Driving Assessment may apply for exemption from the IT Proficiency Test.

Tests will be graded pass/fail and multiple attempts are allowed. Upon graduation, the transcript will show ‘IT Proficiency Passed’.

### Test Syllabus

Section 1	Operating a Microcomputer
Section 2	Word Processing
Section 3	Spreadsheet
Section 4	Electronic Communication
Section 5	Presentation Software
Section 6	Ethics in IT and Relevant Hong Kong Legislation
Section 7	Information Security
Section 8	Information Literacy

# International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale–China Association. This programme is open to students from outside of Hong Kong who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities to develop knowledge in Chinese, Asian and International Studies, further studies in their academic discipline in the context of Hong Kong, China and the rest of Asia, and learn Chinese.

The IASP is fully integrated into the regular structure of the University. Participants take the regular courses with local students in the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Science, and Social Science. The IASP offers selected courses in Asian, Chinese and International Studies taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students. Participants may take special language courses in Cantonese and Putonghua which are taught through the New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Center. Many opportunities are provided to participants to experience Chinese culture. They include sharing dormitory with local students, thematic field trips, excursions, and movie nights, just to name a few.

There are two categories of participants: (1) associate undergraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of university courses; and (2) associate postgraduate students taking either (a) a full load (12–18 units per term) of university courses, or (b) conducting a research and taking a minimum course load of three units.

Students may participate in IASP for one term, one academic year, or during the summer. Previous coursework on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a recognized bachelor's degree.

Participants may come as exchange students or study abroad students. Exchange students are those who are sent by institutions which have formal exchange arrangements with the University. Exchange students are exempted from paying IASP programme fees. They are responsible for tuition of their home institution, and hostel and other exchange related fees at the University. Study abroad students pay a

comprehensive IASP programme fee which covers tuition, on-campus shared accommodation and related expenses, and orientation expenses. IASP serves as the home department to both exchange and study abroad students.

All enquiries should be directed to:

*International Asian Studies Programme*  
*Office of Academic Links*  
*Lady Ho Tung Hall*  
*The Chinese University of Hong Kong*  
*Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong SAR*  
*Tel.: (852) 2609 7597*  
*Fax.: (852) 2603 5045*  
*E-mail: [iasp@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:iasp@cuhk.edu.hk)*  
*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oal/>*

---

## Course List

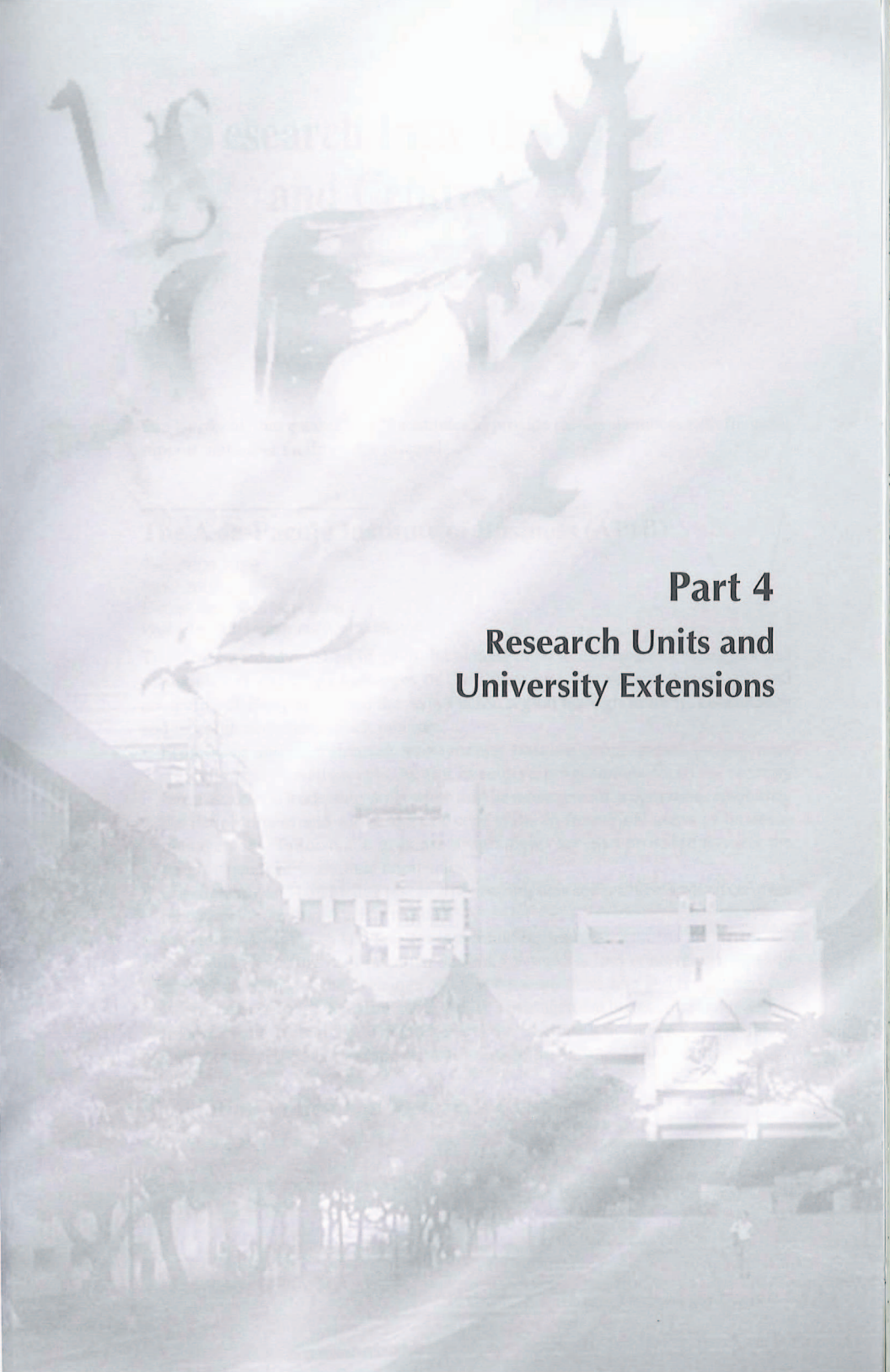
<i>Course Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Term</i>
<b>International Asian Studies</b>		
IAS 2510	Introduction to Chinese Literature	2
IAS 2520	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture	1
IAS 2540	History of Traditional Chinese Thought	1
IAS 2550	An Introduction to Chinese Culture	1
IAS 2580	Asian Languages: A Cultural Perspective	2
IAS 2591	Special Topic in International Studies II	2
IAS 4090	Independent Research on International Studies I	1
IAS 4091	Independent Research on International Studies II	2
IAS 4110	China's Regional Foreign Relations	2
IAS 4180	Business and Politics	1
IAS 4280	IASP Senior Seminar Course	2
IAS 5090	Independent Research on International Studies I	1
IAS 5091	Independent Research on International Studies II	2

*Note: Courses offered are subject to change*

### Major, Minor and Electives

All courses offered at the University are open to international student registration except for courses offered by the Faculty of Medicine, the Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English, and putonghua courses offered to CUHK degree candidates. Students can register for the courses providing they fulfil the academic and language requirements. It should be noted that normal timetabling constraints as well as course quotas apply equally to all students.





**Part 4**  
**Research Units and**  
**University Extensions**



# Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established 21 institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research.

---

## The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB)

*Tel.:* 2609 7428

*Fax.:* 2603 5136

*E-mail:* [apib@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:apib@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/apib>

The APIB was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist managers and companies in meeting challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through training, consultancy and research activities, which include:

- Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for business executives at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes are also provided to meet the specific needs of individual companies.
- Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.
- Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.
- Publishing working papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The institute's activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. The board sets the institute's agenda and direction to ensure that its activities meet the critical needs of the business community.

## ■ Aviation Policy and Research Centre

*Tel.:* 2609 6014

*Fax.:* 3163 4293

*E-mail:* [aprc@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:aprc@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/aprc>

With the growth of economic activities in the region, particularly the potential for growth of air passenger and freight traffic in and around Asia, there is now an urgency for better public policy considerations in this area of economic development. Providing academic and professional views on this dynamic industry is the mission of the Aviation Policy and Research Centre, a research centre established in August 2004. The primary focus of the centre is placed on aviation related issues that will impact the immediate and the long term development of Hong Kong, Greater China, and the Asia-Pacific Region. The aim is to help improve evidence-based public policy-making and management of aviation related resources. Seminars are also held on a regular basis.

## ■ Centre for Chinese Business Studies

*Tel.: 2609 7440*

*Fax.: 2603 6132*

*E-mail: [ccbs@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ccbs@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cbs.htm>*

The Centre for Chinese Business Studies is responsible for co-ordinating and developing ‘Chinese Business and Management’ research, which has been designated as a University Strategic Research Area for the Faculty of Business Administration.

The Centre aims at

- providing support for the University’s designated Strategic Research Area, and related research initiatives;
- facilitating and consolidating research efforts of individual faculty members in the study of Chinese business and management; and
- serving as a gateway to research ideas and resources in Chinese business and management for researchers throughout the world.

## ■ Centre for Entrepreneurship

*Tel.: 2609 7542*

*Fax.: 2609 7180*

*E-mail: [entrepreneurship@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:entrepreneurship@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/entrepreneurship>*

The Centre for Entrepreneurship, established in 2005, is a multi-disciplinary organization dedicated to promoting entrepreneurship through research, education, and practice. The mission is to inspire a passion for, and an understanding of, entrepreneurship among CUHK’s staff and students and the wider community.

The centre conducts scholarly and applied research on entrepreneurship. A member of the Global Entrepreneurship Monitor (GEM) consortium, it participates in the single largest study of entrepreneurial activity in the world. The centre collaborates with business and research organizations in Hong Kong and Greater China to investigate issues affecting entrepreneurship. The research aims to generate recommendations for business, government and the community at large on how to improve conditions in which entrepreneurship can flourish.

The centre’s education programme enhances and expands the University’s current offering of entrepreneurship courses. A virtual Hong Kong Hall of Entrepreneurship will feature Hong Kong’s entrepreneurial history and its eminent entrepreneurs.

The centre organizes business plan competitions including the Vice-Chancellor's Cup of Student Entrepreneurship and the Booz Allen Hamilton Social Venture Challenge. It also assists CUHK with the Vice-Chancellor's Cup of Student Innovation.

The centre's executive board includes members from various faculties to promote entrepreneurship throughout the University.

## ■ Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC)

*Tel.: 2603 5119*

*Fax.: 2603 5136*

*E-mail: [apib@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:apib@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cfrc.htm>*

The APIB's Centre for Financial Research on China was established in June 1994 to support research on China's financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It promotes interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serves as a clearing house for financial data and research on mainland and Hong Kong financial markets.

The centre runs three major programmes:

- The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, set up to support academic and applied research. The database comprises a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database with data on futures, options and mutual funds on the mainland and in Hong Kong, and a Mainland China Database with financial data, company profile, and equity price data of public companies on the mainland.
- The Publication/Research Programme, set up to promote and publish interdisciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region.
- The Training/Conference Programme, set up to develop consultancy and training programmes for the securities industry in Hong Kong and on the mainland, and organize international conferences on the region's capital markets.

## ■ Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research

*Tel.: 2609 8798*

*Fax.: 2603 7724*

*E-mail: [chrer@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chrer@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/chrer.htm>*

The mission of the Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research is to conduct industry-oriented research and arrange executive training. It conducts research projects that are relevant to the hotel, restaurant, airline, tourism, and related hospitality industries, and takes part in policy discussion. Besides, the centre disseminates research findings and reviews frontier knowledge for executives operating in Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region.

Under the guidance of the Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management, the centre works closely with industry executives and launches different research projects. Its mode of operation is similar to the Marketing Science Institute in Boston and the Centre for Hospitality Research at Cornell University. Industry sponsors help define key issues, give expert advice and interpretation, donate financial resources, and/or provide access to data, management, and employees. Academic researchers provide theorizing power, research methodology, research time, and research connection.

## ■ Centre for Institutions and Governance

Tel.: 2609 8691

Fax.: 2603 5114

E-mail: [cucig@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cucig@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cig/>

The centre's mission is to promote high quality research and education on corporate governance issues in Asia and China. Drawing from the fields of accounting, economics, and finance, the centre's research aims to address how Asia's various institutional environments shape the governance and economic behaviours of corporations and their agents.

To achieve the stated mission, the centre will (1) sponsor activities that help to build the needed infrastructures for high quality research, (2) provide a platform for scholarly exchanges of research results, and (3) intermediate knowledge transfer between researchers and business communities.

(1) *Research infrastructure*

The centre sponsors the creation of databases that lead to high quality research on important corporate governance issues.

(2) *Scholarly exchanges*

The centre sponsors scholarly networks and visits that facilitate research collaboration, and hosts academic workshops and international conferences that promote quality research on corporate governance issues.

(3) *Knowledge intermediation*

The centre sponsors case studies and book projects that enrich education and training programmes for business leaders and government policy-makers. It also provides consulting services and hosts workshops and forums that cater for business communities, policy-making bodies, and business students.

## ■ Centre for Marketing Engineering

Tel.: 2609 7766

Fax.: 2603 5473

E-mail: [knlau@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:knlau@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk)

Since 1998, members of the business faculty have actively participated in customer relationship management and data mining research projects with banks, telecommunication and retail companies, and obtained more than 10 million dollars research funding from HKSAR and the industry. In 2005, the Centre for Marketing Engineering was officially set up as one of the research centres under APIB to expand research effort from Hong Kong to China.

### *Mission*

- CRM/Data mining research in China

The centre intends to conduct joint research with leading banks in China in marketing and finance areas, such as, customer scoring, risk scoring and performance modeling.

- Consultancy

The centre also provides consultancy service on CRM implementations to local companies.

- Education and Training

The centre hired and trained more than 50 research assistants in the past in the data mining and CRM areas and most of them stay in the industry as analysts in Hong Kong. The centre also provides in-house training service to local companies.

*Activities in year 2005–06*

- Joint research project with a bank in China (August 2005 – August 2006)
- Joint research project with a telecommunication company (June 2005 – January 2006)
- Joint research project with a retail corporation (May 2006 – Aug 2006)
- Member of the centre was invited as a speaker on CRM to delegates from Bank of China in 2005 and 2006.
- Member of the centre is invited as a speaker on Business Intelligence in the High Tech Executive Summit in May 2006.

---

## Hong Kong Cancer Institute

Tel.: 2632 1037

Fax.: 2649 7426

E-mail: [yungchan@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:yungchan@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.hkci.cuhk.edu.hk>

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute was established in 1990 to focus activities related to cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are to coordinate, promote and organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; to promote and provide training in cancer research; to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer; to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

Most of the institute's activities are conducted in the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer located at the Prince of Wales Hospital, which was officially opened on 7th November 1994. The centre provides clinical and counseling services through a paediatric oncology ward, out-patient and day-patient facilities for adults, and a comprehensive range of diagnostic facilities. There are three floors of laboratory space providing over 3,500 square meters for cancer research.

Comprehensive Cancer Trials Unit (CCTU) is the first centre in Hong Kong, approved by the National Cancer Institute (NCI) in the United States in 2002, to conduct new NCI drug clinical studies, with investigators in CUHK acting as Principal Investigators. With close partnership with industry, government and charitable organizations, CCTU has initiated and undertaken clinical trials in a wide range of cancers.

In January 2003, a state-of-the-art Cancer Patient Resource Centre was officially opened to provide an oasis of calm for cancer patients undergoing treatment in the Cancer Centre and also a venue for research on the psychological aspects of cancer care. The Cancer Information Hotline in Cantonese, launched in 2004, is the first cancer hotline service in Hong Kong to provide a new information platform for cancer and allow the public to obtain the most updated and comprehensive evidence-based information about cancer in simple language.

In May 2006, the Ambulatory Cancer Care Centre of Prince of Wales Hospital was established with a generous donation from the Hong Kong Cancer Fund with matched funding by the Hospital Authority. The centre provides a pioneer model for extended hour day-hospital cancer care in Hong Kong, allowing patients to spend more quality time at home with their families.

---

## Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

*Tel.: 2609 6740*

*Fax.: 2603 5215*

*E-mail: [hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps>*

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaced the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies. It aspires to be a centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, mainland China, and the Asia-Pacific region. Research monographs and occasional papers are published to disseminate research findings.

With a focus on social science research, the institute has six strategic research programmes — the Gender Research Centre, Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific Economies, Public Policy Research Centre, Social Indicators and Social Development of Hong Kong, the South China Programme, and Urban and Regional Development in Pacific Asia. There is a strong policy orientation in all of these research programmes.

The institute houses a vast collection of reference materials on countries in the Asia-Pacific region. The highlight is the sorted collection of local newspaper clippings covering the period from the 1950s to 2000. The Documentation Unit is open to staff, researchers and students.

The institute's Telephone Survey Research Laboratory collects longitudinal public opinion data of academic and social value, and presents regularly to the public the results of telephone polls on public issues. It welcomes sponsorship, commissions or collaboration from interested persons and organizations.

### ■ Public Policy Research Centre

*Tel.: 2603 6766/2609 6761*

*Fax.: 2603 5347/5215*

*E-mail: [pprc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pprc@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/pprc/index.html>*

The Public Policy Research Centre (PPRC) is an interdisciplinary research unit under the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. Working closely with the Social Science Faculty of the University, and also other faculties, research centres and institutes at the University, the PPRC strives to promote public policy research on Hong Kong, the Pearl River Delta and also the Asia-Pacific region in general.

To achieve this mission, the centre strives to:

- undertake basic and applied social science research on significant public policy issues.



- provide a platform for supporting and stimulating faculty members to carry out public policy research.
- offer a venue for faculty members interested in public policy research to exchange ideas and findings.
- disseminate widely the findings to the general public and scholarly community and raise public awareness of policy issues.
- act as a bridge between the University and the wider community in the understanding and deliberation of policy issues.

The PPRC sponsors and organizes policy forums, conferences and seminars. It also publishes research reports in the form of policy research paper and prepares policy briefs that provide the public with the background information of major current issues.

---

## **Hong Kong Institute of Diabetes and Obesity (HKIDO)**

*Tel.: 2632 5752*

*Fax.: 2637 3929*

*E-mail: [hkfrdd@med.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkfrdd@med.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://hkfrdd.med.cuhk.edu.hk/>*

The institute was founded in March 2005 to integrate the basic and clinical scientific research programme in diabetes, metabolic syndrome and related diseases conducted by the CUHK Diabetes Care and Research Group since 1990. Supported by the Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes, donations and a large number of research grants, the HKIDO encompasses five centres, all led by clinicians and basic scientists with extensive experience in the respective fields. The institute serves as a platform promoting local and international collaboration and strives to achieve academic excellence in the prevention of diabetes and its complications through innovation and development of human resources. Its five centres are: Diabetes and Endocrinology Clinical Pharmacology Trial Centre, Diabetes Applied Genomics and Bioinformatics Centre, Diabetes Epidemiology and Outcome Research Centre, Diabetes Drug Discovery and Cell Replacement Centre, and Diabetes Education and Professional Development Centre.

---

## **Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER)**

*Tel.: 2609 6999*

*Fax.: 2603 6850*

*E-mail: [hkier@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkier@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkier>*

Funded by a donation from the Tin Ka Ping Foundation, the HKIER was established in 1993. It helps the University perform its role as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations and local educational bodies, public and private. It also helps strengthen the University's ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute aim to facilitate educational planning, and inform policy-makers and members of the educational profession on crucial issues.

HKIER serves as a research resource centre for educational researchers, and helps create and sustain a climate in which interdisciplinary research projects can flourish. Towards these ends it:

- develops, supports, and coordinates long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
- develops a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local projects;
- publishes research findings and ideas in various forms of publications, maintains a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials, and develops instructional and training materials;
- organizes activities for the academic community and the educational profession;
- offers educational development programmes and consultancy services for appropriate clients;
- forms a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers, and teachers to support HKIER's endeavours.

## ■ Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education

*Tel.:* 2609 6749

*Fax.:* 2603 7542

*E-mail:* [pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth>

The Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education was established in September 1998. With the support of the State Language and Writing Commission, the centre aims at vigorously promoting putonghua education. Its range of activities include:

- periodically conducting putonghua proficiency tests;
- conducting putonghua training programmes for members of various professions;
- providing 'putonghua diagnosis' services for the community-at-large;
- conducting academic research;
- organizing seminars and conferences on proficiency testing and putonghua teaching;
- rendering consultancy services in putonghua proficiency testing and teacher training for schools, community-based centres, and other institutions.

The centre's administration is accountable to a management board drawn from senior members of the Faculty of Education and the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) of the University. The board includes the dean of education, the director of HKIER, the director and associate director of the centre, and a number of leading experts on putonghua.

## ■ Centre for the Advancement of Information Technology in Education

*Tel.:* 2603 6279

*Fax.:* 2603 5622

*E-mail:* [caite@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:caite@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

The Centre for the Advancement of Information Technology in Education was established in April 2005 under the auspices of the Hong Kong Institute of Education

Research. In close cooperation with the Faculty of Education, the centre facilitates the study and advancement of the theory and practice of information technology in education, disseminates research findings to the educational community, and promotes the effective use of IT in education in Hong Kong, the Greater China Region, and the profession worldwide. The establishment of the centre will keep the University in good stead as a major hub for professional development and research in education for stakeholders.

The objectives of the centre are to:

- foster the integration of IT in schools of Hong Kong, the Chinese community and further afield through the professional development of teachers and educators;
- promote collaboration among the Faculty of Education of the University and local and international organizations and institutions to form a knowledge-generating circle, with particular focus on professional development in IT in education.
- establish and promote IT literacy in schools in Hong Kong and the Chinese community-at-large; and
- develop multimedia and web-based learning environments for students at primary and secondary levels of schooling.

The work of the centre focuses on four main areas, namely, offering professional development courses, engaging in research and development projects, forging local and international collaboration, and staging academic conferences and seminars.

## **Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment**

*Tel.: 2603 7209*

*Fax.: 2603 5336*

*E-mail: [hkpisa@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkpisa@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkpisa>*

The Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment was established under the auspices of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) in April 2003. Through close collaboration with the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), the centre aims to facilitate the creation of a new global assessment and monitoring system in Hong Kong, and to establish a comprehensive database which informs stakeholders of the readiness of young people to participate in further study, work, and community affairs. The database will be constructed through timely and longitudinal collection of data, and multilevel analyses of test scores that indicate the state of knowledge and skill acquisition among adolescents approaching the end of compulsory schooling.

The objectives of the centre are to:

- include Hong Kong in the network of international student assessment projects;
- promote collaboration among OECD, HKIER and the HKSAR government on assessment policy;
- monitor student achievement in Hong Kong from an international perspective;
- provide a baseline profile for the knowledge and skills of Hong Kong students at the end of compulsory schooling;
- evaluate the effectiveness of compulsory schooling;
- illuminate quality and equality issues within the context of local schooling;
- train evaluators and practitioners in education to monitor school performance; and

- support scholars in assessing student performance and school effectiveness in Hong Kong and other Chinese societies.

The work of the centre focuses on three main areas: network building, training of evaluators, and assessment of student achievement and school effectiveness.

## ■ Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership

*Tel.: 2609 6996*

*Fax.: 2603 6850*

*E-mail: [leaders@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:leaders@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/leaders>*

The Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership was established under the auspices of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research in late 1998 as a major vehicle for advancing the practice, understanding, and development of leadership at all levels of education. Working closely with practising professionals, the centre aims to conduct quality research and organize development and training activities for educational leaders in Hong Kong, the Asia-Pacific region, and the international community.

The centre aims at promoting the professionalism of educational leaders through:

- providing supportive services in the form of training courses;
- offering consultancy services to individuals and institutions;
- developing connections with other leadership centres;
- promoting research in educational leadership and administration.

The centre offers a wide range of activities related to educational leadership, including courses, workshops, seminars, conferences, research, consultancy, exchanges and visits, experience-sharing sessions, and lectures by visiting speakers.

---

## Institute of Biotechnology

*Tel.: 2603 5111*

*Fax.: 2603 5012*

*E-mail: [inquiry@hkib.org.hk](mailto:inquiry@hkib.org.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.hkib.org.hk>*

In 2003, The Chinese University Institute of Biotechnology (CUIB) was formed as a parallel organization of the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Ltd. (HKIB) to reflect the close relationship between the University and the institute. HKIB is a company limited by guarantee and is wholly controlled by the Council of the Chinese University. A non-profit private company founded in 1989 with a donation from The Hong Kong Jockey Club Charities Trust, it is an outward-looking, market-aligned downstream development organization and a leading force in promoting the development of biotechnology- and Chinese medicine-based industries in Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific Region. Its mission is to advance applied research and to provide a vital link between technology transfer and product commercialization.

The institute's activities are focused on:

- product development and contract manufacturing service for Chinese medicine-based formulations for therapeutic treatment or as health supplement products;

- contract research and manufacturing services of biomolecules and other biologics for product evaluation and clinical trial;
- a Biotechnology Incubation Centre to assist commercialization of entrepreneurial R&D;
- GMP consultation service to assist the bio-manufacturing industry in GMP implementation.

The institute has established international accredited state-of-the-art infrastructures for the development of biotechnological, biopharmaceutical, and Chinese medicine applications.

It also has built up the infrastructure and product development capabilities for modernizing Chinese medicine. It works with the CUHK School of Chinese Medicine, and Institute of Chinese Medicine, and other universities to develop products.

---

## **Institute of Chinese Medicine (ICM)**

*Tel.: 3163 4370*

*Fax.: 2603 5248*

*E-mail: [icm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:icm@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk>*

Having inherited the fine tradition and research strength of the former Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre, and drawing on the rich experience in clinical trials from the Prince of Wales Hospital, the ICM aims to elevate Chinese medicine research in Hong Kong to a higher plane.

Set up in January 2000, the ICM's six sections are Clinical Trials, Standardization and Safety of Chinese Medicines, Natural Products, Drug Development, Information, as well as Public and General Education.

The Clinical Trials Section, based at the Prince of Wales Hospital, engages in multilateral trials of Chinese medicine and acupuncture. It conducts evidence-based and scientific clinical trials in the efficacy of traditional Chinese medicines and treatments with the support of its Centre for Clinical Trials on Chinese Medicine.

The Standardization and Safety of Chinese Medicines Section is experienced in authentication work, and is involved in the quality control and safety assurance of various Chinese medicinal materials and health foods. It also helps local and overseas organizations to analyse suspected cases of poisoning. In 2003, a joint laboratory for standardization and R&D of traditional Chinese medicine was set up with the National Engineering Research Centre for Modernization of Traditional Chinese Medicine, China.

The Natural Products Section, guided by bioassays, focuses on the isolation of organic molecules from Chinese medicine, and other natural resources, and the elucidation of the structures of these molecules. It also works to obtain less toxic and more potent drug candidates.

The Drug Development Section, coordinated by the School of Pharmacy, develops Chinese medicines with proven efficacy into drugs.

The Chinese Medicine Museum of the Information Section houses over 2,500 kinds of medicinal materials, and its Chinese Medicine Resource Centre contains professional publications in the field, as well as major manuscripts related to Chinese

medicine published over the last three decades. The section also offers on-line courses in Chinese medicine in collaboration with the School of Chinese Medicine and the School of Continuing Studies.

The Public and General Education Section sets up herbal gardens on campus and participates in other local public education programmes on Chinese medicine, such as Hong Kong Flower Snow.

The current research foci of the ICM include treatments for cancer, ageing, viral infections, chronic diseases, diabetic foot ulcer, allergic illnesses, gynaecological diseases, and heart disease. In September 2001, the institute won an Area of Excellence Award from the UGC. In 2004 and 2005, it was awarded sponsorship by the National Institutes of Health, USA. In 2006, the Innovation and Technology Commission supported an ICM initiative on a six-university collaboration, on two topics: sleep disorder and post-stroke rehabilitation.

CUCAMed Company Ltd., a subsidiary company of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation, was set up to serve as a commercial arm for ICM.

---

## Institute of Chinese Studies

Tel.: 2609 7394

Fax.: 2603 5149

E-mail: [ics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ics@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics>

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in the field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences, and research seminars; and to foster the growth of modern Chinese culture. The *Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient* (EFEO) has used ICS as its Hong Kong headquarters since 1994, with the mission to carry out primary research in Hong Kong and mainland China in cooperation with specialists in the arts and social science faculties of the University. In January 2006, The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Chiang Ching Kuo Foundation Asia-Pacific Centre for Chinese Studies opened its office at ICS to promote Chinese Studies in Hong Kong, mainland China, Taiwan as well as within and beyond the Asia-Pacific region.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Museum, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre, the Research Centre for Translation, the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, and the Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts, each of which maintains its own academic programme and publication activities. The institute publishes four periodicals — *Journal of Chinese Studies*, *Renditions*, *Chinese Language Newsletter*, and *Twenty-First Century*, as well as the cultural webpage *Century China*. The reference reading room of the institute contains 35,088 volumes of books and 322 periodicals.

## ■ Art Museum

*Tel.:* 2609 7416

*Fax.:* 2603 5366

*E-mail:* [artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/amm>

The Art Museum, established in 1971, serves the community by collecting, preserving, researching and exhibiting a wide range of artifacts illuminating the rich arts, humanities and cultural heritage of ancient and pre-modern China. As a university teaching museum, it collaborates with the Department of Fine Arts, as well as several University faculties to advocate interdisciplinary approaches to the social, cultural, technological and historical context of Chinese art. To promote the appreciation and the understanding of Chinese art, the Art Museum mounts special exhibitions, organizes lectures and symposia, and publishes fully illustrated catalogues of exhibitions and monographs of its collection.

The museum collection consists of over 12,000 pieces of Chinese art from the Neolithic to modern periods, including painting and calligraphy, rubbings of ancient calligraphy, seals, ceramics, jades, bronzes, lacquerwares and objects for the scholar's studio. Notable among them are archaic seals, epigraphy and rubbings, painting and calligraphy of the Song and Yuan dynasties, painting and calligraphy by Guangdong artists, and trade porcelain, which form the basis of research projects at the museum.

The Annex provides technical support for the museum. This includes the conservation of works of art, the mounting of Chinese paintings, audio-visual processing, woodwork, photographic and graphic design services.

The Friends of the Art Museum was founded in 1981 to support the Art Museum and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

## ■ Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

*Tel.:* 2609 7371

*Fax.:* 2603 7539

*E-mail:* [ccaa@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ccaa@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/ccaa>

The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Museum and the departments of history, fine arts, and anthropology to promote research cooperation with museums and universities in mainland China and abroad. Recently the centre has shifted its emphasis to the building of a new archaeology museum and field archaeology. Its field work team has become active in local excavations as well as collaborative projects with research institutes on the mainland and in southeast Asia, including the investigation and find analysis for the sites in Inner Mongolia and Vietnam. The centre has published several series of monographs and books on specialized subjects.

## ■ Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts

Tel.: 2609 7381

Fax.: 2603 5149

E-mail: [chant@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chant@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rccat>

The centre was founded as the Chinese Ancient Texts (CHANT) Database Project in 1988. It aims at building up an electronic database of the entire corpus of traditional and excavated ancient Chinese texts and publishing them via different media. It is hoped that the centre could provide useful tools for scholars, academia and the public.

Over the years the centre has been funded both by the Research Grants Council of the Hong Kong Government and the Chiang Ching-kuo Foundation for International Scholarly Exchange to conduct more than 10 grand-scale research projects. The research projects fall into two main categories: excavated Chinese texts and traditional Chinese texts research projects. Up till now, the centre has published the *ICS Concordances to Works of Pre-Han and Han Concordance Series* and the *ICS Concordances to Works of Wei-Jin and the Northern and Southern Dynasties Concordance Series* as well as publications on the study of excavated texts, namely, *A New Compilation of Jiagu Characters and Collected Explanations of 'Complete Collection of Yin-Zhou Bronze Epigraphy'*. In 2003, the centre introduced a book series entitled *The Chant Series* in response to the demand from academic institutions and libraries. Nine titles in this series have so far been published with other titles in the offing.

## ■ Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Tel.: 2609 7382

Fax.: 2603 5202

E-mail: [rcc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:rcc@cuhk.edu.hk)

Founded in 1993, the centre's research activities focus on the following areas: the modern transformation of Chinese culture and the comparative studies of Chinese and foreign thought. The centre has published a series of monographs and books and launched the Century China webpage. It also publishes the *Twenty-First Century* bimonthly and organizes seminars and public lectures. It has developed a database for the studies of modern Chinese intellectual history. With the help of the database, its researchers have been carrying out quantitative studies of the formation and transformation of modern Chinese thought and concepts and the interaction between concepts and significant historical events.

## ■ Research Centre for Translation

Tel.: 2609 7399

Fax.: 2603 5110

E-mail: [rct@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:rct@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rct>

The Centre for Translation Projects was established in 1971 with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983. The centre promotes research in translation studies and publishes Chinese literature in English translation.



Centre publications include the journal, *Renditions* (website: <http://www.renditions.org>), published semiannually since 1973, and the *Renditions Books* and *Renditions Paperbacks* series. The Translation Studies Research Series, published in Beijing or Hong Kong, was launched in 1999 and the *Renditions* CD-ROM series and *Renditions* PDA series began in 2002.

The centre has strong links with major centres of translation studies on the mainland, in Europe and in the US. Since the mid-1990s it has spearheaded research into Chinese translation traditions and promoted the study of different Asian translation traditions. The 1st Young Researchers' Conference on Chinese Translation Studies in 2004 represents the centre's initiative in this aspect.

In addition, the Renditions Fellowship allows translators of world renown to carry out a translation project in Hong Kong; the Renditions Research Fellowship attracts distinguished international researchers of translation history, theory and criticism; and the annual Stephen C. Soong Translation Studies Memorial Awards honour Chinese academics who have made significant contribution to Chinese translation studies.

## ■ T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 7392

Fax.: 2603 7989

E-mail: [clrc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:clrc@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/clrc>

The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre which was first established in 1966. In early 1979, it was expanded into the Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was renamed T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre.

One of the centre's main goals is to promote comprehensive research on the Chinese language including Chinese paleography, phonology, grammar, and vocabulary, and to make available to the public and teachers of Chinese the results of its research, in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

The centre lays great emphasis on linguistic studies. In recent years the quarterly *Newsletter of Chinese Language* and the biannual *Chinese Language Studies* have generated a great deal of interest amongst scholars in the relevant fields of linguistic studies. Many large-dialectal surveys have been conducted over the years to thoroughly study dialects which had not been well documented previously. The centre is also keen on academic cooperation with scholars outside the Chinese University.

---

## Institute of Digestive Disease

Tel.: 2632 2233

Fax.: 2635 0075

E-mail: [idd@med.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:idd@med.cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.idd.med.cuhk.edu.hk>

Gastronenterology is a specialty that straddles the traditional boundary between internal medicine and general surgery. Since the inception of the new medical school and the teaching hospital of The Chinese University in the early 1980s, very close cooperation between the medical and surgical gastroenterology teams was established.

A major factor that allows our group to establish an international reputation in a relatively short time is *esprit de corp*. In this way, resources and experience can be shared and there are excellent opportunities for cross-fertilization of ideas and innovations. With the rapid pace of technological improvement and an increased understanding of disease mechanisms at a molecular level, the role of interventional radiologists, pathologists and psychiatrists have become increasingly important. The establishment of the Institute of Digestive Disease is to recognize our group's achievement and a commitment to excel in research and foster collaboration.

The institute's missions are to:

- conduct research that changes clinical practice, both locally and globally;
- provide training to medical and surgical gastroenterologists with a comprehensive and integrated approach to digestive diseases; and to
- provide quality service as a tertiary referral centre to patients for digestive diseases.

---

## Institute of Economics

*Tel.: 2609 8189*

*Fax.: 2603 5805*

*E-mail: [institute.econ@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:institute.econ@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://institute.econ.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Institute of Economics pools strength in research, consultancy and teaching in the field of economics at the Chinese University to enhance the University's contributions to scholarship and education, and its service to the community.

The institute is staffed by prominent economists with recognized accomplishments in various specialties from the Department of Economics, Faculty of Social Science, and the Business Economics group of the Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics, Faculty of Business Administration.

The institute is a vehicle for external links, a connection between economists from different institutions. It also interfaces with local bodies seeking expert analysis of economic issues. The institute's academic reputation enables it to attract distinguished scholars to its lectures and conferences, thereby bringing the pursuit of economic science to the highest standards.

---

## Institute of Human Communicative Research

*Tel.: 2632 3288*

*Fax.: 2145 8876*

*E-mail: [info@ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:info@ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk/>*

The Institute of Human Communicative Research was set up in March 2004, integrating the Cochlear Implant and Hearing Rehabilitation Centre, the Communicative Disorders and Paediatric Speech Perception Centre, and the Cooperative Centre for Communicative Research. On the research team are otorhinolaryngologists, audiologists, speech therapists, and other experts from the University and the Prince of Wales Hospital. The institute aims to provide services to

sufferers of hearing and speech disorders in Hong Kong and mainland China, organize educational activities, and conduct research in related areas. The three constituent centres have performed hearing restoration surgeries, organized academic exchange schemes and academic forums, and organized teaching activities in Hong Kong and mainland China.

To deal with the rise in age-related hearing problems, the institute launched a research project on ‘Hearing Problems of Elderly People in Hong Kong’ in 2004. It will further investigate if provision of hearing aid contributes to better mental health of the elderly.

The Institute of Human Communicative Research is constructing a ‘Hearing Aid Laboratory’ to develop practical and affordable hearing aids for Chinese-speaking patients.

---

## **The Institute of Mathematical Sciences**

*Tel.: 2609 8038*

*Fax.: 2603 7636*

*E-mail: [ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk)*

The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The Institute of Mathematical Sciences was set up in 1993 to promote research in relevant fields — pure and applied mathematics, large scale scientific computation, nonlinear sciences, image processing, mathematical and theoretical physics, statistics, and probability. The emphasis is on their interaction and linkage with the physical sciences, engineering, industry, and commerce. The institute’s major research projects are led by senior academics in the institute and the departments of mathematics, physics, and statistics.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. Its objectives are to promote and stimulate research in new frontiers, train and nurture young scientists, attract grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector, and develop into a centre of excellence.

The institute offers postgraduate study programmes for both master’s and doctoral degrees and runs a postdoctoral fellowship programme and a short-term visitor programme. It regularly organizes postgraduate courses, academic colloquia and workshops, and lectures by visitors. It also publishes research reports and runs three international research journals.

Activities in the pipeline include yearly programmes in geometrical analysis; algebraic geometry and complex geometry; nonlinear evolution partial differential equations and computational fluid dynamics; numerical and theoretical analysis of inverse problems; harmonic functions, fractals and wavelets. The institute plans to strengthen collaboration with institutions on the mainland and abroad, and to lead research in the region.

---

## **Institute of Optical Science and Technology**

*Tel.: 2609 8370*

*Fax.: 2603 7210*

*E-mail: chinlon@ie.cuhk.edu.hk kntsang@ie.cuhk.edu.hk*

The institute was formed in October 2002 to promote research excellence in all areas of advanced photonic science and technology as well as industrial application. It oversees several existing photonics-related laboratories in the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Science. Its two major research centres are the Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics (CARP) and the Centre of Optical Sciences (COS). CARP focuses on R&D and engineering applications of photonics in components, devices, modules, subsystems, systems and networks, whereas COS concentrates on basic research in photonic physics, optical spectroscopy, novel photonic materials, and new processes.

### **■ Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics**

*Tel.: 2609 8370*

*Fax.: 2603 7210*

*E-mail: chinlon@ie.cuhk.edu.hk*

The centre's mission is to promote research excellence in all areas of advanced photonics technology and their engineering application. Areas of interest include optoelectronic devices, components, subsystem modules, optical communication systems, optical networks as well as photonic sensors for biomedical applications. Much of the research is interdisciplinary, involving collaboration of researchers from different speciality areas in the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Science. Affiliated with the centre are several laboratories such as the Lightwave Communications Laboratory, the Optoelectronics Laboratory, the Solid State Electronics Laboratory, the Photonics Packaging Laboratory, the MOVPE Laboratory, and the Centre for Micro and Nano Systems.

### **■ Centre of Optical Sciences**

*Tel.: 2609 6103*

*Fax.: 2603 5204*

*E-mail: hqlin@phy.cuhk.edu.hk*

The centre, supported by the University and the C.N. Yang Foundation, has a mission to promote research and teaching excellence in all areas of optical sciences. Due to the wide range of technological applications of optical sciences, much of the research is interdisciplinary, involving participation and collaboration of researchers from different speciality areas, namely, physics, chemistry, biology, electronic and information engineering. Student training with a focus on optical sciences is provided in the form of postgraduate studentships. The centre has laser light sources that operate from the VUV to mid-IR, with corresponding radiometric and spectroscopic detection systems. Additional hardware includes materials characterization instrumentation such as SEM and TEM for a comprehensive investigation of novel optical materials.

---

## Institute of Precision Engineering

*Tel.:* 2609 8469

*Fax.:* 2603 6002

*E-mail:* [syho@acae.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:syho@acae.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.ipe.cuhk.edu.hk>

The Institute of Precision Engineering is a strategic initiative of The Chinese University of Hong Kong dedicated to excellence and innovation in the research and development of precision engineering areas. It has been established since August 2005 through the generous funding by the Innovation and Technology Commission and the local manufacturing industry.

Precision engineering refers to the science and technology of designing and manufacturing precision engineering devices, machines and systems. The mission of the institute is to invent, develop and deploy new and able technologies in precision engineering for the well-being of Hong Kong, the nearby Pearl River Delta area, China and the world.

Short-term goals are to:

- develop high-quality mechanical watch movements;
- build up an international reputation on quality research and innovative products in precision engineering;
- foster a group of highly qualified engineers and researchers in precision engineering design and manufacturing.

Long-term goals are to:

- become a leading precision engineering research centre in the world;
- equip and upgrade the local industry into a magnet for precision engineering products, equipment and systems in the world;
- invent and develop new breakthrough technologies in precision engineering;
- explore new applications of precision engineering in other areas, such as nanotechnology, energy, biomedical engineering, optical manufacturing, and etc.

---

## Institute of Science and Technology

*Tel.:* 2609 6354

*Fax.:* 2603 5315

*E-mail:* [chiwu@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chiwu@cuhk.edu.hk) [kntsang@ie.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:kntsang@ie.cuhk.edu.hk)

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965 to promote interdisciplinary research in various faculties with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or application value. It is also an important vehicle for inter-institutional cooperation in scientific research and technological development, and consultation for industries, government departments, and other organizations. Under the institute are three major research centres.

## ■ Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC)

*Tel.:* 2609 6381

*Fax.:* 2603 7732

*E-mail:* [kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.hkbic.bch.cuhk.edu.hk>

The HKBIC was established in February 1998 with two generous grants from the University and the Hong Kong Industry Department totalling over HK\$6.6 million. It provides skilled personnel, high-power computer hardware and sophisticated software packages, to Hong Kong's research scientists and techno-entrepreneurs, with the aim of advancing biotechnological research as an academic pursuit or commercial venture. Its homepage is hyperlinked with universities, industries and communities worldwide. The centre also offers technical expertise in bioinformatics as well as molecular biology-oriented database development.

## ■ Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

*Tel.:* 2646 1477

*Fax.:* 2646 3020

*E-mail:* [whoctr@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:whoctr@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/whoctr>

Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are to promote and conduct research in sports medicine and sports science, to promote and conduct related educational programmes, to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community, and to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sport science institutions in other parts of the world. The centre was designated as the World Health Organization (WHO) Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion in 1996. Its activities involve the participation of the Department of Community and Family Medicine and the School of Public Health.

## ■ Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

*Tel.:* 2609 8276

*Fax.:* 2603 5558

*E-mail:* [leol@phy.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:leol@phy.cuhk.edu.hk)

Established in 1992, the centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research on materials. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials. The centre aims at achieving excellence in materials research and serving the needs of local industries.

---

## **Institute of Space and Earth Information Science (ISEIS)**

*Tel.: 2609 6538*

*Fax.: 2603 7470*

*E-mail: [iseis@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:iseis@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The ISEIS was formed in 2005. It was developed on the base of the Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS) of the Chinese Academy of Sciences and the Chinese University. It consists of three units: research, education and training, and technical development, and its main research programmes include cloud-prone and rainy areas remote sensing, virtual geographic environments, urban and metropolitan GIS, and analysis and modelling of the urban settlement environment. The Division of Geoinformation Science was formed under the institute so as to offer the MPhil and PhD programme, the taught MSc programme, and certificate programmes. The institute is equipped with a mid-high resolution satellite remote sensing ground receiving station, which is useful for researchers and students of earth observation related programmes.

### **■ Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS)**

*Tel.: 2609 6538*

*Fax.: 2603 7470*

*E-mail: [jlgis@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:jlgis@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.jlgis.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The JLGIS was established in 1997 by the Chinese Academy of Sciences and the Chinese University to provide a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in geoinformation science, on topics including remote sensing, geographic modelling, the integration of geoinformation systems, and global positioning systems. The laboratory is also a base for local and international education and training programmes in geoinformation science and technology, and their applications. It is staffed by scholars from the Institute of Remote Sensing Application and the Institute of Geography of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, and academics from the University's various faculties. Their research interests cover earth observation methods and systems, spatial data mining, spatio-temporal modelling and visualization, geographic information system design and integration, remote sensing image analysis and processing, urban GIS and housing development, GIS for transport and ITS, land surface stability monitoring and modelling, and watershed management systems.

### **■ The Yuen Yuen Research Centre for Satellite Remote Sensing**

*Tel.: 2609 6538*

*Fax.: 2603 7470*

*E-mail: [yuenyuen@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:yuenyuen@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/yuenyuen/>*

With a generous donation from The Yuen Yuen Institute of Hong Kong, The Yuen Yuen Research Centre was established in March 2004. Its mission is to be a Centre-of-Excellence committed to the promotion of remote sensing research and applications to maximize the benefits to the society from new and emerging remote sensing technologies.

The research fields of the Centre concern theoretical and methodological research, remote sensing of agriculture, nature resource management, coastal and marine environment, emergency response and natural disaster monitoring and mitigation, human health and environmental study in Hong Kong and South China region.

The Yuen Yuen Research Centre has also established and continues to promote scientific academic and information exchanges with government agencies, universities and other organizations worldwide.

---

## **Institute of Theoretical Physics**

*Tel.: 2609 6339*

*Fax.: 2603 5204*

*E-mail: [itp@phy.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:itp@phy.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk/itp/>*

The Institute of Theoretical Physics at The Chinese University of Hong Kong carries a mission to enhance the quality of research and education by engaging its members in scholarly studies, and facilitating scientific interactions between young scientists and distinguished world leaders in the field. Its goals are: produce frontier research results, with their quality demonstrated by abundant publications of high impact, together with national/international awards granted to works conducted at or in association with the institute and honours granted to individuals for their contributions made during their affiliation with the institute; and gain recognition as the leading centre of theoretical physics in South China, also by hosting distinguished world leaders in the field as institute members and visiting scholars to conduct research with other institute members and visitors, and to participate in workshop/conference/seminars of the institute.

---

## **Li & Fung Institute of Supply Chain Management & Logistics**

*Tel.: 3163 4081*

*Fax.: 3163 4081*

*E-mail: [lf-scml@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:lf-scml@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://lf-scml.baf.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Li & Fung Institute for Supply Chain Management & Logistics brings researchers from different faculties specializing in supply chain management (SCM) and logistics to study specific areas and to create synergy through research collaboration. The institute consolidates together a centre, the Centre of Supply Chain Management and Logistics from The Faculty of Business Administration and two centres, namely the Centre for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization and the Research and Development Centre for Supply Chain and Logistics Management from the Faculty of Engineering. The institute's mission is to conduct academic and applied research in SCM and logistics, to facilitate the advancement of technological know-how for SCM theory and the logistics industry, and to promote knowledge transfer between academia and industry. Special emphasis is placed on bridging the gap between the academic knowledge and industrial problem solving.



## ■ Center for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization

*Tel.: 2609 8470*

*Fax.: 2603 5505*

*E-mail: [office@logitsco.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:office@logitsco.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.logitsco.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Center for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization (Logitsco), formerly the Centre for the Advancement of E-Commerce Technologies, is a cross-disciplinary centre established by the Faculty of Engineering of the Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK), in collaboration with Oracle, Sun Microsystems, and other industrial partners.

The mission of Logitsco is to foster excellence in the development of knowledge and tools to facilitate supply chain and logistics management along the end-to-end value chain, and more broadly, to support operational decisions and business strategies in the Internet age.

Logitsco conducts basic and applied research in three broad areas of technology: logistics and information systems technologies, enterprise solution technologies, and supply-chain optimization technologies. In addition, a cross-disciplinary Master of Science Program in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies has been developed. It provides students opportunities to enrich their real-world experiences with rigorous academic trainings.

## ■ Centre for Supply Chain Management and Logistics

*Tel.: 3163 4491*

*Fax.: 3163 4492*

*E-mail: [CSCML@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:CSCML@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk)*

The centre has two research centres, a knowledge transfer office, and special project units. Research projects are hosted and conducted in the Cyber Logistics Research Centre (CLRC) and the Supply Chain Management Research Centre (SCMRC). The CLRC focuses on logistics and related technologies while the SCMRC emphasizes the theory and practices of supply chain management. The Knowledge Transfer Office promotes exchanges between the research centres and practitioners and disseminates knowledge to practitioners through open forums, education and training programme, and consultation services.

### **Cyber Logistics Research Centre (Center of Cyber Logistics)**

*Tel.: 3163 4081*

*Fax.: 3163 4081*

*E-mail: [ccl@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ccl@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://ccl.baf.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The center is devoted to the study and advancement of the theory and practice of e-commerce logistics and logistics e-business, and is particularly interested in collaborative projects with local or regional industries. The centre will facilitate communication among researchers, practitioners, government officials, and other related parties. Research findings are published in scholarly publications and disseminated via forums, conferences, and executive training programmes.

## Supply Chain Management Research Centre

*Tel.: 3163 4491*

*Fax.: 3163 4492*

*E-mail: SCMRC@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk*

The centre was established in 2004 and mainly conducts basic and applied research in supply chain management to advance theory and practices of supply chain management. The centre devotes its main efforts to study companies in China and compare Chinese companies with those in other countries. Research findings will help companies to adopt best practices to enhance their global competitiveness. Main research directions include: relationship management and supply chain integrations, supply chain strategies and practices, supply chain structure and logistics service quality.

## ■ Research and Development Centre for Supply Chain and Logistics Management

*Tel.: 2609 8468*

*86 755 2603 6413 (Shenzhen)*

*Fax.: 2603 5505*

*86 755 2603 6415 (Shenzhen)*

*E-mail: pytang@se.cuhk.edu.hk*

*chen-sz@sz.tsinghua.edu.cn (Shenzhen)*

Established in 2005, the R&D Center for Supply Chain and Logistics Management is a joint center between the Faculty of Engineering, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, and the Graduate School at Shenzhen, Tsinghua University.

The mission of the center is to promote collaboration in supply chain and logistics management and internet technologies in the Pearl River Delta (PRD), to foster excellence in supply chain/logistics management technologies and practices, to provide showcases for application software and examples. In particular,

- Based on the existing supply chain/logistics research results, to strengthen collaborations between two universities, to broaden research areas and applications
- Based on the demands of PRD, to develop application software, to promote industry applications of research results
- To foster a strong relationship between two universities and the business and industrial communities, and advise the business communities, public institutions and government department on business opportunities, best practices and technologic trend in supply chain and logistics management
- Provide a platform for advance education in supply chain and logistics management including to establish laboratory facilities for both software and hardware development, and to identify and write business case of PRD supply chain and logistics management.

---

## Li Ka Shing Institute of Health Sciences

*E-mail:* [lihs@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:lihs@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.lihs.cuhk.edu.hk>

The institute was set up in April 2005 with a donation from the Li Ka Shing Foundation. Research foci include early detection of severe diseases (e.g. cancers, genetic diseases, common urban health problems, infectious diseases), innovative therapeutics, and disease prevention through understanding of genetic susceptibility. The institute will also seek multi-disciplinary collaboration with private and public partners in research projects related to personal health and health education.

A distinguishing feature of the institute is the innovative and interdisciplinary approach emphasizing research projects aimed at translating advances in basic and molecular sciences into tests and treatments that will benefit patients and promote health. The institute will be housed in the Li Ka Shing Medical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital. It is anticipated that the construction of the building will be completed by early 2007.

---

## Research Institute for the Humanities

*Tel.:* 2609 8698

*Fax.:* 2609 7722

*E-mail:* [rihs@arts.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:rihs@arts.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.rih.arts.cuhk.edu.hk>

Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

Currently, there are five research centres under the institute. It is hoped that all humanities projects funded by the UGC/RGC and other sources will be housed under the institute, which will in turn provide clerical and logistic support, serve as an information clearing house, and organize events such as small workshops, lectures, and brain-storming sessions for possible research topics.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University.

## ■ Centre for Hong Kong Cultural Studies

*Tel.:* 2609 7536

*Fax.:* 2609 7722

*E-mail:* [lawrence@arts.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:lawrence@arts.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/hkcs.html>

The missions of the Centre for Hong Kong Cultural Studies, formerly the Programme for Hong Kong Cultural Studies, include promoting studies in Hong Kong culture and helping researchers develop interest in Hong Kong culture. The centre organizes

seminars and talks in cooperation with different departments in the Faculty of Arts. At present it is working on the new *Hong Kong Cultural Studies* series. A couple of cross-disciplinary and cross-institutional research projects on Hong Kong cultural studies are also being drawn up.

### ■ Research Centre for Comparative City Cultures

*Tel.:* 2609 7113

*Fax.:* 2603 5685

*E-mail:* [yuensleung@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:yuensleung@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/city.html>

The Research Centre for Comparative City Cultures was established to coordinate and promote research on comparative city cultures at CUHK and to facilitate research collaboration with other institutions in this area. The centre organizes various research activities and academic events. It also works on projects in cooperation with research units from other universities in Hong Kong and in mainland China, such as ‘Cultural Relations and Interaction between Shanghai and Hong Kong’ and ‘Hong Kong–Shenzhen Cultural Relations’.

### ■ Research Centre for Confucian Studies

*Tel.:* 2609 7028

*Fax.:* 2603 5685

*E-mail:* [hunglamchu@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hunglamchu@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/confucian.html>

The Research Centre for Confucian Studies aims to achieve certain goals, including the promotion of research interest in the area of Confucianism and other aspects of Confucian culture, better coordination of ongoing research on Confucianism and related issues by members of the Faculty of Arts, and establishment of links with research institutions in the same field in mainland China and around the world. Completed projects of the centre include ‘The Uncertain Phoenix: Confucianism in Contemporary China’ and ‘Culture as Destiny — The Confucian Experiment in Modern Singapore’. On-going projects include ‘Classical Lectures and Statecraft Conception in the Court of Ming China, 1368–1644’. Future projects include studies on the forms of Confucian teaching and learning in late imperial China on the manifestation of Confucian ethics and rituals in the Lingnan area, including the present provinces of Guangdong, Guangxi, and Hainan as well as Hong Kong and Macau.

### ■ Research Centre for Humanities Computing

*Tel.:* 2609 7165

*Fax.:* 2603 5323

*E-mail:* [twkwan@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:twkwan@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://humanum.arts.cuhk.edu.hk>

The Research Centre for Humanities Computing is restructured from the Humanities Computing and Methodology Programme, which was founded as early as 1992 under the auspices of the Research Institute for the Humanities. Over the years, the centre has developed various webpages serving the need of the humanities community,

locally and worldwide, and has received in recognition of this service several web awards, including the Britannica Internet Guide Award. So far, the centre has received two QEF grants and two RGC grants. Among the various projects carried out, the 'Education Toward Bilingualism and Trilingualism: An Internet Support Project' (QEF supported) was chosen as the most outstanding research project representative of the Arts Faculty for the year 2001–2002 (with feature published in the *CUHK Annual Report*, 2001–2002, p.37). Having acquired sufficient practical experience in conducting humanities computational research, the centre has also been providing consultation service to other units of the University, such as to the Department of Philosophy in the implementation of CUPID (or CU Philosophy Information Databases), and to other departments of the Arts Faculty in various RGC projects.

## ■ Research Centre for Phenomenology and the Human Sciences

Tel.: 2609 8525

Fax.: 2603 7854

E-mail: [phenom@arts.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:phenom@arts.cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/phs>

Phenomenology is one of the most influential living philosophical movements in the contemporary international academic arena. There are now some 110 academic organizations worldwide directly engaged in research in phenomenology. The Research Centre for Phenomenology and the Human Sciences was established in March 2002 under the Research Institute of Humanities. Its mission is to promote research in phenomenology and its relationship to the human sciences, as well as to foster national and international exchange and cooperation in phenomenological research.

Since its establishment, the centre has organized three international conferences, respectively on the themes of 'Phenomenology and the Human Pathos' (Sep 2002), 'Identity and Alterity: Phenomenology and Cultural Traditions' (May 2004), the latter being the first PEACE (Phenomenology for East-Asian Circle) Conference, as well as 'Philia and Sophia: Ten Years of Phenomenology in Hong Kong' (May 2006). The centre has also organized four symposia from 2003 to 2005, respectively on 'Phenomenology and Taoist Philosophy' (Mar 2003), 'Phenomenology and Buddhist Philosophy' (Feb 2004), 'Existence and Dialectics: Symposium on Sartre's Centenary' (Apr 2005) and a symposium for young Chinese scholars entitled 'Phenomenology and the World' (Dec 2005).

Besides conference proceedings and research outputs of individual members, the centre has published the inaugural issue of *Journal of Phenomenology and the Human Sciences* (in Chinese) in 2004. Issue No. 2 of the *Journal*, special issue on 'Phenomenology and Taoist Philosophy', was published in December 2005. A special issue on 'Phenomenology and Buddhist Philosophy' as issue No. 3 is scheduled to be published in Winter 2006. The first volumes of the book series *Phenomenology and the Human Sciences* are also scheduled to be published in 2006–07.

---

## Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8407

Fax.: 2603 5024

E-mail: [cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk>

The Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering is a strategic initiative of The Chinese University of Hong Kong dedicated to excellence and innovation in the research and development of advanced engineering areas relevant to Hong Kong and the region. Established with the generous support of the Shun Hing Education and Charitable Fund, the institute is a lighthouse in the local technology landscape, guiding the migration towards to high value-added technology and an information economy.

As a pioneering institute exploring in the forefront of engineering science, the institute spearheads state-of-the-art engineering research, creates and sustains synergy with world-class researchers, develops with and transfers to industries cutting-edge technologies, and promotes appreciation of engineering in society through educational programmes.

Initially, two research centres have been established under the institute: the Multimedia Research Centre and the Biomedical and Bioinformatics Research Centre. More will be formed in the future to support new strategic areas.

### Biomedical and Bioinformatics Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 8456

E-mail: [ytzhang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ytzhang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/biomedical.htm>

Biomedical engineering, medical imaging, and virtual surgery have an enormous impact on health care and surgical training. Almost all aspects of medicine are enhanced by interactive computer-based technologies. Biomedical engineers are increasingly involved in the development of novel, reliable, noninvasive technologies for the diagnosis, monitoring, and treatment of disease. For example, medical electronic devices and biosensors improve home/mobile healthcare; microarray technologies offer immense potential for studying cellular transactions; and visualization and virtual reality provide excellent means for surgery training and planning.

Current research in the centre includes:

- Cochlear Implants
- Virtual Anatomy and Dexterous Simulators for Minimal Access Cardiothoracic and Neuro-endoscopic Surgeries
- Systematic Synthesis of Nano-informatics Chips by Nano-Robotics Manipulation
- RF Radiation Effect and Signal Efficiency of Wireless Medical Devices
- Photonic Biosensor Micro-arrays for Molecular Diagnostics Applications

## ■ Multimedia Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 8407

Fax. 2603 5024

E-mail: [cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/multimedia.htm>

Multimedia technologies constitute a multi-disciplinary field that extends beyond engineering to the arts, sciences, and humanities. Main contributive areas include engineering, computer science, artificial intelligence, communications, design, ergonomics and human factors, cognitive psychology and philosophy. The impact of multimedia applications is tremendous – it can range from medicine to entertainment, from bridging the societal digital divide to remote space exploration.

Current research projects include:

- Mobile Wireless Multimedia Communication
- Automatic Multi-layer Video Content Classification
- Automatic Multimedia Fission, Categorization and Fusion for Personalized Visualization in Multimedia Information Retrieval
- Automatic Video Segmentation and Tracking for Real Time Multimedia Services
- Information Retrieval from Mixed-Language Spoken Documents
- Wireless Mesh Network

# Faculty and Departmental Research/ Consultancy Units

Apart from the major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are many more smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

## ■ Archive for Phenomenology and Contemporary Philosophy

*Tel.: 2609 8525*

*Fax.: 2603 7854*

*E-mail: [Phen-archive@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:Phen-archive@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The Archive for Phenomenology and Contemporary Philosophy was established recently in 2005 under the auspices of the Department of Philosophy and with the support of the Edwin S.L. Cheng Research Fund for General Education and Philosophy. Phenomenology is an influential contemporary philosophical movement, which finds application and repercussions in the most diverse fields of studies, including literature, film and theatre studies, sociology, linguistics, religious studies, architecture, law, education, medicine and nursing, etc. The Department of Philosophy has accumulated much experience in phenomenology studies and has a strong contact network both internationally and nationally. With this as background, the archive will devote itself mainly to collecting, editing, and translating phenomenology classics and promoting research on phenomenology and related issues. A working library for phenomenological research will be established and a half-yearly bulletin for phenomenology and contemporary philosophy will be published. Other regular activities include maintaining a website, liaising and collaborating with major phenomenology-related institutions worldwide, organizing international conferences, and holding national symposia for scholars from mainland China, Taiwan and Hong Kong, collaborating with major academic organizations on the mainland to foster editorial and translation work of important phenomenology classics, and hosting scholars for short-term research visits.



## ■ Assessment and Training Centre (ATC)

Tel.: 2994 3551

Fax.: 2994 3745

E-mail: [atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.atc.cuhk.edu.hk>

ATC was established by the Department of Psychology in 2001, in collaboration with the Faculty of Business Administration. It applies culturally relevant knowledge in psychological assessment and industrial-organizational psychology to personal growth and modern management. Equipped with audio-visual recording and multimedia presentation facilities, ATC is an important research and training resource. It provides users with a comprehensive range of valid assessment tools and training packages for self-enhancement and management practices. It is also a vital research facility for the behavioural validation of psychological assessment tools and it serves as a teaching laboratory for students in the industrial-organizational psychology programme, allowing them to gain hands-on experience in conducting workshops, performance appraisal, and personnel selection exercises.

## ■ The Assisted Reproductive Technology Unit

Tel.: 2632 3535/3199

Fax.: 2636 0008

Apart from providing an extensive clinical service, this sub-speciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology is involved in a wide range of research projects on various aspects of assisted human reproduction in humans. These include projects directly related to *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer, cryopreservation of gametes and embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. Research is also being conducted on polycystic ovarian syndrome, unexplained infertility, psychometric factors in reproductive medicine, genetic aspects of male infertility and chemical signaling. Facilities are provided in the Assisted Reproductive Technology Unit and Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

## ■ The Biotechnology Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 6807

Fax.: 2603 5123

E-mail: [biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)

The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from The Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building, the laboratory is operated jointly by the Departments of Biochemistry and Biology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance. Ongoing major research projects include vaccine development for malaria, anti-cancer drug studies, gene regulation and structural and functional study of ribosomal inactivating proteins. The laboratory also serves as an education centre. Its facilities are available to students of the biological/biomedical sciences programmes. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory organizes workshops on special topics for local and overseas researchers.

## ■ Brain Disease Laboratory

*Tel.: 2632 3335*

*Fax.: 2637 6274*

*E-mail: hkng@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Brain Disease Laboratory conducts clinical and multidisciplinary laboratory research on diseases related to the human nervous system. Based at the Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, the laboratory was set up with a grant from the Ho Sin-Hang Education Endowment Fund and the University's One-time Support Fund. The laboratory accommodates research scientists, fellows and students from diverse disciplines engaged in research on molecular genetics of brain tumours, neurodegenerative diseases in Chinese, and animal models of diffuse and focal brain injuries.

## ■ Cardiovascular Surgical Research Laboratory

*Tel.: 2645 0519*

*Fax.: 2645 1762*

*E-mail: cyng@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk*

The Cardiovascular Surgical Research Laboratory was established at the University of Hong Kong in 1995 and transferred to the Department of Surgery of the Chinese University in 2000. It is a leading research unit in the world in two areas:

- coronary/pulmonary endothelium — smooth muscle interaction (EDHF-related and NO-related) during heart surgery for myocardial protection and for preservation of the donor heart/lung for transplantation; and
- biological characteristics, physiology, and pharmacology of coronary artery bypass conduit grafts.

The laboratory is well funded and equipped. Its main funding source is the Research Grants Council. Over the years, over 120 full papers from the laboratory have been published in renowned international journals cited by 'Medline' and 200 papers and reports have been cited by 'SCI'. Its research findings are regularly presented at international conferences on both clinical and basic cardiovascular science.

The laboratory currently has five sections: organ clammers for large vessel studies; myograph for micro vessel studies; cellular electrophysiological setting for direct measurement of membrane potential of a single cell (myocyte); a patch-clamp equipment section; and nitric oxide meter and membrane-type electrodes for direct measurement. It provides for research from organ to ion channel levels.

The laboratory's research team comprises faculty members, postdoctoral fellows, research assistants, and postgraduate research students. Graduate students from this unit have been well accepted as postdoctoral fellows in renowned American universities.

## ■ Centre for Catholic Studies

*Tel.: 3163 4277*

*Fax.: 3163 4451*

*E-mail: catholic@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/catholic>*

With a generous donation from the Catholic Diocese of Hong Kong, the Centre for Catholic Studies was established at the Department of Cultural and Religious Studies to further develop Catholic studies at the University in November 2005. The main objectives of the centre are: promoting academic research related to Catholic Studies; training Catholic studies scholars; enhancing academic exchanges among scholars of Catholic studies worldwide; and disseminating knowledge of Catholic culture. Activities of the centre includes conducting research projects which focus on religion and society, from historical and contemporary perspective; organizing seminars on Catholic social teachings, history of the Catholic Church, Catholic culture and other topics; offering courses through the Department of Cultural and Religious Studies; providing scholarships for graduate students; publishing academic works on Catholic studies; organizing academic conference and so on. The centre has also launched a sponsorship scheme for local and non-local scholars to conduct research and involve in other academic activities. Short-term visit of non-local scholars are welcomed. Moreover, overseas famous scholars are invited to conduct research, give lectures and classes.

### ■ Centre for Chinese History

*Tel.: 2609 7043*

*Fax.: 2603 5685*

*E-mail: [history@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:history@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/his/cch>*

The Centre for Chinese History was established in 2004 by the Department of History to promote and facilitate research in Chinese history. Members of the centre include teaching staff and senior postgraduate students of the department.

The centre serves the research interest of its members by organizing in-house seminars, guest lectures, and conferences on selected topics. It also conducts exchanges with local and overseas scholars who specialize in the political, social, economics, intellectual, and cultural aspects of later imperial China.

### ■ Centre for Clinical Trials (CCT)

*Tel.: 2632 1032*

*Fax.: 2632 5816*

*E-mail: [bzee@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bzee@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The CCT was established in 2003 under the School of Public Health to consolidate expertise in clinical trials research. It also provides an infrastructure to support local, regional and international clinical trial activities in Asia. The mission of this group is to provide methodological advice, regulatory submission assistance, as well as study and data management support to investigators who are interested in developing clinical trials within their area of research.

Clinical trials have been identified as an indispensable tool for answering clearly defined and clinically important questions that need to be addressed with the strictest scientific methods and conducts. The CCT realizes the importance of these mandates and provides the following services to individuals from the University and local industry who would like to develop their clinical trials operations:

- providing sound methodology in design and analysis;
- development of infrastructure for clinical trials;
- clinical trials methodology through research in biostatistics, data management, quality of life, quality assurance, and bioinformatics; and
- acting as a site management organization for industry trials.

## ■ Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies

*Tel.: 2609 6578*

*Fax.: 2603 5019*

*E-mail: [ccbs@psy.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ccbs@psy.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/cogcenter.html>*

The Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies was established by the Department of Psychology in 1998. Its main function is to promote and organize research and related activities to contribute to the understanding of the following topics:

- How people acquire, store, and use knowledge;
- How various sorts of cognitive capacities, e.g. perception, memory, and language comprehension arise from brain functions; and
- How to apply findings to daily life situations.

## ■ Centre for Communication Research

*Tel.: 2609 7045*

*Fax.: 2603 5007*

The Centre for Communication Research was established in 2004. Its main objectives are:

- to conduct trans-disciplinary, systematic, and innovative research on media and society;
- to understand the interplay of journalism, media, culture, citizens, communication technology, and democracy;
- to serve as an independent opinion research group that studies attitudes towards the press, politics, and public policy issues; and
- to serve as a forum for ideas and an important information resource for policy-makers, journalists, scholars, media industries, and other concern groups through public opinion research.

To conduct scientific communication research and public opinion polls, advanced computer hardware and software are used. A one-way mirror observation facility with surveillance cameras for observational research is also available for controlled experiments.

## ■ Centre for Comparative and Public History

*Tel.: 2609 7043*

*Fax.: 2603 5685*

*E-mail: [history@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:history@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/his/ccph>*

The Centre for Comparative and Public History was formally established in 2002 by the Department of History to facilitate further development of two areas of excellence, namely comparative history and public history.

The centre organizes a series of lectures, seminars, and conferences in these two areas in addition to the 20-plus courses offered by the department in comparative

and public history. The centre also houses research projects in these areas developed by members or affiliated members of the department.

Funded by the Education and Manpower Bureau of the HKSAR, the centre has been offering in-service teacher training courses, workshops, and teaching and learning materials to secondary school teachers involved in teaching Chinese history, history, history and culture, and integrated humanities.

## ■ Centre for Cultural Heritage Studies (CCHS)

*Tel.:* 2609 7677

*Fax.:* 2603 5218

*E-mail:* [anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant>

CUHK is committed to preserving and promoting Chinese culture and has long had research projects as well as taught courses on Chinese culture heritage studies. However a systematic and holistic approach to discussion about tangible and intangible heritage is lacking. Thus, we propose that a Centre for Cultural Heritage Studies should be set up to further promote related academic research and teaching as well as to study the management, policy formulation and development of cultural heritage preservation in China and the rest of Asia.

## ■ Centre for Developmental Psychology

*Tel.:* 2609 6576

*Fax.:* 2603 5019

*E-mail:* [cdp@psy.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cdp@psy.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/developcenter.html>

The Centre for Developmental Psychology was established by the Department of Psychology in 2001 to facilitate basic and applied research on both the social and cognitive development of infants, children, and adolescents. The centre houses a state-of-the-art infant laboratory as well as a separate corner for testing and observing children and adolescents.

Activities of the centre include:

- conducting basic behavioural, cognitive, and neuropsychological research on infants, children, and adolescents;
- applying the findings of developmental research to educational problems and family systems;
- assessing a wide range of cognitive, social, and behavioural skills in infancy, childhood, and adolescence; and
- forming partnerships with institutions in Hong Kong, mainland China, and overseas to promote cross-cultural and cross-institutional developmental research.

## ■ Centre for Emerging Infectious Diseases (CEID)

*Tel.:* 2252 8812

*Fax.:* 2635 4977

*E-mail:* [CEID@med.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:CEID@med.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://ceid.med.cuhk.edu.hk>

CEID, as an integral part of the School of Public Health, incorporates a vast array of inter-disciplinary expertise involving clinicians, microbiologists, public health, and faculties within the university. The centre has the mandate to conduct research, provide training and education, and support the preparedness of future emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases in our geographic region.

CEID carries out the following three major programmes:

- **Research**  
CEID is active in research on epidemiology, basic sciences and clinical management aspects of on emerging infections. A range of scientific and epidemiological research on SARS has been organized. Strategic research areas including HIV/AIDS; viral hepatitis; enteric infections; influenza and tuberculosis are being developed, with the collaboration of laboratory microbiologists and infectious disease clinicians. There is also close partnership with the Centre for Health Protection of the Department of Health, as well as other international health agencies. We also aim to strengthen our connections with China CDC and other academic institutes in the mainland.
- **Training and Education**  
Two award-bearing courses would continue to be run by CEID, they are: (a) Master of Science in Applied Epidemiology and (b) Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases. Short certificate courses are conducted, both as standalone training, as well as part of the Master/Diploma programme. We also organize seminars; international conference; provide consultancy services in the field emerging infectious diseases.
- **Preparedness of Infectious Diseases**  
To enhance the preparedness for infection, CEID launches pilot study to promote infectious disease preparedness in the hospital and university environment, two areas of focus would be prioritized on the application of syndromic surveillance; and the characterization of infection control in the community.

Research infrastructure is crucial in supporting the work of CEID. A new P3 laboratory was set up in 2005 and named as Lo Kwee Seong Research Laboratory in appreciation of the generous donation from the K.S. Lo Foundation. Other laboratory facilities of CEID include: (1) Molecular Biology Laboratory located in the areas of the CU campus; (2) a laboratory at the Department of Microbiology of the PWH; (3) South China National Research Centre Integrated Biosciences Laboratory in the building of HKIB.

## ■ Centre for Environmental Policy and Resource Management (CEPRM)

Tel.: 2609 6643

Fax.: 2603 5174

E-mail: [ceprm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ceprm@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://ceprm.grm.cuhk.edu.hk/>

The institutional objective of CEPRM is to facilitate and coordinate collaborative research in environmental science across departmental boundaries and foster a multidisciplinary approach to the evaluation and analysis of environmental and resource issues. The centre aspires to resolve environmental problems for the benefit of the present and future generations through critical policy analysis, scientific

advancement and application of frontier research findings. CEPRM endeavours to integrate scientific research with policy-making, and to provide a forum for informed decision-making through scientific inquiry, open dialogue and public participation.

The mission of the centre is to:

- strike a balance between sustainable development and environmental protection by fostering sound policy-making based on reliable scientific information and understanding of the needs of human beings and nature;
- promote wise use of resources based on the principles of sustainability, equity and innovation;
- serve the community by being a source of information and a collaborative base of research, creative problem-solving and policy development for professionals, decision-makers and the public;
- help build a sustainable society through environmental education, policy analysis and community participation; and to
- provide consultancy services to the government and the public.

## ■ Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics

*Tel.: 2252 8728*

*Fax.: 2645 3098*

*E-mail: [ceb@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ceb@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.ceb.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics in the School of Public Health came into being in 2003 when the Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research was restructured. The centre aims at promoting the quality of epidemiological and biostatistical teaching and research in Hong Kong and developing international collaborations. It operates three major programmes.

- The Biostatistics Programme offers a vast range of consultation services to faculty members and contract services to pharmaceutical companies, government departments, hospitals and universities. These include research design, preparation of research protocols and proposals, fieldwork implementation, and data analyses. It is also one of the few centres offering biostatistical training in Hong Kong at both undergraduate and graduate levels.
- The Epidemiology Programme is very active in epidemiological and public health research. Research topics cover sexual and reproductive health, adolescent health substance abuse, child abuse, mental health, health services seeking behaviours, use of traditional Chinese medicine, quality of life, eye disease, chronic diseases, bone mineral and osteoporosis research. Many of these projects are carried out in collaboration with other University departments and academic institutions, local and overseas.
- The Community Research Programme on AIDS in the Epidemiology Programme is one of the premier research groups on HIV prevention and care in Hong Kong. It works closely with the AIDS Research and Education Group of the School of Public Health. Most of these HIV projects are supported by the Hong Kong Council for the AIDS Trust Fund. Many projects are conducted in collaboration with institutions in mainland China. The research programme also provides consultancy support to international organizations working in China.

## ■ Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion

*Tel.:* 2693 3708

*Fax.:* 2694 0004

*E-mail:* [hepu@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hepu@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/hep>

The Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion was established in August 2000 evolving from a unit which started series of 'Healthy Schools' programme supported by competitive grants from Quality Education Fund. The centre has been involved in territory-wide school health surveillance projects and needs assessment for school health and community health promotion supported by various grants. The centre has launched the Hong Kong Healthy Schools Award Scheme and Healthy Schools (Pre-school) Award Scheme building on the concept of health-promoting schools to encourage educational achievement, and better health and emotional well-being among pupils. It also aims to promote staff development, parental education, involvement of whole school community, and linkage with different stakeholders.

In 2006, WHO Western Pacific Region Office commissioned the centre to develop and administer the Health Promoting School Registry for the Region to sustain and further promote the development of Health Promoting School in the Region.

In 2002, a Pearl River Region Liaison Office of the International Union for Health Promotion and Education was set up by the centre to cultivate a regional network of health education and academic exchange. The centre has been invited to present the work on healthy setting in Australia, Britain, Canada, Japan, Malaysia, Macau, major cities of mainland China, Scandinavia, Taiwan, USA, WHO Regional Office. The centre is key member of global programme for health promotion effectiveness and school health effectiveness, and has published widely in MEDLINE indexed journals.

## ■ Centre for Housing Innovations

*Tel.:* 2994 0495

*Fax.:* 2603 6515

*E-mail:* [innovations@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:innovations@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://chi.arch.cuhk.edu.hk>

The Centre for Housing Innovations was established in 1998 with support from the Committee of Science and Technology, Ministry of Construction of China, and the University's Department of Architecture. Its research focuses on urban housing in China, aiming to achieve high quality, affordable urban housing for high-density development, and to improve the livability and efficiency of future urban housing in China through the integration of design and technology.

The centre has organized the China Urban Housing Conference to develop a common and value-added platform for experts and scholars from the mainland and overseas to exchange research expertise and to advise the government in areas including urban planning, housing development, architectural design, energy conversation, human settlement, eco-house, science technology research, and sustainable development. The centre has enjoyed the strong support of the Committee of Science Technology for its previous events, as well as positive feedback from the mainland, Hong Kong, Taiwan and overseas.



## ■ Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC)

*Tel.:* 2609 8221

*Fax.:* 2603 7327

*E-mail:* [info@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:info@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cintec.cuhk.edu.hk>

CINTEC is the technology transfer arm of the Faculty of Engineering. Established in 1999, its mission is to facilitate Hong Kong to become the innovation and technology hub in the Asia-Pacific region. CINTEC's objectives are to:

- emerge as an advanced applied research and development centre;
- actively contribute to and collaborate with industry in the development of high-value-added technological activities and the identification of commercially relevant research topics;
- nurture innovative engineering professionals and entrepreneurs;
- foster greater collaboration with the mainland for the advancement of technology; and to
- provide a synergistic environment leading to innovations and technology advancement.

CINTEC consists of two branches. The technology development branch coordinates inter-departmental projects. It pools resources and expertise from various departments to engage in large-scale multi-disciplinary applied R&D projects. The Industrial Liaison Office is dedicated to enhancing liaison between the faculty and industry so that research and industrial needs are well matched.

## ■ Centre for Neurocognitive Function Enhancement (CNFE)

*Tel.:* 2609 6648

*Fax.:* 2603 5019

*E-mail:* [cnfe@psy.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cnfe@psy.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/cnfe>

CNFE is a centre for research and clinical service related to clinical neuro-psychology. Established in March 2003, CNFE is a centre jointly organized by the Department of Psychology and the Faculty of Medicine of the Chinese University. The centre is an intellectual conglomeration of scientists from different fields, including psychology, psychiatry, community and family medicine, surgery, and radiology. The goals of CNFE include conducting state-of-the-art research on brain function, providing evidence-based service for improving the various aspects of brain function, and promoting public awareness of the importance of a healthy lifestyle and brain health.

## ■ Centre of Novel Functional Molecules

*Tel.:* 2609 6343/6344

*Fax.:* 2603 5057

*E-mail:* [cnfm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cnfm@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk/cnfm/cnfm.htm>

The centre is focused on the preparation and property studies of functional molecules that can be used in biological, materials and medical applications. It promotes interdisciplinary research collaborations amongst chemists, biochemists, biologists, physicists, and materials scientists to develop new and novel functional molecules.

## ■ Centre for Nutritional Studies

*Tel.: 2252 8831*

*Fax.: 2637 3852/2606 3500*

The Centre for Nutritional Studies was established under the Faculty of Medicine in March 1997 to conduct research relevant to Hong Kong, to promote awareness of the importance of nutrition among students, health care workers, and the public, and to interact with similar organizations in other countries, especially those in the Asia-Pacific region.

Current activities include the assessment of dietary habits and nutritional status of all age groups in the community, recommending optimum dietary practices, investigating the relationship between specific nutrients and health, and designing nutritional support menus for patients in various clinical states. It also plans to launch educational programmes to promote nutritional awareness, and to conduct research projects on over-nutrition in children and adults, obesity, the role of diet in cardiovascular health, the role of calcium in osteoporosis, and institutional undernutrition.

## ■ Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research (CPER)

*Tel.: 2609 6860*

*Fax.: 2603 5295*

*E-mail: [pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk>*

In face of the global trend towards cost containment, health care providers strive to provide high-quality patient care in the least expensive way. Pharmacoeconomics research aims to measure and compare the costs, risks, and benefits of health care programmes, with a view to identifying the most cost-effective interventions.

This increased interest in pharmacoeconomics and the absence of organized systematic activities in Hong Kong led to the establishment of CPER in 1999. Members of this multi-disciplinary centre are drawn from specialists in health economics, epidemiology, medicine, pharmacy, biostatistics, the social sciences, and hospital administration. In addition to undertaking high-quality research in pharmacoeconomics, the centre has as its primary objective the provision of continuous education for professionals and those interested in the discipline.

Activities of the centre include regular public lectures by internationally renowned speakers, research collaboration with other organizations, and international conferences.

## ■ Centre for Protein Science and Crystallography

*Tel.: 2609 6793*

*Fax.: 2603 5123*

*E-mail: [biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The Centre for Protein Science and Crystallography was established by the Department of Biochemistry in 2005. Located in the Mong Man Wai Building, the centre possesses the first x-ray diffractometer for protein crystals in Hong Kong and equipment for crystallization, molecular modelling and biophysical and biochemical analyses of

proteins. Major research includes proteins that are important for signal transduction, viral functions and carcinogenesis, and biotechnological applications. The centre provides a platform for collaboration in protein structure and function studies, and student training.

## ■ Centre of Research and Promotion of Women's Health (CRPWH)

*Tel.:* 2252 8839

*Fax.:* 2645 3276

*E-mail:* [crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/crpwh>

CRPWH was established in 2001 under the School of Public Health. It aims at improving women's health throughout their lifespan by conducting research programmes of local relevance. The centre also offers a wide range of evidence-based health assessments and nutritional counselling services for women with the aim of enabling them to better understand of their own health and adopt earlier preventive measures and treatments. Periodic health talks, frequently in collaboration with different community organizations, are delivered.

CRPWH and the Hong Kong Federation of Women Joint Resource Centre has acquired a variety of books and references related to women's health, and provides up-to-date women's health resources references for health professionals and the public. CRPWH also produces publications (e.g. Facts about Cholesterol) for enhancement of health knowledge of the general public.

CRPWH offers a professional diploma, postgraduate diploma, a master of science programme in Women's Health Studies, and a certificate and diploma programme in Applied Nutrition and Family Health.

## ■ Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids

*Tel.:* 2632 2963

*Fax.:* 2636 5090

*E-mail:* [loym@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:loym@cuhk.edu.hk)

The centre was established in 2004 following the award of a Research Grant Council Central Allocation Grant. Its main objective is to conduct research into circulating foetal DNA and RNA molecules found in the plasma of pregnant women. It is hoped that such research will allow the use of these molecules for safely detecting the genetic and physiological health of an unborn foetus. The centre's main laboratory is based in the Department of Chemical Pathology at the Prince of Wales Hospital. The centre has extensive collaborative links with researchers in other countries and in local universities.

## ■ Centre for Scientific Analysis of Antique Artifacts

*Tel.:* 2609 6275

*Fax.:* 2603 5204

*E-mail:* [skhark@phy.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:skhark@phy.cuhk.edu.hk)

Established in August 2000, the Centre of Scientific Analysis for Ancient Artifacts is created to link modern scientific methodology to archaeology and art, and to forge collaboration with research institutes in China and overseas.

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established at the Chinese University in 1986 with a generous donation from Mr. Yeung Wing-tak. The lab began to offer its service of TL dating of ceramics to the public in 1987. It has subsequently been reorganized as a part of the Centre for Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artifacts.

## ■ Centre for Scientific Modelling and Computation

*Tel.: 2609 6343/6344*

*Fax.: 2603 5057*

*E-mail: [chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The centre provides cluster-based high performance computational facilities for the atomistic simulation of molecular structure and reactivity, new materials, and biomolecules and so on. It promotes interdisciplinary collaboration among scientists in chemistry, physics, and biology to develop new methods and applications for molecular modelling.

## ■ Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies

*Tel.: 3163 4178*

*Fax.: 3163 4179*

*E-mail: [cslds@arts.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cslds@arts.cuhk.edu.hk)*

The Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies was established in 2003 to develop interdisciplinary research on sign language. To support postgraduate and undergraduate research at the university, the centre has been constructing databases on deaf children acquiring Hong Kong Sign Language, native Hong Kong Sign Language, and Asian sign languages. The centre is also coordinating local as well as regional deaf training in sign linguistics for the purpose of assisting the deaf people in compiling dictionaries of their own sign languages. Locally, the centre has been collaborating with the Education and Manpower Bureau in implementing sign language in deaf education research.

## ■ Centre for Studies of Humanistic Buddhism

*Tel.: 2609 6707*

*Fax.: 3163 4132*

*E-mail: [cshb@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cshb@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/cshb>*

In April 2005, the Chinese University and Foguang Shan Foundation for Buddhist Culture and Education agreed to establish the Centre for Studies of Humanistic Buddhism in the Department of Cultural and Religious Studies of the University.

Major activities of the centre include:

- Promoting academics studies of Buddhism: The foci of research include Buddhism and Chinese society, Buddhism and contemporary ethical and cultural issues, and comparative studies and dialogues between Buddhism and other religions;

- Training of Buddhist scholars: provide scholarships to MPhil/PhD students specializing in the studies of Chinese Buddhism/Humanistic Buddhism;
- Enhancing international academic exchange among Buddhist scholars: Organizing conferences and workshops on Buddhism, and publishing academic works on Buddhist studies; and
- Promulgating Buddhist culture: Coordinating a variety of cultural activities to assist in the promulgation of Buddhist culture.

## ■ Centre for the Studies of Daoist Culture

*Tel.: 3163 4464*

*Fax.: 3163 4463*

*E-mail: [daoist@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:daoist@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/dao>*

The Centre for the Studies of Daoist Culture was founded in 2006 at the Department of Cultural and Religious Studies with cooperation of Fung Ying Seen Koon. Besides further developments on the academic studies of Daoist culture, the centre aims at promulgating knowledge of Daoist culture to the general public in Hong Kong. Also, it helps to enhance academic and cultural exchanges among Daoist organizations in Hong Kong as well as in mainland China. Major activities of the centre including international conferences, fieldtrips, public lectures and educational programmes for all interested in Daoist culture. It also publishes seasonal newsletters and an academic journal.

## ■ Centre for University and School Partnership (CUSP)

*Tel.: 2603 7341/7726*

*Fax.: 2603 7128*

*E-mail: [cusp@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cusp@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cusp>*

CUSP was established in 1998. With the support of the Quality Education Fund, it initiated a series of collaborative ventures with the school sector and worked complementarily with the Faculty of Education in strengthening links with local schools and overseas educational institutes. Over the years, the centre has worked closely with more than 400 partner schools on projects to foster quality education in Hong Kong. The CUSP development team helps to analyse the situations of schools and design strategies for their improvement. The centre has been commissioned by the Education and Manpower Bureau of the HKSAR to provide professional support to 200 schools through a Partnership for Improvement of Learning and Teaching (PILT) Project from 2004 to 2009. The project aims at supporting teachers of Hong Kong with quality curriculum planning and effective teaching strategies.

CUSP also organizes different programmes, such as gifted programmes, leadership development programmes and programmes supporting schools to build up self-evaluation culture. Through research and development project, CUSP intends to foster a quality culture in school community and thereby promoting quality education in Hong Kong.

## ■ Cheng Suen Man Shook Centre for Hepatitis Research

*Tel.: 2648 4326*

*Fax.: 2648 4326*

The centre was founded by a generous donation from Mr. George Cheng for the study of viral hepatitis. It consists of a molecular biology laboratory and a clinical trial centre located at the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer and the Li Ka Shing Clinic respectively. Activities of the centre include:

- conducting basic laboratory research on the pathogenesis of viral hepatitis;
- conducting clinical trials on the treatment of viral hepatitis;
- training of postgraduate students; and
- educating patients and the general public about the disease.

## ■ Chinese Language Teaching Development Centre

*Tel.: 2609 7074*

*Fax.: 2603 6048*

*E-mail: [chilan@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chilan@cuhk.edu.hk)*

To develop IT in Chinese teaching and to meet the needs of a new era, a Chinese Language Teaching Development Centre was established by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature in collaboration with the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1999. The centre has since devoted much attention to developing electronic teaching materials on Chinese teaching and has set up the Bowen Website (博文網站) (<http://bowen.chi.cuhk.edu.hk>), which is highly popular with teachers and students.

## ■ Chinese Opera Information Centre

*Tel.: 2603 5098*

*Fax.: 2603 5273*

*E-mail: [corp@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:corp@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://corp.mus.cuhk.edu.hk>*

Established in March 2000, the Chinese Opera Information Centre (COIC) is operated by the Cantonese Opera Research Programme, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, and commissioned by the Hong Kong Arts Development Council. The centre is an open archive to the general public.

The collection of the centre focuses on materials relating to Chinese opera, especially Cantonese Opera, but also holding materials of various regional opera genres such as Peking opera and Kun Opera, etc. The centre currently contains over 66,000 items, including libretti, scripts, house programmes, leaflets, posters, newspaper clippings, photos, audio-visual materials and correspondences, etc. Users can make use of the centre to carry out relevant research and study.

To enhance people's interest in Chinese opera, the centre offers various services and organizes activities to satisfied the needs of organizations, schools and interested parties. It also publishes newsletters carrying special features and articles for research purpose.

## ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control

*Tel.: 2252 8833*

*Fax.: 2649 2447*

*E-mail: [info@jococ.org](mailto:info@jococ.org)*

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control, the first of its kind in Hong Kong, was set up with a donation of HK\$41 million from the Hong Kong Jockey Club Charity Trust in 2001. Located in the Postgraduate Education Centre, it offers primary prevention, secondary prevention, and rehabilitation programmes for osteoporosis patients. Research is also conducted in the form of genetic studies, epidemiological studies and clinical trials. Training and continuing medical education programmes for medical and health personnel are also provided.

## ■ Clinical and Health Psychology Centre

*Tel.: 2609 6501*

*Fax.: 2603 5019*

*E-mail: [clinical@psy.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:clinical@psy.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/cpcenter.html>*

The Clinical and Health Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by qualified clinical psychologists of the department. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public and University staff referred by the University Health Service. These include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality, and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; and individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, and improving social skills and assertiveness. Fees are charged according to the type of service provided.

The centre is located on the third floor of Wong Foo Yuan Building on Chung Chi campus.

## ■ Comparative Literature Research Programme

*Tel.: 2609 7005/7007*

*Fax.: 2603 5270*

*E-mail: [english@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:english@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The research facility, originally called the Comparative Literature Research Unit, was founded in 1979 to foster intercultural exchange through comparative literature studies. From the beginning, this programme has assumed a Chinese perspective in its collaborative scholarly efforts with other comparatists. Its activities dovetail very well with the stated aims of the University in its dedication to 'both traditional Chinese scholarship and modern Western scholarship, and to the synthesis of the two'. To this end, the programme aims at establishing contact with comparatists from the world over in order to explore areas of mutual interest.

Over the past 20 years, the programme has organized conferences on comparative studies in poetics, drama and fiction, and has produced publications that have wide impact in these areas. In its recent activities, the programme has been supported by grants from various sources and has focused its research on globalization, language and cultural contact, and Asian identity. A current research project is 'Drama/theatre Criticism in Hong Kong', which is funded by the Hong Kong Arts Development Council.

The programme also devotes its energies to three other general areas: publications, conferences, and resource materials collection. A journal under the title *Chinese-International Comparative Literature Bulletin* was introduced in 1990. Directories of scholars throughout the world interested in promoting Chinese-Western comparative literature studies and their activities have been compiled to keep comparatists updated on the latest in the field. In 1996, the bulletin was renamed *Comparative Literature & Culture*. As a new initiative, the programme plans to launch a new series *Comparative Literature and Culture* to replace the bulletin.

## ■ Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8415

Fax.: 2603 5302

E-mail: [dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk/v5/about/consult.html>

A Computer Service Consultancy Unit was established under the Department of Computer Science in 1988. When the latter was renamed the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1995–96, the unit too was renamed the Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science and engineering. These include cluster computing, artificial intelligence, computational finance, image and speech processing, data mining video servers, embedded systems, bioinformatics, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, VR and animation, Internet and WWW applications, and computer and network security.

## ■ CUHK Jockey Club Minimally Invasive Surgical Skills Centre

Tel.: 2632 2925

Fax.: 2632 4708

E-mail: [info@hkmisc.org.hk](mailto:info@hkmisc.org.hk)

Website: <http://www.hkmisc.org.hk>

The CUHK Jockey Club Minimally Invasive Surgical Skills Centre is the first of its kind in the Asia-Pacific region. Established in 2005, this cutting-edge facility has been made possible by the sponsorship of the Hong Kong Jockey Club, Kai Chong Tong Foundation and the support from the University.

Since the early 1990s, the Faculty of Medicine has adopted an active and pioneering role in the development of minimally invasive surgery (MIS) which has proven both safe and effective for patients, with much less post-operative pain and



faster recovery. Given that MIS techniques will be the future trend in all surgical disciplines, the centre is set up to train surgeons to equip themselves with this fast-developing technology and to develop products, new techniques and applications to facilitate the effective implementation of this new surgical philosophy.

The centre has laboratory-setting MIS training facilities, including a surgical skills laboratory, a virtual reality laboratory, state-of-the-art endo-surgery operating theatre suites, a stimulated operation room, a robotic surgical system, a microsurgical and endoscopic skills laboratory and a seminar room, all linked by teleconference facilities. The centre is thus in a position to serve as the regional hub for research and development for MIS technology.

## ■ CUHK–WHO Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion

(Please refer to ‘Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science’ on p.342 under ‘Research Institutes and Centres’.)

## ■ Dementia Research Unit

*Fax.: 2667 1255*

*E-mail: [psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk)*

With an increasing ageing population, dementia care has become a pressing issue for many countries. The Dementia Research Unit of the Department of Psychiatry was set up in 1998 to organize and promote research in this area. To promote early awareness of cognitive impairment in the older population, a website with on-line cognitive screening and information for public education has been developed (<http://www.editcog.hk>). The unit invites local and international collaborations. Its research focus is the genetic, epidemiological, and clinical aspects of Alzheimer’s disease and related dementia.

## ■ Dermatology Research Centre

The Dermatology Research Centre was established in early 2005 and is strongly supported by Social Hygiene Service of the Centre of Health Protection, Department of Health. Its main objectives are to conduct research in the various fields of dermatology, and to organize dermatology courses, conference or symposium for the local community. Regular activities include teaching of medical student at the University, holding a yearly CUHK Dermatology Symposium, and conducting dermatology research on a project basis. It also runs two specialized clinics at the Prince of Wales Hospital: The Hair and Nail Clinic and the Cutaneous Oncology Clinic. The latter is a joint function with the Department of Clinical Oncology and Radiotherapy, PWH. The Dermatology Research Centre seeks further collaboration with other medical subspecialties and to promote exchange with dematologists from other parts of the world.

## ■ Diabetes and Endocrine Centre

*Tel.:* 2632 2876

*Fax.:* 2632 2811

*E-mail:* [cscokram@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cscokram@cuhk.edu.hk)

The Diabetes and Endocrine Centre was originally established within the Department of Medicine in 1985 as the Metabolic Investigation Unit. It expanded into the current centre in 1993.

The centre combines high quality service provision with many research activities. With the very significant increase in the number of people with diabetes in Hong Kong, the main focus of the centre's activities is diabetes care and management, although a comprehensive range of other endocrinological services are also provided. Major research interests include the genetics of type 2 diabetes in the young, obesity and diabetes, diabetic complications and their management, and the development of diabetes care models and outcome measures. The centre also plays an important educational role and organizes seminars and training workshops for all health professionals involved in diabetic care.

International collaborative projects are numerous. Partners include the International Diabetes Federation and the World Health Organization Western Pacific Region.

## ■ The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau

*Tel.:* 2635 1111

*Fax.:* 2145 7160

*E-mail:* [dpib@med.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dpib@med.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://dpib.med.cuhk.edu.hk>

The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau, run by the Division of Clinical Pharmacology, was established in 1987. It gives advice to health care professionals on the diagnosis and treatment of all forms of poisoning and adverse reactions to medicines, and on drug usage in general. It is manned by information officers who are nurses, pharmacists or junior physicians. These front-line staff are always backed up by an on-call consultant physician with a specialist interest in clinical pharmacology and toxicology. The bureau has access to various international databases with a listing of over 500,000 drugs, chemical entities and other items. The scope of its experience ranges from modern medicines, traditional Chinese and other remedies, to seafood and pesticide poisoning. Since its inception, it has conducted substantial research with 120 peer-reviewed publications. In July 2005, DBIP and the Hospital Authority of Hong Kong jointly established the Hong Kong Poison Information Centre to enhance the poison information service in Hong Kong.

## ■ The Drug Development Centre (DDC)

*Tel.:* 2649 1747

*Fax.:* 2649 5514

*E-mail:* [pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk/>

DDC, the only such centre in Hong Kong, was set up in September 2000 with funding from the government's Innovation and Technology Fund and the private sector. It

aims to apply and generate pharmaceutical knowledge in developing high-quality Western and Chinese herbal drugs, especially anticancer, cerebro/cardio-vascular and wound healing drugs, and to help establish Hong Kong as a centre of excellence for the development of therapeutic pharmaceuticals.

DDC incorporates a vast array of interdisciplinary expertise and facilities within the University, including those related to quality assurance, chemistry, pharmacology (biochemistry, physiology, biology), safety studies, formulation development/pharmacokinetics, and clinical studies.

DDC has multiple laboratories equipped with state-of-the-art instruments for carrying out the step-wise process/studies for drug development. These include the Chemistry Laboratory, Pharmacology and Biochemistry Laboratory, Cell and Tissue Culture Laboratory, Acute Animal Safety Study Laboratory, Formulation Development Laboratory, Bioanalytical Laboratory, and Clinical Study Laboratory. With a drug development infrastructure conforming to international Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) and Good Clinical Practice (GCP), DDC currently provides a wide range of services to the pharmaceutical industry, namely, biopharmaceutical/pharmacokinetic studies, pharmacodynamic studies, drug-drug interaction studies, formulation development, drug quality assurance tests, acute safety/toxicity studies, and clinical studies (especially phase I and II).

## ■ Electronics Consultancy Unit

*Tel.:* 2609 8274

*Fax.:* 2603 5558

*E-mail:* [dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk>

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the community and the industrial sector with consulting services such as expert advice, system design and analysis, feasibility studies, technical and quality audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main electronic disciplines such as ASIC/VLSI, analogue and high frequency circuits, biomedical engineering and telemedicine, computer/microprocessor applications, digital signal processing for communication, speech and image signal processing, microwave communication systems, optoelectronics and optical communication, solid state electronics, and materials science.

## ■ English Research Laboratory

*Tel.:* 2609 7005/7007

*Fax.:* 2603 5270

*E-mail:* [english@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:english@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng>

The English Research Laboratory provides support for English Department staff and students to conduct research in many aspects of Applied English Linguistics and Literary Studies. The laboratory contains a range of equipment to assist data collection

and analysis. Housing several powerful PCs with a wide range of software, it also provides video recording services and audio equipment as well as the capacity to conduct corpus analysis research. The laboratory itself can be used as a site for data collection and recording, but most of its equipment can also be used to gather data remotely. There are also video capture facilities and equipment which can be used to integrate research and teaching.

## ■ Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory

*Tel.: 2632 2804*

*Fax.: 2636 0008*

*E-mail: yickfuwong@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Current studies apply advanced molecular biology and molecular genetics techniques, and are focused on the role of oncogenes and antioncogenes in the tumorigenesis, genetics, diagnosis, and prognosis of gynaecologic malignancies. The laboratory also provides training for MPhil and PhD students.

Located on the first floor of Special Block E at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the laboratory's main facilities include thermal cycler, automatic DNA sequencer, real-time quantitative PCR system, laminar flow hood, carbon dioxide incubator, and a variety of freezers and centrifuging machines.

## ■ The Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre

*Tel.: 2252 8754/8779*

*Fax.: 2606 3500*

*E-mail: jltang@cuhk.edu.hk hkcochrane@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.hkcochrane.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Hong Kong Branch of the World Cochrane Collaboration was established in 2002. The World Cochrane Collaboration is an international organization aiming to help people make well-informed decisions about healthcare by preparing, maintaining and promoting the accessibility of the best research evidence about the effects of healthcare interventions. This international effort is crucial to evidence-based clinical practice and making evidence-based decisions on healthcare management, which will in turn help to increase the quality and efficiency of healthcare services.

Drawing strength and expertise from the Faculty of Medicine and the School of Public Health, the branch works in partnership with the World Cochrane Collaboration, the Oxford Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine, Peking University Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine, and the Chinese Cochrane Centre. It strives to achieve the following in the greater China region: (1) to facilitate dissemination and application of research evidence on the effects of health care and promote evidence-based medicine; (2) to assist institutions and policy-makers in making evidence-based decisions in healthcare; (3) to initiate regional and international collaborative work in evidence-based medicine and in preparing and disseminating research evidence; and (4) to effectively link cochrane activities in the region with the international effort.

Under the auspices of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, the Hong Kong Hospital Authority, the University of Oxford and Peking University, the Branch successfully organized the 3rd Asia Pacific Conference on Evidence-Based Medicine in 2004 in which over 300 delegates from 28 countries participated.

## ■ The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence-Based Nursing

*Tel.: 2609 6231*

*Fax.: 2603 5520*

*E-mail: davidthompson@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence-Based Nursing, established in 1997, aims to promote research-based nursing practice in Hong Kong. The centre, the first of its kind in Southeast Asia, is based in the Nethersole School of Nursing at the University. The purposes of the centre are to improve the quality and effectiveness of nursing care, promote research in clinical nursing practice, provide education in clinical nursing research, and develop education programmes to advance research-based nursing practice. To carry out its aims, the centre

- undertakes systematic reviews on areas of need in nursing practice;
- develops and introduces best practice guidelines;
- provides consultancy on improving clinical effectiveness;
- evaluates the effectiveness of best practice guidelines;
- participates in multi-site clinical trials evaluating nursing practice;
- organizes seminars, workshops, and conferences on evidence-based nursing.

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence-Based Nursing is one of the 26 associated centres of the Joanna Briggs Institute in Australia. Each collaborating centre plays a key role in promoting evidence-based practice in their own areas.

## ■ Hong Kong Enuresis Research and Information Centre (HKERIC)

*Tel.: 2632 3554*

*Fax.: 2632 4658*

*E-mail: hkeric@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/paed/hkeric>*

The HKERIC was established in December 2001 by volunteers from various backgrounds including medical doctors, nurse specialists, psychiatrists, psychologists as well as ex-patients and their family members.

Its objectives are to increase public awareness and understanding of bedwetting, inform parents and young adults of where they can go for professional help, encourage mutual support among patients and their family members, reduce stress associated with bedwetting, promote research on the causes and treatment of enuresis, and to facilitate exchange of ideas and updating of knowledge with overseas experts and international institutes in enuresis research.

The centre provides a telephone hotline service for the public. It also has a website with information pamphlets including a guide to enuresis for parents and teenagers. The pamphlets can be downloaded from the website or obtained via mail on request. In addition, interested parties are welcome to join the 'Friends of HKERIC' and receive their regular newsletter.

## ■ The Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes

*Tel.:* 2632 5752

*Fax.:* 2637 3929

*E-mail:* [hkfrdd@med.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkfrdd@med.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://hkfrdd.med.cuhk.edu.hk>

The aim of the foundation is to promote clinical and basic research in diabetes and related diseases and to improve the delivery of holistic care to patients with these diseases in Hong Kong and mainland China. Members of the foundation include local and overseas clinical and scientific personnel involved in diabetes research and management. The missions of the foundation include:

- the establishment of scholarships and awards for both clinicians and basic scientists in Hong Kong and mainland China to conduct research in diabetes and related diseases;
- collaboration with leading academic institutions and other international organizations to develop research and development programmes in diabetes and related diseases, including the scientific use of traditional Chinese medicine;
- the organization of scientific meetings and training courses to promote academic exchange between local and overseas investigators;
- the development of evidence-based disease management programmes and the evaluation of their cost-effectiveness in health care delivery.

## ■ Hong Kong Literature Research Centre

*Tel.:* 2603 5225

*Fax.:* 2603 6048

*E-mail:* [hklitrc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hklitrc@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://hklit.chi.cuhk.edu.hk>

‘Hong Kong literature’ is the main developing field of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature in recent years. Since the 1980s, the department has devoted much effort to Hong Kong literature studies. The Hong Kong Literature Research Centre was established in July 2001 to pool resources and coordinate funding applications. The functions of the centre include:

- collecting, indexing and analysing scattered materials on Hong Kong literature;
- clipping useful materials from current and past issues of newspapers and other publications;
- uploading indexed research materials on Hong Kong Literature onto the ‘Hong Kong Literature’ Internet databases, and to support academic research;
- publishing journals and organizing activities;
- cooperating with local and overseas institutions, and applying for funding for research projects related to Hong Kong literature studies;
- organizing research projects, editing teaching materials and correcting errors found in historical materials; and
- compiling the oral history on Hong Kong literature and culture.

## ■ Industrial Ecology and Slope Ecotechnology Research Unit

*Tel.: 2609 6378*

*Fax.: 2603 5745*

*E-mail: [bio@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bio@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The Industrial Ecology and Slope Ecotechnology Research Unit, established in 2005 under the Department of Biology, aims to engage in the research and development of industrial ecology and slope landscaping, and to promote information exchange and collaboration with government departments and industry in an expanding field of interdisciplinary interest. Major research areas include restoration of disturbed lands, bioremediation of contaminated areas, wastewater biotechnology, and slope greening. Ongoing research projects include the ecological assessment of restored landfills and quarries, application of bioremediation techniques to clean up contaminated soils, the biotechnological treatment of industrial wastewaters, and the evaluation of the sustainability of landscaped cut-slopes from a geoecological approach.

## ■ Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

*Tel.: 2609 8385*

*Fax.: 2603 5032*

*E-mail: [dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.ie.cuhk.edu.hk>*

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose expertise and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in communications and information processing. In communications, their expertise covers broadband ISDN, Internet engineering, inter-networking and network management, wireless communications, system performance evaluation, multimedia communications, switching, optical communication, and lightwave networks. In information processing, their expertise covers network security and cryptography, information and coding theory, data compression, Chinese language processing, visual information processing, man-machine interface and interactive systems, decision support systems, and expert systems.

## ■ Language Acquisition Laboratory

*Tel.: 2696 1701/1702*

*Fax.: 2696 1703*

*E-mail: [langacq@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:langacq@cuhk.edu.hk)*

Given that language is a sub-system of mind, research on how humans acquire language is a major aspect of the study of knowledge acquisition, and a branch of cognitive, science. Research on how Chinese speakers acquire their native languages forms an essential component of the cognitive study of the languages of China. The

Language Acquisition Laboratory (LAL) was established in early 2006 to promote the theoretical study of language acquisition and empirical research on the acquisition of Chinese languages.

The laboratory studies the development of language in the individual, combining methods of naturalistic observation with experimental techniques. It investigates the language production, language comprehension, and phonetic perception of children, with particular emphasis on early language. The laboratory addresses issues of language learnability, integrating language acquisition with linguistic theory, and studying language learning from the interdisciplinary perspective of cognitive science. Special emphasis is placed on the acquisition of language in the multi-lingual and multi-dialectal context of China.

Current projects are concerned with the phonetic perception of young infants, infant babbling, and the emergence of phonology, lexicon and syntax in children from one to two years of age.

## ■ Lim Por-yen Eye Genetics Research Centre

*Tel.: 2762 3129*

*Fax.: 2715 9490*

*E-mail: [cppang@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cppang@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.ovs.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Lim Por-yen Eye Genetics Research Centre was established in 2004 with a generous donation from the late Mr. Lim Por-yen. The centre provides that first genetics screening service in South East Asia for eye disease, including primary open angle glaucoma, retinitis pigmentosa, retinoblastoma, sex-linked retinoschisis, and best vitelliform macular dystrophy. It also conducts up-front research including mapping of new disease causing genes for glaucoma, high myopia, congenital cataracts, retinitis pigmentosa, age-related macular degeneration and diabetic retinopathy. The centre utilizes whole genome scanning, linkage analysis, DNA microarray, and high throughput molecular technologies in its genome research, which also includes functional and structural characterization of specific genes, such as MYOC for glaucoma, RBI for retinoblastoma, and RPI for retinitis pigmentosa.

## ■ Linguistics Research Laboratory

*Tel.: 2609 7911 (Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages)*

*Fax.: 2603 7755 (Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages)*

*E-mail: [lin@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:lin@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The Linguistics Research Laboratory was set up in 1985 to support linguistics-related teaching and research. The laboratory provides a platform for interdisciplinary collaboration in general and applied linguistics research, ranging from lexicon and morphology, syntax and semantics, phonetics and phonology, to first/second/bilingual language acquisition, dialects and minority language in China, corpus linguistics, sign linguistics, and applied linguistics. It is equipped with computers and software for speech analysis. It houses corpora data in monolingual, bilingual and multilingual contexts, particularly corpora contributed by the linguistics faculty.



## ■ Mobile Technologies Centre

*Tel.:* 2609 8356

*Fax.:* 2603 5032

*E-mail:* [wclau@ie.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:wclau@ie.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://mobitec.ie.cuhk.edu.hk>

The mission of the Mobile Technologies Centre is to develop methodologies and techniques to improve the quality of wireless data services in Hong Kong, from service creation to content delivery.

## ■ Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory

*Tel.:* 2632 3071

*Fax.:* 2606 3592

*E-mail:* [lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk>

The Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory was established as a part of the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in 1983. In recent years, the laboratory has been undergoing expansion and consolidation.

The objectives of the laboratory are:

- to identify clinical problems related to the musculoskeletal system;
- to improve the depth and breadth of clinical and basic research related to the musculoskeletal system;
- to develop new and innovative applied technology;
- to integrate research with potential clinical applications with the aim of improving the quality of clinical service and treatment protocols;
- to fulfil the academic needs of the University;
- to promote the interest of research in the musculoskeletal system among undergraduate and postgraduate students and professional trainees; and
- to establish and promote practical and collaborative research with other institutions locally and internationally.

The research laboratory runs three major research programmes. These include soft tissue (e.g. tendon/ligament, muscle, and nerves), hard tissue (e.g. fracture healing, and bone metabolic disorders), and biomaterials. It has five major technical support units equipped with advanced facilities to look after histology, molecular biology and biochemistry, tissue biomechanics, bone mineral density measurement, and functional testing. The laboratory also organizes technical workshops, undergraduate and postgraduate teaching courses, and local, regional, and international conferences.

## ■ The Nethersole Nursing Practice Research Unit (NNPRU)

*Tel.:* 2609 8181

*Fax.:* 2603 5269

*E-mail:* [nursing@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:nursing@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur>

The importance of formulating a strategy to develop research and the application of that research in practice as well as promoting a culture of evidence-based care is well recognized in nursing.

The establishment of NNPRU is to promote excellence in nursing practice through education, research and the development of innovative nursing interventions and care for patients, clients and their relatives. In essence, the NNPRU will be the 'model unit' where clinical guidelines, clinical pathways, and clinical technological and resource innovations (e.g. nurse-coordinated care) are developed, implemented, evaluated and disseminated to other health care settings in Hong Kong.

### ■ **Novo Nordisk Diabetes Mellitus Clinical Trial Unit (NNDMCTU)**

*Tel.: 2632 3221*

*Fax.: 2647 3859*

*E-mail: [ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk)*

NNDMCTU was established in May 2001 under the sponsorship of the Novo Nordisk Asia Pacific Clinical Development Centre. The first of its kind in Asia, this unit is dedicated to conducting phase II and III clinical trials of Good Clinical Practice (GCP) quality on various diabetes-related new treatment modalities. It is headed by an honorary director from the Department of Medicine and Therapeutics, and is staffed by a full-time clinical officer and two research nurses. This unit can potentially complete at least 120 trial cases of international standard per year and would contribute significantly to identifying the best treatment for local diabetes patients.

### ■ **The Orthopaedic Learning Centre (OLC)**

*Tel.: 2632 3483*

*Fax.: 2647 7432*

*E-mail: [olc@ort.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:olc@ort.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.olc-cuhk.org>*

OLC is a professional training centre established by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology with support from the Li Ka Shing Foundation, Stryker Howmedica, and Mr. Tang Yuk Wai. Its mission is to promote the latest orthopaedic knowledge and surgical skills and become a leader in the provision of orthopaedic professional training services and products in the Asia-Pacific Region, particularly in mainland China and Hong Kong.

A major task of the OLC is to offer high quality and interactive training programmes for different levels of orthopaedic surgeons and nurses. Equipped with the latest IT/AV setup and a state-of-the-art bioskill laboratory, the centre provides both saw-bone and specimen hands-on workshops, live demonstration through video transmission from the operating theatre, and video conference with other institutes. The centre is also venturing into the development and implementation of training programmes in computer-assisted surgical techniques. A virtual surgery training room equipped with a navigation training system and a virtual surgery training system was set up in 2004. Training programmes and workshops are organized to promote new surgical technologies in orthopaedics and traumatology.

## ■ Photonics Packaging Laboratory

*Tel.:* 2609 8263

*Fax.:* 2603 5558

*E-mail:* [hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://opto.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/ppi/index.htm>

The Photonic Packaging Laboratory was established in 2001 to help build up technological know-how and train staff on photonic packaging technologies in Hong Kong. Its major facilities include an optical coating system for making anti-reflection and high reflection coatings, a laser welder for active alignment and welding of optical fiber pigtailed to TO-can and butterfly packaged optical devices, a die bonder, a fiber-array active alignment system, U-V cured epoxy deposition system, polishing equipment, wafer scribing and dicing equipment and wire bonders.

## ■ Qualigenics Diabetes Centre

*Tel.:* 8201 2380 2868 6861 3607 7800

*Fax.:* 2868 6849 2501 0295

*E-mail:* [enquiry@qualigenics.com](mailto:enquiry@qualigenics.com)

*Website:* <http://www.qualigenics.com>

The Qualigenics Diabetes Centre is a medical specialist ambulatory centre which aims to provide one-stop service to meet the multiple health care needs of patients with diabetes, obesity, cardiovascular diseases, and endocrine disorders.

It is a joint undertaking of GenRx Healthcare Ltd. (a subsidiary of HKR International Ltd.) and the University. It adopts the clinical management protocols developed by the University which is delivered by a multidisciplinary team involving medical specialists, educators, pharmacists, nurses, physical trainers, counsellors and nutritionists. The operation of the centre is supported by a business team which provides client-oriented, affordable and user friendly services to promote health, prevent disease, and enhance quality of life.

## ■ Research Centre for Cantonese

*Tel.:* 2609 7160

*Fax.:* 2603 6048

*E-mail:* [rcfc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:rcfc@cuhk.edu.hk)

With the University's endorsement, the Department of Chinese Language and Literature adopted 'Cantonese in Research, Education and Creative Writing' as its Strategic Research Area in 1998. The Research Centre for Cantonese was subsequently established in February 2001 to coordinate research activities, centralize human resources, and apply for funding for future development. The centre, located at the Fung King Hey Building, is expected to contribute to the development of Hong Kong language and culture jointly with the department. Ongoing projects include the following:

- Cantonese databank building;
- applying for funding for research projects related to Cantonese studies;
- consultation services for the public with regard to Cantonese studies; and
- research publication in the name of the centre.

## ■ Research Centre for Chinese Philosophy and Culture

Tel.: 2609 8524

Fax.: 2603 7854

E-mail: [rcpc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:rcpc@cuhk.edu.hk)

Established in 2005 with financial support from the Edwin S.L. Cheng Research Fund for General Education and Philosophy, the Research Centre for Chinese Philosophy and Culture has three fundamental aims: to continue the Chinese humanistic tradition established by Ch'ien Mu, Tang Chun-I and Mou Tsung-san at New Asia College and the Chinese University, to explore new directions and methodologies in the study of Chinese philosophy and culture, and to promote academic exchange between researchers around the world. It seeks to encourage new developments in this area by initiating research in new issues, methods, and areas of study and by facilitating communication and collaboration among scholars from different regions. It aims at furthering the modernization and internationalization of research on Chinese thought and culture. Current plans call for the centre to organize two to three international academic conferences, workshops, and reading groups each year. It also hosts several academic exchange programmes providing financial assistance to scholars who visit the University. These range from a short-term two-week programme to a four-month sabbatical visit programme. Other activities include publication of an academic journal, *Journal of Chinese Philosophy and Culture*, and academic newsletters and a website.

## ■ Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

Tel.: 2609 6389

Fax.: 2603 5745

E-mail: [bio@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bio@cuhk.edu.hk)

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, established under the Department of Biology, aims at using biochemical and biotechnological approaches to improve existing food proteins and to explore new sources of food protein for human and animal consumption. Major research areas include the evaluation of the quality of some underutilized legume seeds and the assessment of their potential use; bioconversion of agricultural and food-industrial wastes to fungal proteins; genetically engineering plant proteins for improved nutritional quality and nutraceutical property; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty food proteins.

## ■ Research Laboratory for Food Science

Tel.: 2609 6285

Fax.: 2603 5646

E-mail: [bio@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bio@cuhk.edu.hk)

Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in Hong Kong and mainland China through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures for processing traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects underway include the evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms; development of mushroom-based health food items; quality control in the canning of mushrooms; cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens; application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding; evaluation of mushrooms as a source of commercial flavourants; development of microbial products for use in the food industries; upgrading of food industry wastes into added-value products; genetically engineering plants for improved food quality; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty products.

## ■ Resource Centre for Contemporary Christian Studies (RCCCS)

*Tel.:* 2609 6705

*Fax.:* 2603 5224

*E-mail:* [rcccs@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:rcccs@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology>

The RCCCS, a unit affiliated to the Divinity School of Chung Chi College, was established in early 2003. The centre aims to provide research opportunities, teaching materials and assistance to scholars in China who choose to teach or pursue postgraduate studies in Christianity. Teachers and postgraduate students from the mainland are invited to visit the centre and stay at CUHK for a period of four weeks, mainly during the summer. The centre offers intensive courses in Christian studies including 'Introduction to the Old Testament', 'Introduction to the New Testament', 'Basic Christian Doctrines', and 'Christian Personal and Social Ethics'. The centre also arranges for participants to visit Christian organizations and churches in Hong Kong. During their stay at the centre, individual tutorship will be provided if necessary, in accordance with their research subjects. Programme expenses are supported by designated funds from individual donors and Christian organizations.

## ■ S.H. Ho Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke Centre

*Tel.:* 2632 3594

*Fax.:* 2637 3852

*E-mail:* [cardiology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cardiology@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.meet.cuhk.edu.hk/specialties/cardiology.asp>

The aim of the unit is to establish a state-of-the-art multidisciplinary centre to carry out researches on cardiovascular diseases and stroke and provide the best diagnostic and therapeutic services for patients in Hong Kong. It will implement a new, multidisciplinary and sustainable programme in research and services in cardiovascular disease and stroke, which will form the basis of incorporating upfront clinical service with cutting edge technology in vascular medicine.

Patients are benefited with cardiovascular diseases and stroke in Hong Kong by incorporating new and cutting edge technology in the diagnosis, treatment and monitor programme. These new technologies usually start as research programme and clinical trials, will eventually be integrated into new clinical therapy where university teaching hospitals are the primary sites for introducing these programmes with experienced expertise.

The centre will also foster the long-term academic and research collaboration between Hong Kong and leading institutions in cardiovascular diseases and stroke, both world-wide and China. To enhance training of health-care professional and researchers in the field of cardiovascular medicine and stroke in Hong Kong and China. As a result, more new medical technologies and knowledge will be conveyed to physicians, pediatricians, surgeons and their trainees, scientists, clinical and research fellows, allied health professionals, as well as medical and nursing students.

## ■ S.H. Ho Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics

*Tel.: 2252 8885/8765 2632 3141*  
*Fax.: 2604 8091 2606 3500 2637 3852*  
*E-mail: jeanwoowong@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics was formed in 1998 and renamed the S.H. Ho Centre in 2005. It aims at carrying out research on various aspects of the ageing process, the implication of an ageing population in Hong Kong, and measures to deal with the consequences. The centre provides undergraduate and postgraduate teaching in areas of vital importance in health care and social welfare in Hong Kong, and will further develop its network with other local, mainland, regional and international organizations to facilitate exchange of expertise and ideas. The departments which participate in the activities of the centre include medicine and therapeutics, community and family medicine, psychiatry, orthopaedics and traumatology, nursing, sociology, social work, and psychology.

## ■ Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory

*Tel.: 2609 6773*  
*Fax.: 2603 5391*  
*E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 under the Department of Biology as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science. Current research is focused on the physiology, biochemistry and molecular biology of marine animals, especially that of fish and shrimp, in relation to fisheries and mariculture. Another major research area is the biology and ecology of planktonic and coral reef organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and southern China.

The laboratory is equipped with research and teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, equipment and instrument rooms, and a seminar room. It is also equipped with a recirculatory seawater system, more than 30 indoor and outdoor culture tanks, and a speed boat.

In 2002, the laboratory was renamed the 'Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory' in recognition of Dr. Simon Li's generous donations in support of the University's development.

## ■ Sleep Disorder Centre and Sleep Assessment Unit

*Tel.: 2636 7662*  
*Fax.: 2609 5550*  
*E-mail: ykwing@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Sleep Disorder Centre, with an affiliated Sleep Assessment Unit, was first established in 1986. It was the first in Hong Kong to conduct sleep research, and sleep assessment and treatment. Its research areas are the epidemiology and clinical aspects of various sleep disorders including insomnia, sleep disordered breathing, narcolepsy, sleep changes in mental disorders, REM sleep behaviour disorder, and sleep habit and problems in Hong Kong. The centre has served more than 4,000 clients, and at the same time actively contributed to the education on the importance of sleep medicine of doctors, nurses, and technicians from other institutions in Hong Kong and on the mainland. It also supports MPhil and PhD studies on sleep medicine.

## ■ Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre

*Tel.: 2609 7507*

*Fax.: 2603 5018*

*E-mail: [socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk>*

The Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre was established in 2000 at the Department of Social Work. The overall goal of the centre is to promote practice-based research and develop social work knowledge with a Chinese perspective. The centre pursues its overall goal through conducting intervention research and empirical research of Chinese social welfare, and forging a university-agency partnership to advance practice knowledge, technology, and evidence-based practice. Besides conducting practice-based research and empirical research of Chinese social welfare, the centre disseminates its research findings through publications, seminars, training, and other forms of activities.

## ■ Statistical Consulting Services Unit

*Tel.: 2609 7931*

*Fax.: 2603 5188*

*E-mail: [consult@sta.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:consult@sta.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk/dept/scsu/consulting.htm>*

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, financial risk management, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

## ■ Suicide Research Unit

*E-mail: [psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The Suicide Research Unit was formally established under the Department of Psychiatry in 2004, four to five years since the department embarked on a series of large-scale epidemiologic research and community suicide prevention programme. The unit's principal goal is to build the infrastructure required for serving as a regional

hub of collaborative suicide research and intervention initiatives. The unit conducts risk factor and epidemiologic research on suicide across the life-span in Hong Kong and mainland China, develops a suicide prevention programme in Hong Kong, and engages in systematic evaluation of programme efficacy, public education, and training of researchers. It is also involved in research collaborations locally, nationally and internationally. The main thrust of regular activities includes ongoing suicide research in collaboration with other academic institutions and health bureau in Hong Kong and mainland China. The unit collaborates with the University of Rochester's Centre for the Study and Prevention of Suicide in an International Clinical, Operational and Health Services Research and Training Award Programme to facilitate training of Chinese researchers on suicidology. It also runs workshops for general practitioners on the management of suicide and common mental health problems in the community.

## ■ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit

*Tel.: 2609 8215/8313*

*Fax.: 2603 5505*

*E-mail: [dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.se.cuhk.edu.hk>*

A Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit was established in 1991 under the Department of Systems Engineering. When the latter changed its name to the Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in 1994–95, the unit too was renamed the Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system analysis and design, simulation, software and hardware development, customized seminars, and training courses. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management, including information systems, financial engineering, logistics and supply chain management, e-commerce, machine intelligence, system sciences, system modelling, systems optimization, production management, management and decision science, and information management.

## ■ Telemedicine Centre

*Tel.: 2632 3337 2145 5215*

*Fax.: 2647 2763 2635 2521*

*E-mail: [telemed@med.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:telemed@med.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://tele.med.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Telemedicine Centre consists of a conglomerate of facilities at the Prince of Wales Hospital that include state-of-the-art teleconference equipment, a broadband LAN that links all offices, outpatients, operating theatres, classrooms, as well as rooms dedicated to international teleconferences. It is also linked to the main University campus as well as hospitals in the New Territories East Cluster of the Hong Kong Hospital Authority. It organizes programmes in teleneuroradiology, telegeriatics, teleendoscopy, and telepathology, as well as regular international teleconferences. It is also home to the Hong Kong Telemedicine Association.



## ■ UGC-AoE Plant and Fungal Biotechnology Centre

*Tel.: 2609 8133*

*Fax.: 2603 6382*

*E-mail: [aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe/index.htm>*

In the first round exercise of the Area of Excellence (AoE) funding scheme, the University Grants Committee allocated HK\$38.8 million to ‘Plant and Fungal Biotechnology’. It was the first time that the Hong Kong government had invested so substantially in developing existing areas of strength of Hong Kong’s academic institutions into AoE and maintaining them among the world leaders. This project was the only science project of the first three AoEs selected for support.

Led by the Chinese University, four tertiary institutes including the University of Hong Kong, the University of Science and Technology and the Hong Kong Baptist University pooled their expertise to establish a research and teaching centre that excels in state-of-the-art plant and fungal biotechnology.

The mission of this project is to help develop Hong Kong’s high technology industry and to help meet the world’s increasing demands for food and healthcare products in the 21st century. This will be accomplished through innovative approaches and utilization of biotechnology to generate high-valued agricultural and healthcare products, to invent and transfer new technologies, and to train skilled technologists.

Strategies involve application of cutting-edge technology such as DNA microarray technique to facilitate crop improvement, unlocking valuable genetically-engineered and natural products for agricultural and pharmaceutical uses.

## ■ University Pathology Service

*Tel.: 2632 2313*

*Fax.: 2636 0540*

*E-mail: [helen-mak@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:helen-mak@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk/ups>*

The University Pathology Service is a clinical and research laboratory service managed by three departments in the Faculty of Medicine: anatomical and cellular pathology, chemical pathology, and microbiology. Based at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the University Pathology Service provides a comprehensive range of general and specialized clinical laboratory tests and consultations for private patients and hospitals, and for pharmaceutical companies and research organizations, at competitive prices.

# Joint Research Units

The University has established a number of research units jointly with external academic institutions to pool resources for the advancement of knowledge in different subject areas. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

## ■ Brain Research Centre

*Tel.: 2609 6853/6869*

*Fax.: 2636 5031*

*E-mail: [anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.ana.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Brain Research Centre was jointly established by the Academy of Military Medical Sciences and the Chinese University in May 2000. The centre aims to promote scientific research on the central nervous system and related structures, foster collaborations of neuroscientists working on the mainland and in Hong Kong so that resources can be best utilized, and enhance the quality and standard of brain resource and education. Research laboratories have been set up in the Academy of Military Medical Sciences in Beijing and the Department of Anatomy of the Chinese University to carry out daily research activities. Research topics earmarked by the centre with high priority include brain development and ageing, brain damage and the mechanisms of its recovery, biological functions of various neurotrophins and growth factors and the development of new therapeutic agents to cure or alleviate neuropathological conditions. Using advanced biotechnology, researchers of the centre have already identified several biological processes and molecules which play pivotal roles during the regeneration of transected nerves. In addition to bench work in the laboratories, frequent exchange of research ideas have been successfully made through academic visits and conferences. Research students and fellows from collaborating units have been coordinating different yet complementary experiments in different research units. Research in the centre will be further intensified and scientific findings have been and will be continuously published in high impact internationally refereed journals.

## ■ CUHK/Tsinghua University Joint R&D Program on Chinese Enterprise Internet Operations

*Tel.: 2609 8215/8313*

*Fax.: 2603 5505*

*E-mail: [dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk)*

The joint programme fosters synergy and enhances collaboration between CUHK and Tsinghua in research, system development, and education/training, with a focus on Chinese enterprise Internet operations. It organizes and coordinates activities in the following areas:

- Research: to investigate and develop business models and technologies that are relevant to the operating environments of Chinese enterprises. Projects include issues in enterprise resource planning and scheduling, supply chain optimization, logistics, Internet business strategies, and others;
- System Development and Industrial Collaboration: to work with a select mainland enterprises committed to moving business operations on to the Internet, in process re-engineering, and system development; and
- Training and Education: to organize workshops and other training/educational events for managers, executives, and engineers from Chinese enterprises.

### ■ Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 6839

Fax.: 2603 5022

E-mail: [ecbrc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ecbrc@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ecbrc>

Promoted and supported by the Natural Science Foundation of China (NSFC), the centre was established in 1999 as a joint effort between the Chinese University and the Academy of Military Medical Sciences. It aims to promote basic research and application development in the field of epithelial cell biology in China. The centre adapts methodology of systemic biology and encourages interdisciplinary collaboration and international networking. Research activities emphasize functional genomics, exocrine physiology, reproductive biology, cancer biology, stem cell biology, immunology, and Chinese medicine. Collaborative projects supported by the NSFC, the Rockefeller Foundation, the Research Grants Council, and the Innovation and Technology Fund are currently being undertaken. The centre is currently collaborating with numerous institutions in Hong Kong, mainland China, and overseas.

### ■ Institute of South-China Classical Texts Studies

Tel.: 2609 7074

Fax.: 2603 6048

The Department of Chinese Language and Literature signed an agreement with the Institute of Classical Texts Studies of Zhongshan University in April 2002 to co-edit the *Full Compilation of Cantonese Poetry*. Research institutes were then set up in both universities to plan for future projects.

Tasks of the Institute of South-China Classical Texts Studies at the Chinese University include:

- to cooperate with the Institute of Classical Texts Studies of Zhongshan University in the research of Lingnan (South China) classical texts. A major task of the CUHK side, at present, is the compilation and edition of the *Full Compilation of Cantonese Poetry*; and
- to establish an electronic database of Lingnan classical texts in different stages.

The institute plans to submit research proposals on relevant areas for research grants. An electronic database will be built in the process of research for the purpose of academic analysis.

## ■ Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering (JCIE)

*Tel.:* 2609 8270

*Fax.:* 2603 5558

*E-mail:* [pcching@ee.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pcching@ee.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.se.cuhk.edu.hk/jcie>

The new millennium witnesses a dire need for revolutionizing technologies that support data mining, information access, management, processing, retrieval and visualization. Research and development of intelligent information technologies with a high degree of usability has become a critical problem for the engineering discipline. The JCIE was set up in 1999 to embark on this exciting research area. It advocates close collaboration between the Chinese University and Peking University. It capitalizes on the synergy of the two institutions to fulfil the general mission of becoming a world-class research centre in the promotion of basic and applied research in intelligence engineering. 'Intelligent Speech for Information Systems' was the first project completed under JCIE. A sophisticated trilingual (Putonghua, Cantonese and English) spoken dialogue system was developed for financial information enquiry applications. The current research areas of JCIE cover robust multi-modal speaker authentication technologies, large-vocabulary continuous speech recognition Chinese-English mixed language and Chinese text-to-speech synthesis.

## ■ Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science

(Please refer to p.343 under 'Research Institutes and Centres'.)

## ■ Joint Laboratory for Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology

*Tel.:* 2609 6286

*Fax.:* 2603 5646

*E-mail:* [bio@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bio@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio>

In the coming decades, China and the world will face increasing demands for food security, health care, and a sustainable environment. Recent advances in molecular biology and biotechnology offer new hopes and solutions to these challenges. In view of these developments and their potential, and exploiting the high concentration of expertise, state-of-the-art equipment and facilities of both partners, the Chinese University and Peking University jointly established a Joint Laboratory of Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology in March 1999.

The objective of the laboratory are: (1) to promote plant biotechnology research and its application in agriculture, medicine and environment; (2) to strengthen collaborative relationships with world renowned scientists and institutes for the advancement of plant biotechnology; and (3) to build a strong linkage and foundation between the two universities for scientific collaboration, academic exchange, and training of personnel.

Activities of the joint laboratory include research projects of common interest such as genetically manufactured food allergy and fungal bioreactors, joint application of research funding, and exchange visits by researchers, and students.

## ■ Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering (JCBME)

*Tel.:* 2609 8285/8459

*Fax.:* 2603 5558

*E-mail:* [jcbme@ee.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:jcbme@ee.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/~jcbme>

JCBME is an inter-institutional research and development centre jointly established by Zhejiang University and the Chinese University in August 1999. It is an open research and academic exchange environment that promotes collaboration among researchers in engineering, medicine, and science to provide interdisciplinary insight into medical and life science problems. The research activities of JCBME are focused on the following areas:

- electronic information technology for biomedicine and health care: tele-medicine, mobile health, e-medicine, and mobile medicine;
- bioelectronics: medical devices and biosensors, body sensor networks, wearable medical devices;
- engineering in Chinese medicine;
- biomedical measurements, processing, modelling, and simulation;
- medical visualization, virtual reality, medical imaging and image processing; and
- neural engineering.

## ■ The Joint Scoliosis Research Centre of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Nanjing University

*Tel.:* 2632 2515

*Fax.:* 2637 7889

*E-mail:* [jackcheng@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:jackcheng@cuhk.edu.hk)

The Joint Centre is established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Nanjing University. Office was concurrently setup in Nanjing University Gulou Hospital and the Prince of Wales Hospital of the Chinese University. The aims of the joint centre is to strengthen cooperation in scientific research, teaching and training in spine and clinical realm between mainland China and Hong Kong, to fully utilize and complement the advantages of both sides so as to enhance and consolidate the academic and clinical international standing. To build up international scientific scoliosis research cooperation network and extend the Centre's influence on the Asia-Pacific region as well as globally, the centre focuses on (1) teaching and training of clinician and postgraduates, (2) conducting exchange of distinctive professors, (3) organizing worldwide professional academic conferences, (4) carrying out clinical and basic research, (5) seeking opportunities of cooperation with the medical industry, conduct product improvement, development and promotion so as to achieve the application and technology transfer of high standard research results, (6) jointly establishing a research fund to sustain the research toward finding the etiopathogenesis of the scoliosis.

## ■ Microsoft–CUHK Joint Laboratory for Human-Centric Computing and Interface Technologies

*Tel.:* 2609 8313

*Fax.:* 2603 5505

*E-mail:* [msjl@erg.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:msjl@erg.cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ms-cu-ji/>

The Microsoft-CUHK Joint Laboratory for Human-Centric Computing and Interface Technologies was inaugurated in May 2005. The joint laboratory draws upon the long-standing partnership between CUHK and Microsoft Research Asia to further promote research collaboration, provide leading research infrastructure, and jointly nurture talent in the frontiers of human-centric computing and interface technologies. These technologies embrace the information needs and natural communicative modalities of the human user at the centre of human-computer interaction. Strategic R&D areas in the joint laboratory include computer vision and graphics, speech and natural language processing, multimodal human-computer interaction, multimedia content retrieval, and heterogeneous wireless networks.

## ■ Research Centre for Botanical Immunomodulators

*Tel.:* 3163 4370

*Fax.:* 2603 5248

*E-mail:* [icm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:icm@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/icm>

The Institute of Chinese Medicine (ICM) of the University has been awarded a sponsorship from the National Institutes of Health, USA, for the establishment of a collaborative Research Centre for Botanical Immunomodulators with Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center (MSKCC), New York, to undertake advanced research on anticancer herbs.

Research will be conducted to advance scientific knowledge on the safety, effectiveness, and mechanisms of the actions of anticancer botanicals. The major area of interest will be immunomodulating influences, either directly supporting the patient consumers, indirectly through a support of the already developed resistance, or both. ICM is responsible for drawing up the list of potentially anticancer herbs, acquiring quality samples, further authenticating the quality, maintaining the consistency, and extracting active components. MSKCC will work on the biological effects of the selected herbs to observe the biological standards of action on immunological modulation.

## ■ The Shanghai–Hong Kong–Anson Research Foundation for CAS and CUHK in Molecular Biosciences

*Tel.:* 2609 6793

*Fax.:* 2603 5123

The Shanghai–Hong Kong–Anson Research Foundation (SHARF) was formed in the year 2000 to promote collaboration in molecular bioscience research between the Chinese Academy of Sciences in Shanghai (CAS) and the Chinese University (CUHK). An initial funding was pledged by the three founding organizations, namely CAS,

CUHK and Anson Biotechnology Co. Ltd. The foundation supports and manages multi-disciplinary research activities and resource development primarily within the field of molecular biosciences. This effort focuses on basic research with potential for application through biochemical, pharmacological, and genomic studies. Based on recent advances and future trends in molecular biosciences, the foundation promotes investigator-initiated research in the areas of health and food. To facilitate collaboration between CAS and CUHK, two research centres have been formed, respectively at CAS and at CUHK. The two centres will serve as the coordinating bodies for submission, running and management of research projects. The Shanghai centre will have designated laboratories and personnel to undertake research projects funded by the foundation while the Hong Kong centre will make use of existing facilities and staff at CUHK.

### ■ Shanghai–Hong Kong Development Institute

*Tel.:* 2609 8777

*Fax.:* 2603 5215

*E-mail:* [shkdi@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:shkdi@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/shkdi>

The Shanghai–Hong Kong Development Institute was established jointly by Fudan University in Shanghai and the Chinese University in January 2001. Through various academic activities and publications, it aims at achieving three goals:

- elucidating social needs in the two cities and providing policy advice to the public and private sectors on issues of strategic importance with the objective of achieving the greatest benefit for the nation;
- helping both universities to attain the highest level of academic excellence, and making them an exemplar in nurturing young talent; and
- serving as a think tank to help Hong Kong and Shanghai achieve sustainable prosperity and further integration with the global economy.

### ■ Shanghai–Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis

*Tel.:* (86) 21 6416 3300 ext. 8-3502

*Fax.:* (86) 21 6416 7519

*E-mail:* [hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk); [hncwong@pub.sioc.ac.cn](mailto:hncwong@pub.sioc.ac.cn)

Established in 1999, the Shanghai–Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis is a joint venture of the Chinese University, the University of Hong Kong, and the Shanghai Institute of Organic Chemistry (SIOC) of the Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS). Its objectives are to undertake basic research in synthetic chemistry, and to equip students for scientific challenges of the new millennium. At present 16 students are enrolled in the PhD programme, all with studentships from the Croucher Foundation (Hong Kong).

The director of the joint laboratory is Prof. Lin Guo-qiang, and Prof. Henry N.C. Wong of CUHK and Prof. Chi-ming Che of HKU are respectively chairman of the management committee and chairman of the academic advisory committee. All are members of CAS. A central theme of the joint laboratory is to invent new chemical reactions that can be used for biomedical and materials sciences.

# University Extensions

---

## School of Continuing and Professional Studies

*Tel.: 2209 0299/0290*

*Fax.: 2603 6565/2739 2797*

*E-mail: [scs@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:scs@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.scs.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The University's School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCS) was established in 1965 under the former name of the Department of Extramural Studies. From January 2006, the School has been renamed as the School of Continuing and Professional Studies. Bearing the mission of providing quality continuing education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society, the school offers a diverse range of programmes at different levels. In 2005–06, around 2,000 courses were offered with a total enrolment of over 40,000.

Programmes offered by SCS can be broadly categorized into general courses and award-bearing programmes.

General courses, normally lasting two to four months each, have no specific admission requirements, and are self-enrichment in nature. Since 1979, SCS has been offering award-bearing programmes at higher diploma, advanced diploma, professional diploma, diploma, and certificate levels. These programmes have specific entrance requirements and are designed in accordance with the guidelines and standards set by the University to provide academic and professional qualifications for those who wish to enhance their skills and knowledge in their particular fields of study.

SCS courses and programmes cover a wide range of disciplines including art, music and the humanities; business and management; science and information technology; traditional Chinese medicine and health care; languages and translation; and social sciences, and security studies.

Starting from 1988, SCS has diversified its portfolio in collaboration with professional organizations, as well as academic institutions in mainland China and overseas to offer award-bearing programmes, including:

- PhD in Applied Linguistics (with Lancaster University, UK)
- Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (with Lancaster University, UK)
- Master of Arts Degree in (Managerial) Economics (with University of Oklahoma, USA)



- Master's Degree in Applied Science in Biopharmaceuticals (with University of New South Wales, Australia)
- Master's Degree and Graduate Certificate in Health Services Management (with University of New South Wales, Australia)
- Master's Degree and Graduate Diploma in Health Management and in Health Science (Gerontology) (with University of New England, Australia)
- Master of Administrative Leadership Degree (with University of New England, Australia)
- Masters' Degree in Teaching Chinese as a Secondary Language Curriculum and Teaching Methodology (with Beijing Language and Culture University, mainland China)
- Bachelor of Professional Studies Degree in Policing/Civil Care and Security (with University of New England, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business Degree in Computer Systems Management (with Victoria University, Australia)
- Advanced Diploma Programme in Chinese Speech and Communication (with Communication University of China, mainland China)
- Certificate Programme in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language (with Beijing Language and Culture University, mainland China)
- Bachelor of Business (Hotel Management) (with Griffith University, Australia)

Collaborations with academic units of the University include:

- Faculty of Arts: Department of Chinese Language and Literature, Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages, the Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies, and Divinity School of Chung Chi College
- Faculty of Business Administration: Department of Finance, Department of Management, Department of Marketing and the School of Accountancy
- Faculty of Engineering: Centre for Innovation and Technology
- Faculty of Medicine: Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, Department of Community and Family Medicine, The Nethersole School of Nursing, Department of Paediatrics, Department of Surgery, and the Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit
- Faculty of Science: the School of Chinese Medicine

In support of government initiatives to provide secondary school leavers with additional avenues to pursue higher education in Hong Kong, SCS offers a variety of higher diploma programmes.

SCS also offers tailored corporate training courses in English, Chinese, computer science and information technology, secretarial studies, China business, management, school administration, journalism and communications, accounting and law for private companies, government departments and voluntary organizations in Hong Kong and on the mainland.

SCS is a self-financing unit but its academic development and policies are regulated by the University Extension Board, the Senate Academic Planning Committee, and the Senate of the University.

The head office of SCS is situated in the Inter-university Hall on CUHK campus in Shatin. It has three major town centres, respectively located at Oriental Centre on 67 Chatham Road in Tsimshatsui, East Ocean Centre on 98 Granville Road in Tsimshatsui East, and the Bank of America Tower on 12 Harcourt Road in Central.

---

## New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Center

Tel.: 2609 6727

Fax.: 2603 5004

E-mail: [clc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:clc@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/clc>

The New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Center (CLC) provides language training in Putonghua and Cantonese. It offers two types of credit-bearing programmes for CUHK students: Putonghua courses for local students and Cantonese courses for non-local students; programmes designed primarily for international students who either come to CUHK as exchange students or who apply directly to CLC. The main aims of CLC's language programmes, including its intensive summer courses, are to improve the language proficiency of students and their communicative ability in using Putonghua and Cantonese. Courses are divided into (1) Putonghua for local students, (2) Putonghua for international students, (3) Cantonese for non-local students, and (4) Cantonese for international students.

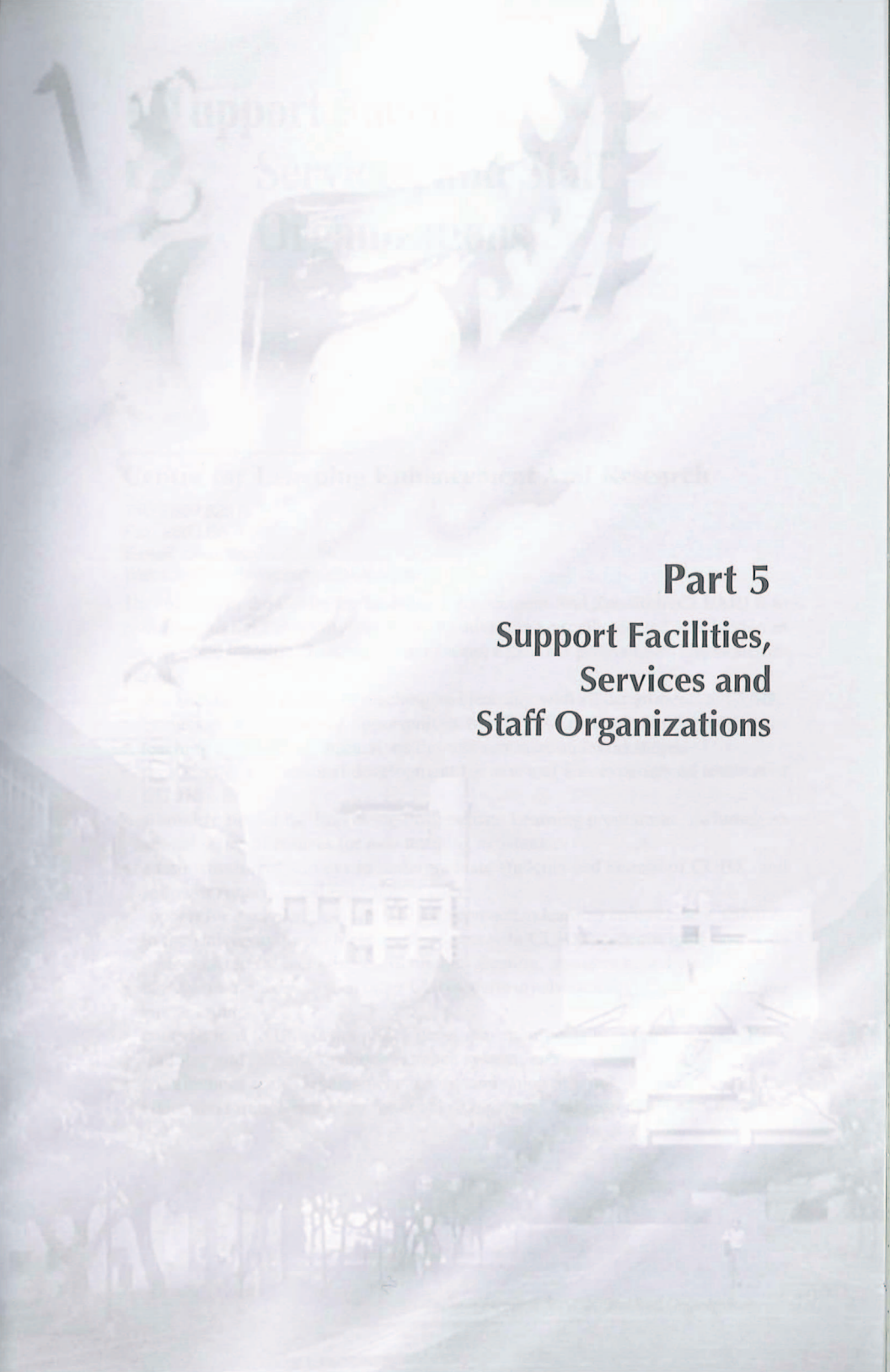
All courses for University students follow CUHK regulations and are accredited by the University. For direct applicants studying at CLC, credits for the courses are given based on the American system, with grades and transcripts issued by the center. Credits for these courses are recognized by major universities as degree credits. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared with sufficient details to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student. The center operates on a three-term system. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 12 to 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The Core Programme at CLC has a small-class format, with seven to nine students per class at the high levels of the programme, while the Special Service Programme offers more flexibility, from private tutorials to 20 students per class depending on student needs and the nature of the course. Courses are offered at all levels so that students can find training suited to their needs and ability.

Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale--China Association, the center became a part of the University in 1974. Every year close to 1,000 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the center, ranging from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a new Chinese dialect. CLC also teaches Putonghua regularly to thousands of Cantonese-speaking students of the University, and Cantonese to regularly admitted Putonghua-speaking undergraduates from mainland China.

Starting from 2006, CLC is authorized by the University to issue the following certificates and diplomas to students who have met programme requirement:

- Certificate Programme in Putonghua as a Foreign/Second Language
- Diploma Programme in Putonghua as a Foreign/Second Language
- Advanced Diploma Programme in Putonghua as a Foreign/Second Language
- Certificate Programme in Cantonese as a Foreign/Second Language
- Diploma Programme in Cantonese as a Foreign/Second Language
- Advanced Diploma Programme in Cantonese as a Foreign/Second Language

In addition to language laboratory facilities with computers and learning software, CLC has a full complement of audio materials for teaching purposes. An information brochure is obtainable upon request but the CLC website is the best source for the latest information. All correspondence should be addressed to the New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Center, The Chinese University of Hong Kong.



Support Services  
Services and Staff Organizations

**Part 5**  
**Support Facilities,**  
**Services and**  
**Staff Organizations**



# Support Facilities, Services, and Staff Organizations

---

## Centre for Learning Enhancement And Research

*Tel.:* 2609 6201

*Fax.* 2603 6804

*E-mail:* [clear@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:clear@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/clear>

The mission of the Centre for Learning Enhancement And Research (CLEAR) is to contribute to the University's mission by advancing excellence and scholarship in teaching and learning. To achieve the mission, CLEAR's programmes and strategies include:

- consultations on matters of teaching and learning with all departments at CUHK;
- provision of a variety of opportunities for CUHK academic staff to engage in teaching and learning discussions through seminars and workshops;
- provision of professional development for new and less experienced teachers at CUHK;
- administration of the Improving Postgraduate Learning programme, including an annual series of courses for new teaching assistants;
- administration of surveys to undergraduate students and alumni of CUHK, and follow-up analysis and reporting of data;
- support for a scholarly evidence-based approach to learning enhancement activities in the University through collegial projects with CUHK academic staff on a wide variety of topics, including curriculum evaluation, assessment and eLearning;
- close working liaisons with other CUHK units involved in the support of teaching and learning;
- contributions to University policy development, especially in relation to CUHK's teaching and learning quality assurance system; and
- contributions to the development and dissemination of scholarly research in higher education through active professional engagement and research publications.

---

## The Chinese University Press

The Chinese University Press was formally established in 1977. Its functions include publishing academic books and monographs in both Chinese and English. To date over 1,000 titles have been published, covering various subjects with a major emphasis on Chinese culture and China studies — a reflection of the University's historical orientation. These publications are widely distributed in Asia, North America, Europe, and Australia.

Since 1988 the Press has also been publishing general books. Last year over 66 academic and general titles combined were published, including special series such as the *Modern Chinese Literature Bilingual Series*, and the multi-volume set of *ICS Concordances on Works of Wei-Jin and the Northern and Southern Dynasties* co-published with the Institute of Chinese Studies. In addition, the Press published and distributed 10 academic journals, including its flagship, *The China Review*, the first refereed 'interdisciplinary journal on Greater China' in Asia. This journal has been included into the *Social Science Citation Index* since 2005.

The Press has close contacts with university presses and academic institutions and societies in Hong Kong and overseas. It has often co-published books with other US, European, and mainland Chinese university presses, overseas publishers, and academic institutions. In recent years, it has successfully established a distribution network in North America (where Columbia University Press is the sole distributor), Europe, Japan, Singapore, Taiwan, and mainland China. The Press has been publishing reference books for students, dictionaries/glossaries and multimedia products. The co-publication and sales/marketing of the electronic version of the *Siku quanshu*, the most complete online database on the Chinese classics, has won the applause of scholars and research librarians all over the world.

The Chinese University Press is a founding member of the Hong Kong Publishing Federation Ltd., and a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

---

## Communications and Public Relations Office

The Communications and Public Relations Office is mainly responsible for providing public relations services both internally and externally.

It is responsible for planning promotion activities. It liaises closely with the media through its functions which include answering press enquiries, organizing press conferences, press interviews and media gatherings, and issuing press releases regularly on University news and developments.

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community about campus activities through the publication of *Campus Events* at the University homepage (<http://mmlab.itsc.cuhk.edu.hk/ipro/event>).

It is also responsible for organizing official functions such as degree congregations, public lectures, seminars, agreement signing and presentation ceremonies. It plays host to local and overseas visitors.

---

## Information Services Office

The Information Services Office (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso>) manages and publishes a range of institutional information of the University, including a set of bilingual publications about CUHK in print and web formats. The Office is also responsible for the ongoing content enhancement of the University's information system and the official CUHK website.

*The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar* (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/calendar/>), published in autumn each year, catalogues the University's history, organization, facilities, regulations, and academic programmes. It is distributed to CUHK staff and educational organizations. Copies are also on sale at The Chinese University Press and the University Bookshop.

*The Chinese University of Hong Kong Annual Report* (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/report/>) is published annually to review the major developments of the University of the previous academic year.

The *Chinese University Bulletin* (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/bulletin/>) is a biannual publication on recent University activities, developments and achievements. It is distributed free to friends of the University. An electronic series, *Gifts and Donations Series* (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/gifts/>), is published as a supplement to the *Chinese University Bulletin*.

The *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series* (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/prof/>), available only in electronic format, carries the full text of the inaugural lectures of the University's chair professors.

The *Wei Lun Lecture Series* (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/weilun/>), available only in electronic format, carries the text of lectures given by Wei Lun Visiting Professors to the University since 1991.

The *CUHK Newsletter* (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/newsletter/>) is a bimonthly publication carrying University news, announcements, personalia, and feature articles. Its target readers are staff members of the University.

The *E-Newsletter* (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/enews>), an electronic newsletter launched in July 2004, brings news of interest to staff, students, alumni and friends in a quick and user-friendly manner. It is distributed as needed via mass mailing.

*Sustainable Campus* (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/greencampus/en/communication/suscamp.pdf>) is a periodic newsletter that shares with members of the University its policies and initiatives for mapping out plans for sustainable development.

*Facts and Figures* (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/facts/>), published in spring each year, provides the latest statistical information on the University.

The *Contact Directory*, updated annually, lists the contact information of staff members and units of the University.

The University's undergraduate and postgraduate programmes and regulations are compiled and published annually by the University Registry and the Graduate School. Information about research activities and staff publications is published annually by the University's Research and Technology Administration Office as *Research Projects and Publications* (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rtao/research/rpp0405/publicat.htm>).

---

## Information Technology Services Centre

Tel.: 2609 8801 (General Office) 2609 8845 (User Services Section)

Fax.: 2603 6946

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/itsc>

Electronic HelpDesk: <http://helpdesk.itsc.cuhk.edu.hk>

The Information Technology Services Centre provides a comprehensive IT infrastructure and services such that information technology is integrated into almost every facet of university life. From registering for courses, viewing employment data to booking clinic services and sports facilities and accessing library, all can be done with a few clicks.

### Basic Computing Resources

Computer accounts will be created for all University staff and students to access a wide range of computing resources :

- Campus-Wide Email System  
Read or send emails through the CUHK Webmail system or email clients like Outlook, Outlook Express, etc.
- Computer User Areas  
Open 24 hours a day; equipped with computers, scanners, digital senders, laser printers and discussion rooms. There are also computer laboratories in colleges, faculties and student hostels.
- University Information Portal: MyCUHK  
A personalized access to campus information and various on-line applications through a single gateway.
- Newsgroup Service  
Use the newsgroup service to exchange ideas with each other.
- Personal Homepage  
Publish personal homepage on **ihome**, the University personal homepage server.
- University Administrative Information System  
For course registration, employment related data enquiry, booking clinic services and sports facilities and many more.
- Network Connection Anywhere and Anytime!  
Both wired and wireless network connections are available throughout campus. Off campus users can also connect to the campus network via VPN connection on broadband or 56K modem access.
- IT Training  
Attend workshops and web-based training courses to acquire computer knowledge
- Software License Programmes  
The University Campus License Programme gives staff and students the right to install a range of software products on their own computers, e.g. antivirus software.

### e-Learning Platform

Learning experience is enriched with the e-Learning platform, through which teachers can post information for specific courses and students can access online learning materials, submit assignments, participate in class discussions, take quizzes, etc.



## Computing Resources for Research, Academic and Administration

### *Academic*

Staff and students can access a powerful and multi-purpose UNIX server that provides data library service, software packages, general UNIX applications and Internet applications for your academic computing needs.

### *Research*

There are several High Performance Computing (HPC) systems with huge computational power to help researchers solve complex, highly calculation-intensive problems.

### *University Administrative Information Systems*

There are several administrative systems that support automation of administrative processes and enhance the University's efficiency.

## A Connected Campus

The whole campus, including classrooms, student hostels, teaching blocks, academic and administrative buildings, are connected to the University Campus Backbone Network via high speed Gigabit Ethernet links. Connections within the campus network are 155Mbps or even up to a whopping 1000Mbps.

### *Wireless Access*

Wireless network access is available at most outdoor areas on campus. Checking email, browsing web information or even accessing course material are no longer limited to indoors.

### *HKIX*

ITSC also plays a crucial part in the provision of Internet services in Hong Kong. ITSC manages both the Hong Kong Internet eXchange (HKIX) and the Hong Kong Internet eXchange 2 (HKIX2), which act as neutral interconnection points for the routing of intra-Hong Kong and intra-Asia-Pacific Internet traffic. These Internet eXchanges greatly eliminate the necessity for diverting local network traffic outside Hong Kong, providing faster and less expensive paths to local sites.

### *HARNET*

The campus network is also linked to the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a local research network aiming at providing the local academic community with high-speed connectivity to the Internet and the Internet2.

## Information Security

- An Anti-Spam Anti-Virus Gateway solution has been implemented on the Campus-wide Email System to protect users from virus and spam attacks.
- Every university member can use a digital certificate for digitally signing email messages, or encrypting email messages to ensure that only the destined recipients can read the message content. Besides, digital certificates are also issued to on-line applications that require high security.

---

## The Library System

24 Hour Enquiries: 2603 6699

Website: <http://www.lib.cuhk.edu.hk/>

The University Library System coordinates the collections and services of the University Library and the branch libraries — the Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College, the Ch'ien Mu Library of New Asia College, the Wu Chung Multimedia Library of United College, the Li Ping Medical Library at the teaching hospital complex in Shatin, the Architecture Library and the Law Library. They can accommodate a total of more than 2,300 readers. The holdings of the Library System as at 30th June 2006 exceeded 1,990,000 items. The entire collection of the Library System comprises approximately 830,000 volumes of books and bound journals in East Asian languages, and 1,160,000 volumes in Western languages. There are more than 30,000 serial titles, including 14,541 active print subscriptions. Students can borrow books and journals from any libraries and search items in the Online Public Access Catalogue (OPAC) of the University Library System.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science and engineering, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges has some unique features. The Elisabeth Luce Moore Library holds strong collections in education, music, and religious studies. The Ch'ien Mu Library houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts, and philosophy. The Wu Chung Library is a multimedia library. Also located in the Wu Chung Library is the American Studies Resource Library whose nucleus is an interdisciplinary resource donated by the USIS American Library and a William Faulkner Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations — pre-clinical materials in the University Library and clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library. The Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the buildings industry and environmental sciences. Legal information can be found in the Law Library, which is located within the University Library.

In addition, the University Library System has extensive collections of multimedia materials, microfilms, more than 26,700 titles of full-text electronic journals and more than 600 titles of electronic databases. Most of the electronic resources are networked and can be accessed on the World Wide Web or the Library CD-ROM network (CDLAN) via the Campus Network.

Services offered by the Library System include circulation, reserve books, interlibrary loan, reference enquiry, instructional services, special collections, and multimedia services. Library orientation sessions are organized for new students at the beginning of each academic year. Workshops on the use of different library resources are held from time to time. Information guides are available at the Library Homepage. The *Library Newsletter* is also distributed to users via email.

---

## Services for Students and Student Activities

Fax.: 2603 5894

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa>

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. Services provided are as follows:

**Career Planning and Development** The office is a centre for career development and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduating students of the University, helping employers in recruiting CUHK students, providing full-time and part-time job information, organizing summer internships, conducting individual/group counselling and career guidance programmes. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation. (Tel.: 2609 7202)

**Student Counselling and Development** The office provides individual counselling for students having psychological, interpersonal and other adjustment difficulties. It organizes group programmes aimed at enhancing students' personal development and mental health. It also provides consultation to teachers, allied professionals, and student bodies on matters pertaining to psychological service and mental health. In addition, it conducts research on students' mental health and psychological needs. (Tel.: 2609 7208)

**Student Activities** The office coordinates university-wide student activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities. (Tel.: 2609 7204)

**Scholarships and Financial Aid** The office administers University scholarships, bursaries, general loans, emergency bursaries and loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans and student campus work schemes, and assists in the administration of the government's financial assistance schemes. (Tel.: 2609 7204/7205)

**Student Amenities Management** The office is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the John Fulton Centre, the Li Wai Chun Building, the Cultural Square, and the University swimming pool. It also coordinates policies on student amenities. (Tel.: 2609 7216)

**Statistics, Research and Publication** The office undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and needs of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all publications of the office, such as *University Marketplace*, *Employment Survey*, *First-year Student Survey*, and *Office of Student Affairs Brochure*.

**Incoming Students Service** The office manages the International House (I-House) and promotes a diverse campus through various cultural and recreational activities for students from different backgrounds and origins. It also coordinates student care services for incoming students, including assistance in their adaptation to campus life and referral to counselling service if needed. (Tel.: 2609 7945)

Counselling on social, interpersonal, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students' office at each college. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students' offices also oversee the running of college-wide student activities. At present, there are five student unions in the University, one for each of the colleges and one for the University as a whole. They are closely linked.

---

## Sir Run Run Shaw Hall/ Office of the Arts Administrator

Tel.: 2609 7852

Fax. 2603 5141

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/srrsh>  
<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/cuoa>

With a seating capacity of 1,438, the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a professionally equipped auditorium suitable for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and examinations, and for staging concerts, drama and dance performances, film shows and exhibitions. Temporary studio arrangement is possible on request. For further information, please visit the Hall's website.

The manager of Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is concurrently appointed as the Arts Administrator of the University. His duties include, in addition to the presentation of arts programmes, the promotion and coordination of campus-wide arts activities, and the provision of educational opportunities in the arts for the University's students in relation to their aesthetic development. The Office of the Arts Administrator publishes a monthly Chinese University arts calendar *Embark*, which is mailed to all departments and units, and is obtainable at libraries, student hostels and canteens, and other prominent spots on campus. Copies of *Embark* can be mailed to individuals on request. The electronic version of *Embark* and related information are available at the Office of the Arts Administrator website.

---

## Sports Facilities

Sports facilities on campus include two sports fields, three gymnasia, a swimming pool, 13 tennis courts, eight squash courts, four fitness rooms, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800) comprises a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and an archery practice field. The Lingnan Stadium Sports Field encompasses a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, three basketball courts, a handball court and a volleyball court. Both sports fields provide covered spectator stands and flood light facilities. Each of the three gymnasia (New Asia, United, and University) houses badminton courts, and basketball/volleyball courts. Dance studios/table-tennis rooms are located near each gymnasium. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities on a slightly smaller scale. On the Shaw College campus, there are two indoor squash courts, a basketball/table-tennis exercises room, a dance room and an outdoor basketball court. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, which is a staff-student amenities building, is an 50-metre outdoor swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

---

## University Health Service

*Tel.: 2609 6422 (Enquiries) 2609 6439 (Medical) 2609 6412 (Dental)*

*Website: <http://www.uhs.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The University Health Service provides a comprehensive on-campus medical, dental and health promotion service to full-time students, staff, and their dependants. There are seven full-time physicians, five dental surgeons and two dental hygienists. The health clinic is equipped with a minor operating theatre, dispensary, medical laboratory and physiotherapy unit, to provide primary medical and dental care services. For the appropriate and more serious medical conditions, referrals to specialists can be arranged.

The Health Education Unit organizes regular talks, student activities, awareness campaigns, vaccination programme, and also advises on the special needs of disabled students. The Dental Unit provides both preventive and curative services, as well as dental prosthesis.

Appointments can be made via the telephone, internet or in person. Basically the medical and preventive service is free of charge. The Dental Unit charges a nominal fee.

---

## Universities Service Centre for China Studies

*Tel.: 2609 8762/8765*

*Fax.: 2603 5030*

*Website: <http://www.usc.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Universities Service Centre for China Studies provides a comprehensive, user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. The centre's library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: complete runs from the early 1950s up to the present of most of China's provincial and national newspapers; a collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available on the mainland, many of which are unavailable elsewhere in the world. Currently the centre subscribes to 1,000 journals and magazines in Chinese and over 80 in English, and to more than 100 Chinese newspapers.

The centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies everywhere. Local as well as overseas researchers are eligible to use the centre free of charge. It organizes annual graduate seminars on China in January and an annual methodology camp on Chinese Studies in the summer. The centre also organizes luncheon seminars on China studies, and runs a mainland visiting scholar scheme. Its missions include creating the best research environment, facilitating exchange between local and international scholars, and promoting social responsibility among academics.

Details of USC services and an on-line collection of research papers are available on the USC website.

---

## Staff Organizations

### ■ Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

The Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUTA) was established in 1974 and was registered with the Hong Kong Government in 1988 as a trade union. Its membership is open to all teaching staff employed by the University. The main objectives of the association are

- to safeguard and promote the professional rights and interests as well as the welfare of CUTA members;
- to represent and express members' views on University affairs, and to work for the development and betterment of the University;
- to adopt an amicable, collaborative, and negotiative approach to resolving disputes among members, between members and other University employees, and between members and the University authorities.

Major decisions are made at the association's general meetings. The council of the association (hereafter referred to as 'the council') becomes the highest decision-making and supervising body during intervals between general meetings. Its 24 members consisting of representatives on faculty basis are elected from among and by the voting members through secret ballot. The president of the council, elected from among and by the council members, represents the association in all its external relations and affairs, and is the *ex officio* chairman of both the general meeting and the council. The executive committee, whose members are elected from among and by the council members through secret ballot, is responsible to the council and implements the council's policies.

Since its inception, CUTA has been working towards improving communication between the University authorities and CUTA members, and helping to establish effective mechanisms in the areas of staff recruitment, substantiation, promotion, and retirement. Through the Joint Consultative Committee which consists of representatives from CUTA and CUSA (The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong), a University pro-vice-chancellor and University's representatives, effective communications and collaborative efforts working towards interests of the University and its employees would be established.

### ■ Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Tel.: 2603 6600

Fax.: 2603 6363

E-mail: [staff-association@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:staff-association@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/cusa>

The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUSA) is a trade union registered with the government. Its membership is open to all full-time non-teaching staff employed by the University under Terms of Services (A), (B) and (C), irrespective of race, sex, religion and rank. Founded in 1981, the association has the following objectives:

- to obtain and maintain just conditions of employment;
- to protect the interest of its members;
- to strengthen relations with the University authorities on the basis of mutual respect and understanding;
- to promote the cultural, social, educational, and recreational well-being of its members.

CUSA aims to keep its members informed of the welfare and benefits offered in institutions funded by the University Grants Committee, and negotiate or consult on behalf of its members with the University authorities on all matters of common interest.

The executive body which governs the association is its executive committee, whose members are elected biennially by secret ballot during alternate annual general meetings.

Standing sub-committees and *ad hoc* working groups are appointed to advise the executive committee on matters relating to members' general benefits.

Each year social activities are organized to provide opportunities for members working in different departments and units in the University to acquaint themselves with one another.

In June 1999 CUSA joined the Federation of Hong Kong Higher Education Staff Associations as a full member, with two representatives participating as the federation's council members.

The new homepage of the CUSA, launched on 8th March 2006, contains useful information about the association such as newsletters, service details, AGM minutes, membership privileges and the latest accomplishments. The website also features a bulletin board function and welcomes the input and on-line discussion of CUSA members.

## ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Employee's General Union

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Employee's General Union (CUEGU) was established and registered under the Trade Union Ordinance in April 2004. All full-time staff employed by CUHK are eligible to join the Union. Since its establishment, CUEGU has paid a special attention to contract workers.

CUEGU aims at:

- promoting and defending the rights of staff employed by CUHK;
- ensuring just terms of employment and job stability;
- contributing to the building of a vibrant campus community that include staff, students and other stakeholders;
- monitoring university governance, ensuring that as a public funded university, CUHK is accountable to both its students, staff, alumni, as well as the government and the public.

The major activities of CUEGU include:

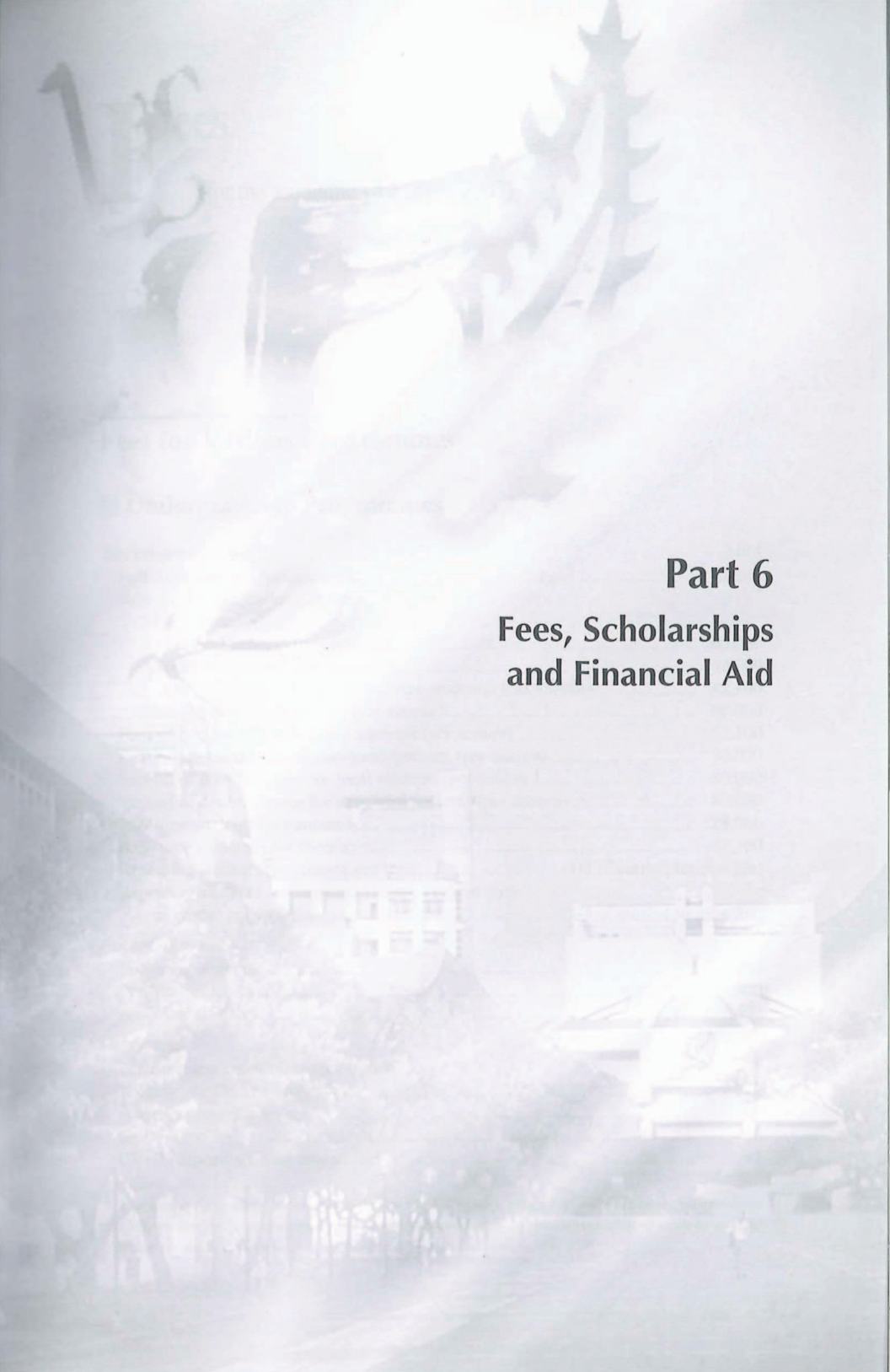
- handling staff grievances;
- collecting and reflecting members' views related to the terms of employment, personnel management, as well as the university's governance issues;
- networking with other university trade unions for sharing of information and views, as well as for building solidarity in the sector;

- networking with other associations at CUHK — CUEGU works closely with student's groups and alumni;
- monitoring latest developments in the higher education sector, e.g. education and manpower policies; the Union is invited regularly by the Education Panel of the Legislative Council to give views on issues about university budget, staff remuneration, and higher education programme reform.

The Union's highest governing body is the annual general meeting. The executive committee, elected biannually during alternate annual general meeting, serves as the decision-making and executive body.

CUEGU is an affiliate of the Hong Kong Confederation of Trade Unions (HKCTU) and serves as a member of its executive board from 2006–08. Through this connection, CUEGU has strong linkages and good working relationships with other trade unions in Hong Kong, particularly other unions of the higher education sector, and is also in touch with trade unions in the regional and international levels.





**Part 6**  
**Fees, Scholarships**  
**and Financial Aid**



# Fees

(for the academic year 2006–2007)

---

## Fees for Various Programmes

### ■ Undergraduate Programmes

<i>Tuition fees</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Full-time students (per annum) .....	42,100
Non-local undergraduate students	
2004–05 intake	
(For S6 Entrants) (per annum) .....	60,000
(For S7 Entrants) (per annum) .....	42,100
(For Mainland Scholarship Scheme students) (per annum) .....	42,100
2005–06 intake and beyond (per annum) .....	80,000
First of double degree for local students (per annum) .....	42,100
First of double degree for non-local students (per annum) .....	80,000
Second of double degree for local students (per annum) .....	80,000
Second of double degree for non-local students (per annum) .....	80,000
Part-time students (per annum) .....	28,066
Associate students (per annum) .....	42,100
Repeating students (per course per term) .....	(1/4 of current tuition fee)
Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term) .....	(1/4 of current tuition fee)
<i>Application fees</i>	
Full-time students .....	400
Part-time students .....	400
Associate students .....	400
<i>Other fees</i>	
Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Part-time Degree Programmes .....	200
Other programmes .....	300
Caution money* .....	450
CUHK Students Union annual fee+ .....	87

---

\* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

+ College student union annual fee is collected according to the constitution of college student union for each college.

Graduation fee .....	450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .....	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .....	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) .....	120
Each subsequent copy .....	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears .....	200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card) .....	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption .....	160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship .....	430
Late Examination Fee for IT Proficiency Test (per term) .....	500

## ■ Postgraduate Programmes

<i>Tuition fees</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Full-time doctoral and master's programmes and one-year Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum) .....	42,100
Non-local postgraduate students admitted to UGC-funded Tpg Programme (per annum) .....	80,000
Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum) .....	31,575
Part-time MPhil programmes (per annum) .....	28,066
Part-time MA, MMus, MSSc, MSc, and diploma programmes (per annum) .....	21,050
Two-year Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum) .....	21,050
Full-time Doctor of Education Programme	
Year 1 to 3 (per annum) .....	66,600
Year 4 and thereafter (per annum) .....	40,000
Part-time Doctor of Education Programme	
Year 1 to 4 (per annum) .....	50,000
Year 5 and thereafter (per annum) .....	40,000
Full-time Master of Education Programme (per annum) .....	75,000
Part-time Master of Education Programme (per annum) .....	37,500
Part-time MA Programme in School Guidance and Counselling (per programme) .....	90,000
Part-time MA in Putonghua Education Programme (per annum) .....	50,000
Part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Guidance and Counselling) (per programme) .....	42,500
(Putonghua Education)	
New students (per programme) .....	42,500
Old students (per programme) .....	35,000
Part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Liberal Studies) (per programme) .....	42,500
(Education for Sustainable Development) (per programme) .....	37,500
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education (per annum) .....	39,000
Part-time MA Programme in Computer-aided Translation (per annum) .....	30,000
Full-time MA Programme in Intercultural Studies (per annum) .....	48,000
Part-time MA Programme in Intercultural Studies	
New Students (per annum) .....	24,000
Old students (per annum) .....	21,050

Full-time MA Programme in Religious Studies (per annum) .....	48,000
Part-time MA Programme in Religious Studies	
New students (per annum) .....	24,000
Old students (per annum) .....	21,050
Full-time MA Programme in Christian Studies (per annum) .....	48,000
Part-time MA Programme in Christian Studies	
New students (per annum) .....	24,000
Old students (per annum) .....	21,050
Full-time MA Programme in Anthropology (per annum) .....	48,000
Part-time MA Programme in Anthropology (per annum) .....	28,066
Full-time MA Programme in Women's Studies (per annum) .....	48,000
Part-time MA Programme in Women's Studies	
New students (per annum) .....	32,000
Old students (per annum) .....	28,066
Full-time MA Programme in East-West Drama (per annum) .....	48,000
Part-time MA Programme in East-West Drama	
New students (per annum) .....	24,000
Old students (per annum) .....	22,500
Part-time MA Programme in English Language Teaching (per programme) .....	90,000
Part-time MA Programme in Music (per annum) .....	43,000
Part-time MA Programme in Philosophy	
New students (per annum) .....	24,000
Old students (per annum) .....	21,050
Full-time MA Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics) (per annum) .....	60,000
Part-time MA Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)	
New students (per annum) .....	30,000
Old students (per annum) .....	22,500
Part-time MA Programme in Chinese Language & Literature	
New students (per annum) .....	32,500
Old students (per annum) .....	21,050
Part-time MA Programme in Information Technology in Education	
New students (per annum) .....	42,500
Old students (per annum) .....	37,400
Part-time MSc Programme in Mathematics Education (per annum) .....	34,000
Part-time MA Programme in Chinese Language Education (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time MA Programme in Values Education (per programme) .....	68,000
Part-time MA Programme in Curriculum Development and Teaching of Liberal Studies (per programme) .....	80,000
Full-time MA Programme in Translation (per annum) .....	60,000
Part-time MA Programme in Translation (per annum) .....	30,000
Full-time MA in Journalism Programme (per course) .....	8,000
Part-time MA in Journalism Programme	
New students (per course) .....	8,000
Old students (per course) .....	7,000
Part-time MA Programme in Cultural Management (per annum) .....	30,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Chinese Language and Literature Programme (per annum) .....	30,000
Full-time MA Programme in Comparative & Public History (per annum) .....	55,000

Part-time MA Programme in Comparative & Public History	
New students (per annum) .....	24,000
Old students (per annum) .....	21,050
Part-time MA Programme in Sports Studies (per annum) .....	39,000
Part-time MA Programme in Student Activities in Education	
(per programme) .....	68,000
Part-time MA Programme in School Improvement and Leadership	
(per annum) .....	44,000
Full-time MA Programme in Linguistics	
New students (per annum) .....	65,000
Old students (per annum) .....	42,100
Part-time MA Programme in Linguistics	
New students (per annum) .....	32,500
Old students (per annum) .....	21,050
Full-time MA Programme in Chinese Studies (per programme) .....	80,000
Full-time MA Programme in Japanese Language and Teaching (per annum) .	70,000
Part-time MA Programme in Japanese Language and Teaching (per annum) .	35,000
Full-time MA Programme in Global Communication (per annum) .....	68,000
Part-time MA Programme in Social Service Management (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time MA in Family Counselling and Family Education Programme	
New students (per annum) .....	39,000
Old students (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time MA in Social Work Programme (per annum) ) .....	35,000
Part-time Master of Social Work Programme	
New students (per annum) .....	39,000
Old students (per annum) .....	28,066
Full-time MA Programme in Sociology (per annum) .....	48,000
Part-time MA Programme in Sociology	
New students (per annum) .....	24,000
Old students (per annum) .....	21,050
Full-time MSc Programme in Applied Social Research (per annum) .....	48,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Applied Social Research	
New students (per annum) .....	24,000
Old students (per annum) .....	21,050
Part-time MA Programme in Trauma Psychology (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Ecotourism (per annum) .....	34,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology of Life	
Adversities (per programme) .....	32,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology of Family	
Violence (per programme) .....	32,000
Full-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology (per annum) .....	60,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology (per annum) .....	30,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics	
(per annum) .....	35,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Social Work (per programme) .....	105,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Social Work (per programme) .....	117,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Advertising (per course) .....	7,500
Part-time MSc Programme in Advertising (per course) .....	7,500
Full-time MSc Programme in Corporate Communication (per course) .....	8,000

Part-time MSc Programme in Corporate Communication	
New students (per course) .....	8,000
Old students (per course) .....	7,000
Full-time MSc Programme in New Media (per course) .....	8,000
Part-time MSc Programme in New Media (per course) .....	8,000
Part-time MSc Programme in e-Commerce and Logistics Technologies (per annum) .....	45,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management	
First year (students admitted in 2005–06) .....	54,000
Second year (students admitted in 2004–05) .....	36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information Engineering (per programme) .....	70,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management (per annum) .....	44,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Automation and Computer-aided Engineering (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Biomedical Engineering (per annum) .....	42,500
Part-time MSc in Clinical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Programme	
New students (per annum) .....	30,000
Old students (per annum) .....	28,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design (per annum) .....	110,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design (per annum) .....	55,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics (per programme) .....	66,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Geoinformation Science (per annum) .....	60,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Geoinformation Science (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Science (per annum) .....	40,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Mathematics (per annum) .....	52,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Mathematics	
New students (per annum) .....	30,000
Old students (per annum) .....	27,500
Full-time MSc Programme in Physics (per annum) .....	60,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Physics (per annum) .....	30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Computer Science	
New students (per annum) .....	40,000
Old students (per annum) .....	41,500
Part-time Executive MSc Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management (per programme) .....	RMB 98,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Marketing (per annum) .....	45,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Business Economics	
First year (students admitted in 2006–07) .....	54,000
Second year (students admitted in 2005–06) .....	36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Global Business (per annum) .....	45,000
Part-time MSc Programme in e-Business Management (per course) .....	9,000
(per programme) .....	90,000

Part-time MSc Programme in Risk Management Science	
New students (per annum) .....	44,000
Old students (per annum) .....	40,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Finance (per course) .....	9,000
MBA Programme (full-time mode) (per programme) .....	207,900
MBA Programme (evening/weekend mode) (per programme) .....	200,640
Executive MBA Programme (four quarters)	
Second year fourth quarter (old students) .....	14,408
First year first quarter (new students) .....	47,550
Other quarters (old students) .....	28,816
Other quarters (new students) .....	31,700
Part-time MBA Programme in Health Care (per programme) .....	204,820
Part-time OneMBA Global Executive MBA Program (per programme) .....	338,400
Part-time MBA Programme in Finance at Tsinghua University (Beijing)	
(per programme) .....	RMB 128,000
Part-time MBA Programme in Finance at Tsinghua University (Shenzhen)	
(per programme) .....	RMB 128,000
Part-time Executive MBA (Xi'an) Programme (per programme) .....	RMB 200,000
Part-time Executive MBA (Asia Pacific) Programme	
(per programme) .....	NT\$ 660,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accountancy Programme	
(per annum) .....	43,000
Part-time Master of Accountancy Programme (per course) .....	10,800
Part-time Master of Professional Accountancy Programme	
(with Shanghai National Accounting Institute) (per annum) .....	RMB 50,000
Part-time Master of Family Medicine Programme (per annum) .....	45,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Clinical Gerontology	
(per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Services	
Management and Public Health (per annum) .....	37,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Health	
Practice (per annum) .....	30,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Hygiene	
(per annum) .....	30,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Medicine	
(per annum) .....	36,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women's Health	
Studies (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Family Medicine	
(per annum) .....	50,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Community Geriatrics	
(per annum) .....	37,500
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Education and	
Health Promotion	
Old students (per annum) .....	15,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Primary Health Care	
Old students (per annum) .....	15,000
Full-time Master Public Health Programme (per annum) .....	130,000
Part-time Master of Public Health Programme (per annum) .....	65,000
Part-time Master of Nursing Programme (per annum) .....	46,000



Part-time MSc in Health Education and Health Promotion Programme	
Second year (students admitted in 2005–06) .....	50,000
Part-time MSc in Exercise Science Programme (per annum) .....	39,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science	
New students (per annum) .....	80,000
Old students (per annum) .....	70,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science	
New students (per annum) .....	40,000
Old students (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time Master of Occupational Medicine Programme (per annum) .....	60,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine (per annum) .....	72,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine (per annum) .....	36,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Acupuncture (per annum) .....	72,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Acupuncture (per annum) .....	36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes & Metabolism	
Second year (students admitted in 2005–06) .....	39,500
Part-time MSc Programme in Women's Health Studies	
New student (per annum) .....	38,000
Old student (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology (per annum) .....	35,000
Full-time Master of Chinese Medicine Programme	
New students (per annum) .....	75,000
Old students (per annum) .....	72,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics	
(per annum) .....	60,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics	
Programme (per annum) .....	56,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology of	
Infectious Diseases (per annum) .....	52,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sports Medicine and	
Health Science	
New students (per annum) .....	40,000
Old students (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme (per annum) .....	40,000
Part-time PhD Programme in Social Medicine (per annum) .....	34,000
Part-time MPhil Programme in Social Medicine (per annum) .....	30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Applied Epidemiology	
New students (per annum) .....	60,000
Old students (per annum) .....	56,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology	
(per annum) .....	40,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Ophthalmology & Visual Sciences	
(per annum) .....	68,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Ophthalmology & Visual Sciences	
(per annum) .....	34,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care	
(per annum) .....	55,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Prehospital and	
Emergency Care (per annum) .....	55,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine and Herbal Drugs	
(per annum) .....	40,000

Part-time Doctor of Psychology Programme in Clinical Psychology (per annum) .....	60,000
Full-time Master of Health Science Programme (per programme) .....	65,000
Part-time Master of Health Science Programme (per programme) .....	65,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences (per programme) .....	60,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Science (per annum) .....	38,000
Full-time Juris Doctor (JD) Programme (per programme) .....	187,200
Part-time Juris Doctor (JD) Programme (per programme) .....	187,200
Full-time Master of Laws (LLM) Programme in Common Law (per annum) .....	80,000
Part-time Master of Laws (LLM) Programme in Common Law (per annum) .....	40,000
Full-time Master of Laws (LLM) Programme in Chinese Business Law (per annum) .....	80,000
Part-time Master of Laws (LLM) Programme in Chinese Business Law (per annum) .....	40,000
Full-time Master of Laws (LLM) Programme in International Economic Law (per annum) .....	80,000
Part-time Master of Laws (LLM) Programme in International Economic Law (per annum) .....	40,000
Associate students (per annum) .....	++
Continuing students (per term) .....	++

#### *Application fees*

For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 2006–07 .....	180
For admission to other graduate programmes	
1. Diploma programmes .....	180
2. Master's programmes .....	180
3. PhD programmes .....	180

#### *Other fees*

Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Three-Year MBA Programme .....	200
Executive MBA Programme .....	150
Other programmes .....	300
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) .....	(1/4 of current tuition fee)
Student Union annual fee for Full-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Primary and Secondary) .....	50
Caution money* .....	450
Graduation fee .....	450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .....	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .....	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) .....	120
Each subsequent copy .....	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears .....	200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card) .....	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption .....	160

++ *Follows the fees of respective programmes.*

\* *The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.*

Fee for reinstatement of studentship .....	430
Late examination fee for IT Proficiency Test (per term) .....	500
Fees for postgraduate studies	
1. Registration fee for MD degree .....	42,100
2. Thesis/Portfolio examination	
DSc .....	8,000
MD .....	4,000
Other doctoral programmes .....	2,000
Research master's programmes# .....	1,500
3. Re-entry in oral examination (doctoral programmes)## .....	200
4. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper) (doctoral programmes)## .....	200
5. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis)	
Doctoral programmes .....	1,000
Research master's programmes# .....	750
6. Administrative fee for award of taught postgraduate degree to PhD student .....	8,000

## ■ Chinese Language Centre Courses

<i>Tuition fees</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Individual (per 50-minute session) .....	750
Classes for two students (per 50-minute session) .....	380
Classes for three students (per 50-minute session) .....	260
Classes for levels one to three	
15 sessions per week (per term) .....	19,000
15 sessions per week (summer term) .....	15,200
Classes for levels four and above	
15 sessions per week (per term) .....	23,700
15 sessions per week (summer term) .....	18,960

## ■ International Asian Studies Programme

<i>Tuition fees</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Programme fees for associate undergraduate students**	
Academic year (two terms: September—May) .....	88,500
First or second term only .....	44,250
Programme fees for associate postgraduate students**	
Academic year (two terms: September—May) .....	149,300
First term or second term only .....	96,200
<i>Application fee</i> .....	400
<i>Extension application fee</i> .....	400

# *Applicable to research master's students admitted from 1st August 2000.*

## *Not applicable to students admitted from 1st August 2000.*

\*\* *The programme fees cover tuition, hostel accommodation and related fees, basic medical care, student union membership, transcript, orientation programme, some cultural activities and approved Chinese language courses.*

---

## Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Except for the Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall, hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

<i>Hostels</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Chung Chi College hostels	
Double room, three, four or five in a room .....	7,566
New Asia College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room .....	7,566
United College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room .....	7,566
Shaw College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room .....	7,566
International House	
Single room .....	6,620 to 9,836
Shared room (two to three persons) .....	7,566
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)	
Single room .....	11,494
Double room .....	9,590
Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall (per month)	
Single room .....	2,975
Shared room (two to three persons) .....	1,985
Postgraduate Hall Nos. 4 to 6 (per month)	
Single room .....	1,780 to 2,030
Shared room (two persons) .....	1,190 to 1,400
Chiangs Building — PGH2 (per month)	
Single room .....	2,255
Shared room (two persons) .....	1,055
IUH — PGH3 (per month)	
Shared room (two persons) .....	1,055 to 1,400

---

## Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside money for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK\$15 for breakfast and \$30 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that expenses on books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of \$6,500 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between \$6,200 and \$7,200 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between \$90,000 and \$98,000 a year to support his education at the University.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Student Financial Assistance Agency. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the existing scholarships, financial aid and student campus work schemes administered by the Office of Student Affairs of the University is given below.

---

## For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

### ■ Tenable in All Faculties/School of Law

#### Scholarships

- AIA Foundation Scholarships
- Dr. Lih-Yun Chen Social Service Memorial Scholarships
- CMA and Donors Scholarships
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships for Outstanding Secondary School Students
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Sports Scholarships
- Hong Kong Association of University Women Undergraduate Scholarships
- HSBC Hong Kong Scholarships
- HSBC Scholarship for Students with Disabilities
- Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship Scheme
- Kong E. Suen Memorial Scholarships
- Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Undergraduate Scholarships
- Providence Foundation Scholarships
- Scholarships for Certificate Programme in Values Education
- Shenyin Wanguo (HK) Ltd. Scholarship
- SkyLeaders Scholarship Award
- To Yuet Lai Scholarships

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships for Disabled Students

### **Awards/Prizes**

CUHK Convocation Outstanding Services and Creativity Student Awards  
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes  
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Award

### **Outward Bound Programmes/Leadership Award**

Providence Foundation Outward Bound Undergraduate Programme

### **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship Scheme  
Sun Hung Kai Properties Group Scholarships  
Wei Lun Foundation Ltd. Scholarships

### **Scholarships for Mainland/International Students**

HSBC Scholarship for Mainland/International Students

### **Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programme**

Bank of America (Asia) Exchange Programme Scholarship  
The Daiwa Bank Group Awards  
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship  
HSBC Mainland Scholarship for Hong Kong Students  
HSBC Overseas Scholarship Scheme  
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship  
Longman Exchange Programme Scholarship  
Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships

### **Awards for International Conference/Cultural Studies**

Business Today International Conference  
Cultural Study Project in Mainland China Scholarship  
Japan Airlines Scholarship Programme

### **Student Travel Loan Scheme**

The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to local undergraduate students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:

BCC Student Travel Loans  
CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans  
Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Travel Loans  
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans  
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans

Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans  
Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans  
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans  
Shell Student Travel Loans

### **Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme**

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to local undergraduate non-final year students who cannot afford the expenses to engage in field placement, to organize student activities or to participate in other forms of studying during the summer months.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Summer Subsistence Loans

### **Bursaries**

AVX/Kyocera Foundation Bursaries  
Chan Tat and Chan Tsoi Tam Hing Cecilia Charitable Foundation Bursaries  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries  
The Croucher Foundation Fund for Students with Emergency Needs  
HSBC Hong Kong Bursary  
Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Bursaries  
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries  
Hui Oi Chow Bursaries  
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Bursaries  
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries  
Oriental Daily News Charitable Fund Emergency Bursaries  
Providence Foundation Bursaries  
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund  
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursaries  
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries  
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

### **Interest-free Loans**

American Women's Association (HK) Student Loans  
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Loans  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans  
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans  
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans  
Sing Tao Foundation Students' Loans  
Soma International Limited Loans  
Winsor Education Foundation Loans

### **Emergency Loans**

A number of interest-free loans are available to local students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loans  
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Emergency Education Loans

## **Student Campus Work Schemes**

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme  
Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme  
Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Student Campus Work Scheme  
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Arts**

### **Scholarships**

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships  
Jackie Chan Scholarships  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Chiu Fuksan Scholarship  
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship  
Hong Kong Austrian Educational Foundation Scholarships  
Hong Kong Translation Society Chen Hsong Group Scholarships  
Japan Society Scholarships  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarship  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships  
T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship  
Li Tsou Yiu Memorial Scholarship  
McDouall Scholarships  
Mizoguchi Scholarship  
Swire Scholarships  
Prof. Tsang Shui-lung Memorial Scholarship  
Prof. Wong Kai Chee Memorial Scholarship  
Yamaha Music Scholarship  
Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

### **Awards/Prizes**

Gaylord Chan Painting Award  
Cheung's Creative Award in Hong Kong Art  
Cheung's Fine Arts Awards  
Chu's Creative Award  
Culture Corner Art Academy Fine Arts Awards  
Grotto Fine Art Award  
Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize  
Jingle Studio Award in Seal Carving  
Prof. Mayching Kao Art History Award  
Lui Lup-fun Creative Award  
Ting Yen Yung Artistic Achievement Award and Memorial Awards  
Tsi Ya Chai Award in Chinese Calligraphy  
Wong's Chinese Art Award



Wong's Chinese Painting Award  
Yuxi Studio Award in Chinese Calligraphy

### **Gold Medal Award**

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

### **Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programme**

JAL Quality Exchange Student Scholarships  
Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarships for Japanese Studies  
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Tokyo Gakugei University for Japanese Studies

### **Scholarship for Study Abroad Activities/Cultural Studies**

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung Scholarship Awards for English Majors  
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy

### **Bursary**

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

### **Summer Work–Study Programme**

Friends of the Art Museum Summer Internship Programme

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration**

### **Scholarships**

Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management Scholarships  
Anonymous Scholarships for Hotel and Tourism Management Students  
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships  
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships  
BOCHK Charitable Foundation - The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships  
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Chung Hwa Travel Service Scholarships  
CPA Qualification Programme Scholarships  
CUBA Alumni 1991 Scholarships  
CUBBA Alumni Association Scholarship  
Rudy Choy Fund Scholarships  
Emperor Group Scholarship  
Ernst & Young Young Fellow Scholarships  
eSun Holdings Limited Scholarships  
Grant Thornton Scholarship  
Hang Seng Bank Scholarships  
Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarships  
HKICS Scholarships  
Hong Kong Hotels Association Scholarships  
Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships

Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management Scholarship  
InterCham Scholarship  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Professor Larry Lang Foundation Scholarships  
Li Ping Memorial Scholarships  
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship  
Marriott International Asia Pacific Scholarships  
Mr. Johnny Ng Scholarship  
Ocean Park Scholarships  
Oracle Corporation Scholarships  
Personnel Management Club Scholarship  
PricewaterhouseCoopers Scholarships  
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship  
Siu Che Kit Scholarship  
Star Cruises Scholarships  
Swire Scholarships  
Taxation Institute of Hong Kong Scholarship  
Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarship  
Prof. Kitty Y.H. Young Memorial Scholarship

### **Awards/Prizes**

American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award  
Anthony Chan & Co. Prize  
CPA Australia Hong Kong China Division Excellence Award  
HKICS Subject Prize  
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

### **Scholarships for Exchange Programme**

Centaline Eagle Club Exchange Programme Scholarship  
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships  
Citigroup Exchange Scholarship  
Dr. Lui Che Woo Awards for CUHK/Cornell Student Exchange Programme in Hospitality Management

### **Bursary**

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries  
Mizuho and Wing Hang Bank Bursary

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Education**

### **Scholarships**

Educational Publishing House Scholarships  
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship

Po Leung Yam Tse Association Scholarship  
Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

## Prize

Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

### Scholarships

Art Precision Scholarship  
Artin Scholarship  
Charles Kao Scholarships  
Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Computer Science and Engineering Entrants Scholarship  
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships  
CTI Scholarships  
Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Scholarships  
Electronic Engineering Scholarships  
Epson Foundation Scholarship  
Hip Yick Scholarship  
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships  
HKIE Scholarship  
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships  
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship — Epson Foundation  
HKMA IT Management Club Scholarship  
Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation Scholarships  
HKBN Scholarship  
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Kingdom Scholarship  
Mansfield Scholarship  
Niuniu Ji Scholarship  
Polywell Scholarships  
Pro-Technic Scholarships  
Shun Hing Scholarship for CUHK Engineering Elite Club  
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship  
Simatelex Charitable Foundation Scholarships  
Solomon Systech Scholarship  
Sumida & Ichiro Yawata Foundation Scholarships  
Swire Scholarships  
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Scholarships  
Vigor Scholarships  
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

### Prize

IEEE (Hong Kong Section) Prize

## Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Computer Science and Engineering Entrants Scholarship  
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarship  
Department of Information Engineering Academic Awards  
Electronic Engineering Scholarship  
Winbridge Scholarship

## Scholarship for Exchange Programme

Chiang Chen Exchange Programme Scholarship  
Department of Information Engineering Academic Awards

## Award for International Conference/Cultural Studies

Caltech-Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship

## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

### Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Students  
AstraZeneca Scholarships  
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarships  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Chung Hwa Travel Service Scholarships  
CMA Dr. Tze Yuen Man SARS Memorial Scholarships  
CUHKMAA Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarship  
Hang Seng Bank – Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarship  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships  
Janssen Scholarships  
Kan Tong Po Medical Scholarship  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Lau Wing Kai Memorial Scholarship  
Leung Pui Han Scholarships  
Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship  
Pfizer Scholarships  
Project Rainbow Cheng Ha Yan Scholarship  
Project Rainbow Cheung Sik Hin Scholarship  
Project Rainbow Lau Tai Kwan Scholarship  
Project Rainbow Tse Yuen Man Scholarship  
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships  
Mrs. Sung Cheng Pui Lan Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarships  
Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship  
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships  
Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau Memorial Scholarship  
Ms. Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarship  
Carol Yu's Scholarship  
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarship

## Awards/Prizes

The American College of Chest Physicians Prize  
Sir Melville Arnott Prize for the Best Essay in Medicine  
Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize  
Book Prize in Microbiology  
Cardiothoracic Surgery Prize  
Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology  
Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 1)  
Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 2)  
Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 3)  
Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery  
GlaxoSmithKline Foundation Prize in Psychiatry  
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology  
Hong Kong College of Family Physicians' Prize in Family Medicine  
Hong Kong College of Paediatricians Prize  
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize  
Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care  
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize  
Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize  
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Book Prize  
Hong Kong Society of Community Medicine Prize  
The Hong Kong Society of Paediatric Respiriology Award-Best Essay in  
Paediatric Respiratory Medicine  
Dolly Huang Prize for Independent Studies in Anatomical & Cellular Pathology  
Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prizes for Distinction in Medicine  
Medical Year 1 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize  
Medical Year 2 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize  
Medical Year 3 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize  
Medical Year 3 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize  
Medical Year 5 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize  
Nestle Award in Obstetrics and Gynaecology  
Nestle Award in Paediatrics  
Nethersole School of Nursing Alumni Prize  
Outstanding Academic Award in Health and Society (Medical Year 1)  
Outstanding Academic Award in Health and Society Studies (Medical Year 2)  
Outstanding Academic Award in Human Structure  
Outstanding Academic Award for Selected Study in Community & Family Medicine Module  
(Group Prize)  
Outstanding Academic Award for Selected Study in Obstetrics & Gynaecology Module  
(Group Prize)  
Outstanding Academic Award for Selected Study in Paediatrics Module (Individual-based)  
Outstanding Academic Award for Selected Study in Psychiatry Module (Group Prize)  
Outstanding Clinical Performance Awards (Year 1 and 2)  
Outstanding Group Award for Family Follow Up Project (Year 1)  
Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study in Healthcare Database Analysis  
Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Human Structure

Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Medical Research  
Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Medical Research (Medical Year 5)  
Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Surgical Research (Medical Year 5)  
Outstanding Group Award for Topical Study Modules (Medical Year 1 SSM)  
Outstanding Individual Award for Journal Paper Analysis  
Outstanding Performance Award in Clinical Skills (Medical Year 2)  
Outstanding Performance Award in Medical Related Skills (Medical Year 1)  
Philips Medical Systems Prizes  
Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry  
Sanofi-Aventis Group Oncology Prize  
Subject Prize in Clinical Oncology  
To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award  
Sir William Trethowan Prize for the Best Essay in Psychiatry  
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology  
Wealth Physiotherapy and Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology  
Wing Hang Nursing Prizes  
Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics and Traumatology  
CC Wu Cultural & Education Foundation Fund Prize in Surgery  
CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 3)  
CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 5)  
Year Four Family Follow-up Project Prize

### **Certificate and Gold Medal Awards**

Certificates of Merit for Junior Medical Clerkship  
Certificates of Merit for Junior Surgical Clerkship  
Certificates of Merit for Senior Surgical Clerkship  
Certificate of Merit for Performance in the Medicine Component of Part II of the Third Professional Examination  
City Lions Club Gold Medal  
Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal  
Kan Tong Po Gold Medal in Medical Studies  
Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prizes for Distinction in Medicine  
J.C.K. Lee Gold Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology  
J.C.K. Lee Silver Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology  
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery

### **Medical Elective Scholarships**

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship  
Ferring Elective Study Scholarships  
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship  
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

### **Award for International Conference/Cultural Studies**

Caltech–Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship

## **Bursaries**

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries  
Li Ping Memorial Bursary

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Science**

### **Scholarships**

Advantage Trust Statistics Scholarships  
Alumni of Year 1973 Mathematics Scholarships  
Alumni of Year 1982 Mathematics Scholarships  
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships  
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship  
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Mathematics Scholarship  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Chiu Kwok Yeung Scholarship  
Mrs. Choi Chan Kwan Ying Scholarships  
Ju-Tang Chu Mathematics Scholarship  
EAS Mathematics Scholarships  
Epson Foundation Scholarship  
Heung To Educational Fund Scholarships in Mathematics  
Hong Kong Metal Finishing Society Scholarships  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Lam Kin Chung Mathematics Scholarships  
Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships  
Prof. Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. James C.N. Ma Memorial Scholarships  
Mathematics Alumni Foundation Scholarship  
NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Scholarships  
Mr. Yan-Ding Poon Mathematics Scholarship  
Rohm and Haas Electronic Materials Asia Ltd. Scholarship in Chemistry  
Rohm and Haas Electronic Materials Asia Ltd. Scholarship in Materials Science & Engineering  
Prof. Salaff Mathematics Scholarship  
Swire Scholarships  
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships  
Tin Ka Ping Chinese Medicine Scholarships  
UC Alumnin of Year 1970 Mathematics Scholarship  
Yam's Chuen On Tong Memorial Scholarship  
C.N. Yang Scholarships  
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarship

### **Prizes**

Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize  
Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize  
NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Prize  
Physics Prizes  
To Cho Fong Statistics Prize

## **Award for International Conference/Cultural Studies**

Caltech–Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship

## **Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Student Loan**

A number of interest-free loans are available to full-time local students who are taking the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme and are required to attend a compulsory placement in mainland China without pay during their course of study.

## **■ Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science**

### **Scholarships**

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships  
Book Festival Scholarship  
Bright Sun Corp. Ltd. Scholarship  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
CUHK Alumni Association in Hawaii Scholarships  
Rowland Chow, Chan & Co. Scholarship  
Department of Geography and Resource Management EAS Scholarships  
Fleishman-Hillard Public Relations Scholarship  
Formica Scholarships  
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship  
Hong Kong Housing Society Academic Scholarship Award  
HSBC Social Work Scholarships  
Hung Kui She Scholarships  
Integrated Publicity Services Ltd. Scholarship  
Jebsen Scholarship  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
KONE Elevator (HK) Ltd. Scholarship  
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Lau Cheung Kwai Lan Memorial Scholarship in Sociology  
Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships  
Mr. and Mrs. P. W. Lee Memorial Scholarship for Outstanding Journalism Students  
Leung Lai Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship  
Reader's Digest Scholarship  
Royal Geographical Society – Hong Kong Scholarship  
RTCL Scholarship  
School of Journalism and Communication 40th Anniversary Student Scholarships  
Scholarship for Journalism History of China and Hong Kong  
Scholarship for Media Ethics Research  
Sing Tao Foundation Scholarships  
Swire Scholarships  
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships

### **Award/Prize**

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award  
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in Gemorphology



## **Scholarship for Students from the Mainland**

Hang Seng Bank Scholarship for Mainland Undergraduate Students

## **Travel Scholarship**

Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

## **Bursaries**

Hong Kong Housing Society Academy Bursary Award

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Oriental Daily News Charitable Fund Bursary

## **Student Campus Work Scheme**

Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

## **■ Tenable in the School of Law**

## **Scholarships**

Lam Daisy Tak See Scholarship of Law

Shelter Scholarship

---

## **For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes**

## **Scholarships**

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship

Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships

Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

## **Interest-free Loans**

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to local students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans

Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans

Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans

Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

---

## **For Postgraduate Programmes**

## **Fellowships and Studentships**

Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowship for Disabled Students

## Scholarships

Chan Kwok Kang Memorial Scholarship  
Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship  
Chinese Medicine Sau Yin Scholarship  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards  
Chung Hwa Travel Service Scholarships  
CPA Qualification Programme Scholarships  
Educational Publishing House Scholarships  
Fung Ying Seen Koon Fund for Taoist Study Scholarship  
Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship  
Hong Kong Association of University Women Postgraduate Scholarships  
HSBC Social Work Scholarships  
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship  
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship  
Mr. Lai Seung Hung and Mrs. Lai Chan Pui Ngong Scholarship Award  
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship  
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship  
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships  
Liu Ching-chuang Memorial Scholarship  
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship  
New Method College Scholarships  
New Researcher Award (Postgraduate)  
PCCW Foundation Scholarships  
Peter Curzon Oram Charitable Trust Scholarships  
Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships  
Scholarships for Catholic Studies  
Scholarships for Certificate Programme in Values Education  
Scholarships for Outstanding History M.A. Students  
Sik Sik Yuen Education Scholarships  
Sumida & Ichiro Yawata Foundation Scholarships  
Dr. Walter Szeto Memorial Scholarship  
Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies  
Tin Ka Ping Chinese Medicine Scholarships  
United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarship  
Wong Tung & Partners Scholarship  
Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship  
Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship  
Yuen Yuen Remote Sensing Technology Scholarship  
Yuk Kwan Education Scholarship

## Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Lee Hysan Foundation Postgraduate Studentships for Mainland China Students  
Madam Wong Siew Khoon Scholarship

## Student Campus Work Schemes

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme  
Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme

Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Student Campus Work Scheme  
Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme  
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

### **Summer Work-Study Programme**

Friends of the Art Museum Summer Internship Programme

### **Research Grants**

CNLink Scholarship for Overseas Collaborative Research  
Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grants

### **Educational Research Assistantships**

The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education. Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work as research assistants.

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships  
Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships  
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship  
K.P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships  
Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship  
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships  
Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship

### **Travel Scholarship**

Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

### **Awards/Prizes**

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Award  
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes  
New Researcher Award (Postgraduate)  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Award

### **Awards for International Conference/Cultural Studies**

Japan Airlines Scholarship Programme  
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy  
Providence Foundation Limited Overseas Training Awards

## **Tenable in the Full-time MBA Programme**

### **Scholarships**

AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award  
Anonymous Scholarship  
BOCHK Charitable Foundation - The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships  
DaimlerChrysler Scholarships  
Prof. John Espy Scholarship  
Exxon Mobile Scholarship

Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship  
MBA Alumni Association Award  
MBA Scholarships  
Mong Man Wai Scholarship  
NSHMBA Scholarship  
OneMBA Scholarships  
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships  
Prof. Hsin Sutu Memorial Scholarship  
Yeh Yui Fong Scholarship

### **Award/Prizes**

Prof. H. Sutu Prizes  
T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award

### **Exchange Student Award**

BNP PARIBAS Exchange Student Award

### **Outward Bound Programmes**

Providence Foundation Outward Bound MBA Programme

### **Scholarship for Students from the Mainland**

Sino Land Company Limited Scholarship

## **■ Tenable in the MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)**

### **Scholarships**

D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship  
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

### **Award/Prizes**

Princewaterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award  
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

---

## **For Overseas Postgraduate Studies**

### **Scholarships**

Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarships for Research Students  
The Esther Yewpick Lee Millennium Scholarships  
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Ritsumeikan University at Biwako-Kusatsu  
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Ritsumeikan University at Kinugasa  
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Tokyo Gakugei University

Ning Po Residents Association Scholarships for Mainland Undergraduates for Postgraduate Studies Abroad

Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship

Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship and Research Fund

UEA International Scholarships

Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:

*Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships and Training Grants*

*The British Chevening Scholarships for Postgraduate Study in the UK*

*The Cambridge Trusts Scholarships*

*EPSRC Hutchison Whampoa Dorothy Hodgkin Postgraduate Award*

*Hong Kong Oxford Scholarship Fund and China Oxford Scholarship Fund*

*The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship*

*The R.C. Lee Centenary Scholarship*

*Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Study and Professional Training Scholarships*

*New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarships*

*Nottingham Trent University Hong Kong Creative Industries Postgraduate Scholarships*

*Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships*

*Rotary World Peace Fellowships*

*Scholarships at the Politecnico of Milan*

*The Singapore-MIT Alliance Graduate Fellowship*

*Swansea University Postgraduate Bursary Scheme*

*Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship*

*Swire/Chevening Scholarship*

*J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship*

*Adrian Hao Yin Ū Gateway Fellowship*

*The University of Birmingham Hong Kong postgraduate Scholarships*

*University of Bristol Post-Graduate Scholarship*

*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship for Disabled Students*

*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Overseas Studies*

---

## For Office of Academic Links

AllianceBernstein Exchange Scholarship

The scholarship will be offered to one qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a University-wide exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Carl Zeiss Vision Exchange Scholarship

The scholarship will be offered to one qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a University-wide exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarships

Two scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK engineering students who have been accepted to participate in a University-wide or engineering exchange programme.

#### Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship

The scholarship will be offered to one qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a University-wide exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

#### HSBC Mainland Scholarships for Hong Kong Students

The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in a one-year Mainland exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

#### Lau Leung Hung Exchange Scholarships

Six scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in a University-wide exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

#### Longman Exchange Programme Scholarship

The scholarship will be offered to one qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a University-wide exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

#### Paul M.F. Cheng International Exchange Funds

The funds will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in a University-wide exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

#### Student Exchange Financial Aid Scheme

CUHK students who have been selected for the exchange programme will be eligible to apply for financial aid.

#### The Federation of Alumni Associations of CUHK Student Exchange Awards

Two awards will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in a University-wide exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

---

## For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students' office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

### ■ Chung Chi College

#### Scholarships

Au Yeung Lun Scholarships

Basel Mission and Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarships

Chang Hson Mou Memorial Scholarship

Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education

Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics

Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship  
 Chemistry Alumni Scholarship  
 Chen Te Memorial Prize in Philosophy  
 Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship  
 Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships  
 Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship  
 T.K. Cheng Memorial Award for Cultural Exchange  
 CCUAA Education Foundation Scholarships  
 Chiu Sun Lam Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Service  
 Chow Hing-Lun Mathematics Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Alumni Scholarship for Excellence  
 Chung Chi College Class Scholarships  
 Chung Chi College Essay Award for Religious Education/Religious Studies  
 Chung Chi College Mathematics Scholarship  
 Chung Chi College Scholarship for Mathematics EAS Students  
 Chung Chi College Science Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Grand Scholarships for EAS Students  
 Chung Chi Ivy League Exchange Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Mathematics Major Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Mathematics Scholarship for Outstanding Freshman  
 Chung Chi Scholarships for Distinguished EAS Students  
 Chung Chi Scholarships for Excellence  
 Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education  
 Chung Chi Scholarship for Mathematics Education  
 Chung Chi Scholarships for Outstanding EAS Students  
 Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship  
 Class of 1971 Scholarship (Established in celebration of the thirtieth anniversary of graduation)  
 The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships  
 Ginling-Reeves Scholarships  
 Harold Ho Memorial Scholarship in Social Work  
 Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships  
 Bang How Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarships  
 C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships  
 C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships  
 Hu Shiu Ying Chinese Medicine Scholarship for First Year Students  
 Hu Shiu Ying Scholarship for Academic Excellence  
 Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship  
 Kowloon Watch Co. Scholarship  
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships  
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships  
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships  
 Bankee Kwan Award for Mathematics Project

Bankee Kwan Mathematics Major Scholarship  
 Bankee Kwan Scholarships for Interdisciplinary Mathematics  
 Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship  
 Laird Memorial Scholarship  
 N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships  
 N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education  
 Lau Oi Wah Memorial Award for Scholastic Excellence  
 Him Lee Scholarships  
 Lee Man Kam Scholarship  
 Q.W. Lee Scholarships  
 Lee She Fan, Lee Wan Yim Fong Memorial Scholarship  
 Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship  
 Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship  
 K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship  
 Lo Kui Chuen Scholarship  
 Dr. Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships  
 William T. May Memorial Scholarships  
 Methodist WDSC Scholarship  
 Music Scholarships  
 Ng Tai Kong Memorial Scholarship  
 Outstanding Athlete Scholarships  
 Lily Ho Quon Scholarship  
 Parsons Music Foundation Scholarship  
 Scholarships for Christian Studies  
 Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education  
 Sheng Kung Hui Church Members Education Scholarships  
 John L. Soong Scholarship  
 P.K. Tao Memorial Scholarship  
 Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine  
 C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education  
 M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship  
 Bernard Van Zuiden Music Prize  
 Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship  
 Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education  
 Wong Chi Chung, Lee Ngan Woon Memorial Scholarship  
 Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarships  
 Dr. Wong Tang Kit Lan Memorial Scholarship for Chemistry  
 Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship  
 Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Medicine  
 Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Sociology  
 Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship  
 Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships  
 Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera  
 C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship



## Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries

John S. Barr Memorial Fund  
Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund  
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund  
Ho Yee Kwan Memorial Bursary  
Graduate Travel Grant  
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary  
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary in Philosophy  
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund  
Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund  
Religious Service Bursary  
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund  
Student Helper Award  
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund  
Student Union Welfare Loan Fund

## Loans

Emergency Student Loan  
Graduate Travel Loan  
Student Loan  
Student Work Loan Scheme  
Undergraduate Travel Loan

## Awards/Prizes

Academic Creativity Awards  
Alumni Association Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards  
CCUAA Education Foundation Awards  
Chung Chi College Award for Clinical Attachment  
Chung Chi College Award for Mathematics Resident Students  
Chung Chi College Head's List  
Chung Chi College Outgoing Exchange Student Award  
Chung Chi Travelling Award in Mathematics  
Distinguished College Team Award  
Distinguished Student Service Award  
Health Works Hu Shiu Ying Award for Chinese Medicine Students  
Ho Hing Kee Memorial Exchange Award  
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize  
Pang Gin Nam, Cheung Pui Kam Memorial Award  
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards  
Shui Hung Social Service Award  
S.H. Sung Creativity Award  
S.L. Wong Award for Service-Learning in China  
Yü-Luan Shih Awards  
Departmental Prizes  
*Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize*  
*Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize*

*Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize*  
*Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize*  
*Chung Chi College Departmental Prizes*  
*L.P. Kan Social Work Prize*  
*Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize*  
*Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry*  
*Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize*  
*Ruth Mack English Prize*  
*Meuser Chemistry Prize*  
*Meuser Physics Prize*  
*Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize*  
*Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize*  
*Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize*  
*The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize*  
*Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize*

## ■ **New Asia College**

### **Scholarships and Bursaries**

Achievement Awards  
Aon Asia Limited Scholarship  
Amity Awards  
1967 Alumni Scholarship  
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship  
1973 Chemistry Alumni Scholarship  
1974 Alumni Scholarships  
1975 Alumni Scholarships  
1977 Business Administration Scholarship  
2005 Graduation Class Scholarship  
Bonso Scholarships  
Bonso Student Exchange Programme Grant  
CASH Scholarships  
Mr. Chan Che Ho Memorial Scholarships  
Mr. & Mrs. Chan Foo Chuen Scholarships  
Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship  
Mr. & Mrs. Chang Un Lin Memorial Scholarship  
Cheng Ming Award(s)  
Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship  
Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America  
Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships  
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. Chou Wen Hsien Scholarship  
Confucianism Scholarships  
Daniel & Company Scholarships  
Dean's List (Merit)  
Dean's List (Service)  
Dr. William Fung Scholarship

Good Earth Foundation Scholarships  
Heung To Educational Fund Scholarships  
Ms. Ho Bing Ge Memorial Scholarship  
Ho Iu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships  
Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships  
Mr. Ho Yiu Huen Memorial Scholarship  
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships  
Hong Kong Commercial Daily Outstanding Awards for Journalism Students  
Hong Kong Oriental Lions Club Scholarships  
Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships  
Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships  
Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarships  
Humanities Scholarships  
Mr. James Ivy Scholarship  
Mr. Bankee Kwan Scholarship  
Mrs. Kwan Chui Kwok Ying Scholarships  
Mr. & Mrs. Kwok Siu Ming Scholarship  
Ms. Kwong Hing Kwai Memorial Scholarship  
Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship  
Lam Yiu Ming Student Outstanding Services Awards  
Mr. Lau Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship  
Ms. Lee Choi Kwei Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarships  
Ms. Lee King Ho Memorial Scholarship  
Mrs. Lee Leung Sok Ying Scholarship  
Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships  
Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship  
Mr. Leong Wing Kwong Scholarships  
Mr. Charles Leung Scholarships  
Mrs. Julia Leung Scholarships  
Mr. Leung Tze Kong Memorial Scholarships  
Dr. Daisy Li Mathematics Award  
Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship  
Mr. David Lim Scholarship  
Professor Lin Tzong Biau Memorial Scholarship  
Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships  
Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship  
Richard Liu Foundation Scholarships  
Mok Ho Fei Memorial Scholarship  
NABA 1978 Scholarship  
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Scholarships  
New Asia Chinese Literature Awards  
New Asia College Alumni Fund Scholarships  
New Asia College Alumni Scholarships  
New Asia College Alumni Association Scholarships  
John & Esther K.M. Ng Memorial Scholarship

Mrs. Ng Tsoi Ka Wai Scholarship  
Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship  
Outstanding College Sports Team Awards  
Outstanding Social Service Awards  
PCP CPA Limited Scholarships  
Physical Education Awards  
Sa Sa International Scholarship  
Scholarships for Advancement and Excellence  
Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture  
T'ang Chun I Philosophy Scholarship  
Mr. Henry Tang Scholarship  
Mr. Tang Kwing Yeung Student Exchange Programme Scholarships  
Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize  
Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships  
Mr. Teh Kwei Sing Scholarships  
Dr. Tien Chang Lin Technology Innovation Foundation Scholarships  
Ting Yen Yung Artistic Achievement Award  
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Awards  
Mr. To Yeut Lai Outstanding Athlete Awards  
Torch Scholarships  
M.Y. Tsai Scholarships  
Mr. Wong Chiu Chuen Memorial Scholarship  
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship  
Mr. Wong Po Yee Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. Wong King Wah Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. Wong Wai Hing Memorial Scholarships  
Ramon Woon Creative Prize  
Mr. Wu Sai Wing Memorial Scholarships  
Yale–China Association Scholarships  
Dr. Yang Ju Mei Memorial Scholarship  
Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. & Mrs. Yiu Kam Kong Scholarship  
Yong Dom Gan Dron's Scholarships

## **Loan and Other Subsidies**

College Emergency Loan  
Student Campus Work Scheme  
Student Study Trip Scheme  
Summer Research Grant Scheme

## **United College**

### **Scholarships**

Graham H.Y. Chan & Co Scholarship  
N.C. Chan Scholarship  
T.C. Cheng Scholarship  
Cheng Yuen Wai Chu Memorial Scholarship

Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)  
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship  
Prof. Gerald Choa Memorial Scholarship  
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship  
Fong Yun Wah Scholarship  
Fung Ping Fan Memorial Scholarships (3 awards)  
Fung Ping Fun Scholarships (2 awards)  
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship  
The Hing Tak Charity Scholarship  
Clement Ho Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship  
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards (2 awards)  
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship  
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship  
Ho Tim Scholarships (2 awards)  
Dr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships (2 awards)  
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)  
Koo Ley Lan Scholarship  
Enders Lam Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship  
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship  
Lee Kwok Chung Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship  
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)  
Li Wing Kei Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship  
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)  
Lim Por Yen Scholarship  
Liu Po Shan Scholarship  
Ma Chao Or Memorial Scholarship  
Mak Wai Yin Scholarships (2 awards)  
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship  
Dr. Ng Tor Tai Memorial Scholarship  
Pacific Insurance Scholarships (3 awards)  
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)  
Mr. & Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship  
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship  
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)  
Sir David Trench Scholarships (5 awards)  
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)  
United College Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarships (3 awards)  
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship  
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship  
Wong Chung On Scholarship  
Mrs. Eva B.C. Li Wong Memorial Scholarship  
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship  
Wong Man Hop Scholarship  
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen Memorial Scholarship  
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship  
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

## Prizes

The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize  
The Bank of East Asia Prizes (2 awards)  
Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)  
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics  
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration  
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize  
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association  
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize  
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize  
Dr. T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize  
Mr. and Mrs. Y.K. Jong Memorial Prize  
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize  
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize  
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize  
Chiu Fuk San Prize  
Choi Koon Sum Distinguished College Service Awards (2 awards)  
Madam Chow Chee Memorial Prize  
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics  
Chung Yu Kong Prizes (4 awards)  
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize  
Dominic Savio Educational Organization Rev Mak Shuet Kwong Memorial Prize  
Electronics Work–Study Prize  
Former Award Recipients Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
Fung Ping Fan Memorial Prize  
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize  
Mr. Ho Kin Yeung Outstanding Athlete Awards (2 awards)  
Ho Lo Tak Prize  
Ho Man Sum Prize  
Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award  
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Award  
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize  
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize  
K.P. Hui Prize  
Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry  
Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Prize  
Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize  
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry  
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)  
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History  
Lee Kam Woon Prizes (2 awards)  
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award  
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Award  
Lo Wong Kit Wah Memorial Prize  
Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award

Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics  
 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prizes (50 awards)  
 Ming De Xin Min Distinguished Service Award  
 Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize  
 Ng Tor Tai Prize  
 Rotary Club of HK Island East Prize  
 Sir Run Run Shaw Prize  
 Shum Choi Sang Prize  
 Shum Shuk Yuen Prizes (2 awards)  
 Shum Wai Yau Prizes in Journalism and Communication (3 awards)  
 Team and Sports Outstanding Athlete Awards (2 awards)  
 Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize  
 Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize  
 Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize  
 United College Endowment Fund Prizes (14 awards)  
 United College Outstanding Sports Service Awards (5 awards)  
 United College Outstanding Sports Team Awards (3 awards)  
 United College Record-breaking Athletics Awards (15 awards)  
 United College Staff Association Prize  
 Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association  
 Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes (2 awards)  
 Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)  
 Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize  
 Wong King Fong Prize  
 Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize  
 P.C. Woo Prize  
 Wu Sai Wing The Most Valuable Athlete Award  
 Yan Ying On Prize  
 Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)  
 Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)  
 Yu Ki Cheung Prizes (3 awards)

## **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

Pacific Insurance Scholarship  
 Pacific Life Scholarship

## **Non-local Study and Postgraduate Scholarships**

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarship  
 Williams Scholarship  
 S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship  
 Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarship  
 Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship  
 Mr. & Mrs. K.L. Wong Overseas Scholarships (5 awards)  
 Dr. Thomas T. T. Chen Scholarships for Study Projects in China (2 awards)  
 Choi Koon Shum China Employment Award Scheme  
 Mr. and Mrs. Chu Ming Chuen Non-local Study Award  
 Lee Kam Woon and Shum Shuk Yuen Non-local Study Awards (2 awards)

Ms. Wendy Fung Non-local Study Award  
Dr. Tam Wah Ching Non-local Study Awards (7 awards)  
Non-local Study Award Scheme  
United College Overseas Exchange Scholarships (60 awards)

### **Student Activity Awards**

United College Creative Student Activity Award Programme  
United College Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Award  
Head of College Creativity Prize  
College Head Multimedia Production Prize  
Social Service Award Scheme  
Whole Person Development Award Programme  
The Best Student Organization of the Year Award

### **Loans and Other Subsidies**

College Emergency Loan  
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan  
Student Campus Training and Service Award Scheme

## **Shaw College**

### **Scholarships**

ACAE Scholarship  
Community Service Awards  
Department/Programme Scholarships  
Dr. Lih-yun Chen Memorial Scholarship  
Faculty Scholarships  
Language Prizes  
Outstanding Athlete Awards  
Outstanding College Sports Team Awards  
Pharmacia-Upjohn of Sweden Scholarship  
Scholarship for Outgoing Exchange Student  
Scholarship for Outstanding First Year Student  
Shaw College Alumni Association Scholarship for Service to Alumni  
Sir Run Run Shaw First Year Student Scholarships  
Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal  
Staff Association Award for Student Service  
Student Activity Awards  
Talent Awards

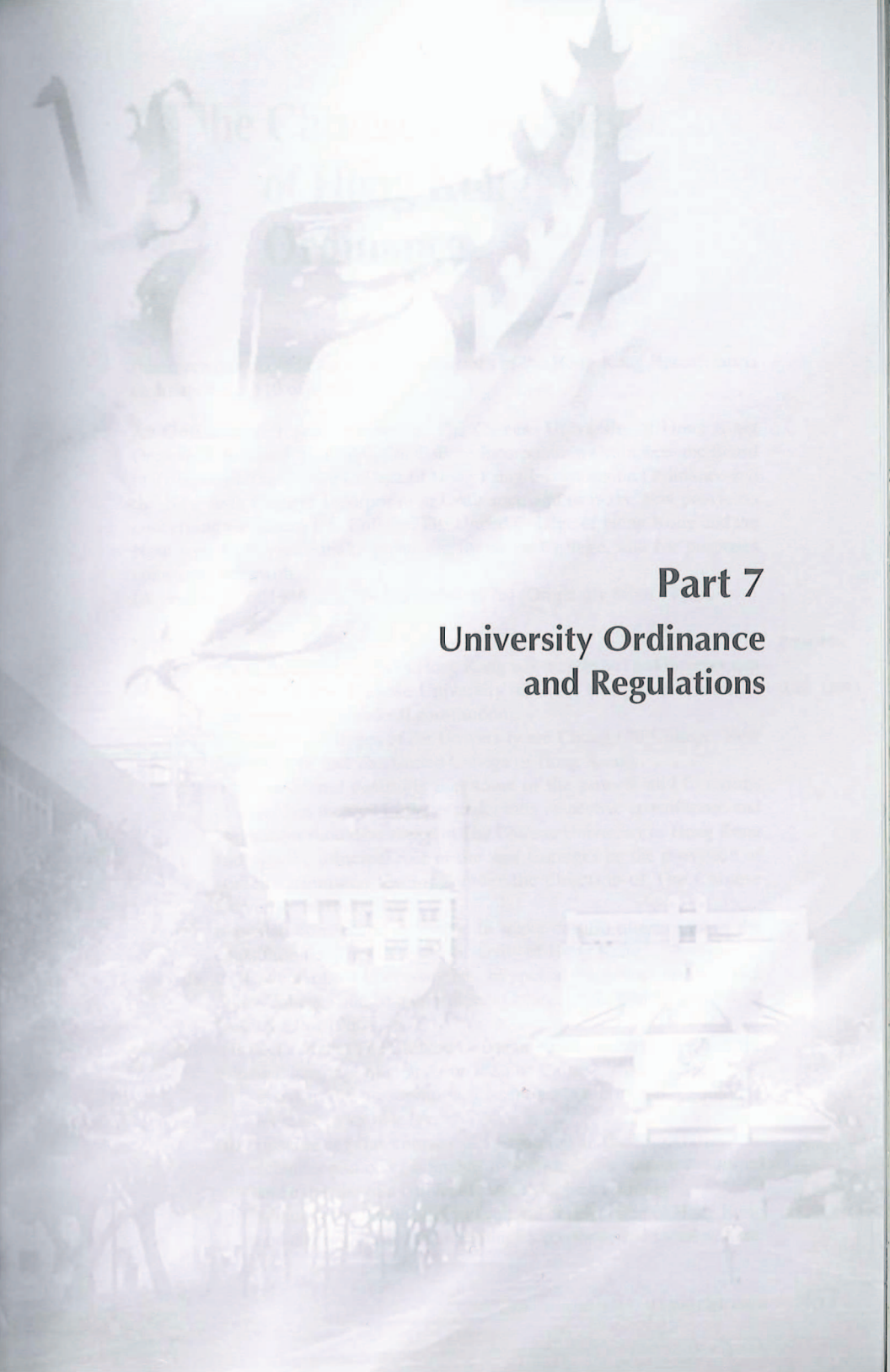
### **Bursaries**

George Chung Bursary  
Q.W. Lee Bursary  
Pang Chung Kiu Bursary

### **Loans**

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loan  
College Exchange Programme Loan  
Shaw Foundation Student Loan





## **Part 7**

# **University Ordinance and Regulations**



# The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

(interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the Hong Kong Reunification Ordinance No. 110 of 1997)

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

(Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4) [24 December 1976] (Originally 86 of 1976)

WHEREAS —

Preamble.

- (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution; (Cap. 1109.)
- (b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;
- (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —
  - (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
  - (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
  - (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

- Short title. 1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.
- Definitions. 2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —
- “approved course of study” means a course of study approved by the Senate;
  - “Assembly of Fellows” means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;
  - “Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;
  - “Chancellor”, “Pro-Chancellor”, “Vice-Chancellor”, “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” and “Treasurer” respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
  - “constituent College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “constituent Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
  - “Council”, “Senate”, “Convocation”, “Faculties”, “Schools of Studies” and “Boards of Studies” respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;
  - “Fellow” means a Fellow of a constituent College;
  - “graduates” and “students” respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
  - “Head” means the Head of a constituent College;
  - “members” means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
  - “officers” means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
  - “original College” means any of the following —
    - (a) Chung Chi College;
    - (b) The United College of Hong Kong;
    - (c) New Asia College;
  - “precincts” means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
- (Cap. 1109.) “repealed Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;
- Schedule 1. “Statutes” means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
- “teacher” means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
  - “University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.
- (2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such

meeting by —

- (a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
- (b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

- 3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University. University to have constituent Colleges.  
(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.  
(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.
  
- 4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963. Continuation of incorporation of the University. (28 of 1963.)  
(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.  
(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.
  
- 5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers. Officers.  
(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.  
(3) The Chief Executive shall be the Chancellor.  
(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes and may confer degrees in the name of the University.  
(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.  
(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

- (7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor.
- (8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.
- Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation. **6.** There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.
- Powers and duties of the Council. **7.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —
- (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
  - (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
  - (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
  - (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
  - (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
  - (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.
- Powers and duties of the Senate. **8.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —
- (a) instruction, education and research;
  - (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
  - (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
  - (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.
- Composition and function of the Convocation. **9.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.
- Committees. **10.** (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
- (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
  - (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.

- (4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.
- 11.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University. Appointment of staff.
- 12.** (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit. Faculties, etc.
- (2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
- (3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.
- 13.** (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for — Statutes.
- (a) the administration of the University;
- (b) the membership of the University;
- (c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
- (d) examinations;
- (e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
- (f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
- (g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
- (h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
- (i) the Convocation;
- (j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
- (k) financial procedure;
- (l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
- (m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
- (n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
- (2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1). Schedule 1.
- 14.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University. Decrees and regulations.

- Degrees and other awards. **15.** The University may —
- (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
  - (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
  - (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
  - (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
  - (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.
- Honorary Degrees Committee. **16.** There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.
- Execution and authentication of documents. **17.** Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.
- Government rent. **18.** Rent payable to the Government in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government shall be limited in total to \$10 a year.
- 19.** (Omitted as spent)
- Repeals. (Cap. 1081.) (Cap. 1092.) (Cap. 1118.) **20.** (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.
- Schedule 3. (2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.
- Schedule 4. (3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.
- Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes. (Cap. 1109.) **21.** The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.
- Savings and transitional. **22.** (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.



- (2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.
- (3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.
- (4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central Authorities or the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law and other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

---

## **Schedule 1**

[ss. 2 & 13(2).]

### **STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG**

#### **STATUTE 1**

##### **Interpretation**

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —

“College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;

“Dean” means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be;

“Department” means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” shall be construed accordingly;

“Graduate School” means the Graduate School of the University;

“Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976;

“unit” means an institution established or formed by the Council under section 12 of the Ordinance.

#### **STATUTE 2**

##### **Congregations**

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.

2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, one of the following persons, shall preside at Congregations —
  - (a) the Pro-Chancellor;
  - (b) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor who is carrying out the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

### **STATUTE 3** **Members of the University**

The members of the University shall be —

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (e) the Treasurer;
- (f) the members of the Council;
- (g) the Heads of the Colleges;
- (h) the members of the Senate;
- (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
- (j) the teachers;
- (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
- (ka) the University Dean of Students;
- (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
- (m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
- (n) the students.

### **STATUTE 4** **The Chancellor**

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
  - (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
  - (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

### **STATUTE 5** **The Pro-Chancellor**

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his

behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.

2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

## **STATUTE 6**

### **The Vice-Chancellor**

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
  - (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
  - (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
  - (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
  - (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
  - (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

## **STATUTE 7**

### **The Pro-Vice-Chancellor**

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

## **STATUTE 8**

### **The Treasurer**

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

## **STATUTE 9**

### **The Head of Colleges**

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;

- (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
  - (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
  3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
  4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
  5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
  6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

## **STATUTE 10**

### **The Secretary and Other Officers**

1. The Secretary —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
  - (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
  - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
  - (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
  - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
  - (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.
3. The Librarian —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;

- (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
  - (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
4. The Bursar —
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
  - (c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
  - (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.
5. The University Dean of Students —
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
  - (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
  - (d) may be designated as an officer.

## STATUTE 11

### The Council

1. The Council shall consist of —
- (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under subparagraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (d) the Treasurer;
  - (da) life members appointed by the Council;
  - (e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
  - (f) the Head of each College;
  - (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
  - (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
  - (j) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
  - (k) 6 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
  - (l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;
  - (m) not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
  - (n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the

Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1(*k*), (*l*), (*m*) or (*n*).  
(2) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.
- 3A. The Chairman of the Council may confer degrees in the name of the University.
4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:  
Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (*e*), (*h*), (*i*), (*l*) or (*n*) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.  
(1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.  
(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.
5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.
6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*f*) and (*g*) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.
8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —
  - (1) that the Council shall have the power —
    - (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
    - (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

- (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;
- (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
- (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
- (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
- (g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;
- (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
- (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
- (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
- (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
- (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
- (m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;
- (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;
- (na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;
- (o) to prescribe fees of the University;
- (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council —
  - (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
  - (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
  - (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
  - (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
  - (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
  - (f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;

- (g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
  - (i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
  - (j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
  - (k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;
  - (l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;
  - (m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department;
  - (n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
  - (o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
  - (p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.
9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
  - 9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council.
  10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.
  11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
  12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.



## **STATUTE 12**

### **Financial Procedure**

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of —
  - (a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
  - (c) the Head of each College; and
  - (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.
5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

## **STATUTE 13**

### **The Administrative and Planning Committee**

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Head of each College;

- (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (e) the Secretary;
  - (f) the Registrar;
  - (g) the Bursar; and
  - (h) the University Dean of Students.
- The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.
2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —
    - (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
    - (b) to initiate plans of University development;
    - (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
    - (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
    - (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
  3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

## STATUTE 14

### The Senate

1. The Senate shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Head of each College;
  - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;
  - (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e);
  - (fa) the Director of the School of Continuing Studies of the University;
  - (g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
  - (h) the Registrar;
  - (i) the Librarian;
  - (j) the University Dean of Students;
  - (k) the President of the University Students Union;
  - (l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University;
  - (m) 1 student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union.

2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(*l*) or (*m*)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.
3.
  - (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (*g*) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
  - (b) Student members under paragraph 1(*l*) or (*m*) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.
  - (c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(*l*) or (*m*) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than 2 consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (*b*) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.
  - (d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.
4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —
  - (a) to promote research by members of the University;
  - (b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
  - (c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
  - (e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
  - (f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned;
  - (g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;

- (h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
  - (i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
  - (j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;
  - (ja) to assign teachers —
    - (i) to Faculties, Departments and Schools of Studies; and
    - (ii) to units, if the Senate thinks it fit in relation to such units;
  - (k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;
  - (l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
  - (m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
  - (n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
  - (o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
  - (p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
  - (q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or subdividing any Faculties;
  - (r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
  - (t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
  - (u) to determine —
    - (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
    - (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
  - (v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.
- 5A. (a) The Senate may determine —
- (i) whether student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
  - (ii) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation.

- (aa) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas.
- (b) The reserved areas of business are the following —
  - (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
  - (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
  - (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

- 6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.
- 7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
- 8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

## STATUTE 15

### The Faculties and the Graduate School

- 1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.
- 2. Each teacher assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.
- 3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.
- 4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
  - (a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
  - (b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

Subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.

5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) – (c) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
  - (e) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;
  - (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
  - (g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;
  - (h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
  - (i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.
7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments —
  - (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
  - (b) on the details of syllabuses.
8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
  - (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
  - (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
  - (d) the Librarian;
  - (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
  - (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
  - (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
  - (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

## **STATUTE 16**

### **Fellows**

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
  - (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.
3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
  - (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
  - (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
  - (c) be responsible for —
    - (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
    - (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
    - (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

## **STATUTE 17**

### **The Departments**

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.
2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.
3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated;
  - (b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
  - (c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.
- (2) A teacher, who contributes substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department but who is not assigned to that Department, becomes a member of the Board of that Department on being nominated by that Board and approved by the Senate.

- (3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine.
  - (4) The Senate may determine —
    - (a) whether student members of the Board are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
    - (b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation.
  - (5) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas.
  - (6) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following —
    - (a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
    - (b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
    - (c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final.
  - (7) The Senate may —
    - (a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (4) and (5) to the Board of a Department; and
    - (b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised.
- 3A. The Board of a Department may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.
4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.
  5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

## **STATUTE 18**

### **The Convocation**

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:



Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
- 3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
- 3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.
6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)
7.
  - (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.
  - (2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (*m*) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (*f*) and (*m*) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(*n*) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute.

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.
9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.
10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

## **STATUTE 19**

### **Academic Staff**

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (c) the Head of each of the Colleges;
- (d) the teachers;
- (e) the Librarian; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

## **STATUTE 20**

### **Appointment of Academic and Senior Administrative Staff**

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.
2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman or head shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
  - (f) 2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made; and
  - (f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.
4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made.
5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
  - (d) 2 external experts.
6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
  - (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
  - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Treasurer;
  - (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
  - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.
9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.
11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

## **STATUTE 21**

### **Honorary and Emeritus Professors**

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.
2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department.

## **STATUTE 22**

### **Retirement of Certain Officers and Academic Staff**

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —

- (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine; or
- (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

## **STATUTE 23**

### **Resignations**

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

## **STATUTE 24**

### **Removal from Office, Membership or Appointment**

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (*k*) and (*l*) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2. "Good cause" in paragraph 1 means —
  - (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
  - (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means —
  - (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
  - (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
  - (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

## **STATUTE 25**

### **The Students and Associate Students**

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
  - (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

## STATUTE 26

### Degree and Other Awards

1. (1) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —
  - (a) have attended an approved course of study;
  - (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
  - (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.
- (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.
2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —
  - (1) (a) Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)  
 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)  
 Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)  
 Bachelor of Chinese Medicine (B.Chi.Med.)  
 Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)  
 Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)  
 Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)

- Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
- Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
- Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
- Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
- Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
- Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
- (b) Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.)
- Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
- Master of Chinese Medicine (M.Chi.Med.)
- Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)
- Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin.Pharm.)
- Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
- Master of Education (M.Ed.)
- Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
- Master of Family Medicine (M.F.M.)
- Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
- Master of Laws (LL.M.)
- Master of Midwifery (M.Mid.)
- Master of Music (M.Mus.)
- Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.)
- Master of Occupational Medicine (M.O.M.)
- Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
- Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Acc.)
- Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
- Master of Science (M.Sc.)
- Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
- Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
- (c) Juris Doctor (J.D.)
- (d) Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
- Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
- Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
- Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
- Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Doctor of Psychology (Psy.D.)
- Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
- Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)
- (2) Honorary Degrees
  - Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D *honoris causa*)
  - Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
  - Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
  - Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*)
- 3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:

Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —

  - (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;
  - (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and
  - (c) he shall have attended his final term of study at the University immediately preceding his completion of all requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor.
5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.
6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.
7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
  - (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
  - (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
  - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
  - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the



University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.

- (2) A person who —
- (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
  - (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,

may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*:  
Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.
12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —
- (a) the Chancellor;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Heads of the Colleges;
  - (d) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
  - (f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.
13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —
- (a) to students who —
    - (i) have attended an approved course of study;
    - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
    - (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
  - (b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —
    - (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
    - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

## **STATUTE 27**

### **Examinations**

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of—
  - (a) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
  - (b) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.
2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.
3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (b) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor's degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.
4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —
  - (a) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;
  - (b) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and
  - (c) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

## **STATUTE 28**

### **Citation**

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

---

## **Schedule 2**

(Omitted as spent)

---

## Schedule 3

[ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

### CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —  
“Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;  
“Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;  
“College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;  
“Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. Interpretation.
2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal. Incorporation of Board of Trustees.  
(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.  
(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2\*. Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees.  
(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance. (Cap. 29.)  
(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.  
(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.  
(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —  
(a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;

---

\* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.

- (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
  - (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
  - (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,
- and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

Composition  
of Boards of  
Trustees.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).
- (2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).
- (3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).
- (4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
- (5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

Registration  
with  
Registrar of  
Companies.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —
- (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
  - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
  - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —
- (a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
  - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
  - (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
  - (5) A fee of \$5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.
- 6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine. Accounts.
  - 7. On the commencement of this Ordinance — Transitional provisions.
    - (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
    - (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).

---

## Schedule 4

[s. 20(3).]

### CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

- 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires — Interpretation.
  - “Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;
  - “Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;
  - “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
  - “Planning Committee” means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).
- 2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal. Incorporation of Board of Trustees.
- 3.
  - (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University. Powers and duties of Board of Trustees.
  - (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance. (Cap. 29.)
  - (3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.

- (4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
- (Cap. 1139.) 4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.
- (2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.
- (Cap. 1139.) (3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
- (4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.
- (Cap. 29.)
- Registration with Registrar of Companies. 5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —
- (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
- (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
- (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —
- (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and
- (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.
- (Cap. 1139.)
- Accounts. 6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

# Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For Admission in 2007)

## I. General

- A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor's degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.
- B. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.
- C. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of qualifications other than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.

## II. Admission on the Strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

### A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

Applicants shall

1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including two language subjects (Chinese Language, English Language, French or German); and
2. have obtained in one or more sittings<sup>#</sup> of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in:

---

<sup>#</sup> Results of applicants repeating in HKALE subjects will be downgraded. The scales of downgrading are subject to review by individual Programmes periodically.

- a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture\*; and
- b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
- c. at least two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects.

**B. Requirements of the programmes**

In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the table on pp. 490–503.

**C. Criteria for selection**

Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtained in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extra-curricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

### **III. Admission on the Strength of Qualifications Other Than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results**

**A. Minimum University requirements for application**

Applicants shall be eligible to apply for admission if they

1. have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; or
2. have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; or
3. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; or
4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; or

---

\* Subject to fulfilling the following conditions, JUPAS applicants may, at the discretion of the faculty deans concerned, be granted waivers of the Chinese language admission requirement: The applicants concerned

- (i) should NOT have taken the Chinese Language subject in HKCEE and the AS Chinese Language and Culture subject in HKALE, and
- (ii) should have obtained grade E or above in the French or German subject in HKCEE, and
- (iii) should have obtained grade E or above in one other AL/AS subject as a substitute for the AS Chinese Language and Culture subject

(In other words, applicants concerned will no longer be required to take a Chinese test arranged by the University.)



6. have successfully completed:
  - a. at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
  - b. a course of study leading to the qualification of associate degree/higher diploma; or
7. are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
  - a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
  - b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; or
8. have other exceptional abilities which merit admission.

They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages, unless exempted from this language requirement by the Senate<sup>^</sup>.

**B. *Criteria for selection***

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

---

<sup>^</sup> *Waivers of the Chinese language admissions requirement may be granted to individual non-JUPAS/non-local applicants, at the discretion of the faculty deans concerned, on the following conditions:*

- (i) *non-JUPAS/non-local applicants concerned should have studied abroad or in local international schools (for no less than three academic years immediately prior to admissions), and*
- (ii) *non-JUPAS/non-local applicants concerned should NOT have failed in the Chinese language subject in public examinations or in the Chinese proficiency tests administered by the University.*

**Faculty of  
Arts**

	HKCEE Requirements
Programme/Stream	Language Subject Requirements
(1) Anthropology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(2) Chinese Language and Literature	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(3) Cultural Studies	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(4) English	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German (Chinese Language is preferred)
(5) Fine Arts	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(6) History	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(7) Japanese Studies	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(8) Linguistics	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(9) Music	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(10) Philosophy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(11) Religious Studies	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(12) Theology	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(13) Translation	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

Note: 1. CEE science subjects are: Additional Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Studies, Electronics and Electricity, Engineering Science, Human Biology, Mathematics, Physics, and Technological Studies.

2. AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level

		HKALE Requirements	
Non-language Subject Requirements	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Chinese Literature is preferred	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
Preferably a good grade in Art	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL or AS Art is preferred if applicants have not taken Art in HKCEE	
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
Preferably a good grade in Music	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL or AS Music and/or pass in other music examinations is preferred	
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		

3. AL/AS science subjects are: Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Computer Studies, Electronics, Engineering Science, Pure Mathematics, Computer Applications, and Mathematics & Statistics.

**Faculty of  
Business  
Administration**

	HKCEE Requirements
Programme/Stream	Language Subject Requirements
(1) Hotel and Tourism Management	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(2) Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(3) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(4) Global Business Studies	<p>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</p> <p>For students who do not possess grade C or above in AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English, grade C or above in HKCEE Chinese Language and English Language is required.</p>
(5) Professional Accountancy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(6) Quantitative Finance	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)

		HKALE Requirements	
Non-language Subject Requirements	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics or AS Mathematics & Statistics	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	<p>In one sitting<sup>Δ</sup> of HKALE, grade E or above in AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture, AS Use of English, and 2AL or 1AL+ 2 other AS subjects</p> <p><sup>Δ</sup> For students who take HKALE in their Secondary 6 and 7, the results of both sittings will be considered.</p>	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	<p>(i) In one sitting<sup>Δ</sup> of HKALE, grade C or above in AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and AS Use of English for those who do not possess grade C or above in HKCEE Chinese Language and English Language (In other words, grade C or above in Chinese and English in either HKALE or HKCEE is required.) and grade E or above in 2AL or 1AL+2 other AS subjects; AND</p> <p>(ii) a minimum TOEFL score of 600 (paper)/250 (computer)/100 (internet) or a minimum IELTS score of 7.0 or native speaker documentation</p> <p><sup>Δ</sup> For students who take HKALE in their Secondary 6 and 7, the results of both sittings will be considered.</p>	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics	

	HKCEE Requirements	
	Programme/Stream	Language Subject Requirements
	(7) BBA (Law)	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
<b>Faculty of Education</b>	(1) Language Education	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(2) Physical Education and Sports Science	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(3) English Studies and Education*	Good grades in any two language subjects
<b>Faculty of Engineering</b>	(1) Automation and Computer-aided Engineering	Good grades in English Language and any one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German

\* Joint degree programme with The Hong Kong Institute of Education

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	In one sitting <sup>Δ</sup> of HKALE (i) Grade E or above in AS Chinese Language & Culture; AND (ii) Grade C or above in HKALE Use of English (If applicant does not possess grade C or above in HKALE Use of English; the applicant should have obtained at least 580 (paper) or 237 (computer) or 92 (internet) in TOEFL/ at least 7.0 in IELTS); AND (iii) Grade E or above in 2AL/1AL + 2AS subjects  <sup>Δ</sup> For students who take HKALE in their Secondary 6 and 7, the results of both sittings will be considered.  Notes: Admission to the second degree (i.e. JD) will be contingent upon the following conditions: (1) students must receive first or upper second honors in the first degree, and (2) students should normally have passed all their undergraduate courses
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Grade D or above in AS Use of English
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, and at least one other science subject	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics, or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (ii) (a) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (b) AS Physics and one other AS science subject

HKCEE Requirements	
Programme/Stream	Language Subject Requirements
(2) Computer Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(3) Computer Science	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(4) Electronic Engineering	Good grades in any two language subjects
(5) Information Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(6) Systems Engineering and Engineering Management	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(7) Mathematics and Information Engineering**	Good grades in any two language subjects

*\*\* For S7 entrants, the BSc degree in Mathematics (Information Science) is awarded after three years of study and the BEng degree in Information Engineering is awarded after the optional fourth year. Graduates of BSc in Mathematics (Information Science) who would like to study the optional year should note that the fourth year will be offered on a self-financing basis*



Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and two other science subjects	3AL or 2AL + 1AS (3AL preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and two other science subjects	3AL or 2AL + 1AS (3AL preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
Good grades in Physics, Mathematics, or Additional Mathematics, and one other science subject	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Good grades in either (i) (a) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (b) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (ii) (a) one AL subject from Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science; AND (b) any two AS subjects from Physics, Applied Mathematics or Electronics
Good grades in (i) Physics; and (ii) Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Good grades in (i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics or AL Physics or AL Computer Studies; AND (ii) any one other AL science subject or any two AS science subjects or AS Liberal Studies plus one AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) Good grade in AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) Good grade in any one other AL science subject, or any two AS science subjects

		HKCEE Requirements
	Programme/Stream	Language Subject Requirements
<b>Faculty of Medicine</b>	(1) Medical Studies	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(2) Nursing	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(3) Pharmacy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
<b>Faculty of Science</b>	(1) Biochemistry	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(2) Biology	Good grades in any two language subjects
	(3) Chemistry	Good grades in any two language subjects
	(4) Chinese Medicine	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS; AND (iii) Grade D or above in AS Use of English
Good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry or Physics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Any one AL/AS subject from Biology, Chemistry and Physics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) one AL science subject preferable in Biology; AND (iii) one other AL/AS science subject; AND (iv) Grade D or above in AS Use of English
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) (a) AL Chemistry; AND (b) one AL science subject or two AS science subjects [For those without AL/AS Biology, a good grade in HKCEE Biology is preferred.]; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology and AS Chemistry; AND (b) one other AL/AS science subject
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) AL Biology and AS Chemistry and one other AS science subject
Good grades in Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects (option (i) is preferred)
Good grades in Biology and one subject from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Computer Studies or Geography	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Any science subject at AL/AS

	HKCEE Requirements
Programme/Stream	Language Subject Requirements
(5) Environmental Science	Good grades in any two language subjects
(6) Food and Nutritional Sciences	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(7) Mathematics	Good grades in any two language subjects
(8) Molecular Biotechnology	Good grades in any two language subjects
(9) Physics	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(10) Risk Management Science	Good grades in any two language subjects
(11) Statistics	Good grades in any two language subjects

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any science subject(s) at AL/AS
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) (a) AL Chemistry; AND (b) one AL science subject or two AS science subjects [For those without AL/AS Biology, a good grade in HKCEE Biology is preferred.]; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology and AS Chemistry; AND (b) one other AL/AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science or Economics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) (a) AL Chemistry; AND (b) one AL science subject or two AS science subjects; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology and AS Chemistry; AND (b) one other AL/AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and two other AS subjects (one of them must be a science subject)
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) Subject(s) from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	At least one subject from AL Pure Mathematics, AL/AS Applied Mathematics, AS Mathematics & Statistics, AL Physics or AL Chemistry

**Faculty of  
Social Science**

**School of Law**

HKCEE Requirements	
Programme/Stream	Language Subject Requirements
(12) Mathematics and Information Engineering**	Good grades in any two language subjects
(1) Architectural Studies	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(2) Economics	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(3) Geography and Resource Management	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German (Chinese Language is preferred)
(4) Government and Public Administration	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(5) Journalism and Communication	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(6) Psychology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(7) Social Work	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(8) Sociology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(1) Legal Studies	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

*\*\* For S7 entrants, the BSc degree in Mathematics (Information Science) is awarded after three years of study and the BEng degree in Information Engineering is awarded after the optional fourth year. Graduates of BSc in Mathematics (Information Science) who would like to study the optional year should note that the fourth year will be offered on a self-financing basis*

		HKALE Requirements	
Non-language Subject Requirements	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any	
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) Good grade in AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) Good grade in any one other AL science subject, or any two AS science subjects	
A good grade in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
A good grade in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS		
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) Grade C or above in AS Use of English; AND (ii) Proficiency in Chinese Language is preferred	

# Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies (For Admission in 2007)

## I. General

Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

## II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

### *Entrance requirements*

Applicants shall

- A. 1. have obtained in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter Grade E or above in:
  - a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and
  - b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
  - c. two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects; or
2. a. have obtained in the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before grade E or above in at least three subjects, and
- b. have obtained in addition grade E or above in Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or
4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or



6. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; or
  7. have successfully completed:
    - a. at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
    - b. a course of study leading to the qualification of associate degree/higher diploma; or
  8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
    - a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
    - b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and
- B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

### III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with Unit Exemptions

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard\* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

*Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission*

Applicants shall

1.
  - a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or
  - b. have obtained a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution; or
  - c. have obtained a degree at a recognized university; and
2. have had working experience in music; and
3. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

---

\* Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programme.

# **G**eneral Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(The term ‘Department’ in the Regulations includes all schools except School of Law, and also refers to relevant committees established for programmes jointly offered by different departments.)

## **1.0 Rules and Regulations**

- 1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

## **2.0 Admission**

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor’s degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.
- 2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

## **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears, whether in part or in full, or who has outstanding fines unpaid for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
- 3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded, except under very special circumstances.

## 4.0 Registration

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register with the Office of Registry Services on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.
- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Director of Registry Services beforehand.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously for another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this University or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Director of Registry Services immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after he has been recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for graduation or his withdrawal from the University.
- 4.9 A student who has withdrawn from the University may, under very special circumstances, apply in writing to the Director of Registry Services for reinstatement as a student. Such an application shall be considered by the board of the faculty concerned. No students who have been required to discontinue their studies at the University because of unsatisfactory academic performance or have withdrawn to avoid such discontinuation shall be reinstated.

## 5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant\* shall be expected to graduate after four and three years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2. A second-year entrant shall be expected to graduate after two years of attendance save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.
- 5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Director of Registry Services for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after the commencement of his expected term of graduation.

---

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.

- 5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.
- 5.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:
  - (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
  - (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.
- 5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.6
  - (a) A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.
  - (b) A second-year entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within four years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

## **6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 6.1
  - (a) A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.
  - (b) A second-year entrant shall complete at least 66 units of courses before graduation.
- 6.2
  - (a) A Secondary 6 or Secondary 7 entrant shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.
  - (b) A second-year entrant with an associate degree shall be required to complete before graduation up to 64 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete up to 67 units.
  - (c) A second-year entrant with a higher diploma shall be required to complete before graduation up to 59 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete up to 62 units.
- 6.3 A student may register for a second major programme subject to the approval of the two major departments concerned\*\*. A student who has satisfied the requirements of a second major may, in the last term of attendance within the minimum period of study, declare and be assessed for a second major.

---

\*\* Not applicable to students admitted in 2003–04 and before.

- 6.4 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department of his major subject. A minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.
- 6.5 (a) A Secondary 6 or Secondary 7 entrant shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
- (i) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance;
  - (ii) 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University, and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate;
  - (iii) Faculty Language Requirement;
  - (iv) IT Proficiency Test; and
  - (v) Foundation Requirement (for Secondary 6 entrants only).
- (b) A second-year entrant shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
- (i) one unit of Physical Education course;
  - (ii) seven units (for entrants with associate degrees) or nine units (for entrants with higher diplomas) of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned;
  - (iii) IT Proficiency Test; and
  - (iv) three units of Language Requirement (for entrants with higher diplomas only).
- 6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.
- 6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
- (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;
  - (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
  - (c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

## **7.0 Course Load**

- 7.1 A student shall take at least 12 units of courses in any term.
- 7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

## **8.0 Selection of Courses**

- 8.1 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

- 8.2 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

### **9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

- 9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such an application shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the dean of the faculty of the student's major subject for consideration.
- 9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

### **10.0 Change of Major and Minor Programmes**

- 10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified date.

### **11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
- 11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Director of Registry Services through written application. Such an application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major department.
- 11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Director of Registry Services through written application. Such an application shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.
- 11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as

constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.

## 12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers

- 12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the Students Union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Director of Registry Services for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. Such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once.
- 12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.
- 12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

## 13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
- 13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 13.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

#### **14.0 Examinations**

- 14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 14.2 A graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by a student's major programme. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting the results of graduation theses/projects shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.
- 14.3 *Absence from examinations*
- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Director of Registry Services for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.
  - (b) If his application for absence is successful, a student may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned.
  - (c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

#### **15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies**

##### *15.1 Academic probation*

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.
- (b) Notwithstanding Regulation 15.1(a), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or who has failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term must apply in writing to and obtain permission from the department concerned within a prescribed period to continue studies; otherwise Regulation 15.2(c) shall apply.
- (c) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.



### 15.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if, after having obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or having failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term, he fails to obtain permission from the department concerned to continue studies; or
- (d) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (e) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or
- (f) if he fails twice in the graduation thesis/graduation project; or
- (g) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

## 16.0 Graduation

16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:

- (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
- (b) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are at 2000 and above level (for STOT courses, at 0200 and above level);
- (c) have passed the graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and
- (d) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are at 2000 and above level (for STOT courses, at 0200 and above level) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

16.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.

16.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

## **17.0 Degree Classification**

17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:

- (a) First Class Honours
- (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
- (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
- (d) Third Class Honours
- (e) Pass

17.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses at 2000 and above level or 3000 and above level (for STOT courses, at 0200 and above level or 0300 and above level respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

## **18.0 Transcripts**

18.1 A student who wishes to apply for admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

## **19.0 Disciplinary Action**

19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
- (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
- (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
- (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
- (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
- (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

- (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
- (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
- (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

# Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies

(Applicable to Students Admitted in 2001–02 and thereafter)

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
  - 6.1 – 6.3, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
  - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
  - 13.1 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
  - 14.1 – 14.3 concerning Examinations;
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
  - 16.1 – 16.5 concerning Graduation;
  - 17.1 – 17.2 concerning Degree Classification.

## 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).
- 2.2 *Admission into Medical Year 1*

Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the entrance requirements for medical studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.
- 2.3 *Transfer Admission to Medical Year 2 or Year 3*

Applicants who have successfully completed one or two years of medical studies may apply for admission to Medical Year 2 or Year 3 respectively provided that their medical courses are compatible to those offered by this University.

### 3.0 University Requirements

Besides the medical programme, a medical student shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

- (a) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned;
- (b) two units of Physical Education (which shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1; except for the transfer students admitted according to Regulation 2.3);
- (c) Faculty Language Requirement; and
- (d) IT Competence Requirement.

### 4.0 Length of Study

- 4.1 A student shall complete the Medicine Programme (Medical Years 1 to 5) within a period not exceeding seven academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.
- 4.2 A student shall not repeat Medical Year 1. A student who fails the First Professional Examination shall have to discontinue medical studies at this university unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.
- 4.3 A student shall complete Medical Years 2 to 5 within a period not exceeding six academic years, and shall not repeat any of these four Medical Years more than once, unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.
- 4.4 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

### 5.0 Assessment and Examination

- 5.1 Students will be assessed in accordance with the regulations and criteria set by the respective panel of examiners of the year.
- 5.2 *Absence from examinations*
  - (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 working days after the examination concerned to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service shall accompany the application.
  - (b) If his application for absence is permitted, a student may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the panel of examiners/examination committee concerned. A student who is not allowed another assessment or supplementary examination shall have to repeat the course, repeat the year or discontinue studies as recommended by the panel of examiners/examination committee.
  - (c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

#### **Medical Year 1** (First Professional Examination)

- 5.3 Medical Year 1 students shall be required to complete satisfactorily the following:

- (a) Course requirements prescribed by the Selected Study Modules.
  - (b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).
  - (c) Course requirements prescribed by General Education courses including Health and Society.
  - (d) Integrated Medical Sciences consisting of:
    - (i) Total summative assessments (50%) of each of the six System Panels: Human Structure, Foundation Studies, Cardiovascular-Respiratory, Gastroenterology and Nutrition, Homeostasis and Musculo-Skeletal.
    - (ii) Integrated assessment (50%) held at the end of the year.
- 5.4 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*
- (a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work within a prescribed period.
  - (b) Students who do not satisfy the criteria for passing the individual system panel assessments and/or the integrated paper in the first attempt shall be required to take the relevant supplementary examination in August.
- 5.5 *Promotion to Medical Year 2*
- Students who have passed the First Professional Examination by satisfying the following requirements shall be promoted to Medical Year 2:
- (a) having satisfied the course requirements of Selected Study Modules;
  - (b) having satisfied the course requirements of the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills);
  - (c) pass in Health and Society; and
  - (d) overall pass in Integrated Medical Sciences; or, for those who are required to sit for supplementary examinations, pass in each supplementary examination.
- Medical Year 2**
- 5.6 Medical Year 2 students shall be required to complete satisfactorily the following:
- (a) Course requirements prescribed by Selected Study Modules.
  - (b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).
  - (c) Health and Society and General Education courses.
  - (d) Integrated Medical Sciences consisting of the Year 2 System Panels.
- 5.7 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*
- (a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work within a prescribed period.
  - (b) The supplementary examination of the System Panel of Integrated Medical Sciences is to be held in late May/June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination shall be required to repeat Medical Year 2.
- 5.8 *Promotion to Medical Year 3*
- Students who have satisfied the following course requirements and passed the requisite assessments shall be promoted to Medical Year 3:

- (a) having satisfied the course requirements of Selected Study Modules;
- (b) having satisfied the course requirements of the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills);
- (c) pass in Health and Society; and
- (d) overall pass in Integrated Medical Sciences.

**Medical Year 3** (Second Professional Examination)

5.9 Medical Year 3 students shall be required to complete satisfactorily the following:

- (a) Course requirements prescribed by Selected Study Modules.
- (b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).
- (c) Course requirements prescribed by Health and Society.
- (d) Integrated Medical Sciences consisting of the Year 3 System Panels:
  - (i) Total summative assessments (50%) of each of the System Panels involved in third-year teaching.
  - (ii) Integrated assessment (50%) held at the end of the year.
- (e) Clinical Clerkship Examination  
Assessment will be made on Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Clerkship in an integrated examination.

5.10 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*

- (a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work within a prescribed period.
- (b) Students who do not pass the assessment in Health and Society shall be required to do remedial work within a prescribed period.
- (c) Students who have failed Integrated Medical Sciences or Clinical Clerkship Examination shall take the respective supplementary examination during the summer. However, students who have failed both Integrated Medical Sciences and Clinical Clerkship Examination shall not be allowed to sit for supplementary examinations and shall be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

5.11 *Promotion to Medical Year 4*

Students who have satisfied the following course requirements and passed the requisite assessments shall be promoted to Medical Year 4:

- (a) having satisfied course requirements of Selected Study Modules;
- (b) having satisfied course requirements of Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills);
- (c) pass in Health and Society; and
- (d) overall pass in Integrated Medical Sciences Examination and Clinical Clerkship Examination; or, for those who are required to sit for supplementary examinations, pass in each supplementary examination.

**Medical Year 4** (Part I of the Third Professional Examination)

5.12 Medical Year 4 students shall be required to complete satisfactorily the following:

- (a) Course requirements prescribed by Selected Study Modules.

- (b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules subsumed under the clinical modules.
- (c) Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics and Psychiatry modules and their respective end-of-module assessments.
- (d) An end-of-year Combined Clinical Examination jointly organized by the Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics and Psychiatry modules.
- (e) The Part I of the Third Professional Examination consists of the four module examinations and the end-of-year Combined Clinical Examination.
- (f) Elective period of six weeks.

5.13 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*

- (a) A student who fails any of the five examinations of the Part I of the Third Professional Examination (four module examinations and Combined Clinical Examination) requires reassessment.
- (b) A student who after reassessment, fails only one of these five examinations is required to use the elective period for guided instruction as determined by the panel of examiners and to sit a supplementary examination after six weeks. Failure in this supplementary examination could require that the student repeat the whole year.
- (c) A student who after reassessment, fails two or more of the five examinations (four module examinations and Combined Clinical Examination) could be required to repeat the whole year.

5.14 *Promotion to Medical Year 5*

Students who have satisfied the following course and module requirements and passed Part I of the Third Professional Examination shall be promoted to Medical Year 5:

- (a) having satisfied course requirements of the Selected Study Modules;
- (b) having satisfied course requirements of the Skills Modules as evaluated by the end-of-module examinations;
- (c) having completed other requirements of modules and courses in Medical Year 4; and
- (d) having passed each of the end-of-module assessments, and the end-of-year Combined Clinical Examination.

**Medical Year 5** (Part II of the Third Professional Examination)

5.15 Medical Year 5 students shall be required to complete satisfactorily the following:

- (a) Course requirements prescribed by Selected Study Modules.
- (b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).
- (c) Knowledge and skills in Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialties.

5.16 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*

- (a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements of the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work before graduation.



- (b) The pass mark of the Part II of the Third Professional Examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from Senior Clerkships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery shall be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.
- (c) Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination.

## **6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences**

- 6.1 On completion of the first two or three years of the MB ChB curriculum, students may apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.
- 6.2 The programme shall be taken only once. On completion of the programme, students shall continue the MB ChB Programme. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component course of the Intercalated Degree Programme shall continue his studies in the MB ChB Programme in the following academic year.

## **7.0 Graduation**

- 7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if:
  - (a) he has satisfied the prescribed course and module requirements;
  - (b) he has passed all professional examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
  - (c) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education, Physical Education, Languages and Information Technology.
- 7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if:
  - (a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the professional examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
  - (b) he has passed each and every professional examination at the first attempt.
- 7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMedSc degree with one of the following classifications:
  - (a) First Class Honours
  - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
  - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
  - (d) Third Class Honours
  - (e) Pass

The classification of the BMedSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant major course as decided by the Faculty Board of Medicine in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

# Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
  - 6.1 – 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
  - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
  - 13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
  - 14.2 concerning Examinations;
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
  - 16.1 – 16.3 concerning Graduation;
  - 17.1 – 17.2 concerning Degree Classification.

## 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as nursing students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

## 3.0 Course Requirements

- 3.1 A student shall complete the prescribed nursing courses unless exempted therefrom.
- 3.2 A student shall complete before graduation the following requirements:
  - (a) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned;
  - (b) two units of Physical Education courses, which shall normally be completed in Nursing Year 1;
  - (c) Faculty Language Requirement;
  - (d) IT Proficiency Test; and
  - (e) Foundation Requirement (for Secondary 6 entrants only).

## 4.0 Course Load

- 4.1 A student shall take at least three nursing courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than seven nursing courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the Director of The Nethersole School of Nursing.

## 5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation.
- 5.2 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
- 5.3 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

## 6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

- 6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

## 7.0 Failure and Discontinuation of Studies

- 7.1 A student who achieves a mark of below 50 shall be given a failure grade.
- 7.2 A student who has failed in four or more courses in an academic year shall be required to repeat the respective whole year of the programme.
- 7.3 A student who has failed in one to three courses in an academic year shall be given supplementary assessment for each course at the end of the academic year.

- 7.4 The supplementary assessment shall normally be held within five to six weeks after the School examination.
- 7.5 A student has to pass all supplementary assessments for progression to the next year of his study, otherwise he shall be required to repeat the respective year of the programme.
- 7.6 All decisions about student progression shall be at the discretion of the chairman of the examination panel and Nursing Board.
- 7.7 *Discontinuation of studies*  
A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:  
(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within a maximum period of six years; or  
(b) he fails to meet all the requirements for progression after repeating the same year of study.

## **8.0 Graduation**

- 8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:  
(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and  
(b) fulfilled all other faculty and University requirements.
- 8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied all other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:  
(a) First Class Honours  
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division  
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division  
(d) Third Class Honours  
(e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant nursing courses at 3000 and above level and grade point average of other courses as determined by the Faculty Board of Medicine in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

# Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate studies in Chinese medicine shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities where applicable and the pertinent Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies are applicable to full-time students in Chinese medicine with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
  - 6.1 – 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
  - 16.1 – 16.5 concerning Graduation
  - 17.2 concerning Degree Classification

## 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as students in Chinese medicine shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

## 3.0 Period of Study

- 3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after five years of attendance in the Chinese Medicine Programme.
- 3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Director of Registry Services for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after the commencement of his expected term of graduation.
- 3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least five years of attendance.
- 3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than five years, provided that:
  - (a) he shall have attended the Chinese Medicine Programme of this university for at least four years; and

- (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than five years.
- 3.5 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

#### **4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 4.1 A student shall complete at least 168 units of courses before graduation.
- 4.2 A student shall complete before graduation the following requirements:
  - (a) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance;
  - (b) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned.
  - (c) Faculty Language Requirements;
  - (d) IT Proficiency Test; and
  - (e) Foundation Requirement (for Secondary 6 entrants only).
- 4.3 A student who has failed in any required pre-clinical course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the School of Chinese Medicine.
- 4.4 A student who has failed to meet the minimum requirement for any part of the Clinical Programme, or has failed in the Professional Examination, shall be allowed a supplementary examination and those who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to repeat the specified part of the Clinical Programme.
- 4.5 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulation 3.4, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
  - (a) completed at least 120 units of courses at this university;
  - (b) completed at least 75 units of pre-clinical requirements of the Chinese Medicine Programme at this university; and
  - (c) completed clinical training under the Chinese Medicine Programme.

#### **5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies**

##### *5.1 Academic probation*

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.
- (b) Notwithstanding Regulation 5.1(a), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or who has failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term must apply in writing to and obtain permission from the School of Chinese Medicine within a prescribed period to continue studies; otherwise Regulation 5.2(c) shall apply.
- (c) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue

his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

#### 5.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if, after having obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or having failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term, he fails to obtain permission from the School of Chinese Medicine to continue studies; or
- (d) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (e) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for a pre-clinical or clinical course, unless otherwise decided by the Faculty Board of Science or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or
- (f) if he fails twice in the Professional Examination; or
- (g) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after seven years as prescribed in Regulation 3.5.

### 6.0 Graduation

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Chinese Medicine, a student shall:

- (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;
- (b) have fulfilled all other University requirements;
- (c) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.5 in all major courses taken;
- (d) have fulfilled the requirements for the pre-clinical and clinical studies and the supervised practice of the Chinese Medicine Programme;
- (e) have passed the two professional examinations which are given during the fifth year of attendance; and
- (f) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

### 7.0 Degree Classification

7.1 The classification of the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine degree for a student shall be based on the grade point average of all major courses and results of the Clinical Programme (according to Regulations 13.1–13.3 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies), in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

# Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing four-year full-time undergraduate studies in education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to students enrolling in four-year full-time Bachelor of Education Programmes with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
  - 6.1 – 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
  - 16.1 – 16.5 concerning Graduation

## 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to the four-year full-time Bachelor of Education Programme shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

## 3.0 Period of Study

- 3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after four years of attendance save as provided for in Regulation 3.2.
- 3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Director of Registry Services for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after the commencement of his expected term of graduation.
- 3.3 No student shall graduate without having completed at least four years of attendance.
- 3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than four years, provided that:
  - (a) he shall have attended this University for at least three years; and



- (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than four years.
- 3.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 3.6 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

#### **4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 4.1 A student shall complete at least 123 units of courses before graduation.
- 4.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation the following requirements:
  - (a) the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned;
  - (b) 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned;
  - (c) Faculty Language Requirement;
  - (d) IT Proficiency Test; and
  - (e) Foundation Requirement (for Secondary 6 entrants only.)
- 4.3 Except for the Physical Education and Sports Science Programme, a student shall also complete before graduation two units of physical education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance.
- 4.4 A student may register for a second major programme subject to the approval of the two major departments concerned\*. A student who has satisfied the requirements of a second major may, in the last term of attendance within the minimum period of study, declare and be assessed for a second major.
- 4.5 A student may register for one minor programme as approved by the department/faculty of his major subject. A minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.
- 4.6 Under special circumstances, a student may apply to the department/faculty of his major subject for permission to register for two minor programmes.
- 4.7 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the Faculty Board of Education.
- 4.8 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 3.4 and 3.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
  - (a) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
  - (b) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

---

\* Not applicable to students admitted in 2003-04 and before.

## 5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

### 5.1 *Academic probation*

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.
- (b) Notwithstanding Regulation 5.1(a), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or who has failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term must apply in writing to and obtain permission from the department concerned within a prescribed period to continue studies; otherwise Regulation 5.2(c) shall apply.
- (c) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

### 5.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if, after having obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or having failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term, he fails to obtain permission from the department concerned to continue studies; or
- (d) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (e) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years as prescribed in Regulation 3.6.

## 6.0 Graduation

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:

- (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;
- (b) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are at 2000 and above level;
- (c) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are at 2000 and above level may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

- 6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.
- 6.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.
- 6.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

# **G**eneral Regulations **G**overning Part-time Undergraduate Studies

## **1.0 Rules and Regulations**

- 1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

## **2.0 Admission**

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.
- 2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

## **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears, whether in part or in full, or who has outstanding fines unpaid for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
- 3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded, except under very special circumstances.

## **4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a part-time degree programme shall pay the fees and register with the Office of Registry Services on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.

- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Director of Registry Services beforehand.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously for another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.6 A student shall inform the Director of Registry Services immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.7 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after he has been recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for graduation or his withdrawal from the University.
- 4.8 A student who has withdrawn from the University may, under very special circumstances, apply in writing to the Director of Registry Services for reinstatement as a student. Such an application shall be considered by the board of the faculty concerned. No students who have been required to discontinue their studies at the University because of unsatisfactory academic performance or have withdrawn to avoid such discontinuation shall be reinstated.

## 5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 (a) A Secondary 6 entrant\* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1(b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within 10 years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.  
(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attended classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the commencement of the intending final term of study.
- 5.2 (a) A Secondary 7 entrant\* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2(b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.  
(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attended classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the commencement of the intending final term of study.

---

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.

- 5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. nine terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.
- 5.4 Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.3 above, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to graduate sooner, provided that:
- (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
  - (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

An application for such permission shall be submitted at least two terms before the commencement of the intending final term of study.

- 5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.6 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1(a), 5.2(a) or 5.3 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

## **6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.
- 6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units at the time of admission shall complete at least 60 units of courses before graduation.
- 6.3 *Major programme*  
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his programme.
- 6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
- (a) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units at the time of admission shall be required to complete six units of General Education courses; and
  - (b) IT Proficiency Test.
- 6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.
- 6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
- (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and
  - (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

## **7.0 Course Load**

- 7.1 A student shall take at least three units of courses in any term and at least 15 units in any year.
- 7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

## **8.0 Selection of Courses**

- 8.1 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.
- 8.2 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

## **9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

- 9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such an application shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the dean of the faculty of the student's programme for consideration.
- 9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

## **10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 10.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.
- 10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Director of Registry Services through written application. Such an application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.
- 10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Director of Registry Services through written application. Such an application shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.
- 10.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 10.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

- 10.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

## 11.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
- 11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 11.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units for graduation.

## 12.0 Examinations

- 12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 12.2 A graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by a student's programme. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting the results of graduation theses/projects shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.



### 12.3 *Absence from examinations*

- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Director of Registry Services for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- (b) If his application for absence is successful, a student may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned.
- (c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

## 13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

### 13.1 *Academic probation*

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.
- (b) Notwithstanding Regulation 13.1(a), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or who has failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term must apply in writing to and obtain permission from the department concerned within a prescribed period to continue studies; otherwise Regulation 13.2(c) shall apply.
- (c) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 14.1.

### 13.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if, after having obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or having failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term, he fails to obtain permission from the department concerned to continue studies; or
- (d) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (e) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs; or
- (f) if he fails twice in the graduation thesis/graduation project; or
- (g) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 5.1(a), 5.2(a), 5.3 and 5.4.

## 14.0 Graduation

- 14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:
- have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
  - have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are at 3000 and above level (for STOT courses, at 0300 and above level);
  - have passed the graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and
  - have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.0 in his final term.
- A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.
- 14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are at 3000 and above level (for STOT courses, at 0300 and above level) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
- 14.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

## 15.0 Degree Classification

- 15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
- First Class Honours
  - Second Class Honours Upper Division
  - Second Class Honours Lower Division
  - Third Class Honours
  - Pass
- 15.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses at 3000 and above level or 4000 and above level (for STOT courses, at 0300 and above level or 0400 and above level respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

## 16.0 Transcripts

- 16.1 A student who wishes to apply for admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
- 16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

## 17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
- (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
- (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
- (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
- (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
- (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
- (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
- (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
- (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or board of faculty in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

# General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

## 2.0 Admission

### 2.1 *Minimum requirements for admission*

The minimum requirements for admission shall be as follows:

- (a) For the Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education, Doctor of Music or Doctor of Psychology Programme, the applicant shall have:
- (i) a master's degree from a recognized university; or
  - (ii) a bachelor's degree, normally with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above, and have been registered in a course of study for a master's degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated research ability; or
  - (iii) been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or
  - (iv) obtained the degrees of MB, ChB, or equivalent, or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (b) For the Doctor of Philosophy stream under the 'MPhil-PhD programme', the applicant shall have:
- (i) a master's degree from a recognized university; or
  - (ii) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or
  - (iii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor's degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in undergraduate courses; or
  - (iv) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.

- (c) For the Juris Doctor Programme, the applicant shall have:
  - (i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree in a non law subject or a law degree from a non common law jurisdiction, normally with honours not lower than second class; or
  - (ii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor's degree in a non law subject or a law degree from a non common law jurisdiction, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in undergraduate courses; or
  - (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.
- (d) For a master's programme other than the Executive Master of Business Administration Programme, the applicant shall have:
  - (i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or
  - (ii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor's degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in undergraduate courses; or
  - (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.
- (e) For the Executive MBA Programme, the applicant shall have obtained a bachelor's degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.
- (f) For a Postgraduate Diploma Programme other than those separately listed in the ensuing sub-paragraphs, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree.
- (g) For the one-year full-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.
- (h) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall
  - (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
  - (ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.
- (i) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) Programme, the applicant shall
  - (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree; and
  - (ii) be an in-service full-time primary school teacher.
- (j) For the two-year part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall
  - (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree; and

- (ii) have a postgraduate diploma in education, or equivalent; and
- (iii) have relevant professional experience in a field that is directly related to the programme they apply for (alternatively, students with no relevant professional experience but having taken specialized courses in equivalent programmes offered by recognized institutions may also apply); and
- (iv) meet specific requirements prescribed by the respective programmes, if any.

## 2.2 *Additional requirements*

Each graduate division may set further requirements, including a subject test or language test, and may also waive such additional requirements in particular cases.

## 3.0 **Fees**

- 3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears, whether in part or in full, or who has outstanding fines unpaid for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
- 3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee, which shall be payable by all students on completion of their study programmes.
- 3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded, except under very special circumstances.

## 4.0 **Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register on the respective specified date/s. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Graduate School.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Graduate School for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution unless an application has been submitted in advance to the graduate division concerned, endorsed by the faculty concerned and approved by the Graduate Council. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time within the normative period of study except by permission of the Graduate Council. Recipient of a postgraduate studentship shall not take up full-time or part-time employment, except by permission of the Graduate Council.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Graduate School immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after he has been recommended by the Graduate Council for graduation or his withdrawal from the University.
- 4.9 A student who has withdrawn from the University may, under very special circumstances, apply in writing to the dean of the Graduate School for reinstatement as a student. Such applications shall be considered by the Graduate Council. No students who have been required to discontinue their studies at the University because of unsatisfactory academic performance or have withdrawn to avoid such discontinuation shall be reinstated.

## 5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 The period of study for each programme shall be as follows:

<i>Degree/Diploma</i>	<i>Study Mode</i>	<i>Normative Period</i>	<i>Maximum Period</i>
PhD, DMus <sup>(1)</sup>			
(i) For students with a research master's degree	Full-time	36 months <sup>(2)</sup>	84 months
	Part-time	48 months <sup>(3)</sup>	96 months
(ii) For students without a research master's degree <sup>Δ</sup>	Full-time	48 months <sup>(4)</sup>	84 months
	Part-time	64 months	96 months
PhD (under MPhil–PhD programmes) <sup>(1)</sup>			
(i) For students with a research master's degree	Full-time	36 months <sup>(2)</sup>	72 months
	Part-time	48 months <sup>(3)</sup>	84 months
(ii) For students without a research master's degree	Full-time	48 months <sup>(4)</sup>	84 months
	Part-time	64 months	100 months

<sup>(1)</sup> *The University has the absolute authority to decide whether the degree possessed by the student is a research master's degree or not, such decision to be communicated through the letters of admission.*

<sup>(2)</sup> *For a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 24 months.*

<sup>(3)</sup> *The normative period may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned.*

<sup>(4)</sup> *For a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 36 months.*

<sup>Δ</sup> *Applicable for students admitted in August 2000 onwards and thereafter and students transferring from master's to doctoral programme from August 2000 onwards only. For students admitted in 1999–2000 and before, the normative and maximum periods are 36 and 84 months respectively for full-time students, and 48 and 96 months respectively for part-time students.*

Degree/Diploma	Study Mode	Normative Period	Maximum Period
EdD <sup>#</sup>	Full-time	36 months	84 months
	Part-time	48 months	96 months
JD	Full-time	24 months	48 months
	Part-time	42 months	84 months
PsyD	Part-time	3 years	7 years
LLM	Full-time	1 year	2 years
	Part-time	2 years	3 years
MPhil, MSSc (Social Work)	Full-time	2 years	4 years
	Part-time	3 years	5 years
MA, MEd, MHSc <sup>*</sup> , MMus, MPH, MSc, MSSc, PGDE, PGDip Prehospital and Emergency Care	Full-time	1 year	3 years
	Part-time	2 years	4 years
MArch, MFA, MSSc (Clinical Psychology)	Full-time	2 years	4 years
MBA	Full-time	2 years	4 years
	Part-time <sup>(5)</sup>	2 years	4 years
Executive MBA, MAcc, MBA in Finance, MCLinPharm, MFM, MOM, Executive MPAcc, OneMBA Global Executive MBA Program, Advanced PGDE, PGDip Chinese Language and Literature, PGDip Health Education and Health Promotion, PGDip Primary Health Care, PGDip Psychology of Family Violence, PGDip Psychology of Life Adversities, PGDip Women's Studies	Part-time	2 years	4 years
MChiMed	Full-time	4 years	6 years
MDiv	Full-time	2 years	4 years <sup>(6)</sup>
MNurs	Part-time	2 years	4 years

<sup>#</sup> For EdD students admitted in 2003–04 or before, the study period is the same as other PhD/DMus students.

<sup>\*</sup> Subject to statutory amendment.

<sup>(5)</sup> For part-time MBA students, the normative period and maximum period for students admitted in 2006–07 and thereafter are two years and four years respectively. For students admitted in 2005–06 and before, the normative period and maximum period are three years and five years respectively.

<sup>(6)</sup> In special circumstances, the maximum period may be five years if so recommended by the head of the graduate division concerned.



<i>Degree/Diploma</i>	<i>Study Mode</i>	<i>Normative Period</i>	<i>Maximum Period</i>
MSc (Business Economics, eBusiness Management, Information and Technology Management, Information Engineering)	Part-time	5 trimesters	4 years
MSW	Full-time Part-time	1 year 2 years	4 years 5 years
PGDip Applied Geoinformatics, PGDip Clinical Gerontology, PGDip Community Geriatrics, PGDip Ecotourism, PGDip Epidemiology and Biostatistics, PGDip Exercise Science and Physical Education, PGDip Health Services Management and Public Health, PGDip Occupational Health Practice, PGDip Occupational Hygiene, PGDip Occupational Medicine, PGDip Sports Medicine and Health Science, PGDip Women's Health Studies	Part-time	1 year	2 years
PGDip Family Medicine	Part-time	1 year	4 years
PGDip Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases, PGDip Health Science, PGDip Professional Accountancy, PGDip Social Work	Part-time	1 year	3 years
PGDip Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing	Part-time	20 months	36 months
PGDip Psychology	Full-time Part-time	1 year 2 years	2 years 3 years

- 5.2 For a student holding a degree of comparable level, the period of study may be shortened by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned, subject to the statutory minimum of 12 months for master's programmes and 24 months for doctoral programmes.
- 5.3 A student who cannot complete all programme requirements within the maximum period of study shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School. However, in special cases, the Graduate Council may on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned grant a student extension beyond the maximum period of study.

## 6.0 Candidature for Doctoral Degree

6.1 Advancement to doctoral candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:

- (a) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division concerned;
- (b) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary by the graduate division concerned for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and
- (c) An examination, if required by the graduate division concerned.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the graduate division concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of the discipline.

6.2 For students admitted under the ‘MPhil–PhD programmes’, a PhD student (pre-candidacy) is required to fulfill the following requirements in order to advance to the PhD (post-candidacy) stage:

- (a) course requirements;
- (b) candidacy examination; and
- (c) thesis proposal and defence of proposal.

These requirements shall be spelt out by graduate divisions and must be fulfilled within the following periods:

Degree	Full-time	Part-time
PhD (with a research master's degree)	24 months	32 months
PhD (without a research master's degree)	36 months	48 months

6.3 *Transfer of candidature*

- (a) A student who has been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree may, on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, be transferred to a course of study for a master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis or portfolio is submitted.
- (b) A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master's degree and has completed the first year of studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a doctoral degree provided that the student meets the admission requirements.
- (c) A student admitted under the ‘MPhil–PhD programmes’ may be permitted to transfer between MPhil and PhD (pre-candidacy) on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned. Transfer from the PhD (post-candidacy) to MPhil status may be permitted exceptionally, on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council.

- (d) A student who has been registered for a master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a doctoral degree in the same field of study shall date the period of study from the date of commencement of master's studies.

## **7.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 7.1 A student shall take the required courses and/or units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.
- 7.2 A student who has completed comparable courses may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student's normative period of study be shortened, except as provided in 5.2 and 14.3.

## **8.0 Selection of Courses**

- 8.1 A student shall complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
- 8.2 A student shall select courses according to the programme of studies concerned, and shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.

## **9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

- 9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 9.2 In very special cases, the head of the graduate division concerned may, after examining the student's written application, grant permission for withdrawal from a course or addition of a course after the second week of the teaching term.
- 9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.

## **10.0 Residence Requirements**

### **10.1 *Definition of residence***

- (a) A student is classified as being *in residence* if he is attending courses as prescribed by his programme, and in the case of research postgraduate students, also receiving supervision on a regular basis.
- (b) A student who is in Hong Kong except for absences not exceeding three weeks continuously and not exceeding one month aggregate in any one academic year shall be deemed to be receiving regular supervision, and provided he is also attending courses, if required, shall be regarded as in residence.
- (c) A student who is not in Hong Kong shall normally be deemed to be not receiving supervision, and shall be regarded as not being in residence. In cases where the student would nevertheless receive adequate supervision on a regular basis while away from Hong Kong, or where the absence from Hong Kong is related to an academic purpose, an application should be

made beforehand to the head of the graduate division concerned, with the endorsement of the supervisor, to regard the student as being in residence during that period of absence.

- (d) A student may also be regarded as being in residence while away from Hong Kong if the programme of studies approved by the Graduate Council and the Senate so provides.

#### 10.2 *Residence requirements*

- (a) Except for periods of approved leave, and except as provided in 10.2(b) and (c), all students are required to be in residence during their period of study.
- (b) Students registered in taught programmes are not required to be in residence between teaching terms.
- (c) Residence requirements may be waived for part-time students for up to six months in any academic year, upon the written approval of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division concerned.

### **11.0 Leave of Absence**

- 11.1 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Graduate School together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.
- 11.2 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Graduate School beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the dean of the Graduate School.
- 11.3 Notwithstanding 11.1 and 11.2 above, full-time research postgraduate students who hold postgraduate studentships should apply to the department chairman concerned and dean of Graduate School for any period of leave.
- 11.4 Leave of absence is limited to a maximum of one year in the first instance, and any extension is limited to a maximum of one more year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.
- 11.5 A student who has been absent without leave or who is in breach of the residence requirements for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 11.6 A student whose health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a hazard to the University community shall be required to take leave of absence. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service before applying to resume studies.
- 11.7 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

## 12.0 Examinations

- 12.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the graduate division concerned.
- 12.2 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Graduate School for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. The Graduate School will determine in consultation with the graduate division concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

## 13.0 Grades

- 13.1 A student's performance shall be assessed on the basis of any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, assignments, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.
- 13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Pass	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0
P Ungraded Pass	Not counted in the calculation of the grade point average	
U Failure (unsatisfactory performance)		

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned. Courses graded by 'P' and 'U' will not count in the calculation of the grade point average.

- 13.3 A student who has gained C– or above or P in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. The units of courses repeated/retaken shall count only once in the total units gained by the student.

#### **14.0 Unsatisfactory Performance**

- 14.1 Unless the Graduate Council decides otherwise, a student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School if:
- (a) the cumulative average of the courses taken is 1.0 or below, or
  - (b) there are failure grades in two courses or more, or
  - (c) additional requirements laid down for the programme by the graduate division concerned are not satisfied.
- 14.2 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, and the assessment is endorsed by the head of the graduate division concerned and by the Graduate Council, the student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School or may be advised to transfer to a course of study for a master's degree in the case of doctoral students. Alternatively, the student may be put on academic probation in which case he shall be barred from performing teaching or other duties carrying studentships/bursaries, until he is advised that probation has been lifted.
- 14.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study on grounds of academic failure shall not be considered for re-admission to the same programme in the following academic year, unless special permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned. He may also apply to the Graduate Council for exemption from courses previously completed and/or shortening the period of study.
- 14.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.
- 14.5 A student whose thesis/portfolio is not passed but re-submission is allowed and re-examination is required must re-write and re-submit the thesis/portfolio to the satisfaction of the thesis/assessment committee before being recommended for the award of degree. Such re-submission must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the student's prescribed maximum period of study.
- 14.6 A student who receives a failure grade with no allowance for re-submission of thesis shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School.

#### **15.0 Transcripts**

- 15.1 A student who wishes to apply for admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.
- 15.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

## 16.0 Disciplinary Action

- 16.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation prescribed by the University authorities, and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
  - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
  - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
  - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in quizzes, tests or examinations;
  - (e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations and unauthorized access to examination papers prior to the conduct of examination;
  - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
  - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
  - (i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
  - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.
- 16.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
- (a) reprimand;
  - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
  - (c) demerit (a total of three demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);
  - (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
  - (e) termination of studies at the University.
- Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.
- 16.3 A student, on being informed of a decision on disciplinary action, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
- 16.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of academic record.

# Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

## MD 1.0 General

- 1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:
  8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless
    - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and
    - (b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
  10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of master or doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
- 1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the four associate deans (General Affairs, Clinical, Education and Research) of the Faculty of Medicine as *ex officio* members, four other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

## MD 2.0 Admission to Candidature

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:
  - (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or
  - (b) (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and



- (ii) have had at least three years' continuous standing as a staff member of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.
- 2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years' standing after graduation.
- 2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

### **MD 3.0 Registration**

- 3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.
- 3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

### **MD 4.0 Thesis**

- 4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.
- 4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.
- 4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.
- 4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.
- 4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.

### **MD 5.0 Conduct of Thesis Examination**

- 5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.

- 5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.
- 5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.
- 5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate's thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

### **MD 6.0 Conferment of Degree**

- 6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may
  - (i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
  - (ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
  - (iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.
- 6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.

# Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

## **DSc 1.0 Conditions for Award of Degree**

- 1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

## **DSc 2.0 Conditions for Admission to Candidature**

- 2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years' standing; or
  - (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this university for at least three years.

## **DSc 3.0 Application for Admission to Candidature**

- 3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.
- 3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
  - (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
  - (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
  - (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.
- 3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as supporting documents if

- necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.
- 3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the vice-chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.
  - 3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.
  - 3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

#### **DSc 4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

#### **DSc 5.0 Presentation of Publications for Examination**

- 5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

#### **DSc 6.0 Conduct of Examination**

- 6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the graduate division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.
- 6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.
- 6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:
  - (a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or
  - (b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the examiners; or
  - (c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

### **DSc 7.0 Results of Examination**

- 7.1 If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.
- 7.2 If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

### **DSc 8.0 Second Attempt**

- 8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

### **DSc 9.0 Deposition of Publications**

- 9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each graduate division concerned.

# Regulations Governing Associate Students

*(Not applicable to students of MB ChB Programme and Divinity School of Chung Chi College)*

(The term ‘Department’ in the Regulations includes all schools except School of Law, and also refers to relevant committees established for programmes jointly offered by different departments.)

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

Associate students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

## 2.0 Admission and Application

### 2.1 *Associate students under the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP)*

Students from outside of Hong Kong are admitted to study courses administered by the IASP (minimum one three-unit course) and courses offered by other faculties (except for courses of the Faculty of Medicine, specified College General Education and other specified courses). The IASP courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

#### (a) *Associate undergraduate students*

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s taken.

#### (b) *Associate postgraduate students*

This category includes:

- (i) students with a bachelor’s degree from a recognized institution of higher learning who have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least

3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance; and

- (ii) students who are currently enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university.

#### 2.2 *Associate students of full-time undergraduate programmes*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.
- (b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Director of Admissions and Financial Aid by a specified date.
- (c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

#### 2.3 *Associate students of postgraduate programmes*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.
- (b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

### **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears, whether in part or in full, or who has outstanding fines unpaid for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
- 3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.
- 3.4 Apart from caution money and hostel deposit, fees once paid shall not be refunded, except under very special circumstances.

### **4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register with the Office of Registry Services/ Office of Academic Links on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research from the date of his first registration.

- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Director of Registry Services/Director of Academic Links.
- 4.4 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned/IASP.
- 4.5 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Director of Registry Services/Director of Academic Links immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

## **5.0 Course Load**

- 5.1 An associate student of a full-time undergraduate programme shall take a course load of up to 18 units per term, and an associate undergraduate student of IASP shall take a full load of 12–18 units of courses in any term except with prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.
- 5.2 An associate postgraduate student of IASP can take either:
  - (a) a full load of 12–18 units of courses in any term; or
  - (b) conduct research and take a minimum course load of three units.
- 5.3 An associate student of a postgraduate programme shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.

## **6.0 Selection of Courses**

- 6.1 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of study.
- 6.2 An associate student of IASP shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by IASP and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.



## **7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

- 7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such an application shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the department/programme/graduate division concerned/Office of Academic Links for consideration.
- 7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

## **8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
- 8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Director of Registry Services/Director of Academic Links through written application. Such an application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
- 8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Director of Registry Services/Director of Academic Links through written application. Such an application shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
- 8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

## **9.0 Course Assessment and Grades**

- 9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

(a) For undergraduate courses

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

(b) For postgraduate courses

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Pass	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0
P Ungraded Pass	Counted towards the total number of units gained by a student but not counted in the calculation of the GPA	
U Failure (unsatisfactory performance)		

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 9.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.2 above, an IASP student taking a course offered by the New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Center may within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term, apply to the New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Center to have his assessment result in that course reported on a Pass/Fail basis. The course grade for a student who has taken this option will be either 'pass (PA)' or 'fail (FA)', and will not be included in the calculation of the grade point average.
- 9.4 A student who has gained a 'pass' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

## **10.0 Examinations**

### **10.1 *Course examinations***

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

### **10.2 *Absence from course examinations***

10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Director of Registry Services/Director of Academic Links for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

(b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' for that examination.

## **11.0 Transcripts**

11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

## **12.0 Disciplinary Action**

12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
- (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
- (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
- (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

- (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
- (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
- (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
- (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
- (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

# Regulations of the University Library System

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. Library regulations apply to all the libraries. The University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations when necessary.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library and on the Library System Homepage. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

## Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

### 1. *Borrowing*

Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

### 2. *Reading*

The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university according to established regulations. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

### 3. *The use of special facilities*

Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.

Study rooms in the University Library: on application to the University Librarian, faculty members and PhD students may reserve a room for one month, renewable once if continued use of the room is justifiable. These study rooms may not be transferred to another person.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: upon application to the University Librarian, a user may reserve a seminar room for a lecture or meeting or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

## **Admission to the Libraries**

Every library user must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader's Card at the entrance of any library. Applications for Borrowers' Cards and Readers' Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the library as soon as possible.

## **Borrowing Regulations**

### *Borrower Categories*

CUHK Library users are grouped into the following categories:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (including undergraduate students, graduate students and exchanged students).
2. Staff members of Terms A, B and C who have valid borrowers' cards issued by the University Librarian.
3. Others: spouses of staff members, alumni, visiting scholars and readers approved by the University Librarian.

### *Borrowing Limits*

The borrowing limits for various categories of users are as follows:

Category 1. Undergraduate students: 25 volumes for 14 days

Category 2. Postgraduate students: 40 volumes for 30 days

Category 3. Research staff: 50 volumes for 60 days

Category 4. Teaching staff (Terms A): 60 volumes for 60 days

Category 5. Teaching staff (Terms B): 50 volumes for 60 days

Category 6. Administrative staff (Terms A): 40 volumes for 60 days

Category 7. General non-teaching staff (Terms B): 15 volumes for 14 days

Category 8. Staff members of Terms C: 5 volumes for 14 days

Category 9. Spouses of staff members: 5 volumes for 14 days

Category 10. Others: according to special arrangement

(Maximum limit of 15 volumes and maximum loan period of 30 days at the Li Ping Medical Library)

Categories 2 to 6 users may charge out periodicals. Bound periodicals may be borrowed for three days. Current and single issues may be borrowed for one day only.

All books taken from the book stacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained from interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books and microfilms are not available for loan.

### *Renewals*

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. Renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Otherwise, overdue fines will be charged.

Borrowers in categories 4 to 6 listed above may renew loans in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

### *Recall*

When needed by other users, circulating books and journals are subject to recall at any time. In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. 14 days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines (b)].

### *Overdue*

The responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers.

### *Fines*

- (a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK\$1 per item per day up to a maximum of HK\$100. A fine of HK\$1 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.
- (b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:
  - HK\$5 per item per day;
  - five working days after issuing of a second recall: the library may take any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

### *Losses*

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement in addition to the processing cost of HK\$100 and any accumulated fines. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported at the Circulation Desk as soon as noticed.

Borrowers in categories 4 to 6 who fail to return or renew books after 120 days and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be collected by the Bursary upon notification by the library.

### **Control Counter**

Bags and briefcases may be brought into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the library. When a user leaves the library, all his books, etc., may be inspected.

### **Loss of Privileges**

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting, use of mobile phones, pagers and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the libraries. The librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting in any way which will annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

- (a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.
- (b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.
- (c) In case of materials which have not been charged out properly at the Circulation Counter:
  1. The user's name will be recorded in the library's register;
  2. The user's borrowing privilege will be suspended for eight weeks from the day of violation;
  3. Compensation for the damage of the item will be charged if necessary;
  4. For the student, a letter to this effect will be issued by the library to the faculty dean, college dean of students, and department chair to which the student belongs, and/or authority concerned.
- (d) Unreturned library materials
  1. The user's name will be recorded in the library's register;
  2. An invoice will be sent to the user with the warning that borrowing privileges will be suspended if the books are not returned or the account is not settled.
- (e) Observing the law on copyright and systematic or excessive downloading of electronic content:

The use of library materials and facilities is subject to data protection legislation, copyright law and vendor licence agreements. Users must observe the applicable copyright law and the terms of any vendor licence agreements for materials they use, including print materials, electronic resources and materials in all other formats. The Law states that serious infringement in photocopying, scanning or downloading of copyrighted materials could lead to civil action or even criminal prosecution.



Systematic or excessive downloading of electronic content is expressly forbidden. 'Systematic' or 'excessive' downloading is defined as a deliberate attempt to copy or distribute a whole or significant part of an electronic resource using 'robots' or any such software, or any manual means designed for wholesale infringement, which results in a vendor licence violation on the part of the University and/or its library. Details of the applicable copyright law and licence agreements are available on the University website.

A gross infringement of copyright may subject the user to a loss of library privileges:

1. The user's name will be recorded in the library's register;
2. The user's borrowing privilege will be suspended for eight weeks from the day of violation;
3. For the student, a letter to this effect will be issued by the library to the faculty dean, college dean of students and department chair to which the person belongs and to ITSC, and/or authority concerned.

Repeated offences may lead to total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.





## Part 8 Staff List

*All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the University's Personnel Office and were accurate as at 1 August 2006.*



# Teaching Departments

( [ ] denotes college affiliation )

---

## Distinguished Professors-at-Large

Yang, Chen Ning 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Nobel Laureate in Physics; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei [*Shaw*]

Mirrlees, James Alexander, MA (Edin.); BA, PhD (Cantab); Hon DSSc (CUHK); Nobel Laureate in Economic Sciences

Yau, Shing Tung 丘成桐, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon MA (Harv.); Hon DSc (Chiao Tung, Tsing Hua, Macau, Zhejiang, Central, HKUST, Polytech. Univ. Brooklyn); MAMS; FNYAS; MSIAM; MAPS; FAAAS; MNAS; Foreign Member, Russian Acad. of Sc.; Foreign Member, Natnl. Acad. of Lincei, Italy; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei [*Chung Chi*]

Yao, Chi Chih Andrew 姚期智, BS (Taiwan Univ.); AM, PhD (Harv.); PhD (Ill.); Hon DSc (CityU); Hon DEng (HKUST); FACM; MNAS; FAAAS; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei

---

## Faculty of Arts

### Dean

Law, Daniel P.L. 羅炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern)

### Associate Deans

Cheng, Chung Yi 鄭宗義, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) (Education) (*Acting*)

Lai, Pan Chiu 賴品超, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.) (Student Affairs)

Lee, Chi Chung Archie 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.) (Research)

### Teacher

Baker, Hugh David Roberts, BA, PhD (Lond.); Professor of Humanities  
[*Chung Chi*]

### Faculty Secretary

Chan, Ming Kit 陳明潔, BSocSc (HK)

## Anthropology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tam, Siu Mi Maria)

### Teachers

- Bosco, Joseph, BS (Notre Dame); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor [New Asia]
- Cheung, Chin Hung Sidney 張展鴻, CertJapLang (Tokyo Univ. of Foreign Stud.); BA (Chiba); MA, PhD (Osaka); Associate Professor [New Asia]
- Festa, Jr, Paul Edward, BS (Conn.); MPPM/MBA, MA, MA (Yale); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Assistant Professor [Shaw]
- Lu, Lie Dan Tracey 呂烈丹, BA (Zhongshan); MA (Peking); PhD (ANU); Associate Professor [New Asia]
- Mathews, Gordon Clark, BA (Yale); MA (Sch. for Intl. Training, USA); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Professor [New Asia]
- Tam, Siu Mi Maria 譚少薇, BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor [New Asia]
- Tan, Chee Beng 陳志明, BSocSc (Sains Malaysia); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Professor [New Asia]

### Honorary Teaching Staff

- Holland, Maximilian Piers, BPhil, MPhil, PhD (Lond.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

### Research Staff

- Fu, Xianguo 傅憲國, BHist (Zhongshan); MHist (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); Honorary Research Associate

## Chinese Language and Literature

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Hung Kan)

### Teachers

- Chan, Hung Kan 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Professor [Chung Chi]
- Chan, Shing Cheong 陳勝長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.); Professor [United]
- Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor [United]
- Cheung, Hung Nin Samuel 張洪年, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Professor of Chinese Language and Literature [New Asia]
- Chiang, Ying Ho 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA); Professor [United]
- Fan, Sin Piu 樊善標, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor [New Asia]
- Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor [United]
- Hoyan, Hang Fung Carole 何杏楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor [Shaw]
- Kwong, Ho Yee Connie 鄺可怡, BA, MPhil (CUHK); BA, MFA (Paris VIII); DEA, PhD (Paris IV); Assistant Professor [Chung Chi]
- Lee, Ou Fan Leo 李歐梵, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (Harv.); Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Professor of Humanities [Shaw]
- Ngai, Ling Tun 危令敦, BA (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); MA, PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor [Shaw]

Wan, Bo 萬波, BA (Jiangxi Normal); MA (Fujian Normal); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Wong, Juen Kon 王晉江, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PCEd, AdvDipEd, MED (HK); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]  
Wong, Kuan Io 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor [*United*]  
Wong, Yiu Kwan 黃耀堃, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto); Professor [*New Asia*]  
Zhang, Jian 張健, BA (Anhui Normal); MA, DLitt (Beijing Normal); Professor [*New Asia*]  
Zhou, Jianyu 周建渝, BA (Kunming Teacher's Coll.); MA (Sichuan Normal); DLitt (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, PhD (Prin.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Cheng, Tsu Yu 鄭子瑜, CertChinRhetoric (Waseda); Honorary Professor  
Chow, Tse Tsung 周策縱, BA (Cheng-chih); MA, PhD (Mich.); Hon DLitt (HKBU); Honorary Professor  
Ho, Man Wui Richard 何文匯, JP; BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); Honorary Professor  
Liu, Tsun Yan 柳存仁, AO; BA (Peking); BA, PhD, DLitt (Lond.); Hon DLitt (Yeungnam, Korea); Hon DLitt (HK); Hon DLitt (ANU); Hon DLitt (Murd.); Honorary Professor  
Shimizu, Shigeru 清水茂, GradDip (Kyoto); Honorary Professor  
Yue-Hashimoto, Oi-Kan Anne 余靄芹, BA (HK); MA (Texas); PhD (Ohio State); Honorary Professor

#### *Senior Instructors*

Cheung, Wing Mui 張詠梅, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*Shaw*]  
Hong, Po Man 康寶文, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]  
Wong, Nim Yan 黃念欣, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Instructors*

Au Yeung, Wai Hoo 歐陽偉豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKUST); MIL [*Shaw*]  
Chan, Ning 陳寧, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*United*]  
Cheung, Kam Siu 張錦少, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*New Asia*]  
Ching, Chung Shan 程中山, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*New Asia*]  
Kwok, So Ngor 郭素娥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK) [*New Asia*]  
Lo, Ki Wai 羅奇偉, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*Shaw*]  
Poon, Ming Kay 潘銘基, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*United*]  
Suen, Choi Chu Shirley 孫賽珠, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*Shaw*]  
Tsang, Chi Hung 曾志雄, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (HK) [*New Asia*]  
Tse, Hiu Hung Dorothy 謝曉虹, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKUST) [*United*]  
Tsui, Ha 徐霞, BA, MPhil, PGDE (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]  
Yeung, Lee Shing 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]  
Yuen, Yin Ping 袁燕萍, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*Shaw*]

#### *Research Academic Staff*

Cheung, Kwong Yue 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (Taiwan Univ.); Research Professor [*Shaw*]

## Hong Kong Literature Research Centre

Director and Honorary Research Fellow

Lo, Wai Luen 盧瑋鑾, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

## Cultural and Religious Studies

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lai, Pan Chiu)

### Teachers

- Chan, Sui Hung Natalia 陳少紅, BA, MPhil (HK); MA (S. Calif.); PhD (UC, San Diego); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]
- Grace, Helen Mary, AssoDip (RMIT); BA, PhD (Syd.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Kung, Lap Yan 龔立人, BTh (Lutheran Theol. Sem., HK); MPhil (St. And.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Kwan, Shui Man 關瑞文, BSocSc (HK); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Lai, Chi Tim 黎志添, BA (CUHK); BD (SE Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Lai, Ming Yan 黎明茵, BSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]
- Lai, Pan Chiu 賴品超, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Lee, Chi Chung Archie 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Lo, Lung Kwong 盧龍光, BSc (Chung Hsing); MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Durh.); Professor [*Chung Chi*] (Concurrently as Director of Divinity School of Chung Chi College and Director of Pastoral Programme)
- Lo, Yuk Yam Alison 盧玉音, BTh (Evangel Sem.); MDiv (Trinity Int'l.); PhD (Glouc.); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Luk, Yuntong Thomas 陸潤棠, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD (Mich.); Professor [*New Asia*]
- Ng, Tze Ming Peter 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Pang, Lai Kwan 彭麗君, BA, MA (San Francisco State); PhD (Wash.); Associate Professor [*United*]
- Tam, Wai Lun 譚偉倫, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (McM.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Tan, Nam Hoon Nancy 陳南芬, BBS (Asian Theol. Ctr. for Evang. & Missions, Singapore); MA (Asian Pacific Theol. Sem., Philippines); MTheol (Trinity Theol. Coll., Singapore); PhD (Durh.); Visiting Scholar [*Chung Chi*]
- Wong, Kun Chun Eric 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Wong, Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BDiv (SE Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Xue, Yu 學愚, BA (Buddhist Coll. of China); Dip, MA, MPhil (Kelaniya); Dip (Paramadhamma Buddhist Inst., Sri Lanka); PhD (Iowa); Assistant Professor [*United*]
- Yau, Chi On 游子安, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]
- Ying, Fuk Tsang 邢福增, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]



Yip, Ching Wah Francis 葉菁華, BSSc, MDiv (CUHK); ThD (Harv.); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Choong, Chee Pang, BA (Nanyang); BDiv (Lond.); MSino (Oxon); PhD (Aberd.); Honorary Visiting Professor  
He, Guanghu 何光滙, MPhil, PhD (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); Honorary Visiting Professor  
Loh, I To 駱維道, MDiv (Tainan Theol. Coll. & Sem.); SMM (Union Theol. Sem., NY); PhD (UCLA); Honorary Visiting Professor  
Muraoka, Takamitsu, BA, MA, PhD (Tokyo Kyoiku); Honorary Visiting Professor  
Suh, Kwang Sun 徐洸善, BA (Rocky Mt. Coll.); MA (Ill.); MDiv (Union Theol. Sem.); PhD (Vanderbilt); Honorary Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Guo, Wu 郭武, BPhil (Peking); MPhil (Sichuan); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Visiting Scholar  
Liu, Mei Ying 劉美英, BCom (Marine Coll., Taiwan); MA (Chinese Culture, Taiwan); Honorary Visiting Scholar  
Verellen, Carl Franciscus, BA, MA (Hamburg); PhD (Paris VII); Adjunct Professor

#### *Professional Consultants*

Ho, Hing Kay 何慶基, BFA, AdvCertEngLit (Sask.); MFA (UC, Davis) [*Chung Chi*]  
Wan, Wai Yiu 溫偉耀, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MCS (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); DPhil (Oxon) [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Instructors*

Chan, Chak Lui 陳澤蕃, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]  
Cheung, Lik Kwan 張歷君, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*New Asia*]  
Chu, Tai Shing Nicky 朱大成, BA (Portsmouth Polytech.); MA, PhD (Lanc.) [*United*]  
Tang, Sui Keung 鄧瑞強, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]  
Wu Zhen 吳真, BA, MA (Zhongshan) [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Research Staff*

Antone, Hope S., BMC, MDiv (Silliman); MTh (Presbyterian Theol. Coll. & Sem.); EdD (Union Theol. Sem. & Presbyterian Sch. of Christian Ed.); Honorary Research Associate  
Brandner, Tobias, ThD (Zurich); Honorary Research Associate  
Chan, Kwong Pui 陳廣培, BTh (Bethel Bible Sem.); MDiv, MSTh (Lutheran Theol. Sem.); DHist (C. China Normal); Honorary Research Associate  
Chan, Wai Keung 陳偉強, BA, MDiv, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate  
Chia, Phin Yin Philip 謝品然, BSc (Sask.); MDiv (Can. Theol. Sem.); STM (Dallas Theol. Sem.); PhD (Sheff.); Honorary Research Associate  
Cho, Wai Tung 曹偉彤, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (H.K. Baptist Theol. Sem.); STM (Yale); PhD (Prin. Theol. Sem.); Honorary Research Associate  
Chow, Wai Yin 周惠賢, BEd (Stir.); MDiv, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Fung, Yam Kwan Ronald 馮蔭坤, BA (HK); BD (Lond.); AssoDip (Lond. Bible Coll.); ThM (Fuller Theol. Sem.); PhD (Manc.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Ho, Wing Hon 何榮漢, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Lee, Siu Chau 李少秋, BDiv, PhD (Aberd.); ACIB; Honorary Research Associate

Meyer, Christian Friedrich Andreas, DipTheol (Georg-August-Univ. Gottingen); Honorary Research Associate

Mok, Shu Kin Joseph 莫樹堅, BA (Tor.); CertBibleStud (Ont. Theol. Sem.); MDiv (Trinity Evangelical Div. Sch., USA); DMin (Fuller Theol. Sem., USA); Honorary Research Associate

Ng, Yip Lap Frederick 吳業立, BA (Great Union Coll.); MLS (Hawaii); MA, CertArch&RecMgt, PGCertArchStud (HK); PGDipAdmin (Aust. Cath.); FHKLA; Honorary Research Associate

Poon, Nai Chiu Michael 潘乃昭, BSc, MSc (Br. Col.); MDiv (Tor.); DPhil (Oxon); Honorary Research Associate

So, Yuen Tai 蘇遠泰, BSc, MPhil, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MCS (Alliance Bible Sem.); Honorary Research Associate

Tse, Yan San Daniel 謝任生, DipTheol (China Bible Sem.); BDiv (S.E. Asia Grad. of Theol.); DMin (Alliance Bible Sem.); Honorary Research Associate

Wong, Sek Muk Simon 黃錫木, BA (Alta.); MA, MTh (Westminster Theol. Sem.); DLitt (Pret.); Honorary Research Associate

Wu, Chang Shing 吳昶興, BA (Soochow); MDiv (Taiwan Baptist Sem.); MTh (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Wu, Yixiong 吳義雄, BHist (Anhui); MHist (Fudan); DHist (Zhongshan); Honorary Research Associate

Yam, Chi Keung 任志強, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K Baptist); MA (Gordon-Conwell Theol. Sem.); Honorary Research Associate

Yee, Tet Lim, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MDiv (China Evangelical Sem., Taiwan); ThM (Trinity Evangelical Div. Sch.); PhD (Durh.); Honorary Research Associate

Yu, Miu Wan 余妙雲, BA (Tunghai); MA (Ott.); MCS (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); Honorary Research Associate

Zhu, Feng 朱峰, BEd (Fujian Normal); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

*Associate Directors, Pastoral Programme*

Lee, Yiu Chuen Simon 李耀全, BSc, BEd (Manit.); MDiv, MTh, MA (Br. Col.); DMin (Western Conserv. Baptist Sem., USA)

Ng, Ping Wah 吳炳華, BGS (Houston); MDiv, MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

*Executive Officers*

Pang, Wai Shan 彭慧珊, BA (HKBU); MSc(UrbanPlanning) (HK)

Yip, Sau Chu Cherie 葉秀姝, BSc (Penn. State); MA (CUHK)

*Assistant Editor*

Lee, Lui 李蕾, BA (Lingnan Coll.); PGDipTranslat&Interp (PolyU)

## Centre for Catholic Studies

### Director

Lai, Pan Chiu 賴品超, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)

### Honorary Teaching Staff

Choy, Wai Man 蔡惠民, BST, LicST, DST (Pontifical Gregorian); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wang, Zhicheng 王志成, BPhil, MPhil, PhD (Hangzhou); Honorary Visiting Scholar

### Research Academic Staff

Ha Seong Kwong, Louis Edward K 夏其龍, BPhil, LPhil, BTheol, LTheol (Pontifical Urbanian); MSc (Col.); PhD (HK); Research Assistant Professor [United]

### Research Staff

Criveller, Gianni 柯毅霖, BTh, MTh, DTh (Pontifical Theol. Fac. of S. Italy); Honorary Research Associate

Qi, Yingping 戚印平, MHist (Hangzhou); PhD (Zhejiang); Visiting Scholar

Taveirne, Patrick Mathieu Willem 譚永亮, BA, PhD (Leuven); MA (Holy Spirit Sem.); MA (Leiden); Honorary Research Associate

## English

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Parker, David Heywood)

### Teachers

Braine, George Stanley, BA (Kelaniya); MA (American); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor [Chung Chi]

Ching, Yuet May 程月媚, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor [United]

Crisp, Peter Gerald, BA (Dub.); PhD (Reading); Senior Lecturer [Shaw]

Gleckman, Jason Gawain, BA (Wesleyan); MA (Virginia); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor [New Asia]

Gong, Gwendolyn 江琼娟, BA, BA, MA (Mississippi); PhD (Purdue); Professor [Shaw]

Hansen Edwards, Jette Gjaldbaek, BA (Wis.-Milwaukee); MA (Purdue); PhD (Ohio State); Assistant Professor [New Asia]

Huddart, David Paul, BA (Oxon); MA (Lond.); DPhil (Sus.); Assistant Professor [Chung Chi]

Jackson, Beverly Jane, BT, BA (St Thomas); MEd (Calg.); PhD (Tor.); Professor [New Asia]

Parker, David Heywood, BA, DipEd (Adel.); BA (Flin.); DPhil (Oxon); Professor of English [United]

Skehan, Peter, BA (Keele); MA (W. Ont.); MA (Paris III); PhD (Lond.); Professor [New Asia]

Song, Ji Hi Ryan 宋知希, BA (Yale); MPhil, PhD (Cantab); Assistant Professor [Chung Chi]

Tam, Kwok Kan 譚國根, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Professor [Shaw]

Weiss, Timothy Francis, BA (Colorado); MA (Wis.-Madison); PhD (New Mexico); Professor [Chung Chi]

Zhang, Benzi 張本梓, BA (Liaoning Normal); MA (Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor [United]

*Teaching Fellow*

Hung, Hin Wai Joseph 孔憲輝, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.) [United]

## English Language Teaching Unit

*Director*

McNeill, Arthur, MA (Glas.); PGCE, MA (Lond.); PhD (Wales)

*Senior Instructors*

Jor, Chi Keung 左治強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PCEd (HK); CertTESOL (Moorhead); CertOnlineEd&Training (Lond.) [Chung Chi]

Lai Chan, Sau Hing Jose 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd. Teachers Coll.); PhD (Macq.) [United]

Ma, Kuen Fong Beatrice 馬冠芳, BA, PCEd (HK); MA, PhD (York, UK) [New Asia]

Welsh, Aubrey Keith, HigherDipEd (Coll. of Ed. for Further Training); CertTESOL (Trin. Coll. Lond.); PGDipLangTeach, MA (Auck.) [Shaw]

*Instructors*

Cheung, Yuet Ying 張悅瑩, BA (HK); MA (Birm.) [Shaw]

Chu, Lai Ha Maggie 朱麗霞, BA (York, Canada); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Wales) [Shaw]

Clarke, Peter George, BA (Oxon); PhD (Durh.); CChem MRSC [Chung Chi]  
Freeman, Danyal Jonathan, BEng (Coventry); MSc (Aston); TEFL Cert; IELTS Exam Cert, BULATS Exam Cert (UCLES) [New Asia]

Gram, Nicola Prio, BA, PGDip (S. Fraser); BEd (Br. Col.); MEd (Nfld.) [United]

Ho, Chi Ho 何志豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [Shaw]

Ho, Mai Fung 何媚鳳, BEd (E. Anglia); MA (Newcastle, UK); BEdStud (S. Qld.) [New Asia]

Jakubowicz, Peter Paul, BA (Sir George Williams); CertTESL, MA (C'dia.) [Chung Chi]

Leung, Kit Chi Ella 梁潔芝, BA (CUHK); MA (NY) [Chung Chi]

Lewthwaite, Richard William, BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sus.); RSACert (Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.) [United]

Li, Yuk Yi Vivian 李玉儀, BPhil (Birm.); MA (PolyU) [United]

Maule, Stephen Alan, BA (Sund.); CertTEFLA (Cantab); MA (Northumbria) [New Asia]

Maxwell-Reid, Corinne Rhona, BA (Birm.); DipTEFLA (Cantab); PCEd (HK); MEd (Manc.)

Muirhead, Charles Alexander, BA (Stir.); MA (Lanc.) [Chung Chi]

Nath, Pradip Kumar, BA (Jadavpur); PGDipAppLing (Edin.); MA (Leiden) [Shaw]

Ruffell, Yee Lin 李綺蓮, DipEng&Lit (H.K. Baptist); BA (Hull); MEdStud (Leic.); MA (Sur.) [New Asia]

Sharma, Neeraja, BA (Ranchi); DipTEFLA (RSA) [New Asia]

Tam, Po Yee 譚寶儀, BSocSc, PCEd (HK); MEd (Tor.) [United]

Wong, Shu Shan Suzanne 黃淑珊, AB, AM (Stan.); MSc (Middx.); MPhil (CUHK) [United]

Yan, Po Sheung Emily 甄寶嫦, BA (C'dia.); MA (PolyU) [*Shaw*]  
Zhao, Luming 趙履明, BA (Anhui); MA (C. Wash.); MA (NY State) [*Shaw*]

## Fine Arts

(Chairman of Department: Prof. So, Fong Suk Jenny)

### *Wei Lun Honorary Professor of Fine Arts*

Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HK); Hon Doctorate (Human Sc.)  
(L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Hon DLitt (Lingnan); Hon  
DLit (CUHK); Hon DLitt (OUHK); Hon DLitt (HKUST)

### *Teachers*

Chan, Yuk Keung 陳育強, BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Acad. of Arts);  
Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
Lui, Chun Kwong Victor 呂振光, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Lond.); Associate  
Professor [*New Asia*]  
Mok, Kar Leung Harold 莫家良, BA, MPhil (HK); DPhil (Oxon); Professor  
[*New Asia*]  
So, Fong Suk Jenny 蘇芳淑, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA, PhD (Harv.);  
Professor of Fine Arts [*New Asia*]  
Tong, Kam Tang 唐錦騰, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor  
[*New Asia*]  
Vigneron, Frank Joseph Emmanuel, BA, MPhil (INALCO, France); DEA,  
MPhil (Bourgogne); PhD (Paris VII); DFA (RMIT); Assistant Professor  
[*New Asia*]  
Zhou, Jin 周晉, BA (Zhejiang Acad. of Fine Arts); MA (China Acad. of Art);  
Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

### *Teachers (by courtesy)*

Ho, Puay Peng 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA; MSAH;  
Professor  
Lam, Yip Keung Peter 林業強, BA (Lond.); Associate Professor

### *Honorary Professor*

Wong, Wing Yuk 黃永玉; Honorary Professor

### *Instructor*

Mok, Yat San 莫一新, BA (CUHK); MA (Guangzhou Acad. of Fine Art)  
[*New Asia*]

### *Executive Officers*

Chu, Yin Nei 朱燕妮, BSc (HKUST)  
Kwong, Hoi 龐凱, BA (CityU)

### *Resources Officer*

Chan, Yuen Kwong 陳遠光, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

## History

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Yuen Sang)

### *Teachers*

Cheung, Hok Ming Frederick 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Santa  
Barbara); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Cheung, Sui Wai 張瑞威, BA, PGDE (CUHK); MST, DPhil (Oxon); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Choi, Chi Cheung 蔡志祥, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MPhil (CUHK); DLitt (Tokyo); Professor [*Shaw*]

Chu, Hung Lam 朱鴻林, BA, MA (Taiwan); MA, PhD (Prin.); Professor [*United*]

Faure, David William 科大衛, BA (HK); PhD (Prin.); Professor of History [*New Asia*]

Ho, Pui Yin 何佩然, BA (CUHK); MA, Dip d'Etudes Linguistiques Francaises, Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Paris III); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Lai, Ming Chiu 黎明釗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); AdvCertAsianStud (Pitt.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Lau, Yee Cheung 劉義章, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Santa Barbara); Associate Professor [*United*]

Lee, Ou Fan Leo 李歐梵, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (Harv.); Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Professor of Humanities [*Shaw*]

Leung, Yuen Sang 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Santa Barbara); Professor of History [*Chung Chi*]

Liang, Zhiping 梁治平, LLB (Southwest Inst. of Political Sc. & Law); LLM (Renmin Univ. of China); Visiting Professor [*United*]

Mao, Haijian 茅海建, GradCert (Zhongshan); MHist (E. China Normal); Visiting Professor [*United*]

Sang, Bing 桑兵, BHist (Sichuan); MHist (Zhongshan); DHist (C. China Normal); Visiting Professor

So, Kee Long Billy 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU); Professor of History [*Chung Chi*]

Tang, Chung 鄧聰, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PGDip (Osaka Foreign Lang.); DLet (Tokyo); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Yip, Hon Ming 葉漢明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UCLA); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Zhao, Shiyu 趙世瑜, BHist, MHist, DLitt (Beijing Normal); Visiting Professor [*United*]

*Teacher (by courtesy)*

Ha, Seong Kwong, Louis Edward K. 夏其龍, BPhil, LPhil, BTheol, LTheol (Pontifical Urbanian); MSc (Col.); PhD (HK); Assistant Professor

*Honorary Teaching Staff*

Cheng, Hwei Shing 鄭會欣, BHist (Nanjing); MPhil (HK); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ching, Frank 秦家驄, BA (Fordham); MA (NY); CertAdvInt'lReport (Col.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chou, Kwong Chung Oliver 周光葵, BA (Texas); MA (Hawaii); PhD (HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chung, Katak Priscilla 秦家德, BA, MA, PhD (Penn.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Gan, Yang 甘陽, BA (Heilongjiang); MA (Peking); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Godo, Miho 合田美穗, BA, MA, PhD (Konan Women's); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwok, Siu Tong 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Adjunct Professor  
 Lee, Pui Tak 李培德, BA (CUHK); MLit, DLit (Tokyo); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Luen, Chih Biau, 倫熾標, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Luk, Steven K. 陸國燊, BA (CUHK); PhD (Harv.); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Ng, Chi Wa 吳志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Siu, Lau Kuen Susanna 蕭麗娟, BA (CUHK); MA (York); MEng (Tsinghua); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Taveirne, Patrick Mathieu Willem 譚永亮, BA, PhD (Leuven); MA (Holy Spirit Sem.); MA (Leiden); Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Wong, Sau Ngan 黃秀顏, BA (Taiwan); MPhil (HK); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

#### *Instructors*

Cheung, Ching Man 張靜雯, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*New Asia*]  
 Cheung, Hiu Yu 張曉宇, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]  
 Chung, Yuen Yee 鍾婉儀, BA (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]  
 Ho, Wai Kit Vincent 何偉傑, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PCEd (HK) [*Shaw*]  
 Lee, Hiu Hong 李曉康, BA (CUHK); PCEd (HK); MPhil (CityU) [*New Asia*]  
 Li, Hon Ying 李漢英, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSc (Exe.) [*Chung Chi*]  
 Puk, Wing Kin 卜永堅, BA (CUHK); MPhil (H.K. Baptist) [*Shaw*]  
 Siu, Kam Wah 蕭錦華, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DLet (Kyoto) [*United*]  
 Woo, Tze Yan 胡芷妍, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA (Lond.); MPhil (Cantab) [*New Asia*]  
 Yamaguchi, Kiyoko, BA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (Kyoto) [*Shaw*]

#### *Research Staff*

Brophy, Thomas J., BSc (Boston); MPhil, PhD (NUI); Postdoctoral Fellow  
 Cheng, Sau Yi Joan 鄭秀儀, BA (CUHK); MA (Manc.); MA (HK); Research Associate  
 Cheung, Hei Yee 張喜儀, BA (PolyU); MA (HK); Honorary Research Associate  
 Morley, Ian Brandon, BA (Humb.); MA (Leic.); PGCertHigherEd, PhD (Sheff.); Postdoctoral Fellow  
 Shodhan, Amrita, BA (Bombay); MA (Pune); PhD (Chic.); Honorary Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Executive Officer*

Lee, Fung Chun Sandy 李鳳珍, BA, MURP (Hawaii)

## **Japanese Studies**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Wood Hung)

#### *Teachers*

Ho, Chi Ming 何志明, BA (CUHK); MLing, PhD (Tsukuba); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
 Lee, Wood Hung 李活雄, BA (Tokyo Foreign); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Mito, Takamichi 水戸考道, BA (Int'l. Christian); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba);  
Professor [*United*]  
Nakano, Lynne Yukie, BA (Carleton Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Dip (Inter-U  
Center for Japanese Studies); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
Ng, Wai Ming 吳偉明, BA (CUHK); MIA (Tsukuba); MA, PhD (Prin.);  
Associate Professor [*Shaw*]  
Yau, Shuk Ting 邱淑婷, BA (HK); MA, PhD (Tokyo); Assistant Professor  
[*Shaw*]

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Ohno, Kazutoshi, BA (Intnl. Christian); MA, PhD (Arizona); Honorary Visiting  
Scholar

#### *Adviser*

Chee, Ming Choo 徐明珠, BA, MA (Hitotsubashi); Honorary Adviser

#### *Senior Instructor*

Kojima, Yoshiharu 兒島慶治, LLB (Komazawa) [*New Asia*]

#### *Instructors*

Fong, Wan 方韻, BA (Jinan); MA (Waseda) [*Chung Chi*]  
Inoue, Yumi 井上由美, BA (Gustavus Adolphus Coll.); MPhil (HK) [*United*]  
Ueda, Sanae 上田早苗, BA, MA (Osaka) [*Shaw*]

## **Linguistics and Modern Languages**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tang, Wai Lan Gladys)

#### *Teachers*

Gu, Yang 顧陽, BA (Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Arizona State); MA, PhD  
(C'nell.); Professor [*United*]  
Jiang-King, Ping 蔣平, BA (Huazhong Normal); MA (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. &  
Tech.); MA (Ohio State); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]  
Lee, Hun Tak Thomas 李行德, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA (HK); PhD (UCLA);  
Professor [*New Asia*]  
Tang, Wai Lan Gladys 鄧慧蘭, BA, PCEd (HK); PhD (Edin.); Professor  
[*Chung Chi*]  
Yap, Foong Ha 葉鳳霞, BSc (SE Asia Union Coll., Singapore); BA, MA (Loma  
Linda); MA, PhD (UCLA); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]  
Yip, Choy Yin Virginia 葉彩燕, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Professor  
[*Chung Chi*]

#### *Honorary Professor*

Dai, Qingxia 戴慶廈, BA (Central Univ. for Nationalities); Honorary Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Lu, Jianming 陸儉明, Grad (Peking); Adjunct Professor  
Shirai, Yasuhiro 白井恭弘, BA (Sophia); CertEngLang&Lit (Waseda); MA,  
PhD (UCLA); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Woodward Jr, James Clyde, BS, MS, PhD (Georgetown); Adjunct Professor



### Senior Instructors

Fung, Tong Tsiu Philip 馮統照, Dip Sup d'Etudes Francaises (Lille); Cert (Grenoble); Licence des Sciences, Maitrise des Sciences, D.E.A. (Franche-Comte) [*New Asia*]

Wannagat, Ulrich Hermann, MA (Ruhr) [*Chung Chi*]

### Instructors

Arriaga Agrelo, Nicolas, BA, CertEd, MA (La Laguna, Spain) [*United*]

Fromel, Annette Josefa Maria 馮安娜, Diplom-Ubersetzer (Mainz) [*Chung Chi*]

Joly, Christele Gisele Eugenie, BA, MA (Inst. for German Stud., Sorbonne Nouvelle); BA, MA (Open Univ. Sorbonne Nouvelle) [*Shaw*]

Le, Xuan-thu, BML, MML (Paris VII) [*Chung Chi*]

Mok, Pik Ki Peggy 莫碧琪, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Cantab) [*New Asia*]

Venticaldi, Francesco, MA (Bari); Qualified German Teacher [*United*]

## Music

(Chairman of Department: Prof. McClellan, Michael Edward)

### Teachers

Chan, Sau Yan 陳守仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Chan, Wai Kwong Victor 陳偉光, BA (CUHK); DPhil (York, UK); LRSM; LMusTCL; Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Chan, Wing Wah 陳永華, JP; BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL; Professor of Music [*Chung Chi*]

Cheong, Wai Ling 張惠玲, DipJapStud (Kyoto); BA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Cantab); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Law, Daniel P.L. 羅炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

McClellan, Michael Edward, BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (N. Carolina); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Olson, Greta Jean, BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Tsao, Poon Yee Benny 曹本治, BMus, MMus (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Witzleben, John Lawrence, BA (UC, Santa Barbara); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Pitt.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Yu, Siu Wah 余少華, BA (CUHK); MA (Qu.); PhD (Harv.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

### Instructors

Lo, Hau Man 盧厚敏, BA, MMus, DMus (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]

Thompson, Brian Christopher, BFA (C'dia.); MA (Vic.); MLIS (McG.); PhD (HK); MAMS; MASEN; MIMS; MSAM; [*Chung Chi*]

## Philosophy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheung, Chan Fai)

### Teachers

Cheng, Chung Yi 鄭宗義, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil. (Freib.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Fraser, Christopher James, BA (Yale); MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (HK); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
 Kwan, Tze Wan 關子尹, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil (Ruhr-Universitat Bochum); Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
 Lau, Chong Fuk 劉創馥, BEng, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil (Heidelberg); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]  
 Lau, Kwok Ying 劉國英, BA (CUHK); DipAdvStud, PhD (Paris I); Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Li, Hon Lam 李翰林, BA (Prin.); BA, MA (Oxon); PCLL; MA, PhD (C'nell.); Barrister, Supreme Court of Hong Kong; Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Liu, Chang Yuan 劉昌元, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Liu, Xiaogan 劉笑敢, BA (Inner Mongolia Normal); MA, PhD (Peking); Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Shun, Kwong Loi 信廣來, BA, MPhil (HK); BA (Lond.); BPhil (Oxon); PhD (Ston.); Professor of Philosophy [*Shaw*]  
 Munro, Donald J., AB (Harv. Coll.); PhD (Col.); Tang Chun-I Visiting Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Wang, Qingjie 王慶節, BA (Nanjing); MA (Peking); PhD (Tulane); Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
 Wong, Kai Yee 王啟義, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Yao, Zhihua 姚治華, BPhil, MPhil (Peking); MTS (Weston Jesuit Sch. of Theol., USA); PhD (Boston); Assistant Professor [*United*]

*Teacher (by courtesy)*

Lau, Kwok Keung 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor

*Instructors*

Hung, Wai Shun Sodium 洪維信, BA, MPhil, MA (CUHK); PhD (Cantab) [*Shaw*]  
 Kou, Kei Chun 高基存, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]  
 Tao, Kwok Cheung 陶國璋, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Taiwan) [*United*]

**Archive for Phenomenology & Contemporary Philosophy**

*Director*

Kwan, Tze Wan 關子尹, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil (Ruhr-Universitat Bochum)

*Research Staff*

Leung, Ka Wing 梁家榮, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

**Research Centre for Chinese Philosophy and Culture**

*Director*

Liu, Xiaogan 劉笑敢, BA (Inner Mongolia Normal); MA, PhD (Peking)

*Research Staff*

Bai, Xi 白奚, MPhil (Wuhan); PhD (Fudan); Visiting Scholar

## Translation

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Fong, Chee Fun Gilbert)

### Teachers

- Chan, Sin Wai 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor [*Shaw*]  
Fong, Chee Fun Gilbert 方梓勳, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); MA, PhD (Tor.); Professor [*United*]  
He, Yuanjian 何元建, MA (Lanzhou); MPhil (York, UK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
Li, Defeng 李德鳳, BA, MA (Nanjing Normal); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor [*United*]  
Tung, Yuan Fang 童元方, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, MA (Oreg.); PhD (Harv.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
Wong, Kwok Pun Laurence 黃國彬, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Tor.); Professor of Translation [*Chung Chi*]  
Wong, Wang Chi Lawrence 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

### Instructors

- Wang, Ling 王凌, BA, MA (Fudan) [*Shaw*]  
Yau, Wai Ping 邱偉平, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (HKBU) [*Chung Chi*]

### Research Academic Staff

- McDougall, Bonnie Suzanne, BA, MA, PhD (Syd.); Research Professor [*Chung Chi*]

### Research Staff

- Xu, Jiujiu 徐赳赳, BA (Hangzhou); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); PhD (CityU); Research Associate

---

## Independent Learning Centre

### Director

- Lee, Kit Lin Pauline 李潔蓮, BA, MA (CUHK); CertEd, AdvDipEd (HK); MEd (Manc.); EdD (Brist.); MHKTS; MIL

### Senior Instructors

- Chan, Yin Ha 陳燕滢, BA (H.K. Baptist); MPhil, PhD (HKUST) [*United*]  
Pickard, Valerie, BA (Manc.); PGCE (Nott. Coll. of Ed.); MEd (Wales) [*Shaw*]  
Tam, Choi Fung 譚彩鳳, BA (HK); PGDE, MEd, EdD (CUHK) [*New Asia*]

### Instructors

- Cai, Xuanhui 蔡玄暉, BA (Peking); MPhil (CUHK) [*Shaw*]  
Chan Ting, Caroline 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HK); MIL (Inst. of Linguists) [*Shaw*]  
Ma, Ka Cheung 馬家祥, BA, PGDE (CUHK); PGDipTESL, MA (City Polytech.) [*Shaw*]

### Executive Officer

- Wu, Pui Yee 胡佩儀, HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.); BA (Hawaii); MLIS (Wis.)

---

## Faculty of Business Administration

### Dean

Lee, Tien Sheng 李天生, BSc, MSc (Chiao Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri)

### Associate Deans

Ferguson, Michael John, BSB, PhD (Minn.) (Graduate Studies)

So, Wai Man Raymond 蘇偉文, BBA, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Louisiana State)  
(Undergraduate Studies)

Wong, Tak Jun 黃德尊, BA (Dickinson Coll.); MBA, PhD (UCLA) (Research)

### Honorary Professors

Cheng, Siwei 成思危, Grad (E. East Inst. of Chem. Tech.); MBA (UCLA); Hon  
DBA (PolyU); Honorary Professor

Liu, Hongru 劉鴻儒, PhD (Moscow); Honorary Professor

Liu, Mingkang 劉明康, MBA, Hon Doctorate (City, UK); Honorary Professor

Yam, Chi Kwong Joseph 任志剛, GBS, JP; BSocSc (HK); Hon DBA (OUHK);  
Honorary Professor

Zhao, Chunjun 趙純均, Grad (Tsinghua); Honorary Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

Cheng, Ming Fun Paul 鄭明訓, Chevalier de l'ordre de la Couronne, Belgium;  
JP; BA (Lake Forrest); MBA (Penn.); Adjunct Professor

### Faculty Secretary

Young Woo, Lena D.L.K. 楊胡令筠, BA (HK)

### Administrative Director of Undergraduate Programmes

Iu, Mei Ling 姚美玲, BSc (W. Ont.); BCom (Windsor); MBA (CUHK)

### Administrative Director of OneMBA, Global Executive MBA Program

Hall, Michael John Anthony, MA (Lanc.); MBA (Norwegian Sch. of Mgt. BI)

### Administrative Director of EMBA (Xi'an) Program

Lau, Ho Fuk 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); PhD (NUI)

### Administrative Director (External Affairs)

Cheng, Shuk Kam 鄭淑琴, BSSc, MA (CUHK); MBA (Monash);  
CertPublicRelat (SPACE, HK)

### Administrative Director (Marketing and Student Recruiting), MBA Programmes

Chan, Hang Kin 陳行健, BBA, MBA (CUHK); DipMgtConsult&Change (HK);  
MCIM

### Computer Officer

Lee, Wai Man Henry 李偉文, BSc (Cheng Kung); MSc (Manc.)

### Executive Officer

Lam, Fung Yee 林鳳儀, BA, DipMkt (HK)

## MBA Programmes

### Executive Officers

Kee, Pik Shan 紀碧珊, BSSc (CUHK); RSW

Lam, Wai 林惠, BBA (CUHK)

Lee, Wai Mun 李慧敏, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (PolyU)

## Executive MBA Programme

### Director

Chan, Chi Fai Andrew 陳志輝, JP; BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (UC, Berkeley)

### Executive Officer

Yuen, Wing Han Jean 阮泳嫻, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (NSW)

## Undergraduate Studies in Business

### Executive Officers

Lai, Ling Yam Yammy 黎聆音, BSocSc, PGCertTranslat (HK)

Tang, Yuen Shan 鄧婉珊, BSSc (CUHK)

## School of Accountancy

(Director of School: Prof. Xie, Jia Zheng James)

### Teachers

Fan, Po Hung Joseph 范博宏, LLB (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor  
[*Shaw*]

Ferguson, Michael John, BSB, PhD (Minn.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Hung, Mingyi 洪明儀, BSM (Chiao Tung); PhD (MIT); Associate Professor  
[*Shaw*]

Jiang, Zhaodong 姜兆東, DipUnivStud (Rennes); BA (Nanjing); LLM, SJD  
(Mich.); JD (Kensington); Associate Professor [*United*]

Lam, Chee Keung Kevin 林自強, BBA (CUHK); MSc (Texas Tech.); PhD  
(Tor.); CMA; FCCA; FHKICPA; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Lee, Hua 李華, BCom (Fu Jen Catholic); MBA, PhD (Taiwan Univ.); Assistant  
Professor [*New Asia*]

Low, Chee Keong 劉志強, BEc, LLB, PGDipComLaw (Monash); LLM (HK);  
Advocate & Solicitor, Malaysia; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Lui, Man Ching Gladie 呂文貞, BSc (Brigham Young); MBA (NE Louisiana);  
MAcct (Wash. State); PhD (CUHK); CPA (Wash.); CPA; IMA; Associate  
Professor [*Shaw*]

Rui, Meng 芮萌, BEcon (Inst. of Int'l. Relations, China); MSc (Oklahoma  
State); MBA, PhD (Houston); CFA; Associate Professor [*United*]

Tong Wu, Yew Jen Marian 唐吳友箴, BCom (Chengchi); MPA (Texas);  
Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Wang, Xin 王鑫, BEcon, MMgt (Tsinghua); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Wong, Tak Jun 黃德尊, BA (Dickinson Coll.); MBA, PhD (UCLA); Professor  
of Accountancy [*Chung Chi*]

Wu, Yuwu 吳毓武, BEng (S. China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MBA (C'dia.); MSc,  
MPh, PhD (NY); Professor [*New Asia*]

Xie, Jia Zheng James 謝家正, MSc (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Br. Col.);  
Professor [*United*]

Yang, Yong George 楊勇, BEcon, MEcon (Peking); PhD (Northwestern);  
Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Young, Danqing 楊許丹青, BS, MS (Fudan); MA, PhD (Connecticut);  
Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Zhang, Yinglei 張英蕾, BEcon (Nankai), MA, PhD (Ohio State); Assistant  
Professor [*United*]

Zhuang, Zili 庄自力, BEcon (Remin Univ. of China); MS, PhD (Carnegie Mellon); AM (Penn.); Assistant Professor [*United*]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Chan, Koon Hung 陳冠雄, BCom (CUHK); MAccSc (Ill.); PhD (Penn. State); CMA (USA); CPA (USA); FCPA; Honorary Professor

Xia, Dawei 夏大慰, BEng (Changchun Univ. of Tech.); MEcon (Shanghai Univ. of Fin. & Econ.); Honorary Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Mo Po Paul 陳茂波, BBA, MBA (CUHK); FCPA; FCCA; FICSA;

FTIHK; FHKICS; MSCAA; CPA (Macau); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kam, Pok Man 甘博文, MBA (CUHK); FCCA; FICSA; FCPA; FCIMA; FAIA; CGA (Canada); Adjunct Associate Professor

Law, Kwong Chau 羅廣就, BBA (CUHK); GradDipEd (Technol. Syd.); MCom (NSW); FCCA; FCPA; CPA; CPA (Aust); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Ka Cheung Eric 李家祥, OBE; GBS; BH; JP; BA, Hon LLD (Manc.); Hon DSocSc (HKBU); FCPA; FCA; FCIS; CGA; FCS; Hon FCPA; Hon FHKAT; Hon FHKIH; Hon RFP; Adjunct Professor

#### *Teaching Fellows*

Kwong, Kok Shi 鄭覺仕, BBA, MBA (CUHK); CPA; ACIS; FCCA [*New Asia*]

Leung, Kwan Lap Victor 梁均立, BSc (Arizona State); MBA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (Arkansas) [*United*]

Ng, Yick Man Andy 吳奕敏, BAdm, BCom, MBA (Ott.); DipFinMgt (NE); FCPA; FCPA (Aust); FTIHK [*Shaw*]

#### *Instructors*

Kan Fu, Mee Yuk Shirley 簡符美玉, HigherDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); MA (Lanc.); DipPRCBusPract&ComLaw (Intl. Bus. & Econ., Beijing); PhD (Shanghai Univ. of Fin. & Econ.); FCCA; FTIHK; FCPA; MHKSI [*United*]

Law, Man Wai Anthony 羅敏威, LLB, PCLL (HK); LLM (NSW); Barrister, Supreme Court of Hong Kong [*Shaw*]

Li, Ka Wa Karen 李嘉華, BS, MBA (San Francisco State); CPA (USA); AICPA; CPA; CISA [*Shaw*]

Wong, Ka Lok 王家樂, BBA (CUHK); MBA (HKUST); CPA [*Chung Chi*]

Zheng, Hongxia 鄭紅霞, BA (W. China Med.); MS, MS (Texas) [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Research Staff*

Huang, Jun 黃俊, BMgt, PhD (Shanghai Univ. of Fin. & Econ.); Research Associate

Xia, Lijun 夏立軍, BEcon (Hangzhou Inst. of Elect. & Eng.); MMgt, DMgt (Shanghai Univ. of Fin. & Econ.); Research Associate

## **Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Chi Kin Lawrence)

#### *Teachers*

Cao, Wen 曹雯, BEng (Shanghai); MBus, PhD (Indiana); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Chan, Wai Kwong Samuel 陳偉光, BSc, PGDE, MPhil (CUHK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (NSW); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Cheung, Kwok Hung Francis 張國洪, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Cheung, Waiman 張惠民, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Du, Chih Ting Timon 杜志挺, BS (Chung Hsing); MSE, PhD (Arizona); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Fung, Ka Yiu 馮嘉耀, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor [*Shaw*]

Jiang, Bo 姜波, BA (Fudan); PhD (Duke); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Jin, Jang Cheon 陳章天, BA (Korea); MA (Mankato State); PhD (Louisiana State); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Lai, Siu King Vincent 賴紹琮, BSSc (CUHK); MBA (Ohio); MS (Arizona); PhD (Texas); Professor [*United*]

Law, Japhet Sebastian 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas); Professor [*Shaw*]

Lee, Ching Chyi 李慶琦, BA (Tunghai); MBA (Oklahoma City); PhD (Penn. State); Professor [*United*]

Lee, Tien Sheng 李天生, BSc, MSc (Chiao Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri); Professor [*United*]

Leung, Chi Kin Lawrence 梁志堅, BSIE (Northeastern); MS, PhD (Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Professor [*New Asia*]

Li, Hongyi 李宏毅, BS (Tsinghua); MA (Renmin Univ. of China); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Mok, Man Kwong Henry 莫文光, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MA (Tor.); MSW, MURP, PhD (Hawaii); Professor [*New Asia*]

Ng, Fung Yee Linda 伍鳳儀, BS (N.W. Oklahoma State); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Tuan, Chyau 段樵, BS (Chung Hsing); MSc, PhD (Ohio State); Professor [*Shaw*]

Zhao, Xiande 趙先德, BS (Nankai); MS, MBA, PhD (Utah); Professor [*United*]

Zhou, Deming 周德明, BEng, MMgt (Tsinghua); PhD (UCLA); Assistant Professor [*United*]

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chu, Sung Chi 朱崇志, BS (Utah State); MS, PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Liang, Ting Peng 梁定澎, BS (Cheng Kung); MBA (Sun Yat-sen); MA, PhD (Penn.); MAIS; MINFORMS; MACM; MDSI; MAAAI; MIEEE; Adjunct Professor

Pang, David Jung 彭定中, BSc (Cheng Kung); MEng (Rhode Island); PhD (Kentucky); Adjunct Professor

Wu, Po Him Philip 伍步謙, BA (HK); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oklahoma); Hon DBA (OUHK); Adjunct Professor

#### *Professional Consultant*

Yeung, Hoi Yan Jeff 楊海仁, BSc (Cheng Kung); MSc (Houston); PhD (Qld. UT) [*Shaw*]

#### *Senior Instructors*

Cheung, Wai Wah 張偉華, BA (E. Wash.); MS, PhD (S. Ill.) [*Chung Chi*]

Chow, Lap Kei 周立基, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Texas A&M) [*New Asia*]

Wong, Wai Ting Jacqueline 王偉婷, BBA (Fu Jen Catholic); MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]

## Finance

(Chairman of Department: Prof. McGuinness, Paul Brian)

### Teachers

- Chan, Wai Sum 陳偉森, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Temple); FRSS; FSA; C.Stat.; Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Cheng, Wui Wing Joseph 鄭會榮, BBA, MBA (S. Fraser); PhD (Maryland); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Chow, Ying Foon 周應峰, BSc, MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Fan, Kin Keung 范建強, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (NY State); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]
- Fan, Po Hung Joseph 范博宏, LLB (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor [*Shaw*]
- Fong, Wai Ming 方偉明, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Han, Li Ming 韓麗明, BS (Fu Jen); MS (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Texas); Professor [*New Asia*]
- He, Jia 何佳, BS (Helongjiang); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Penn.); Professor [*New Asia*]
- Lang, Hsien Ping 郎咸平, BA (Tunghai); MA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (Penn.); Professor of Finance [*Chung Chi*]
- Li, Tao 李濤, BS (Fudan); MS, PhD (Wash.); Assistant Professor [*United*]
- Liu, Ming 劉民, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS, PhD (Duke); Associate Professor [*United*]
- McGuinness, Paul Brian, BA (Newcastle, UK); MPhil (Cantab); PhD (Leeds); Professor [*Shaw*]
- Nguyen-Dang, Bang, BA (Hanoi Foreign Trade Coll.); MBA (Fran-Viet Ctr. for Mgt.); MA (Delta, Paris); MPhil (HEC Paris Sch. of Mgt.); Assistant Professor [*United*]
- So, Wai Man Raymond 蘇偉文, BBA, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Louisiana State); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Thomas, Hugh Alun Lloyd, BA (Alta.); MBA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (NY); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Valente, Giorgio 韋力廷, Laurea (Rome 'La Sapienza'); MA (Tilburg); PhD (Warw.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]
- Wong, Chun Shan 黃鎮山, BSocSc, PhD (HK); DipMathStat (Cantab); FSOA; Associate Professor [*United*]
- Yeh, Jia Hsing 葉家興, BSc, MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]
- Young, Leslie 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon); Professor of Finance [*Chung Chi*]
- Zhang, Hua 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.); Professor [*New Asia*]
- Zhou, Yuqing 周玉清, MS (Peking); PhD, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor [*United*]

### Honorary Professor

- Shih, Yi Chung Elbert 史怡中, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.); Honorary Professor



### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chow, Man Yiu 周文耀, BSc(Eng), DipMgtStud, MBA (HK); DipFin (CUHK); Adjunct Professor

Dickens, Mark Francis, BEc, LLB (ANU); Barrister & Solicitor of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory; Solicitor Attorney & Proctor of the Supreme Court of New South Wales; Barrister & Solicitor of the High Court of Australia; Barrister & Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Victoria; Adjunct Professor

Franklin, Laurence Craig, BA, JD, MBA (Stan.); CPA (Ill.); Adjunct Professor

Poon, Yiu Kin Samuel 潘耀堅, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Lond.); Adjunct Professor

### *Professional Consultants*

Chang, Randall O., BA, MA (Calif. State); PhD (Claremont Grad. Sch.) [*Shaw*]

Lui, Chi Keung 雷志強, BSc, MA (CityU); MS (Georgia State) [*New Asia*]

### *Senior Instructors*

Chan, Yip Fai Eddie 陳業輝, BSc (Birm.); MSc (Lond.); MBA (Hull); MAcc (Curtin); MCMI; MCIM; FCIS; FCS; CPA (Aust.); CPA; CFP<sup>™</sup> [*United*]

Keung, Yiu Ling Elena 姜耀玲, MBA, PhD (Houston); CFA [*New Asia*]

Tam, Michael Wing Wah 譚永華, BA (Carroll Coll.); MBA (CUHK); MA (Exe.) [*Chung Chi*]

### *Research Staff*

Lin, Zhengyan 林正炎, Grad (Hangzhou); Research Fellow

Zhang, Lianzeng 張連增, BS (Sichuan); MS, DS (Nankai); Research Associate

Zhang, Lixin 張立新, BS (Tianjin Teacher's Coll. of Prof. Tech.); DS (Fudan); Research Fellow

## **School of Hotel and Tourism Management**

(Director of School: Prof. Lee, Kam Hon)

### *Teachers*

Lau, Kin Nam 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue); Professor [*United*]

Lee, Kam Hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing [*Chung Chi*]

Leung, Wai Kin 梁偉堅, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Fudan); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Lui, Man Ching Gladie 呂文貞, BSc (Brigham Young); MBA (NE Louisiana); MAcc (Wash. State); PhD (CUHK); CPA (Wash.); CPA; IMA; Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Tang, Fangfang 唐方方, BSc (Chengdu Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Bonn/Lond. Sch. of Econ./Louvain-Paris-Tel Aviv); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Tse, Ching Yick Eliza 謝靜憶, BS (Utah State); MS, PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Professor [*United*]

Tuleja, Elizabeth A., BA (New Mexico); MS, PhD (Penn.); MNCA; MCCA; MABC; MMCA; Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Way, Sean Alexander, BCom (Windsor); MSc, PhD (Rutgers); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Yung, Hei Ming 翁喜明, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (CUNY); PhD (CUHK); FRM; Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

*Honorary Professor*

Wang, Ko 王詠, LLB (Chinese Culture Univ.); MS, MBA, PhD (Texas); Honorary Professor

*Honorary Teaching Staff*

Borer, Peter Camille, Dip (Lausanne Hotel Sch., Switzerland); GradDip (C'nell.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chen, Nan Lok Philip 陳南祿, BA, MBA (HK); FRAS; Adjunct Professor

Hui, Hon Chung 許漢忠, BSc (CUHK); Adjunct Professor

Lettenbichler, Mark Fredrick; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lu, Shien Hwai 呂尚懷, BCom (Nanyang); CertStratAnalfor Fin&Mkt, CertServSectMgt (Penn.); AASA; CPA; CPA (Aust); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Ko Seng 吳高賢, MA (Macq.); AMIA; ACA(Aust); FCPA; FCA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tchou, Ming Kong Larry 朱民康, Grad (Syd. Tech. Coll.); Adjunct Associate Professor

*Professional Consultants*

Coggins Jr, Andrew Oscar, BA (NY); MSM (Boston); PhD (Virginia Tech.) [*United*]

Pirie, William Scott, BSc (Edin.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (S. Aust.); FCMA; FCMC [*Shaw*]

Roberts, Elizabeth, BS (C. Mich.); MA (E. Mich.); PhD (Purdue) [*Chung Chi*]

*Senior Instructor*

Chiu, Chi Ming Jimmy 趙志明, BSc, MA (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]

*Instructor*

Szeto, Ka Sinn 司徒嘉善, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK) [*Chung Chi*]

## Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Chung Ming)

*Teachers*

Ahlstrom, David Christopher, BA, MPhil, PhD (NY); MBA (Hawaii); Professor [*United*]

Au, Yuk Fai Kevin 區玉輝, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor [*United*]

Birtch Chiang, Fung Tung Flora 蔣鳳桐, BA (City Polytech.); MBA (Edin.); MSc (Leic.); PhD (Cantab); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Cheung, Wai Hung Gordon 張偉雄, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Professor [*Shaw*]

Chow, Hau Siu Irene 周巧笑, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State); Professor [*United*]

Fu, Pingping 富萍萍, BA (Hangzhou); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, MBA (Nevada); PhD (NY State); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Fuller, Douglas, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (MIT); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Hui, Chun 許濬, BA (Greenville Coll.); MA, PhD (Indiana); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Lau, Chi Sun Dora 劉芷申, BSocSc (HK); MBA (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Lau, Chung Ming 劉志明, BSSc, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Texas A&M); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Law, Shing Keung 羅勝強, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Iowa); Member, Acad. of Mgt.; MSIOP; MAHRI; MAPA; MHKIHRM; FAmPsyS; Professor of Management [*United*]

Lu, Yuan 呂源, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgt. Inst.); PhD (Aston); Professor [*Shaw*]

Makino, Shige 牧野成史, BA, MBA (Keio); PhD (W. Ont.); Professor [*Shaw*]

Ngo, Hang Yue 敖恆宇, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Professor [*New Asia*]

Qian, Gongming 錢共鳴, BA, MA (Xiamen); PhD (Lanc.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wang, Yu Long Denis 王譽龍, BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Canada); FLMI; CGA (Canada); CMA; Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Way, Sean Alexander, BCom (Windsor); MSc, PhD (Rutgers); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Wong, Chi Sum 黃熾森, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Professor [*United*]

Yiu, Wing Yee 姚詠儀, BBA (HKUST); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Oklahoma); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

*Honorary Professor*

Mobley, William H, BA (Denison); PhD (Maryland); Hon LLD (Akron); FAPA; FSIOP; FAPS; Honorary Professor

*Honorary Teaching Staff*

Lam, Lee G. 林家禮, BSc, MSc, MBA (Ott.); DipPublicAdm (Car.); Adjunct Professor

Lee, Peng Fei Allen 李鵬飛, CBE; JP; BS (Mich.); Hon DEng (H.K. Polytech.); Hon LLD (CUHK); FHKIE; Adjunct Professor

*Teaching Fellow*

Chua, Bee Leng 蔡美玲, BSc (Wis.-Stevens Point); MA, PhD (Ohio) [*United*]

*Professional Consultant*

Tsai, Soo Hung Terence 蔡舒恆, BSc (C' nell.); MSc (Harv.); PhD (Cantab) [*New Asia*]

*Senior Instructors*

Chiu, Chi Ming Jimmy 趙志明, BSc, MA (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]

Tsui, Po Yung Anna 徐寶容, BSc, MA, PhD (HK); DipPerMgt (H. K. Polytech.) [*New Asia*]

*Instructors*

Chak, Man Kuen 翟敏娟, BA, MA (CityU) [*Shaw*]

Lau, Pak Lung Victor 劉柏能, BA (Chengchi); MSc, PhD (PolyU) [*New Asia*]

## Marketing

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tung Ho, Suk Ching Sara)

### Teachers

- Chan, Chi Fai Andrew 陳志輝, JP; BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (UC, Berkeley); Professor [*Shaw*]
- Chan, Hak Sin 陳克先, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]
- Fock, Kwong Yin Henry 霍廣賢, Dip, BA (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Stir.); DipMkt (Chartered Inst. of Mkt.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]
- Hui, King Man, Michael 許敬文, BBA (CUHK); CAAE (d'Aix-Marseille); PhD (Lond.); Professor of Marketing [*New Asia*]
- Jia, Jianmin 賈建民, BS (Southwest Jiaotong); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Texas); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Kwong, Yuk Yee Jessica 鄺玉儀, BSSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]
- Lau, Kin Nam 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue); Professor [*United*]
- Lee, Kam Hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing [*Chung Chi*]
- Powpaka, Samart 林小苗, BSc (Chulalongkorn); CMIM (Thammasat); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]
- Sin, Yat Ming 冼日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- So, Lai Man Stella 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Tang, Fangfang 唐方方, BSc (Chengdu Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Bonn/Lond. Sch. of Econ./Louvain-Paris-Tel Aviv); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Tse, Ching Biu 謝清標, BBA, MBA (CUHK); LLB (Wolv.); MSocSc (HK); DipSocSc, PhD (Massey); Professor [*United*]
- Tung Ho, Suk Ching Sara 董何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana); Professor [*New Asia*]
- Yu, Hung Hsua Julie 于宏碩, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri); Associate Professor [*United*]
- Zhang, Meng 張萌, BEcon (Int'l. Bus. & Econ., Beijing); MSc (Guelph); PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

### Honorary Professor

- Lau, Ho Fuk 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); PhD (NUI); Honorary Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

- Cheung, Wing Lam Linus 張永霖, BSocSc, DipMgtStud (HK); Adjunct Professor

### Instructor

- Kwok, Wai Yee Susanna 郭慧儀, DipHist, PhD (HKBU); BA (Polytech. of E. Lond.); HigherCertComAdvert&Mkt (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK) [*Shaw*]

### Research Staff

- Gao, Chongyan 高充彥, BAg (Northeastern Agr.); MBA (Southwest Jiaotong); Research Associate

---

## Faculty of Education

### Dean

Lee, Chi Kin John 李子建, BA (HK); MSc (Oxon); DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); MIEnvSc

### Faculty Secretary

Lau, Kit Ping Pauline 劉潔萍, BBA (CUHK)

### Professional Consultants

Au, Yuen Yee Mandy 區婉儀, BA (CUHK); PCed, MEd (HK) [*Chung Chi*]  
Cheung, Yuet Sai Louisa 張月茜, BEd, MEd (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]

### School Development Officers

Chan, Lai Kwan 陳麗君, BSc (H.K. Baptist); PGDE (CUHK); MEd (HK)  
Cheng, Kin Yee Daniel 鄭堅義, BEd (HK)  
Ko, Mo Lin Regina 高慕蓮, BA, PGDE, MEd (CUHK)  
Leung, Yat Ming 梁一鳴, BA, CertEd (HK); MA, PhD (Sus.)  
Li, Mi Ying Natalia 李美英, CertChildCare (H.K. Polytech.); BPhil (Exe.); MA (York, UK)  
Lo, Chuk Ching 盧竹青, BSSc, MPhil, PGDE (CUHK)  
Ma, Hing Tong 馬慶堂, DipPhy (H.K. Baptist); BPhil(Ed) (Birm.); DipBA (H.K. Polytech./HKMA); MA(Ed) (CUHK)  
Ng, Ka Kit Clement 吳家傑, BA (H.K. Baptist); PGDE, MA (CUHK)  
Tang, Kon Ming 鄧韓明, BSc, MSc, MEd (CUHK)

### Research Staff

Chan, Wai Wah Jenny 陳慧華, BSc (Santo Tomas); MPhil (HK); MEd (W. Aust.); Research Associate  
Ho, Ka Ki 何家騏, BA, MPhil (HK); Research Associate

### Computer Officer

Lam, Chin Keung 林展強, BSc (Fu Jen Catholic); MPhil (CUHK)

### Executive Officer

Wong, Wai Kwong 黃偉光, BSSc (CUHK)

### Assistant Editor

Fung, Wai Kit Douglas 馮偉傑, BA (CUHK)

## Curriculum and Instruction

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Hin Wah)

### Teachers

Cheung, Sin Pui 張善培, BSc, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK); PGDE (CUHK); PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]  
Chun, Ka Wai Cecilia 秦家慧, BA, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MEd, PhD (HK); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]  
Coniam, David John, BA (S'ton.); PGCE (Leic.); MA, PhD (Birm.); Professor [*Shaw*]  
Fok, Ping Kwan 霍秉坤, BA, MEd, PhD (CUHK); PCed, PCContChiStud (HK); DipMgtStud (HKMA); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Ho, Man Koon 何萬貫, BA, DipEd, MEd, PhD (CUHK); MPhil (HK); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Lam, Chi Chung 林智中, BA, PCEd (HK); MA, PhD (Lond.); Professor [*New Asia*]

Lau, Kit Ling 劉潔玲, BA, PGDE, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Lee, Chi Kin John 李子建, BA (HK); MSc (Oxon); DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); MIEnvSc; Professor [*United*]

Lee, Fong Lok 李芳樂, BSc, PGDE, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Lin, Mei Yi 練美兒, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Mak, Se Yuen 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown); Professor [*United*]

Man, Yee Fun Evelyn 文綺芬, BA (HK); PGCE, DipEd, MA (Lond.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wong, Hin Wah 黃顯華, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (UCLA); Professor [*Shaw*]

Wong, Ngai Ying 黃毅英, BA, MPhil, PCEd, PhD (HK); MA(Ed) (CUHK); FSS; Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Yeung, Sau Chu Alison 楊秀珠, BA, PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (UCLA); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Yip, Din Yan 葉殿恩, BSc, MPhil, PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd, MPhil (HK); EdD (Nott.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Yu, Nae Wing 余迺永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Kam Wing 陳錦榮, BA, MA (HK); PGDE (CUHK); Cert (Manc.); PhD (Nott.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Yee Kong Peter 陳爾崗, BSc, MSc, PhD (Brigham Young); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chiu, Chi Shing 趙志成, BA (Kent); AdvDipEd, MEd (HK); EdD (Durh.); Honorary Assistant Professor

Chow, Hon Kwong 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LittD (Taiwan); FRSA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Dodge, Bernie, BS (Worcester Polytech. Inst.); MA, PhD (Syr.); Adjunct Professor

Fung, Yee Wang 馮以法, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (HK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lai, Fung Kuen 黎鳳娟, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.); PhD (HK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Kin Ping Majors 林建平, BA (HK); PGDE, PhD (CUHK); MA (HKBU); MA (Jinan); Honorary Assistant Professor

Siu, Lai Ping Teresa 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (HK); BA (Lond.); PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tong, Choi Wai 湯才偉, BA, CertEd, AdvDipEd(SpEd), AdvDipEd (LangTeach), MEd (HK); PhD (Macq.); Honorary Assistant Professor

Yang, Hao 楊浩, BS (Xiangtan); MBE (Flor. A&M); EdD (Flor. Intn'l.);  
Adjunct Professor  
Yeung, Chi Kwan 楊熾均, BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CUHK); DipChiPhil  
(New Asia Res. Inst.); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Yuen, Chi Yin 阮枝賢, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MA (E. Tenn. State); PhD (Penn.  
State); Adjunct Professor

#### *Professional Consultants*

Chan, Tak Hang 陳德恒, BSSc, MPhil, PGDE, MEd (CUHK); Honorary  
Professional Consultant  
Cheng, King Leung King 鄭景亮, BEd, MEd (HK); Honorary Professional  
Consultant  
Cheung, Yuet Sai Louisa 張月茜, BEd, MEd (CUHK); Honorary Professional  
Consultant  
Chung, Wai Tung 鍾偉東, BSc, MPhil, PGDE (CUHK); Honorary Professional  
Consultant  
Ip, Kim Wai 葉劍威, BSSc (CUHK); CertEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK); Honorary  
Professional Consultant  
Kwok, Wai Cheung 郭偉祥, BSc (S. Fraser); PCEd, CertEdAdm (HK); MA(Ed)  
(CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant  
Leung, Yat Ming 梁一鳴, BA, CertEd (HK); MA, PhD (Sus.); Honorary  
Professional Consultant  
Li, Yuk Keung Daniel 李玉強, BEd (Nott.); MA(Ed) (CUHK); CertInfTech  
(Cantab); PhD (Exe.); MBA (Birm.); Honorary Professional Consultant  
Mak Chan, Shuk Yin 麥陳淑賢, BA (CUHK); PGDipSLT, MA (Massey); PhD  
(Hull) [United]  
Tang, Mei Sin 鄧薇先, DipCounsel&Guid (Shue Yan Coll.); BEd, EdD  
(CUHK); MEd (HK); Honorary Professional Consultant  
Tsui, Chun Cheung 徐俊祥, DipChinLit (Shue Yan Coll.); BEd, MEd (CUHK);  
Honorary Professional Consultant  
Wong, Kai Shung 王啓淞, BSc, DipEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK); Honorary  
Professional Consultant  
Wong, Kam Fai 黃錦輝, BA (HK); PGDE (CUHK); Honorary Professional  
Consultant  
Yeung, Kam Chuen Anthony 楊錦泉, BSSc, PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK);  
Honorary Professional Consultant  
Yip, Chee Tim 葉賜添, BSc, PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Honorary Professional  
Consultant

#### *Senior Instructors*

Lee, Yuk Chun 李玉珍, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); BPhil (Exe.); MA  
(Lond.); MA, PhD (Reading) [Shaw]  
Pun, Sai Wing 潘世榮, BSc, PGDE (CUHK); MEd (Georgia); MSc (CityU)  
[United]  
Sze, Man Man 施敏文, BA (CUHK); LTCL; PGDipTESL, MA (City Polytech.);  
MEd (Qld. UT); CertEngPhon (IPA); EdD (Nott.); MIL; ISR [Chung Chi]  
Tang, Lai Yiu Eunice 鄧麗昭, FinalDipEng (Inst. of Linguists); MA (Newcastle,  
UK); PhD (Warw.); GradCertTSL (S. Qld.); MIL [United]

### *Instructors*

- Chow, Chiu Woo 周昭利, BEd (Liv.); MEd, PhD (CUHK) [*United*]  
Chui, Ching Ying 崔晶盈, BA (Central); PGDE (CUHK); MA (Peking)  
[*New Asia*]  
Law, Huk Yuen 羅浩源, LCP (Coll. of Preceptors); PGDE, MPhil (CUHK)  
[*United*]  
Ng, Mau Yuen Eric 吳茂源, BA, PGDE, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*New Asia*]

### *Research Staff*

- Zhang, Shuang 張爽, BEd, MEd (Northeast Normal); Research Associate

## **Educational Administration and Policy**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Walker, Allan David)

### *Teachers*

- Choi, Po King Dora 蔡寶琼, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); DPhil (Oxon); Associate  
Professor [*Shaw*]  
Chung, Yue Ping Stephen 鍾宇平, JP; BA (Oreg.); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD  
(Stan.); Professor [*Shaw*]  
Ho, Sui Chu 何瑞珠, BSc, PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate  
Professor [*United*]  
Hung, Fan Sing 孔繁盛, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); GradDipBA  
(Monash); GradDipComput (Deakin); PhD (Syd.); Assistant Professor  
[*Chung Chi*]  
Lau, Kwok Keung 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Associate  
Professor [*New Asia*]  
Lo, Nai Kwai Leslie 盧乃桂, BA (Oreg.); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA,  
EdD (Col.); Professor of Educational Administration and Policy [*New Asia*]  
Pang, Sun Keung Nicholas 彭新強, BSc, CertEd, MEd (HK); DipMgtStud  
(H.K. Polytech.); PhD (Newcastle, NSW); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Tam, Wai Ming Frank 譚偉明, BSc (Andrews); MSc (Br. Col.); MPhil, PhD  
(CUHK); Assistant Professor [*United*]  
Tsang, Wing Kwong 曾榮光, BSSc, MPhil, DipEd; PhD (CUHK); Professor  
[*Chung Chi*]  
Tse, Kwan Choi 謝均才, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Warw.); Associate  
Professor [*Shaw*]  
Walker, Allan David, BEd (NE); MEd, PhD (Ill.); Professor [*United*]  
Xiao, Jin 肖今, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State);  
Associate Professor [*United*]

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

- Day, Christopher, MA, DPhil (Sus.); PhD; Hon Doctorate (Linkoping, Sweden);  
FRSA; Adjunct Professor  
Lam, Yee Lay Jack 林怡禮, BA (HK); MEd, PhD (Tor.); Adjunct Professor  
Shive, Glenn Landes, BA, MA, PhD (Temple); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Tam, Man Kwan 譚萬鈞, BBS; BH; JP; BA (HK); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK);  
PhD (Lond.); Adjunct Professor

### *Professional Consultants*

- Cheng, Hon Man Roger 鄭漢文, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.) [*Chung Chi*]



Cheung, Man Biu 張文彪, DipSoc (H.K. Baptist); PGDE, MEd, EdD (CUHK); MA (HK); MIL; Honorary Professional Consultant  
Kwan, Yu Kwong Paula 關譽綱, BBA, EdD (CUHK); MBA (City, UK); AdvCertEd (Sur.)  
Tai, Hay Lap 戴希立, BBS; BH; JP; BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

#### *Senior Instructors*

Lai, Man Hong 黎萬紅, BA (Chung Hsing); PGDE, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [Shaw]  
Lam, Ka Ka 林嘉嘉, BA, PGDE, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [New Asia]

#### *Instructor*

Chen, Shuangye 陳霜葉, BA, BEcon, MEd (Peking) [New Asia]

#### *Research Staff*

Yan, Chunmei 閔春梅, BA, MEd (Hubei); MA (Lanc.); PhD (Edin.); Postdoctoral Fellow

## **Educational Psychology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Hau, Kit Tai)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, Wai Ock David 陳維鄂, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor [New Asia]  
Chang, Lei 張雷, BA (Hebei); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); Professor [United]  
Cheng, Pui Wan 鄭佩芸, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor [Chung Chi]  
Cheung, Ping Chung 張炳松, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor [Shaw]  
Chiu, Ming Ming 趙明明, BS (Col.); MEd (Harv.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Associate Professor [New Asia]  
Hau, Kit Tai 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); CertEd, PhD (HK); MH; Professor [Shaw]  
Lau, Siu Ying Patrick 劉兆瑛, BSc, PGDE, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor [New Asia]  
Leung, Seung Ming 梁湘明, BS, MS, PhD (Ill.); Professor [Chung Chi]  
Ni, Yujing 倪玉菁, BA (Beijing Normal); MA, PhD (UCLA); Associate Professor [United]  
Shiu, Ling Po 蕭寧波, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (UC, San Diego); Associate Professor [United]  
Wong, Wan Chi 黃蘊智, BA, PCEd (HK); MA(Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil (Heidel.); Associate Professor [United]

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Leong, Che Kan 梁子勤, BA, MA(Ed) (HK); DipEdPsy, CertDiagTest&RemedEd (Qld.); PhD (Alta.); Hon DSocSc (Umea); DLitt (Sask.); FAPA; FCPA; FAmPsyS; Adjunct Professor  
Lyu, Chih Fen Kao 高志葵, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (UCLA); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Siu, Ping Kee 蕭炳基, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham); Adjunct Professor

### *Professional Consultants*

- Chan, Po On Ella 陳寶安, BA (HK); PGDE, MA(Ed), EdD (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant  
Lam, Chi Chin Catherine 藍芷芊, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Professional Consultant  
Li, Pak Hung 李柏雄, BA, MA, ProfCertSupChainMgt (HK); PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

## **Sports Science and Physical Education**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Hong, Youlian)

### *Teachers*

- Ha, Sau Ching Amy 夏秀禛, BA (Fujen); MPE (Springfield); PhD (Walden); Professor [*United*]  
Hong, Youlian 洪友廉, Dip (Tsinghua); MEd (Beijing Inst. of P.E.); DSpSc (Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln); Professor [*New Asia*]  
Hui, Sai Chuen 許世全, BPE, MSc (Springfield); EdD (Houston); FACSM; FAAHPERD; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Lonsdale, Christopher Sean, BSc, MA (Vic.); PhD (Otago); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]  
Wong, Heung Sang Stephen 王香生, BEd (Liv.); MSc, PhD (Lough.); FACSM; R.Nutr.; Professor [*United*]

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

- Deng, Shuxun 鄧樹勳, Grad (S. China Normal); Adjunct Professor

### *Professional Consultants*

- Chan, Kui Yin 陳鉅賢, BEd (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant  
Chau, Kwai Heung 周桂香, CertSchDiscipline (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant  
Fung, Man Yi Wendy 馮敏兒, BEd, MPhil (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant  
So, Chi Hung 蘇志雄, BSc, CertSp&HealthSc (HK); MPhil, MPhil (CUHK); CertStreng&CondSp (Natnl. Strength & Cond. Assn., USA); Honorary Professional Consultant

### *Senior Instructor*

- Chan, Wan Ka 陳運家, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd, PhD (Manc.) [*Chung Chi*]

### *Instructor*

- Sum, Kim Wai Raymond 沈劍威, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield) [*Shaw*]

## **Physical Education Unit**

### *Director*

- Lo, Yuen Cheong 盧遠昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)

### *Senior Instructors*

- Chan, Tak Yau 陳德有, MEd, PhD (Hull) [*United*]  
Ho, Kwok Tai 何國泰, BEd (Liv.) [*Shaw*]  
Leung, Fung Lin Elean 梁鳳蓮, BPE (Springfield) [*New Asia*]

Lo, Tak Kai 盧德溪, BEd (Taiwan Normal) [*United*]  
Yuen, Pak Yan 阮伯仁, BPE, MS (Springfield) [*Chung Chi*]

*Instructors*

Chan, Chi Ming 陳志明, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Brist.); MA (Victoria UT/HK)  
[*New Asia*]  
Cheng, Yuk Chuen 鄭毓全, BEd, MEd (Taiwan Normal) [*Shaw*]  
Cheung, Wai Kit 張偉傑, BEd (Liv.); GradCertRecreat&SportsMgt (Victoria  
UT/HK); MA (Victoria UT); MSc (HK) [*New Asia*]  
Fung, Kam Fai 馮錦輝, BEd, PGDE, MEd (CUHK) [*New Asia*]  
Hon, Suet 韓雪, BEd, MEd (CUHK); MPE (Springfield) [*United*]  
Kong Tsong, Bi Chu 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal) [*Chung Chi*]  
Kwok, Wing Cheong 郭永昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield) [*Shaw*]  
Lam, Kin Wing 林建榮, BEd, MEd, PGDE (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]  
Li, Chi Leung 李志良, BEd (HK); MSc (CityU) [*Shaw*]  
Lui Chan, Lai Chee 雷陳麗子, BEd (Taiwan Normal) [*Shaw*]  
Tang, Lai Wah 鄧麗華, BEd, MEd (CUHK) [*United*]  
Tong, Yuen Ming 湯遠明, BEd, MEd (CUHK) [*New Asia*]  
Yau, Wing Keung 邱永強, BEd (Wolv.) [*Chung Chi*]

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### Dean

Yum, Tak Shing Peter 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE

### Associate Deans

Chan, Lai Wan 陳麗雲, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab) (Education)

Cheng, Kwok Keung Michael 鄭國強, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEEE; AMIEE  
(Student Affairs)

Meng, Mei Ling Helen 蒙美玲, SB, SM, PhD (MIT) (Research)

Wong, Kam Fai William 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE;  
MIEEE; MACM (External Affairs)

### Honorary Professor of Engineering

Kao, Charles K. 高錕, CBE; BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK); DSc (Sus.);  
Doctorate (Soka); DEng (Glas.); DSc (Durh.); DUniv (Griff.); DTE (Padova);  
DSc (Hull); DSc (Yale); FEng; FRS; FIEEE; FIEE; FHKIE; FNAE;  
Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei

### Honorary Professors

Ma, Songde 馬頌德, BS (Tsinghua); PhD, Doctorat es Science d'Etat (Paris  
VI); SMIEEE; Honorary Professor

Xu, Guanhua 徐冠華, Grad (Beijing Forestry Coll.); Academician, Chinese  
Acad. of Sc.; Honorary Professor

### Faculty Secretary

Law Chu, Sau Lan Doris 羅朱秀蘭, BA, MSocSc (HK)

### Executive Officer

Tsang, Kwan Nap Kenneth 曾君納, BS (SE Missouri State); PGDipBusMgt  
(H.K. Polytech.)

## Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Yam, Yeung)

### Teachers

Chung, Chi Kit Ronald 鍾志杰, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSEE, PhD (S. Calif.);  
SMIEEE; CEng; MHKIE; MBCS; Professor [*New Asia*]

Du, Ruxu 杜如虛, DipElectEng (Wuhan Iron & Steel Inst.); MEng (S. China  
Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Mich.); Professor [*United*]

Huang, Jie 黃捷, Dip (Fuzhou); MEng (Nanjing Univ. of Tech.); PhD (Johns H.);  
FIEEE; Professor [*New Asia*]

Hui, Kin Chuen 許健泉, BSc(Eng), PhD (HK); CEng; MBCS; MHKCS;  
MIMech; MHKIE; Professor [*United*]

Kamalian, Raffi Roupen, BS, MS, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Assistant Professor  
[*Chung Chi*]

Kwong, Chung Ping 鄺重平, MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); PhD (CityU);  
SMIEEE; FHKIE; FIEE; Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Li, Wen Jung 李文榮, BS, MS (S. Calif.); PhD (UCLA); MIEEE; MASME;  
MAAAS; Professor [*Shaw*]

Liao, Wei Hsin 廖維新, BS (Chung Hsing); MS, PhD (Penn. State); MIEEEE; MASME; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Liu, Yunhui 劉雲輝, BEng (Beijing Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Osaka); PhD (Tokyo); SMIEEEE; Professor [*United*]

Wang, Changling Charlie 王昌凌, BEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MPhil, PhD (HKUST); MIEEEE; MASME; MACM; Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Wang, Jun 王鈞, BEng, MEng (Dalian Univ. of Tech.); PhD (Case W. Reserve); SMIEEEE; Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wang, Yu Michael 王煜, BS (Xi'an Jiaotong); ME (Penn. State); PhD (Carnegie Mellon); SMIEEEE; FASME; Professor [*New Asia*]

Xu, Yangsheng 徐揚生, BEng, MEng (Zhejiang); PhD (Penn.); FHKIE; FIEAS; FIEEE; Professor of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering [*Shaw*]

Yam, Yeung 任揚, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, ScD (MIT); Professor [*Shaw*]

Yao, Zhiyang 姚致揚, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Maryland); MASME; MSME; MIEEEE; Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Instructors*

Li, Yiyang 李奕陽, BS, MS (Fuzhou); PhD (PolyU) [*United*]

Ng, Wai Man 伍偉文, BSc (CUHK) [*New Asia*]

#### *Research Academic Staff*

Kong, Ching Tom 江爭, BS, MS, PhD (UCLA); Research Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

#### *Research Staff*

Lee, Ka Keung Caramon 李家強, BInfTech, BEng (ANU); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Li, Min 李敏, BEng (Tianjin); MEng (Nankai); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Liang, Sen 梁森, BEng (Inner Mongolia Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Shandong); DEng (Xi'an Jiaotong); Research Associate

Liu, Tong 劉彤, BEng, MEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Liu, Zhijian 劉志堅, BEng (Xi'an Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MEng, DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Research Associate

Luo, Zhen 羅震, BEng (China Univ. of Petroleum); MEng (Shenyang Univ. of Tech.); DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Research Associate

Wong, King Sau 黃敬修, HigherDipMechEng (H.K. Polytech.); BEng, PhD (HK); Research Associate

Wu, Xiang 吳湘, BEng, MEng, DEng (Harbin Univ. of Tech.); Research Associate

Xu, Guoqing 徐國卿, BEng, MEng, DEng (Zhejiang); Research Fellow

Xu, Wujiao 徐戊燾, BEng, MEng (Chongqing); Research Associate

Zhang, Guanglie 張光烈, BEng, MEng, DEng (Xi'an Jiaotong); Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Electronic Officer*

Mok, Wai Kit Allan 莫偉傑, BEng, MSc (Belf.)

## Computer Science and Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lui, Chi Shing)

### Teachers

- Baniassad, Elisa Ladan Anahita, BSc (Tech. UNS); MSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor [*United*]
- Cai, Leizhen 蔡雷震, BS (Zhejiang); MSc (Vic.); PhD (Tor.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Chan, Lai Wan 陳麗雲, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Fu, Wai Chee Ada 傅慰慈, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (S. Fraser); Associate Professor [*United*]
- Heng, Pheng Ann 王平安, BS (NU Singapore); MSc, MA, PhD (Indiana); Professor [*Shaw*]
- Jia, Jiaya 賈佳亞, BS (Fudan); PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]
- King, Kuo Chin Irwin 金國慶, BSc (Caltech); MSc, PhD (S. Calif.); MACM; MIEEE; MINNS; Associate Professor [*New Asia*]
- Lee, Ho Man 李浩文, BMath, MMath (Wat.); PhD (Vic.); Professor [*New Asia*]
- Lee, Kin Hong 李健康, BSc, MSc (Manc.); MBCS; MIEE; CEng; SMIEEE; Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Lee, Moon Chuen 李滿全, BSc, MSc, DIC, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor [*United*]
- Lee, Yui Wah 李銳華, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]
- Leong, Heng Wai Philip 梁恒惠, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Leung, Ho Fung 梁浩鋒, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DIC, PhD (Lond.); CEng; MACM; MBCS; CITP; SMIEEE; CSci; Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Leung, Kwong Sak 梁廣錫, BSc(Eng), PhD (Lond.); FHKCS; FHKIE; SMIEEE; MIEE; CEng; Professor of Computer Science and Engineering [*United*]
- Liew, Wee Chung 劉偉聰, BEng(EE) (Auck.); PhD (Tas.); SMIEEE; MIEE; Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]
- Lui, Chi Shing 呂自成, BSEE, MS (IIT); PhD (UCLA); SMIEEE; MACM; Professor [*New Asia*]
- Lyu, Rung Tsong Michael 呂榮聰, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MSc (UC, Santa Barbara); PhD (UCLA); FIEEE; Professor [*Shaw*]
- Moon, Yiu Sang 蒙耀生, BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor [*United*]
- Ng, Kam Wing 吳錦榮, MSc, PhD (Brad.); MBCS; CEng; Professor [*United*]
- Sun, Hanqiu 孫漢秋, BAS, MS (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MASc (Br. Col.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Tao, Yufei 陶宇飛, BS (S. China Univ. of Tech.); PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]
- Wong, Kin Hong 黃健康, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Cantab); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Wong, Man Hon 王文漢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Santa Barbara); Associate Professor [*United*]
- Wong, Tien Tsin 黃田津, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MACM; MIEEE; Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wu, Yu Liang 吳有亮, BS (Flor. Intl.); MS (Miami); PhD (UC, Santa Barbara); MIEEE; MIEICE; Professor [*New Asia*]  
Xu, Lei 徐雷, BEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); FIEEE; FIAPR; Member, European Acad. of Sc., MAAAS; Professor of Computer Science and Engineering [*Shaw*]  
Xu, Qiang 徐強, BEng, MEng (Beijing Univ. of Posts & Telecomm.); PhD (McM.); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Young, Fung Yu 楊鳳如, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Texas); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

#### *Instructors*

Fung, Ping Fu 馮炳富, BSc, MPhil (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]  
Law, Yat Chiu 羅日昭, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*Shaw*]  
Or, Siu Hang 柯兆恆, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*New Asia*]  
Yuan, Cheng Jiun 阮征軍, BA, BSc, PhD (Kentucky) [*United*]

#### *Research Staff*

Liang, Yong 梁勇, BS, MS (Xi'an Jiaotong); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Zhang, Kun 張坤, BEng (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Computer Officers*

Lam, Nam 林南, HigherDipMathsStat&Comp (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Essex)  
Law, Hon Man 羅漢文, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)  
Siu, Tak Tai 蕭德泰, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc (City Polytech.)  
Yau, Hon Hei 尤漢熙, BSc (HK); MSc (CUHK)

#### *Executive Officer*

Zee, Au Din 徐婭婷, HigherDipPSA (City Polytech.); BA (Ulster)

## **Electronic Engineering**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Sai Peng)

#### *Teachers*

Cham, Wai Kuen 湛偉權, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE; Professor [*United*]  
Chan, Cheong Fat 陳昌發, BT (NY State); MSEE, PhD (Lehigh); MIEEE; Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
Chan, Kam Tai 陳錦泰, BSc (HK); PhD (C'nell.); MIEEE; Professor [*United*]  
Cheng, Kwok Keung Michael 鄭國強, BSc, PhD (Lond.); SMIEEE; MIEE; CEng; Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; Professor of Electronic Engineering [*Shaw*]  
Choy, Chiu Sing 蔡潮盛, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.); CEng; MHKIE; MIEE; SMIEEE; Professor [*Shaw*]  
Ho, Ho Pui 何浩培, BEng, PhD (Nott.); CPhys; CEng; MIEEE; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Lee, Tan 李丹, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*United*]  
Leung, Ka Nang 梁加能, BEng, MPhil, PhD (HKUST); MIEEE; Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Lin, Chinlon 林清隆, BSEE (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Ill.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); FOA; FIEEE; FPSCA; Professor of Photonics [*New Asia*]  
 MacPherson, Emma, BA, MSc, PhD (Cantab); Assistant Professor [*United*]  
 Meng, Qing Hu Max 孟慶虎, BS (Luoyang Inst. of Tech. and Ministry of Machinery, China); MEng (Beijing Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Vic.); MIEEE; Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Ngan, King Ngi 顏慶義, BSc, PhD (Lough.); CEng; FIEE; FIEAust; CPEng (Aust.); FIEEE; Professor of Electronic Engineering [*United*]  
 Pun, Kong Pang 潘江鵬, BEng, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Instituto Superior Tecnico, Portugal); MIEEE; Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
 Shu, Ching Tat Chester 許正德, BSc (HK); MS, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Tsang, Hon Ki 曾漢奇, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE; Professor [*Shaw*]  
 Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor [*Shaw*]  
 Wu, Ke Li 吳克利, BS, MEng (Nanjing Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); PhD (Laval); SMIEEE; Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Xu, Jianbin 許建斌, BS, MS (Nanjing); Dr.rer.nat (Konstanz); MAPS; MAAAS; SMIEEE; MMRS; MHKMRS; MHKIS; MHKPS; Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Zhang, Yuaning 張元亨, BS, MS (Shandong); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEE; Professor [*New Asia*]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Chen, Chih Fan 陳之藩, BS (Pei-yang); MS (Penn.); PhD (Cantab); FIEE; Honorary Professor  
 Hon, Hsiao Wuen, BS (Taiwan Univ.); MS, PhD (Carnegie Mellon); SMIEEE; Honorary Professor  
 Liao, York 廖約克, BSc (Caltech); MA, PhD (Harv.); MIEEE; MIEE; CEng; MSID; Honorary Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Cheung, Shu Wing 張樹榮, BSc(Eng), CertTVEng, DipMgtStud (HK); CEng; MHKIE; MIEE; MIERE; MIEEE; Honorary Lecturer  
 Chung, Po Sheun 鍾寶璇, BSEE, MSEE (Ill.); PhD (Cantab); FREng; CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; Adjunct Professor  
 Franca, Jose, LicElectEng, Agregado (IST, Portugal); DIC, PhD (Lond.); FIEEE; Adjunct Professor  
 Gothenberg, Ib Andreas, MSc, PhD (KTH-Royal Inst. of Tech., Sweden); Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Li, Shipeng 李世鵬, BEng, MEng (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (Lehigh); Adjunct Professor  
 Liu, Chou Kee Peter 廖秋棋, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (McM.); MIEEE; Adjunct Professor  
 Ning, Tak Hung 甯德雄, BA (Reed Coll.); MS, PhD (Ill.); FIEEE; FAPS; Adjunct Professor  
 Soong, Kao Ping Frank 宋譚平, MSEE (Rhode Island); PhD (Stan.); SMIEEE; Adjunct Professor



Tenhunen, Arne Hannu Kristian, DipEng (Helsinki Univ. of Tech.); PhD (C' nell.); Dr.h.c. (Tallinn Tech., Estonia); Adjunct Professor  
Tsui, Hung Tat 徐孔達, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); MIEE; CEng; MIEEE; Adjunct Professor  
Wong, Kon Max 黃幹, BSc(Eng), DIC, PhD, DSc(Eng) (Lond.); CEng; FIEE; FIEEE; CPhys; FInstP; FSS; PEng; Adjunct Professor  
Wong, Wai Kay 王維基, BSc (CUHK); Honorary Lecturer  
Xia, Xianggen 夏香根, BS (Nanjing Normal); MS (Nankai); MS (Cincinnati); PhD (S. Calif.); SMIEEE; Adjunct Professor

#### *Professional Consultant*

Chan, Kwok Kin 陳國建, BSc (CUHK); FIEE; CEng; FHKIE; Honorary Professional Consultant

#### *Research Academic Staff*

Wang, William S.Y. 王士元, BA (Col.); MA, PhD (Mich.); Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Research Professor [*New Asia*]

#### *Research Staff*

Chen, Fei 陳霏, BS, MEng (Nanjing); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Cheung, Wing Yiu 張榮耀, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Lanc.); PhD (CUHK); Research Officer  
Gu, Wentao 顧文濤, BEng, MEng, DEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); Research Associate  
Guan, Tian 關添, BEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Postdoctoral Fellow  
He, Miao 何苗, BS (Jilin); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Postdoctoral Fellow  
He, Yejun 何業軍, BEng, DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MEng (Wuhan Univ. of Tech.); Research Associate  
Jin, Lei 金雷, BEng, MS, DS (Tsinghua); Visiting Scholar  
Li, Hongliang 李宏亮, MEng (Hefei Univ. of Tech. & China Res. Inst. of Mech. Sc.); DEng (Xi'an Jiaotong); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Liang, Huawei 梁華為, BEng (Hefei Univ. of Tech.); MEng (Anhui); Honorary Research Associate  
Luo, Yuhui 羅玉輝, MEng (Elect. Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Minett, James William, BSc (Leeds); MSc (Claremont); PhD (CityU); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Teng, Xiaofei 滕曉菲, BEng, MEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Wang, Hongyang 王洪洋, BEng, MEng, DEng (Xidian); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Wang, Zhao 王墨, BS (Harbin Normal); MS (Northeast Forestry); DEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); Research Associate  
Xu, Lisheng 徐禮勝, BEng, MEng, DEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Xue, Kun 薛坤, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Yan, Yongsheng 顏永生, BS, MS (Nanjing); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Yin, Yingzeng 尹應增, BEng, MEng, DEng (Xidian); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Zheng, Nengheng 鄭能恒, BS, MS (Nanjing); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

### Computer Officers

- Kong, Kwok Kee 江國基, BAppSc (W. Aust.); MFin (RMIT)  
Li, Chian Chiu 李千秋, BS (Peking); MS (Acad. of Met. Sc.); MS (Hawaii)  
Tang, Shang Kuan 湯尚寬, BSc (Feng Chia); MS (S. Calif.)  
Yau, Hon Kwong 丘漢光, BSc (CNA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEEE; MHKCS

### Information Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Liew, Soung Chang)

#### Teachers

- Chan, Chun Kit 陳俊傑, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SMIEEEE; Associate Professor [*Shaw*]  
Chan, Yuen Yan 陳苑茵, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Chang, Michael 張明遠, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab); SMIEEEE; Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
Chen, Lian Kuan 陳亮光, BS (Taiwan Univ.); MS, PhD (Col.); SMIEEEE; MOSA; Professor [*Shaw*]  
Cheung, Kwok Wai 張國偉, BSc(Eng) (HK); MS (Yale); PhD (Caltech); SMIEEEE; Professor [*Shaw*]  
Chiu, Dah Ming 邱達民, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Harv.); SMIEEEE; MACM; Professor [*New Asia*]  
Lau, Wing Cheong 劉永昌, BSc (HK); MSc, PhD (Texas); SMIEEEE; Associate Professor [*United*]  
Lee, Tong Tony 李東, BSEE (Cheng Kung); MS (Cleveland State); MS, PhD (Polytech. Inst. of NY); FIEEEE; FHKIE; Professor of Information Engineering [*Shaw*]  
Lee, Yiu Bun 李耀斌, BEng, PhD (CUHK); SMIEEEE; MACM; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Li, Shuo Yen Robert 李碩彥, BS (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); SMIEEEE; FHKIE; Professor of Information Engineering [*United*]  
Liew, Soung Chang 劉紹強, SB, SM, PhD (MIT); SMIEEEE; FIEE; FHKIE; Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Lin, Chinlon 林清隆, BSEE (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Ill.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); FOSA; FIEEEE; FPSCA; Professor of Photonics [*New Asia*]  
Liu, Jianzhuang 劉健主, BEng (Nanjing Inst. of Posts & Telecom.); MEng (Beijing Inst. of Posts & Telecom.); PhD (CUHK); SMIEEEE; Assistant Professor [*United*]  
Lok, Tat Ming 駱達明, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Purdue); SMIEEEE; Associate Professor [*United*]  
Ng, Wai Yin 吳偉賢, BA, PhD (Cantab); MIEEEE; Associate Professor [*United*]  
Tang, Xiaou 湯曉鷗, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Roch.); PhD (MIT); SMIEEEE; Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Wei, Keh Wei Victor 魏克為, BS (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Hawaii); FIEEEE; Professor [*United*]  
Wong, Po Choi 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SMIEEEE; MACM; MH; Professor [*New Asia*]

Wong, Tan Foon 王騰歡, BSc (CUHK); MSEE, PhD (Purdue); SMIEEE; MASEE; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Wong, Wing Shing 黃永成, BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); FHKIE; FIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering [*Chung Chi*]  
Yeung, Wai Ho 楊偉豪, BS, MEng, PhD (C'nell.); FIEEE; FHKIE; Professor of Information Engineering [*Chung Chi*]  
Yum, Tak Shing Peter 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering [*Shaw*]  
Zhang, Yingjun 張穎珺, BEng (Fudan); PhD (HKUST); MIEEE; Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chou, Philip A., BSE (Prin.); MS (UC, Berkeley); PhD (Stan.); FIEEE; Adjunct Professor  
Hui, Yu Ngai 許如藝, BS, MS, PhD (MIT); FIEEE; Adjunct Professor  
Tong, Fuk Kay Franklin 湯復基, BA (UC, San Diego); MA (UC, Santa Barbara); PhM, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; CEng; FIEE; Adjunct Professor  
Yue, On Ching 余安正, BEE (Cooper Union, NY); MSEE (Roch. Inst. of Tech.); PhD (UC, San Diego); SMIEEE; FHKIE; Adjunct Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Cheng, Hui 成慧, BEng (Yanshan); MPhil (HKUST); PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Huang, Deshuang 黃德雙, BEng, MEng (Natnl. Defense Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DEng (Xidan); SMIEEE; Research Fellow  
Huo, Li 霍力, BEng, MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Research Associate  
Qu, Daiming 屈代明, BEng (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Tan, Xuesong 譚雪松, BEng (Sichuan); MEng (Elect. Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate  
Tang, Ming 唐明, BEng, MEng (Zhejiang); DEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate  
Zhao, Qinglin 趙慶林, BS (Hubei); MS (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate  
Zhu, Jian 朱鍵, BEng, MEng (Elect. Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Computer Officers*

Lam, Siu Hong 林兆康, HigherDipAppSc (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Calif. State); MPhil (CUHK)  
Lo, Hing Cheung 盧慶祥, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.)  
Yeung, Chung Toa 楊頌韜, BEng (N'cle. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK); AMIEE; CCNA

#### *Electronic Officer*

Lee, Yiu Wa 李耀華, BSc (Taiwan Normal); CertDigComp, MPhil (HK)

## Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Li, Duan)

### Teachers

- Balakrishnan, Jaydeep, BE (Nag.); MBA (Georgia); PhD (Indiana); CPIM; Visiting Scholar [*Shaw*]
- Cai, Xiaoqiang 蔡小强, BEng (Harbin Shipbuilding Eng. Inst.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Professor [*Shaw*]
- Chen, Nan 陳南, BS, MS (Peking); MPhil, PhD (Col.); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]
- Chen, Youhua 陳友華, BE (Tsinghua); MA (Wat.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]
- Cheng, Chun Hung 鄭進雄, BSSc (CUHK); MBA, MS, PhD (Iowa); MSIAM; MINFORMS; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Feng, Youyi 馮有翼, BS, MS (Nanjing); MS, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor [*United*]
- Lam, Kai Pui 林啓沛, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Lam, Wai 林偉, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wat.); Professor [*New Asia*]
- Leung, May Yee Janny 梁美兒, BS (Harv.); BA (Oxon); PhD (MIT); Professor [*Shaw*]
- Li, Duan 李端, BS (Fudan); MEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Case W. Reserve); SMIEEE; Professor [*United*]
- Liu, Changfei, BS, MS, PhD (Nanjing); MIEEE; Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Meng, Mei Ling Helen 蒙美玲, SB, SM, PhD (MIT); Professor [*United*]
- Wong, Kam Fai William 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE; MACM; Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Yan, Houmin 嚴厚民, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Tor.); MINFORMS; Professor [*New Asia*]
- Yang, Chuen Chi Christopher 楊傳智, BS, MS, PhD (Arizona); MIEEE; MASIST; MAAAI; MACM; MSPIE; Associate Professor [*New Asia*]
- Yao, Da Wei David 姚大衛, MASc, PhD (Tor.); FIEEE; Professor of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management [*New Asia*]
- Yu, Xu Jeffrey 于旭, BE, ME, PhD (Tsukuba); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Zhang, Jian Zhong 張建中, BS (Shanghai Normal); PhD (Texas); Visiting Professor [*Shaw*]
- Zhang, Shuzhong 張樹中, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (Erasmus); Professor [*Shaw*]
- Zhou, Xiang 周翔, BS (Zhejiang); MOR, PhD (N. Carolina State); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Zhou, Xunyu 周迅宇, BS, DS (Fudan); FIEEE; Professor of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management [*United*]

### Honorary Professor

- Hon. Hsiao Wuen, BS (Taiwan Univ.); MS, PhD (Carnegie Mellon); SMIEEE; Honorary Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

- Fang, Shu Cherng 方述誠, BS (Tsing Hua, Taiwan); MS (Johns H.); PhD (Northwestern); SMIII; MINFORMS; Adjunct Professor

Yu, Gang 于剛, BS (Wuhan); MS (C'nell.); PhD (Penn.); MINFORMS; MMPS;  
Adjunct Professor

*Senior Instructor*

Ng, Chi Kong 伍志剛, BSc, MSc, MPhil (HKBU); PhD (CUHK); MINFORMS;  
MPOP; MIEEE; MSIAM [*Chung Chi*]

*Instructor*

Fung, Pui Cheong Gabriel 馮沛璋, BEng, MPhil (CUHK); MIEEE; MACM  
[*United*]

*Research Staff*

Ho, Sin Cheung 何倩璋, BSc, MSc (Stavanger); PhD (Bergen); Postdoctoral  
Fellow

Huang, Yongwei 黃永偉, BS (Chongqing Jianzhu); MS (Chongqing); PhD  
(CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Li, Ping 李平, BS, MS (Hubei); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Visiting Scholar

Li, Yingjie 李英傑, BEng, MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Senior Research Fellow

Li, Zhifeng 李志鋒, BEng (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MPhil, PhD  
(CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Qian, Fucui 錢富才, BS (Shaanxi Normal); MS (Northwest); DEng (Xi'an  
Jiaotong); Visiting Scholar

Shen, Houcai 沈厚才, BS (Nanjing); MEng, DEng (Southeast); Visiting Scholar

Tan, Sitong 譚思彤, BEng, MEng, DEng (Nankai); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wang, Xiaoqing 王小青, BS (Shandong); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary  
Research Associate

Wu, Zhiyong 吳志勇, BEng, MEng, PhD (Tsinghua); Postdoctoral Fellow

Xia, Yunqing 夏云慶, BS (Qingdao); MEng (Shenyang Inst. of Tech.); DEng  
(Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Postdoctoral Fellow

Xiao, Yongbo 肖勇波, BEng, DMgt (Tsinghua); Postdoctoral Fellow

Xie, Lei 謝磊, BEng, MEng, DEng (Northwestern Polytech. Univ.); Postdoctoral  
Fellow

Xu, Minghui 許明輝, BS, MS, DS (Wuhan); Postdoctoral Fellow

*Computer Officers*

Koo, Lee Wah Evade 古利華, BA, BCS (Windsor); MSc (W. Ont.)

Pang, Wai Man 彭偉文, HigherCertElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (OLI)

**Centre for Innovation and Technology**

*Director*

Wong, Kam Fai William 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE;  
MIEEE; MACM

*Associate Director and Industrial Liaison Manager*

Leung, Kwok Yiu 梁國耀, HigherDipElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MBA  
(CUHK); MIERE; CEng; MHKIE

---

## Faculty of Medicine

### Dean

Fok, Tai Fai 霍泰輝, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK);  
FRCPEd; FRCPC; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCP

### Associate Deans

Chung, Kwok Hung Tony 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG;  
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG (Clinical)

Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis 林順潮, JP; MB BS (HK); DO (I.); DO (Glas.); MD  
(CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK;  
FCOphthHK (External Affairs)

Lo, Yuk Ming Dennis 盧煜明, BA, MA (Cantab); BM BCh, DPhil, MD (Oxon);  
MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPath; FRCP (Research)

Ng, Ho Keung 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCPath; FRCPA;  
FCAP; FFPPathRCPI; FHKAM (Pathology); MIAC; FHKCPath (Education)

Sung, Jao Yiu Joseph 沈祖堯, SBS; MB BS (HK); PhD (Calg.); MD (CUHK);  
FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP (General Affairs)

Tam, Michael S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.) (Student Affairs)

### Assistant Deans

Chan, Anthony T.C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK);  
FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd (External Affairs)

Chan, Chung Ngor Juliana 陳重娥, MB ChB, MD (Liv.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP;  
FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPGlas (Education)

Chan, Ka Leung 陳家亮, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP;  
FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPI; FRCPEd; FACG; FRCP (General Affairs)

Chan, Sun On 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon) (Education)  
Huang, Yu 黃聿, BS (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Cantab)  
(Research)

Lai, Bo San Paul 賴寶山, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd  
(Gen Surg); FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK (Gen Surg) (General Affairs)

Lam, Wai Kei 林偉基, MSc (Warw.); PhD (S'ton.); CChem FRSC; FACB  
(Research)

Lee, Tze Fan Diana 李子芬, RN; RM; PRDipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.);  
MSc (Edin.); PhD (CUHK) (Student Affairs)

Ng, Kwok Wai 吳國偉, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd  
(Gen Surg); FHKAM (Surgery) (Clinical)

Wing, Yun Kwok 榮潤國, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych;  
FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry) (Student Affairs)

Yeung, Chung Kwong 楊重光, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.);  
DipPaedSurg (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FRACS;  
FACS; FHKAM (Surgery) (External Affairs)

Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鏞, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.) (Research)

### Honorary Professors of Medicine

Ignarro, Louis J., BA (Col.); PhD (Minn.); Hon Doctorates (Madrid, Lund,  
Gent, N. Carolina); Nobel Laureate in Medicine

Kan, Yuet Wai 簡悅威, MB BS, DSc, Hon DSc (HK); Hon MD (Cagliari); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon DSc (OUHK); Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; FNAS; FRS; Fellow, Acad. of Sc. for the Developing World

#### *Teachers*

Chung, Chi Wai David 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPC; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.); Professor of Medical Education [*Chung Chi*]

Lo, Yuk Ming Dennis 盧煜明, BA, MA (Cantab); BM BCh, DPhil, MD (Oxon); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPath; FRCP; Li Ka Shing Professor of Medicine

#### *Honorary Professors*

Gallo, Robert Charles, BA (Rhode Island); MD (Jefferson Med. Coll., USA); Honorary Professor

Lo, Kwok Hung 羅國洪, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS; FHKCCM; Honorary Clinical Professor

Yuen, Kwok Yung 袁國勇, JP; MB BS, MD (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; FHKCP; FIDSA; FACP; Honorary Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chiu, Hok Man 趙學民, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Liu, Yu Sun Johnson 廖宇新, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kwok Tin Martin 黃國田, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Urology); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Robert Thomas 黃文耀, BCom (Qu.); CA (Ontario); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Sai Siong 黃世祥, MB BCh (Wales); MRCP (UK); FRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

#### *Faculty Secretary*

Siu, Siu Moon Alison 蕭兆滿, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PEd (HK); MSc, MEd (Edin.); MITD

#### *Administrative Assistants*

Chan, Wai Ching 陳慧青, BSc (CUHK)

Mok, Wing Yee 莫詠儀, BSSc, MA (CUHK); MPA (HK)

#### *Executive Officer*

Lee, On Man 李安敏, BA, MPhil (HK)

#### **Planning Office**

##### *Planning Officer*

Chan, Yiu Yung Andrew 陳耀墉, BA (HK); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

##### *Assistant Secretary*

Lai, Yuet Chuen Yvonne 黎月荃, BBA (CUHK); MPA (Monash); CPA (Aust.)

*Executive Officer*

Wong, Chak Hung 黃澤虹, BA (PolyU)

**Clinical Sciences Administration**

*Director*

Chow, Yiu Wai Janet 周瑤慧, BSc, MBA (CUHK)

*Administrative Assistant*

Ho, Ka Pui 何嘉珮, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

**The Nethersole School of Nursing**

(Director of School: Prof. Thompson, David Robert)

*Teachers*

Chair, Sek Ying 車錫英, RN; BSN (Houston Baptist); MBA (Dubuque); MSN (Phoenix); PhD (Colorado); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Chan Yip, Wing Han Carmen 陳葉詠嫻, RN; BSN (Missouri); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Chan, Wai Chi Sally 陳慧慈, RN; RMN; RTN; RPN; DipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); BHS (C. Sturt); MSN (Edin.); PhD (Oxf. Brookes); Professor [*Shaw*]

Chau, Pak Chun Janita 周柏珍, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor [*United*]

Chien, Wai Tong 錢惠堂, RPN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Goggins III, William Bernard, BA (Brandeis); MSc, ScD (Harv.); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Holroyd, Eleanor Anne, BAppSc, PGDN, MSc (Curtin); PhD (HK); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Hong, Wai Lin 康慧蓮, RN; RN (NSW); RTN; BAppSc (Syd.); MHA (NSW); DipEpid&AppStat, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Ip, Wan Yim 葉雲艷, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Kwong, Karis 鄭健芳, RN; BNurs, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Lam, Lai Wah 林麗華, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Lam, Wing Tak 藍詠德, RN (Canada); RN; BNSc (Qu.); MSc (Tor.); PhD (HK); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Lee, Fung Kam 李鳳琴, RN; RM; RTN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Lee, Tze Fan Diana 李子芬, RN; RM; PRDipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Edin.); PhD (CUHK); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Lui, How Lin 呂孝蓮, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Shiu, Tak Ying 邵德英, RN; RMN; DipHealthEd&HealthPromot, MSc (Leeds Polytech.); MSc (PolyU); PhD (S'ton.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Soetanto, Lai Fong, RN (Aust); RN; BA (NSW); PhD (PolyU); Assistant Professor [*United*]



Suen, Kwai Ping Lorna 孫桂萍, RN; RM; RN (USA); SRN (UK); RN (NSW); BN, MPH (Syd.); PhD (PolyU); Associate Professor [*United*]  
 Thompson, David Robert, RGN; RMN; BSc (CNA); PhD, MA (Lough.); PGDipMedSocAnthro (Keele); MBA (Hull); FRCN; FESC; Professor of Nursing (Clinical Nursing) [*Chung Chi*]  
 Twinn, Sheila Frances, RGN; RSCN; DipHealthVisit; PGCEA (Sur.); BA (CNA); PhD (Lond.); Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Wong, Kit Yee Irene 黃潔兒, RN; RM; RGN; BNurs, MNurs (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Wong, Lai Yi 黃麗儀, BSN (Br. Col.); MPH, PhD (CUHK); RN (Canada); RN; Assistant Professor [*United*]  
 Yu, Sau Fung 余秀鳳, RN; BSc(NursStud) (HK); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

#### *Honorary Professor*

Stewart, Simon, RN (S. Aust.); BA, PhD (Adel.); BNurs (Flin.); GradDipAdultEd (S. Aust.); NFESC; FAmHA; Honorary Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Lu Shek Eric 陳磊石, RN; DipAppSc (Qld. IT); BA (Qld.); GradDipSc (ANU); MBA (Int. Mgt. Ctr.); DMgt; AFCHSE; FAIM; FRCNA; Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Chan, Yuet Kwai 陳月桂, RN; RM; RGN (UK); DipNursAdm (PolyU); Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Cheung, Man King Samuel 張文景, RN; MBA (Hull); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Cheong, Kuan Iao 張群友, CertNurs (Macau); BNurs (Ballarat); RN; Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Fung, Yuet Ching Wendy 馮月貞, RN; RN (NSW); RN (CA); BHSc(Nurs) (W. Syd.); MMgt (Aust. Cath.); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Leung, Sui Kei Civy 梁瑞琪, RN; RM; MHA (NSW); Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Li, Yuk Lin Helena 李玉蓮, RN; RGN (UK); RM (UK); RM; BNurs (La Trobe); MHA (NSW); Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Lum, Shun Sui Susie 林崇綏, RN; RGN (UK); MBA (Hull); DNurs (La Trobe); FRCNA; Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Tsang Au, Wai Lin 曾區慧蓮, RN; RN (Eng & Wales); RM; OphthalNurDip (UK); PRDipHealthCareEd (PolyU); MBA (Hull); Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Wan Chung, Choy Lan Lily 尹鍾翠蘭, RN; RM; DipNursAdm (CUHK); RGN (UK); RN (NZ); RN (Canada); CertMgtHealthcareforSrMgr (Birm./H.K. Polytech.); Adjunct Associate Professor

#### *Professional Consultants*

Low, Pau Le Lisa 羅佩麗, RN; RGN (UK); BN (Liv.); MPhil (PolyU) [*United*]  
 Wong, Mi Ling Eliza 黃美玲, RN; RM; BHS (W. Syd.); MHA (NSW); MNurs (Deakin) [*Chung Chi*]

## Instructors

- Chan, Po Tai 陳抱弟, RN; RM; DipHealthSc (Newcastle, Aust.); BHS, GradDipMidwifery, MNurs (W. Syd.); MEd (PolyU); MSc (CUHK) [*Shaw*]
- Chan, Sau Man Conny 陳秀雯, RN; RN (NSW); BNurs (W. Syd.); PGDipNurs, MNurs (CUHK) [*New Asia*]
- Chan, Wai Kiu 陳惠嬌, RN; RM; BHS(Nurs) (W. Syd.); GradDipHealthInfMgt (Syd.); MHA (NSW); DipNursTCM (SCOPE, CityU/Beijing Univ. of Chi. Med.) [*United*]
- Chan, Wai Man 陳惠敏, RN; BNurs, DipOccupHealthPract (CUHK), MSc (Nurs) (PolyU) [*Chung Chi*]
- Cheung, Wing Yin 張詠妍, RN; BNurs (La Trobe); PGDipMgt (PolyU); MHA (NSW) [*Shaw*]
- Fong, Siu Kuen Rita 方少娟, RN; RM; RGN (UK); RN (Canada); BSN (Tor.); MNurs (CUHK); IBCLC [*New Asia*]
- Hui, Gladys 許嘉蒂, RN; DipAppSc, BHS(Nurs) (Newcastle); PGDipHealthSc (Syd.); MHS(Nurs) (Deakin) [*Shaw*]
- Hung, Shuk Yu 熊淑茹, RN; RTN; PEDipNurs, BSc(Nurs) (PolyU); MNurs (CUHK); ProfDipFirstLineMgr (H.K.Prod. Council) [*United*]
- Lee, Yuk Man Susanna 李玉雯, RN; BSN (Taiwan Univ.); MNurs (CUHK) [*New Asia*]
- Li, Ho Cheung William 李浩祥, RN; CertMedPsysc&POANC (HK); BSc (C&GCHE); MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*United*]
- Ngai, Fei Wan 倪飛雲, RN; RM; RTN; BHS (W. Syd.); MNurs (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]
- Wong, Tip Ching Sally 黃蝶貞, RN; RM; BNurs (OUHK); MMid (CUHK) [*Shaw*]
- Yip, Shuk Yee 葉淑儀, RN; RM; RCM; BNurs (La Trobe); PGDipNurs, MWF (CUHK) [*Shaw*]
- Yu, Ching Mui 楊清梅, RN; RM; RN (NSW); BASc(Nurs), MNurs (Syd.) [*New Asia*]
- Yu, Lei King 余莉琮, RN; BNurs, MNurs (CUHK); GradDipHumanResMgt&IndRelat (Griff.) [*Chung Chi*]

## School of Pharmacy

(Director of School: Prof. Lee, Hon Leung Vincent)

### Teachers

- Chow, Hee Lum Albert 周喜林, BPharm (Brad.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); MRPharmS; Professor [*Shaw*]
- Chow, Sing Sum Moses 周樺森, PharmD (UC, San Francisco); FCCP; FCP; Professor of Pharmacy [*Chung Chi*]
- Ho, Yee Ping 何綺萍, BSc, PhD (Lough.); CChem MRSC; Associate Professor [*United*]
- Lau, Bik San Clara 劉碧珊, BPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]
- Lee, Hon Leung Vincent 李漢良, BS (Ferris State Coll.); MS, PhD (Wis.-Madison); Hon DSc (Lond.); MAAAS; MNYAS; MAACP; MARVO; MAAPS; MAOPT; MCRS; MISER; Professor of Pharmacy [*New Asia*]

Lee, Kwing Chin Kenneth 李焯前, BSc (Wash.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK);  
Professor [United]  
Lee, Wing Yan Vivian 李詠恩, BSc (UCLA); PharmD (S. Calif.); Assistant  
Professor [United]  
You, Hoi Sze Joyce 姚凱詩, PharmD (Ill.); BCPS; Associate Professor  
[Chung Chi]  
Zuo, Zhong 左中, BS (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (Alta.); Associate  
Professor [New Asia]

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Hon Yee Constance 陳漢儀, MB BS (HK); MMed (NU Singapore);  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Chan, Wing Kwong Peter 陳榮光, BS, PharmD (USC); Adjunct Assistant  
Professor  
Cheng, Heung Kwan 鄭香郡, BPharm, PhD (Brad.); MRPharmS; Adjunct  
Associate Professor  
Cheng, Mary Catherine 鄭陳佩華, BSc(Pharm) (Wis.); Adjunct Assistant  
Professor  
Chiang, Sau Chu 蔣秀珠, BPharm (Brad.); MHA (NSW); MRPharmS; Adjunct  
Assistant Professor  
Chu, Ka Wing 朱家榮, BPharm, PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Chui, Chun Ming William 崔俊明, BPharm (Wales); MSc (Lond.); MRPharmS;  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Lee, Tak Kwong Benjamin 李德晃, BS(Pharm) (Houston); PharmD (Kentucky);  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Lee, Pak Wai 李伯偉, BPharm (Qld.); DipBusMgt (CUHK); MHA (NSW);  
MRPharmS; Adjunct Associate Professor  
Lee, Shing Cheung 李成章, BPharm (Wales); PhD (S'ton.); MRPharmS;  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
Tsang, Yuen Wo 曾遠和, BSc(Pharm) (Aston); PhD (Syd.); MRPharmS;  
Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Yin, Qiping 印綺平, BS, MM, DS (Shanghai Med.); Adjunct Associate Professor

#### *Teaching Fellow*

Ho, Suk San 何淑珊, BScPhm (Tor.); MS (St. John's); PGDipEpid&AppStat  
(CUHK); PharmD (Union) [New Asia]

#### *Instructors*

Au Yeung, Yee Man 歐陽綺雯, PharmD (Mich.); RegPharm (USA); RegPharm  
(Canada); RegPharm (HK) [New Asia]  
Lee, Chui Ping 李翠萍, PharmD (Rhode Island); RegPharm [Chung Chi]

#### *Research Staff*

Fok, Siu Pong 霍兆邦, BSc (Br. Col.); CertPharm&PharmacMgt (SPACE, HK);  
PhD (CUHK); Research Associate  
Pang, Siu Kwong 彭紹光, BSc (HKBU); MPhil (HK); PhD (CUHK); Research  
Associate  
Wang, Yanfeng 王雁峰, BS, MS (Nankai); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate  
Xu, Zisheng 徐自升, PhD (Nanjing Univ. of TCM); Research Associate

## School of Public Health

(Director of School: Prof. Griffiths, Sian Meryl)

### Teachers

- Chan, Ying Yang Emily 陳英凝, BS (Johns H.); MS (Harv.); MB BS (HK); Assistant Professor [*United*]
- Goggins III, William Bernard, BA (Brandeis); MSc, ScD (Harv.); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Griffiths, Sian Meryl, OBE; BA, MB BChir (Cantab); MSc (Lond.); FFPHM; FRCP; FDSRCS; FHKCCM; HonFRSH; FRCPEd; HonFRSPH; Professor of Public Health [*Chung Chi*]
- Lau, Tak Fai Joseph 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Professor [*New Asia*]
- Wong, Lai Yi 黃麗儀, BSN (Br. Col.); MPH, PhD (CUHK); RN (Canada); RN; Assistant Professor [*United*]
- Yeoh, Eng Kiong 楊永強, OBE; JP; MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FRCP; FRCPGlas; FHKAM; FRACP; FHKCCM; FFPHM; Professor of Public Health
- Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鏞, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor [*Shaw*]
- Zhang, Xinhua 張新華, MB (Xinjiang Med. Coll.); MM, MD (Peking Union Med. Coll.); DMedSc (Katholiek Univ. Leuven, Belgium); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

### Teacher (by courtesy)

- Fong, Yuk Fai Ben 方玉輝, MB BS, MPH (Syd.); DOM, DFM (CUHK); FRACMA; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FHKCCM (AdminMed); Associate Professor

### Honorary Professors

- Fung, Hong 馮康, MB BS (HK); MHP (NSW); DipPaedSurg (Lond.); CertHealthEcon (Aberd.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Community Medicine); FFPHM; Honorary Professor
- Ho, Shiu Wei William 何兆煒, JP; MB BS (HK); MHA (NSW); FRCSEd; FHKAM (General Surgery); FHKCCM; FFPHM; FRACMA; HonFACHSE; Honorary Professor
- Lam, Ping Yan 林秉恩, JP; MB BS (HK); FFPHM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FHKCCM; Honorary Professor
- Leung, Pak Yin 梁栢賢, MB BS (NSW); MSc (NU Singapore); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FFPHM; Honorary Professor
- Li, Liming 李立明, MD, MPH (Beijing Med.); Honorary Clinical Professor
- Yeoh, Eng Kiong 楊永強, OBE; JP; MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FRCP; FRCPGlas; FHKAM; FRACP; FHKCCM; FFPHM; Honorary Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

- Chan, Che Hin 陳智軒, ProfDipOccupTherapy (PolyU); MSc (Hull); BSc, PhD (Alta.); Adjunct Professor
- Fang, Jiqian 方積乾, BS (Fudan); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Adjunct Professor

Lo, Su Vui 羅思偉, MB ChB (Wales); MRCP (UK); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FRCPEd; FFPHM; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Ng, Kam Cheung Stephen 吳錦祥, MB BS (HK); MPH, DPH (Col.); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Wong, Yuen Bong Otto 黃遠邦, BS (Arizona); MS (Carnegie-Mellon); MS, ScD (Pitt.); FAC Epidemiology; Adjunct Professor

#### *Adviser*

Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, ISO; SBS; JP; MB BS, MD (HK); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Honorary Adviser

#### *Professional Consultant*

Leung, Chi Ming Michael 梁志明, BA, MA, PhD (W. Ont.) [*New Asia*]

#### *Instructors*

Kim, Jean Hee, BA (UC, Berkeley); MS, DS (Harv.) [*Chung Chi*]  
Yu, Ho Yan 余浩欣, BSc (HKUST); PGDipEpid&Biostat, PhD (CUHK); CCD [*United*]  
Yue, So Kuen 余素娟, BSc, ProfDipHPHE (CUHK); MPH (Emory); CHES; Certified Trainer for Distance Education [*New Asia*]

#### *Research Staff*

Choi, Kai Chow 蔡繼洲, BSc (Bath); PhD (PolyU); Research Associate  
Gao, Yang 高楊, MB (Shandong Med.); MM (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Administrative Assistant*

Chow, Hoi Yan Alice 周凱欣, BFin, MEcon (HK)

#### *Computer Officers*

Cheung, Yu Kiu 張宇橋, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertAppStat, PGDipAppStat, MSc (Sheff. Hallam); CDP; CCP; MACM; MHKSS; MHKCS; Grad.Stat.  
Wong, Ming Chung 黃銘聰, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA (UC, Berkeley); GMIS

### **Centre for Clinical Trials**

#### *Director*

Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鏞, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.)

#### *Research Staff*

Ho, Chung Yin 何仲賢, BSc (Br. Col.); MPhil (HK); Research Associate

#### *Nursing Officer*

Lai, Ming Po 黎明寶, RN (Canada); RN; BNurs (Manit.); MPH (CUHK); CCRP

### **Centre for Emerging Infectious Diseases**

#### *Director*

Sung, Jao Yiu Joseph 沈祖堯, SBS; MB BS (HK); PhD (Calg.); MD (CUHK); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP

## Teachers

- Ding, Chunming 丁春明, BS (Fudan); MS (Brandeis); PhD (Boston); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]
- He, Mingliang 何明亮, BS (Sichuan); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MAAAS; MASCB; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Kung, Hsiang Fu 孔祥復, BS (Chung Hsing); PhD (Vanderbilt); Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; MFASEB; MAAAS; Professor of Virology [*United*]
- Lee, Shui Shan 李瑞山, JP; MB BS, MD (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPA; FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; MFPH; FHKCCM; Professor of Infectious Diseases [*Shaw*]
- Zhang, Mingdong 張明東, MB, MS (Shanghai Med.); PhD (Baylor Coll. of Med., USA); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

## Honorary Professors

- Hu, Yonghua 胡永華, MD (Beijing Med. Coll.); Honorary Professor
- Jiang, Qingwu 姜慶五, MM (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Professor

## Honorary Teaching Staff

- Ma, Siu Keung Edmond 馬紹強, MB ChB, PGDipEpid&Biostat (CUHK); PDipCommGeriat, MMedSc (HK); MFPH; Adjunct Assistant Professor

## Research Staff

- Chau, Pui Hing 周珮馨, BSocSc, PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow
- Chen, Yangchao 陳揚超, MB (Hunan Med. Coll.); MM (Guangdong Med. Coll.); PhD (Zhongshan); Postdoctoral Fellow
- Fang, Marong 方馬榮, MB, MM (Zhejiang Med.); DS (Zhejiang); Visiting Scholar
- Huo, Longfei 霍龍飛, BAgr (Huazhong Agr.); MS (China Agr.); PhD (HK); Research Associate
- Liang, Bing 梁兵, MB (N. China Coal Med. Coll.); MM (Qingdao); Visiting Scholar
- Pang, Ting Kai Ronald 彭鼎佳, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

## Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics

### Director

- Lau, Tak Fai Joseph 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley)

### Research Staff

- Tsui, Hi Yi 徐喜兒, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate
- Yu, Xiaonan 于肖楠, BS, MS (Northeast Normal); PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Postdoctoral Fellow

## The Hong Kong Branch of The Chinese Cochrane Centre

### Director

- Tang, Jinling 唐金陵, MB (Beijing Med.); MSc, PhD (Lond.)

## Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion

### Director

Lee, Albert 李大拔, MB BS (Lond.); DCH (I.); DipFamMed, MPH, MD (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRIPHH; FFPH; FRCPI

### Honorary Teaching Staff

Leung, Siu Lun Aaron, CertSpinalManipul (APA, S.Aust.); GradDipAdvManipulTherapy (S. Aust. I.T.); DMS (PolyU/HKMA); MAppSc (UniSA); PDipBiomech (Strath.); PhD (HK); Adjunct Associate Professor

### Instructor

Li, Shuk Man 李淑雯, RN; RM; RN(UK); RN(NSW); BNurs (Monash); ProfDipHealthProm&HealthEd, MSc (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]

### Clinical Officer

Wong, Chi Sang 黃至生, BMedSc, MB ChB, MPH (CUHK); MBA (Heriot-Watt); DCH (I); MSc (NUI)

### Computer Officer

Wong, Kwok Keung 王國強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

### Health Promotion Officers

Mok, Suk Yee 莫淑儀, BA, MPhil (Lingnan)  
Tsang, Kwong Ka 曾廣加, MB (China Med. Coll.); DPDerm (Wales); MPhil (Edin.)

### Counselling Assistants

Kan, Wing Shan 簡詠珊, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HK); RSW  
Lam, Wai Man 林慧雯, BA (Salisbury); RSW

### Nursing Officers

Cheng Yam, Fung Khing Frances 鄭任鳳琮, SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur  
Ho, Man 何敏, RN; RM; BHS (La Trobe); MSc (W'gong.)

## Centre for Nutritional Studies

### Director

Woo, Jean 胡令芳, BA, MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab); FRCP; FRCPEd; FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine)

### Instructor

Yau, Chung Fai Forrest 游頌輝, BSc (CUHK); MPhil (HK) [*United*]

### Centre Manager

Sea, Man Mei 史曼媚, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

### Dieticians

Lee, Ching Shun Christine 李靜珣, BSc (Br. Col.); BSc (QM Edin.); SRD (UK); Accredited Dietitian  
Wut, Yan Yan 屈欣欣, BSc (HKUST); MNutrDiet (Syd.); APD

## Centre for Research and Promotion of Women's Health

### Director

Ho, Sutying Suzanne 何陳雪鸚, BA (UC, Berkeley); MSc (Brown); MPH (Col.); PhD (Nu Singapore); FACE

### Physician

Lam, Wai Ming 林慧明, MB ChB (CUHK); MMedSc (HK)

## Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control

### Director

Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, SBS; OBE; JP; MB BS, MS, Hon DSocSc (HK); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)

### General Manager

Kwok, Wai Leung Anthony 郭慧良, ProfDipPhysio, PRCertPhyFac (H.K. Polytech.); FinalDipPhysio (Aust. Exam. Council for Overseas Physio.); GradDipPhysio, CertOccupHealthPract (La Trobe); GradDipHealthAdm&InfSys; MHAIS (C. Q'ld.); RegPhysiotherapist (HK & Aust.); AFACHE; MAPA; MHKPA; MHKES; MESA; MSIA; MASMF

### Physician

Chor, Sin Yee 左倩儀, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MB BS (HK)

### Dietician

Lau, Wan Yee Winny 劉蘊怡, BSc (UC, Davis); RD (USA)

## Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Gin, Tony)

### Teachers

Chan, Tak Vai 陳德威, MB BS (NSW); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor [*New Asia*]

Critchley, Lester Augustus Hall, BMedSci, MB ChB, MD (Sheff.); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor [*New Asia*]

Gin, Tony, MB ChB, MD (Otago); BSc (Cant.); PGDipHSM (Massey); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care [*United*]

Gomersall, Charles David, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCA; FFICANZCA; FHKCA (Anaesthesiology); FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA (Intensive Care); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Gruber, Pascale Claudia, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCPA; Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Ho, Ming Hei Anthony 何名熙, BSc (Union Coll., USA); MSc (Stan.); MD (McM.); FRCPC; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FCCP; Professor [*United*]

Joynt, Gavin Matthew, MB BCh (Witw.); FFA (SA); FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor [*New Asia*]

Karmakar, Manoj Kumar, MB BS (Madr.); MD (Pondicherry); DA; FRCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]



Khaw, Kim Sun 許金山, MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; DA (UK); FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]  
Lee, Anna 李煥坤, BPharm, MPH (Syd.); PhD (NSW); RegPharm; Associate Professor [*Shaw*]  
Ngan Kee, Warwick Dean 顏傑, BHB, MB ChB, MD (Auck.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor [*United*]  
Shields, Fiona Morven, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCA; Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Aun, Sui Tee Cindy 洪秀治, MB BS (Rangoon); MD (CUHK); FRCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FANZCA; Honorary Professor  
Chung, Chi Wai David 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPC; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Buckley, Thomas Anthony, MB ChB (Otago); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA (Intensive Care); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Ka Lai 陳嘉麗, MB BS (HK); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Kin Cheong Simon 陳建昌, MB BS (NSW); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chee, Yee Eot 徐宇玉, MB BS (NSW); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chen, Phoon Ping 曾煥彬, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Cheng, Ai Yu 鄭愛瑜, MB BS (Qld.); FHKCA; FANZCA; MRCP (UK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Cho, Mun Wai Amy 曹敏慧, MB BS (HK); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Choi, Yuk Sang Gordon 蔡玉生, MB BS (NSW); FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chu, Ming Chi 朱銘知, MB BS (HK); FHKCA; FANZCA; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chui, Po Tong 徐寶堂, MB BS (W. Aust.); MHA (NSW); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Derrick, James Lachlan, MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Fan, Tak Yan Lawrence 樊德仁, MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Kwok, Wing Hong 郭永康, MB ChB (CUHK); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Lam, Koon Ngai 林冠毅, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Lam, Kwok Key 林國基, MB ChB (CUHK); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Lam, Wang Leuk 林宏略, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FANZCA; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Law, Cheuk Wah Bassanio, MB BS (NSW); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Bee Beng 李美明, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Kam Suen Anna 李錦旋, MB BS (HK); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Sumin 李素敏, MB BS (HK); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Ying Yin 李應賢, MB ChB (CUHK); MSc (Wales); FFARCSI; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Sing Tao Thomas 李聲濤, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mainland, Phoebe-Anne, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Man, Kwan Yin 文群賢, MB ChB (CUHK); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Ka Lai 吳嘉麗, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Siu Keung 吳兆強, MB BS (HK); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Poon, Ho Yan 潘可欣, MB ChB (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

So, Hing Yu 蘇慶餘, MB BS (HK); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tan, Yuen Heng 陳遠馨, MB BS (Sing.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FFICANZCA; FHKCA (Intensive Care); FJFICM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tay, Beng Aik 鄭明益, MB BCh (Wales); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; DipPainMgt; DABAnaes; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yap, Hiu Yi Florence 葉曉怡, MB BS, PDipID (HK); MRCP (UK); FFICANZCA; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yap, Jacqueline Claire Chooi Ma, MB BS (W. Aust.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Sui Cheung 俞瑞昌, BSc, MB ChB (Leeds); FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Chen, Guangjun 陳廣俊, MB (Peking Union Med.); Visiting Scholar

Zhang, Jie 張潔, MB (Tongji); Visiting Scholar

#### *Scientific Officer*

Tam, Yuk Ho 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CEng; MIEE

### **Anatomical and Cellular Pathology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ng, Ho Keung)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, Bik Wan 陳碧雲, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor  
[*Chung Chi*]

Chan, Hok Ling Norman 陳鶴齡, MD (McG.); DABPath; FRCPC; Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Lau, Kin Mang 劉建盟, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mass.); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Lo, Kwok Wai 羅國煒, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); AIBMS; RegMLT; MAACR; Professor [*United*]

Lo, Wing Ip Anthony 羅穎業, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Lui, Chi Wai 呂智偉, MB BS (HK); FRCPA. FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Mac-Moune Lai, Fernand 黎永祥, MD (Lyons); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Ng, Heung Ling 吳香玲, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MBA (Warw.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Professor [*New Asia*]

Ng, Ho Keung 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCPath; FRCPA; FCAP; FFPATHRCPI; FHKAM (Pathology); MIAC; FHKCPath; Professor of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology [*Shaw*]

To, Ka Fai 杜家輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath; Professor [*Shaw*]

Wong, Nathalie 王昭春, BSc, MSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon); Professor [*New Asia*]

#### *Honorary Professor*

Lee, Chuen Kwun Joseph 李川軍, MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); FRCPC; FCAP; FRCPA; FRCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FIAC; Honorary Clinical Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Kui Fat 陳鉅發, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Kwok Mei May 陳國美, MB BS (HK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Cheng, Chi Keung 鄭智強, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Br. Col.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Choi, Cheung Lung Paul 蔡祥龍, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chow, Tsun Cheung Louis 周俊昌, MB BS (HK); MRCPATH; FRCPA; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hau, Kong Lung 侯港龍, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Wing Yin 林永賢, MB BS (HK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lin, Che Kit 連智傑, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ma, Kwok Fai Tony 馬國輝, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; FRCPC; DABPath; FIAC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mak, Kong Ling 麥江寧, MB BS (HK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mong, Hoi Keung 蒙海強, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Wai Fu 吳維富, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Poon, Suet Ping Cycles 潘雪冰, BSc, MPhil, MB ChB (CUHK); FMGEMS; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FIAC; FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Shum, Shui Fung Bobby 沈瑞楓, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Suen, Wang Ming Michael 孫宏明, MB BCh (NUI); MSc (Birm.); LRCP&SI; MIAC; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Thomas, Teresa Mary Margaret, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); DipRCPath; MRCPath; FHKCPath; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsang, Kam Sze Kent 曾金時, DipTransfusionSc (UK); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); BSc (Macau); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tse, Man Kit Gary 謝文杰, MB BS (HK); FRCPC; DABPath; FCAP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsoi, Wai Chiu 蔡偉超, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wan, Suk King 溫淑琼, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FIAC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Koon Sang 王冠生, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yip, Tak Chun Timothy 葉德俊, BSc (Lond.); PhD (HK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yu, Mei Yung 余美融, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Cheng, Suk Hang 鄭淑恒, BSc (HKUST); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Hui, Bik Yu 許碧瑜, BSc (Tor.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); RegMLT; Honorary Research Associate

Ip, Wai Ki 葉偉基, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Tong, Hung Man Joanna 唐紅文, MB (Jinan); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Clinical Officers*

Gwi, Ling Ling Elaine 魏玲玲, MB BS (Inst. of Med. I, Rangoon); FRCPA; FRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology)

Ma Tung, Lily 馬童麗麗, DipMed (Tianjin Med.); PhD (HK); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath

#### *Scientific Officers*

Chung, Tin Yun Grace 鍾天恩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab)

Pang, Chung Sean Jesse 彭頌先, BSc, MSc (McG.)

## Anatomy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Yew, Tai Wai David)

### Teachers

- Chan, Leung Franky 陳良, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HK); Professor [*New Asia*]  
Chan, Sun On 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); Professor [*New Asia*]  
Chan, Wood Yee 陳活彝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor [*Shaw*]  
Cho, Yu Pang Eric 左雨鵬, BSc, PhD (HK); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]  
Chow, Pak Ham 周白茵, BSc, PhD (HK); Professor [*Shaw*]  
Kwong, Wing Hang 鄺詠衡, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor [*United*]  
Lee, Ka Ho Kenneth 李嘉豪, BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Liu, Wing Keung Ken 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Dusseldorf); Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Shum, Sau Wun 沈秀媛, BSc (Glas.); DPhil (Oxon); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Stadlin, Alfreda, BSc, PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
Yew, Tai Wai David 姚大衛, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DrScMed, DrMed(habil) (Rostock); CBiol; FIBiol; Professor of Anatomy [*New Asia*]

### Honorary Professors

- R.W. Guillery, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Honorary Professor  
Randall, David John, BSc, PhD (S'ton.); FRSCan; Honorary Professor  
Schumacher, Gert-horst, StateDipDent, StateDipMed, Dr.med., Dr.med.dent., DipSpAnat, Dr.med.habil. (Ernst-Moritz-Arndt-Univ. Greifswald); Dr.sc.med. (Rostock); Honorary Professor  
Yao, Xincheng 姚新生, BS (China Med.); PhD (Tokyo); Academician, Chinese Acad. of Eng.; Honorary Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

- Tiu, Sau Cheung 張秀祥, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPED; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

### Instructors

- Forster, Elizabeth Lucy, BSc (Alta.); MSc (W. Ont.) [*New Asia*]  
Tang, Mei Kuen 鄧美娟, BVM (Taiwan Univ.); MPhil (HKBU); PhD (CUHK); RegVetSurg [*Chung Chi*]  
Wai, Sen Mun 衛善敏, BSc, MPhil (HK); Dr.rer.nat. (Rostock) [*New Asia*]

### Research Staff

- Chan, Chu Yan 陳主恩, BSc (PolyU); PhD (Cardiff); Honorary Research Associate  
Cheung, Kwok Kuen 張國權, BSc (HKBU); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Chu, Cho Yam 朱祖蔭, BSc (CUHK); MS (Car.); PhD (Wayne State); Honorary Research Associate  
Huang, Yayu 黃亞渝, MB, MM, MD (Fourth Military Med.); Visiting Scholar  
James, Anthony Edward, BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (NSW); MRepSc (Monash); GradCertEd (Tas.); MACVSc; MAIM; MRCVS; RegVetSurg; Honorary Research Associate

Jin, Lijian 金力堅, DDS (Zhejiang Med.); PhD (Beijing Med.); MMedSc, Odont.Dr. (Karolinska Inst. Stockholm); Honorary Research Fellow  
Mak, Ying Tat 麥英達, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate  
Shan, Sze Wan 沈詩韻, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Xu, Jie 徐杰, MB (Bangbu Med. Coll.); MM (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); Visiting Scholar  
Yu, Mang Chung 余孟鍾, BS (St. Edward's); MS, PhD (St. Louis); Honorary Visiting Research Associate

## Biochemistry

(Please see Faculty of Science)

## Chemical Pathology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Wai Kei)

### Teachers

Chan, Kwan Chee 陳君賜, MB BS (HK); MRCP; FRCPath; Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]  
Chiu, Wai Kwun Rossa 趙慧君, MB BS (Qld.); PhD (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Professor [*United*]  
Lam, Ching Wan 林青雲, MB ChB, PhD (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FAACB; Associate Professor [*Shaw*]  
Lam, Wai Kei 林偉基, MSc (Warw.); PhD (S'ton.); CChem FRSC; FACB; Professor [*Shaw*]  
Lo, Yuk Ming Dennis 盧煜明, BA, MA (Cantab); BM BCh, DPhil, MD (Oxon); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPath; FRCP; Professor of Chemical Pathology [*Chung Chi*]  
Panesar, Nirmal Singh, BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
Tang, Leung Sang Nelson 鄧亮生, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCPA; Professor [*United*]  
Wong, Chun Kwok 黃振國, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

### Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Ho Ming 陳浩明, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Cheung, Chi Keung 張志強, BSc (Sur.); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Ho, Chung Shun 何宗信, BSc, MSc (Regina); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Law, Lap Kay 羅立基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); FRCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Mak, Wing Lai Tony 麥永禮, MB ChB, MBA (CUHK); MRCPPath; FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Shek, Chi Chung 石志忠, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tam, Sidney 譚志輝, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine);  
FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate  
Professor

#### Research Staff

Jin, Shengnan 金勝男, BS (Fudan); PhD (Brandeis); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Tsui, Bo Yin 徐寶賢, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Ye, Sheng 葉盛, BAgr, MAgr (Anhui Agr.); PhD (Tokyo); Postdoctoral Fellow

## Clinical Oncology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Anthony T.C.)

#### Teachers

Chan, Anthony T.C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK);  
FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Professor of Clinical Oncology  
[United]  
Leung, Sing Fai 梁承暉, MB BS (HK); FRCR; Associate Professor [Chung Chi]  
Lui, Wai Yan Vivian 呂偉欣, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); Assistant Professor  
[United]  
Ma, Bui Yue Brigette 馬碧如, MB BS (Monash); FRACP; FHKCP; Assistant  
Professor [Shaw]  
Mok, Shu Kam Tony 莫樹錦, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FRCPC; FHKAM  
(Medicine); FHKCP; Professor [New Asia]  
Tao, Qian 陶謙, BS (Hunan); MS (Xiamen); PhD (HK); Associate Professor  
[New Asia]  
Wong, Sze Chuen Cesar 黃思銓, BAppSc, MAppSc (C. Sturt); PhD (HKUST);  
Assistant Professor [Shaw]  
Yeo, Winnie 楊明明, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP;  
FHKAM (Medicine); Professor [Chung Chi]

#### Teacher (by courtesy)

Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鏞, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor

#### Honorary Professors

Huang, Wenlin 黃文林, PhD (Prin.); Honorary Clinical Professor  
Johnson, Philip James, MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP; Honorary Professor  
Teo, Man Lung Peter 張文龍, MB BS (HK); DMRT (RCR); MD (CUHK);  
PGCertHospMgt (Birm.); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary  
Professor  
Zeng, Yixin 曾益新, MB (Hengyang Med. Coll.); MD (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of  
Med. Sc.); Honorary Clinical Professor

#### Honorary Teaching Staff

Au, Kwok Hung 區國雄, MB BS (HK); MSc (Sheff. Hallam); FRCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Kin Sang 陳健生, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM; FRCPLGlas;  
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Tak Ming Paddy 陳德明, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Cheng, Hoi Ching 鄭海清, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Clinical  
Oncology); FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Foon Yiu 張寬耀, MB ChB (CUHK); MSc (Sheff. Hallam); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Kin Yin 張建賢, PhD (Lanc.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chiu, Kwok Wing Samuel 招國榮, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Clinical Oncology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Choi, Ho Keung Peter 蔡浩強, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chow, Sin Ming 周倩明, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Choy, Tim Shing 蔡添成, MB BS (HK); MSc (Sheff. Hallam); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chung Thorsen, Anne Berit, MB BCh (NUI); LRCPI; LRCSI; BAO (Ire.); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Hing Fung Henry 何慶豐, MB BS (HK); DipDerm (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Wing Ming 何永明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hsue, Chan Chee Victor 徐成之, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FRCPC; DABR; DABHPM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hui, Pun 許斌, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kam, Koon Ming Michael 甘冠明, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Chung Kong 關仲江, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Wing Hong 關永康, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Kwok Chi 林國智, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Wai Man 林偉民, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DipPalliatMed (Wales); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Law, Chi Ching 羅志清, BSc, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Ka Chai 李家齊, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lei, Ieng Kit Kenny 李英傑, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Chau Mau 梁就茂, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Wa 李華, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Sing Hung 魯勝雄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Ting Ying 吳廷英, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Wai Man Josephine 吳惠敏, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor



Poon, Che Mun Patricia 潘智文, MB BS (Adel.); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

So, Ping Fai Peter 蘇炳輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sze, Wing Kin 施永健, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tong, Chi Chung 唐志聰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Chi Sing Frank 黃志成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kam Hung 黃錦洪, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Shun Man Irene 黃舜雯, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Tze Ming 黃梓明, MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yau, Sau Han 邱秀嫻, MB ChB (CUHK); DipPalliatMed (Wales); MRCP (UK);  
FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yau, Stephen 丘德芬, MB BS (NSW); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology);  
DipPalliatMed (Wales); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Wing Kay 楊永基, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKAM (Clinical  
Oncology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Kwok Hung 余國雄, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR;  
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yuen, Ka Wai 袁家慧, BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Adjunct Associate  
Professor

Yuen, Kwok Keung 袁國強, MB ChB (CUHK); DipPalliatMed (Wales);  
FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Jin, Hongchuan 金洪傳, MB (Zhejiang Med.); MM (Zhejiang); Dr.rer.nat.  
(Karlsruhe); Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Clinical Psychologist*

Chan, Hoi Sze Gloria 陳凱詩, BSocSc (HK); MSSc (CUHK)

### **Community and Family Medicine**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Woo, Jean)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, Ying Yang Emily 陳英凝, BS (Johns H.); MS (Harv.); MB BS (HK);  
Assistant Professor [*United*]

Griffiths, Sian Meryl, OBE; BA, MB BChir (Cantab); MSc (Lond.); FFPHM;  
FRCP; FDSRCS; FHKCCM; HonFRSH; FRCPEd; HonFRSPH; Professor of  
Public Health [*Chung Chi*]

Ho, Sutying Suzanne 何陳雪鸞, BA (UC, Berkeley); MSc (Brown); MPH  
(Col.); PhD (NU Singapore); FACE; Professor of Community and Family  
Medicine [*Chung Chi*]

Lee, Albert 李大拔, MB BS (Lond.); DCH (I); DipFamMed, MPH, MD (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRIPHH; FFPH; FRCPI; Professor [*New Asia*]

Tang, Jinling 唐金陵, MB (Beijing Med.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); Professor [*United*]

Wong, Chi Wai 黃志威, MB ChB (Edin.); DipFamPlan (RCOG); DCH; DipHCL (Wales); MA (Lond.); MRCGP; Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wong, Tze Wai 黃子惠, MB BS (HK); MSc (NU Singapore); FAFOM; FFPHM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FRCPGlas; Professor [*Shaw*]

Wong, Yeung Shan Samuel 黃仰山, BSc, MD (Tor.); CCFP; FRACGP; Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Woo, Jean 胡令芳, BA, MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab); FRCP; FRCPEd; FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor [*Shaw*]

Yeoh, Eng Kiong 楊永強, OBE; JP; MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FRCP; FRCPGlas; FHKAM; FRACP; FHKCCM; FFPHM; Professor of Public Health

Yu, Tak Sun Ignatius 余德新, MB BS (HK); MPH (Texas); FAFOM; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); MERgS; FACOEM; CIME; FFPH; Professor [*United*]

Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鏞, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor [*Shaw*]

Zhang, Xinhua 張新華, MB (Xinjiang Med. Coll.); MM, MD (Peking Union Med. Coll.); DMedSc (Katholiek Univ. Leuven, Belgium); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

*Teacher (by courtesy)*

Fong, Yuk Fai Ben 方玉輝, MB BS, MPH (Syd.); DOM, DFM (CUHK); FRACMA; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FHKCCM (AdminMed); Associate Professor

*Honorary Professors*

Henry, Christiani Jeya, BSc (Bombay); MSc, PhD (Lond.); Honorary Visiting Professor

To, Cho Yee 杜祖貽, BBS; MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.); Honorary Professor

Yuen, Chung Lau Natalis 阮中鑾, JP; MB BS, MD (Q'ld.); DTM&H (Syd.); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCGP; MICGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); HonFRACGP; Honorary Clinical Professor

*Honorary Teaching Staff*

Au Yeung, Shiu Hing 歐陽肇興, MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Au, Chi Lap 區志立, MB BS (Qld.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Bien, Tse Fang Barry 卞子方, MB BS (NSW); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DCH (I.); FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Chung Yuk Alvin 陳鍾煜, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); PDipCommGeriat (HK); DipMedUltrasound (HKCFP/SPACE, HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

- Chan, Hung Chiu Peter 陳洪昭, MB BS, PDipID (HK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DFM (CUHK); FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.); DPDerm (Wales); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Hung Wai Patrick 陳鴻偉, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, King Hong 陳景康, MB BS, DipPaed (NSW); MRCGP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Kwok Wai 陳國維, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); MMPhysMed (Syd.); MICGP; FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRCGP; Adjunct Associate Professor
- Chan, Pui Kwong 陳培光, MB BS (HK); MSc (Sing.); MFPHM; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); LMCC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Siu Chung 陳兆淙, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Tat Eddie 陳達, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); DCH; MRCP (UK); MRCPI; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKCFP; DOM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Yuen Kwan 陳元坤, MB BS (Melb.); DOM, DFM (CUHK); MFM (Monash); PGDipSEM (Bath); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Yuk Ng Patrick 陳育寤, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (Glas.); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chao, Vai Kiong David 周偉強, MB ChB (Liv.); DCH (Lond.); DFM, DOM (CUHK); MFM (Monash); MRCGP; JCPTGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRIPHH; FRCGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Cheng, Chor Ho 鄭楚豪, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); LMCC; FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Kit Ying Andy 張潔影, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); DFM (CUHK); MSocSc (S. Aust.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
- Chiu, Kun Ming 趙根銘, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Choi, Chun Wah 蔡鎮華, BMed (Taipei Med. Coll.); LMCHK; DCH (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Choi, Kin 蔡堅, MB BS, PDipID (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DPDerm (Wales); DFM (CUHK); FRCPI; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chow, Chun Kwan John 周振軍, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); DCH (Glas.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chung, Kam Man Thomas 鍾錦文, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chung, Wai Hung Thomas 鍾偉雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MHA (NSW); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); MFPHM; Adjunct Associate Professor
- Chung, Wai Ming 鍾偉明, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chung, Yat Ki Benedict 鍾逸基, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Fan, Yuen Man Cecilia 范婉雯, MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Fok, Siu Wing Dominic 霍兆榮, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; AssoDipHealthServMgt (OUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Foo, Kam So Stephen 傅鑑蘇, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKCFP; HonFRACGP; HonFAFPM; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Foster, Jonathan Charles, MB ChB (Leeds); DCH (Lond.); DTM&H (James Cook); FRCGP; FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Fung, Hin Kwok 馮憲國, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; DLO (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Fung, Kai Ping Paul 馮啟平, BSc (Newcastle, UK); MSc (Lond.); CIH; ROH (Canada); Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Fung, Yuk Kwan 馮旭焜, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ho, Chung Ping 何仲平, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ho, Hon Ming 何漢明, MB BS (NSW); DipObst, CertNutr (Auck.); DCH (I.); DipDerm (Wales); FRNZCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ho, Kin Sang 何健生, MB BS (HK); DipFamMed (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCGP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ho, Yiu Keung Steven 何耀強, BSc, MB BS (W. Aust.); DFM, DOM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); SBStJ; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ho, Yuk Yin Philip 何玉賢, MB BS (Melb.); MSc, LSHTM (Lond.); MFPHM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Hsieh, Cheung Philip 謝翔, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Huang, Hsin Yang, MB BS (Rangoon); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Hui, Yin Fun Linda 許燕芬, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Ip, Kit Kuen 葉傑權, MB BS (HK); DOM (CUHK); DCH (Lond.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ip, Wei Chung 葉衛忠, MB BS, MSocSc (HK); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ip, Yiu Man 葉耀民, MD (Louvain); DFM (CUHK); MRCS; LRCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Kam, Cheuk Wai 金卓慧, MB (Sun Yat-sen); DFM, MFM (CUHK); LMCHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ko, Chi Fai William 高志輝, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kong, Yim Fai Albert 江炎輝, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwa, Matthew 柯偉鵬, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); DPDerm (Wales); CertContMedEd (H.K.Med.Assn.); CertQualAssu (HKCFM); CME-Certified(HKAM); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwan, Ho Yin 關浩然, MB BS, PDipCommunityGeriatrics (HK); DipAdvMed (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Kai Cho Joseph 關繼祖, BA, MPH (UC, Berkeley); MCLinLabSc (UC, San Francisco); DEnv (UCLA); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwong, Bi Lok Mary 鄺碧綠, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FRCPI; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Chiu Ki Alexander 林超奇, BMedSc, MD (Alta.); FRACGP; DCH (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FCFP; FRCPI; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Hon Man 林漢民, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Jo Hing 林祚興, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Kai Cheong, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Kuen 林娟, MB BS (HK); MSc (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Tai Kwan 林大鈞, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPC; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Tsan Augustine 林璨, MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Ho Lim, MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lau, Tai Wai 劉大維, MB BS (Qld.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lau, Yuk Tong Freddie 劉鈺棠, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Chiang Tee Frederick 李長智, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Yuen 李啟源, MB ChB (CUHK); DME (I.); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Kok Beng, MB BS (Rangoon); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Wing King 李永堅, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Chi Him 李志謙, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); DTM&H; DCCCH (Edin.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Kwok Tung Donald 李國棟, MB BS (HK); FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Hon FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Shan Ho 李山河, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Siu Lung Steven 李少隆, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FACP; FESC; FACC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Liu, Kai Ling 劉開玲, MB (Beijing Second Med. Coll.); MMed (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); LMCHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Liu, Wing 廖榮, MB BS (HK); DOM, DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Chi Wing 盧志榮, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Kuen Kong 盧乾剛, MB BS (HK); DipDerm(HK) ; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Ying Sui 羅鷹瑞, MD (Chic.); FRCPC; FRCPGlas; DABIM; FHKAM (Medicine); FACC; FRCPEd; FAHA; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Luk, Kin Leung 陸建亮, MB BS (HK); DFM, DOM, DipAdvMed (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Luk, Wang Lung 陸宏隆, MB BS (HK); DO; DipVen (Liv.); DipG-UM (LAS); DipDermSc (Wales); MSc (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ma, Ching Hing Stanley 馬正興, MB BS (Syd.); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ma, Ping Kwan Danny 馬炳坤, MB BS (Syd.); DCH; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mah, Peng Yew Arthur, BSc (W. Aust.); MB BS (HK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mak, Chin Sing 麥展聲, MB BS (Lond.); MRCGP; DRCOG; DipObst; DCH; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mak, Sin Ping 麥倩屏, JP; MB BS (HK); MSc(Public Health) (NU Singapore); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FFPH (UK); Adjunct Professor

Ng Ventura, Lorna 吳蓮蓮, MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DCH (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Chung On 吳重熈, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Tin Chue Helmut 吳天柱, MB (Taipei Med. Coll.); LMCHK; DCH (Dub.); DCH (I.); DFM, DDME (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Tung Tak 吳同德, BSc (CUHK); MB BS (Vellore); LRCP; MRCS; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Tze Kong 吳梓江, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sin, Chung Pak Philip 單松柏, BSc (W. Ont.); MD (Tor.); MCPS (Manit.); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Siu, Ping Cheong 蕭炳昌, LMCHK; DOM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

- Siu, Shing Man 蕭成民, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Tam, Cheuk Ming 譚卓明, MB BS (HK); MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Tang, Shao Fen Joyce 唐少芬, MB BS (NSW); MPH (Johns H.); DipTM&H (Liv.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Tong, Moon Tong 湯滿堂, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Tong, Siu Man Philip, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Tong, Wai Chung Christopher 湯惠聰, MB ChB (Edin.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Tong, Yue Wai Paul 湯儒偉, MB BS (HK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Tsang, Chiu Yee Luke 曾昭義, MB BS (NSW); DFM (CUHK); CertHealthEcon (Monash); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Tsang, Hing Kwong Stephen 曾慶光, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Tse, Kwok Ki Keith 謝國基, MB BS (Syd.); DOM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Tse, Ying Pui 謝英培, MB BS, PDipComGeri (HK); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Tseng, Chwe Sylvia 鄭萃, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Tsin, Tai Wa 錢棣華, BSc (Lond.); MSc (Newcastle, UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Tsoi, Lai To Sammy 蔡乃滔, BScPharm, MD (Manit.); DOM, DFM (CUHK); PDCG (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Adjunct Associate Professor
- Wai, Heung On Jonathan 衛向安, MB BS (HK); DLO (UK); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Wong, Kin Wah 黃健華, MB (Jinan); LMCHK; DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Wong, Kwok Ho 黃國豪, MB ChB (Edin.); MRCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Wong, Lai Koon Magdalene 黃麗君, MB BS (Med. Inst. I, Rangoon); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Wong, Nai Ming 黃乃明, MB BS, PGDipCommPsychMed (HK); DFM (CUHK); DipPractDerm (Wales); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Wong, Yuen Ping Mariana 黃婉冰, MB BS (Syd.); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Xu, Song Ci Alice, MB (Shanghai); LMCHK; DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Yeung, To Ling Solomon 楊道寧, MB BS, PDipComGeri (HK); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DAB (Family Practice); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Yip, Yu Lap 葉汝立, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Surgery); FICS; MIBiol; CBiol; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Yip, Yuk Pang 葉玉鵬, MB BS (HK); MRCP; DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCP; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Yu, Chung Toi Samuel 俞宗岱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DEnv (UCLA); Adjunct Associate Professor

#### *Clinical Professional Consultants*

Chan, Kwok Wai 陳國維, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); MMPhysMed (Syd.); MICGP; FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRCGP [*United*]  
Cheung, Kit Ying Andy 張潔影, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); DFM (CUHK); MSocSc (S. Aust.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine) [*Shaw*]

#### *Instructors*

Lee, Hoi Yi Roselle 李愷儀, BSc, PGDipEpid&Bios (CUHK); MPH (UCLA) [*Chung Chi*]  
Tse, Lap Ah 謝立亞, MB (Shanghai Med.); PhD (CUHK) [*Shaw*]

#### *Research Staff*

Chen, Yuming 陳裕明, MB (Hunan Med.); MM (Tongji Med.); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate  
Cheung, Siu King 張笑琮, BSc (HKUST); MPhil (CUHK); PCClinResMethodology (HK); Research Associate

#### *Clinical Officers*

Chan, Wan Kin 陳允健, MB ChB, MPH (CUHK)  
Fung, Siu Cheung Colman 馮兆璋, MB BS (HK); DipPractDerm (Cardiff); DCH (I.); DFM (HKCFP)  
So, Hang Yi 蘇杏儀, MB ChB (CUHK)

#### *Nursing Officer*

Chan, Sieu Gaen 陳秀雁, RN; BA(Nurs) (Deakin); DipEpid&AppStat, MPhil (CUHK)

## **Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ahuja, Anil Tejbhan)

#### *Teachers*

Ahuja, Anil Tejbhan, MB BS, MD (Bom.); DMRD; FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Professor [*Shaw*]  
Antonio, Gregory Ernest, BSc, MB BS (NSW); FRANZCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Chu, Chiu Wing Winnie 朱昭穎, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
Griffith, James Francis, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Professor [*United*]



Ho, Sze Ming Simon 何施明, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCR;  
FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
King, Ann Dorothy, MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Professor [*New Asia*]  
Lam, Wai Man Wynnie 林慧雯, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); FHKCR; Professor [*United*]

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Po Nin David 陳寶年, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chau, Hoi Lun 周海倫, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Ho, Sin Yee Stella 何倩儀, ProfDipDiagRad (PolyU); MPhil, PhD (CUHK);  
ARDMS; RVT(ARDMS); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Ip, Chei Bing Matthew 葉梓斌, BMedSc, MB ChB (Sheff.); FRCR; FHKCR;  
FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Lee, Sing Fun Paul 李醒芬, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Leung, Yee Fong 梁懿芳, BAppSc; MPhil, PhD (CUHK); ARDMS; RVT  
(ARDMS); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Liu, Kin Hung 廖健鴻, ProfDipDiagRad (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil, PhD  
(CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Mak, Ka Fung Henry 麥嘉豐, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Ng, Wing Hung 伍永鴻, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Pang, Lai Man 彭麗雯, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR;  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Wang, Ki 王琪, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Wong, Ka Tak 黃嘉德, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Wong, Mei Kuen 黃美娟, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Wong, Yuen Yee 黃婉兒, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Yeung, Ka Wai David 楊家威, MSc, PhD (Aberd.); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Yeung, Tai Kong 楊詠岡, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology);  
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Yu, Chun Ho 余俊豪, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR;  
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Ma, Ting 馬婷, BS, BA, MEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); PhD (CUHK);  
Postdoctoral Fellow  
Ng, Yin Heung Pauline 吳燕香, BEng (CUHK); MSc, DIC, PhD (Lond.);  
Postdoctoral Fellow

## Medicine and Therapeutics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sung, Jao Yiu Joseph)

### Teachers

- Baum, Lawrence William, BA (Harv.); MS, PhD (UC, San Diego); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]
- Chan, Chung Ngor Juliana 陳重娥, MB ChB, MD (Liv.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPGlas; Professor of Medicine and Therapeutics [*Shaw*]
- Chan, Ka Leung 陳家亮, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPI; FRCPEd; FACG; FRCP; Professor of Medicine and Therapeutics [*Shaw*]
- Chan, Lik Yuen Henry 陳力元, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP (Gastro & Hepatol); FHKCP (AIM); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Professor [*Shaw*]
- Chan, Yan Keung 陳恩強, MB ChB, MD (Glas.); PhD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPGlas; Professor [*New Asia*]
- Cheng, Gregory 鄭彥銘, MD, PhD (Tor.); DABIM; MRCP (UK); FRCPC(IM); DABO; DABH; FRCPC(Hemat); FRCPC(Med Oncol); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCP; FHKAM (Int Medicine); Professor [*United*]
- Cockram, Clive Stewart, BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; FRACP; Professor of Medicine [*New Asia*]
- Hui, Shu Cheong David 許樹昌, MB BS, MD (NSW); MRCP (UK); FRACP; FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; Associate Professor [*United*]
- Kong, Pik Shan 江碧珊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Associate Professor [*New Asia*]
- Kwok, Chi Yui Timothy 郭志銳, MB ChB, MD (Leic.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Lee, Lai Shun Nelson 李禮舜, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Leung, Wai Keung 梁偉強, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Li, Kwok Ming Edmund 李國銘, BS (Loma Linda); MD (Philippines); FRCP; FRCPEd; FRCPC; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor [*United*]
- Mok, Chung Tong Vincent 莫仲棠, MB BS (Syd.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Ng, Chor Yin 伍楚賢, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]
- Poon, Chuen Wai 潘全威, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MSc (Manc.); Assistant Professor [*United*]
- Sung, Jao Yiu Joseph 沈祖堯, SBS; MB BS (HK); PhD (Calg.); MD (CUHK); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine and Therapeutics [*Shaw*]
- Szeto, Cheuk Chun 司徒卓俊, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Professor [*New Asia*]
- Tam, Lai Shan 譚麗珊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Tomlinson, Brian, BSc, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FCP; FACP; Professor [*United*]

Tong, Chun Yip Peter 唐俊業, BPharm (Brad.); MB BS, PhD (Newcastle, UK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wong, Ka Sing Lawrence 黃家星, MB BS, MHA, MD (NSW); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Professor of Medicine and Therapeutics [*Chung Chi*]

Woo, Jean 胡令芳, BA, MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab); FRCP; FRCPEd; FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor of Medicine [*Shaw*]

Wu, Che Yuen Justin 胡志遠, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (GI&H); FHKAM (AIM); FHKCP; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Xu, Gang 徐剛, MB, MM (China Med.); PhD (Shimane Med.); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Yip, Wai Kwok Gabriel 葉維國, MB ChB, MD (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Yu, Cheuk Man 余卓文, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); ECFMG (USA); MRCP (UK); FRACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCC; FRCPEd; MHRS; Professor [*United*]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Chan, Yan Wo 陳恩和, MB ChB (Glas.); MD (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FRCPath; Honorary Professor

Fung, Hong 馮康, MB BS (HK); MHP (NSW); DipPaedSurg (Lond.); CertHealthEcon (Aberd.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Community Medicine); FFPHM; Honorary Professor

Ho, Shiu Wei William 何兆偉, JP; MB BS (HK); MHA (NSW); FRCSEd; FHKAM (General Surgery); FHKCCM; FFPHM; FRACMA; HonFACHSE; Honorary Professor

Kay, Li Chi Richard 祁理治, BA, MB BChir, MA; MD (Cantab); FRSM; FHKCP; FAAN; FAHA; FAMS; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Honorary Professor

Lam, Ping Yan 林秉恩, JP; MB BS (HK); FFPHM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FHKCCM; Honorary Professor

Lai, Kei Wai Christopher 賴奇偉, MB BS (HK); DM (S'ton.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Professor

Leung, Pak Yin 梁栢賢, MB BS (NSW); MSc (NU Singapore); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FFPHM; Honorary Professor

Li, Kam Tao Philip 李錦滔, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FACP; FRCP; Honorary Professor

Yeoh, Eng Kiong 楊永強, OBE; JP; MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FRCP; FRCPGlas; FHKAM; FRACP; FHKCCM; FFPHM; Honorary Professor

Yu, Yue Hong Richard 余宇康, MB BS, MD (HK); PhD (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FRCPGlas; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; FRACP (Hon); FAMS; Honorary Professor

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

- Chan, Chi Kin Hamish 陳志堅, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Hin Lee Henry 陳衍里, MB BS, MSc (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Hok Sum 陳學深, MB BS (HK); FCCP; FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Ming Houg 陳銘洪, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Wai Kwong 陳偉光, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Wai Man Wilson 陳惠文, BM (S'ton.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Wing Bun 陳穎斌, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Yat Sun Joseph 陳日新, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheng, Yuk Lun 鄭玉麟, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FACP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chin, Kim Fai 錢劍輝, MB BS (HK); FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Choi, Kin Wing 蔡健榮, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chong, Lai Yin 莊禮賢, MB BS (HK); DipG-UM (LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chow, Chun Chung Francis 周振中, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chow, Kai Ming 周啓明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Dai, Lok Kwan David 戴樂群, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCPI; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; FRCPI; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Fu, Yat Pang Michael 傅溢鵬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Fung, Wing Hong 馮永康, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Fung, Yee Pong Adrian 馮貽邦, MB BS, MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Gong, Hui 龔輝, MB (Tongji); MM (Fudan); Honorary Visiting Scholar
- Guo, Hancheng, MB (Three Gorges); MM (Wuhan); MD (Sun Yat-sen Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
- Ho, Sheng Sheng 何湘霜, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ho, Wan Sze Wency 何韻施, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ho, Yiu Wing 何耀榮, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hui, Che Fai Andrew 許志輝, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP; FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hui, Elsie 許鷗思, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Inge, Shing Kon Kelvin 吳繩綱, BA, MB BChir (Cantab); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ko, Kwai Fu 高貴護, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ko, Pat Sing Tony 高拔陞, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ko, Tak Him Patrick 高德謙, MD (Alta.); FRCPC(Int. Med.); DABIM; FRCPC (Cardiol.); DABIM(Cv); FACC; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ko, Tin Choi 高天才, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPI; FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ko, Wai San Fanny 古惠珊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kun, Wai Lin Emily 靳惠蓮, MB BS (HK); FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwan, Kwok Leung Patrick 關國良, BMedSc (Nott.); MB, BChir (Cantab); PhD (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwan, Wai Keung 關煒強, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwong, Shu Keung 鄺樹強, MB BS (HK); MRCPI; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lai, Jak Yiu 黎則堯, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lai, Sik To 黎錫滔, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Chak Wah 林澤華, MB BS (HK); FRCPGlas; FCCP; DipThoMed (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Kwong Ming 林光明, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Ka Ho 劉家豪, MB BS (HK); MSc (Lond.); DipG-UM; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Kam Piu 劉錦標, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lau, Kwok Kwong 劉國光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Man Po 李文寶, MB BS (HK); MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Shun Wah Jenny 李舜華, BA (UC, San Diego); MB ChB, MSc (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Yuk Tong 李玉棠, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Chi Bon 梁誌邦, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

- Leung, Chi Yan 梁志仁, MB BS (HK); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Leung, Ho Yin 梁浩然, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Leung, Man Fuk Edward 梁萬福, MB BS, MPA (HK); CertEpid (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Leung, Sau Chung Ronald 梁守中, MB BS (Lond.); DipVen (LAS); DipDerm (Lond); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Leung, Sum Kin 梁深建, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Leung, Wai Yee Nancy 梁慧儀, BSc, MB BS, MSc, MD (Lond.); FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Li, Chung Ki Patrick 李頌基, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Li, Siu Lung Steven 李少隆, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FACP; FESC; FACC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lo, Kwun Man 盧冠文, MB ChB (CUHK); DipDerm (Wales); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lo, See Kit Raymond 勞思傑, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DipGerMedRCPs (Glas.); DipPalliatMed (Wales); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lui, Siu Fai 雷兆輝, MB ChB (Manc.); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Luk, Ming Chi 陸銘志, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Luk, Nai Ming Tommy 陸乃明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); DipDerm (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lum, Chor Ming Christopher 林楚明, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRACP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Ma, Ching Wan Ronald 馬青雲, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ma, Hon Ming 馬漢明, MB ChB, DipEpid&AppStat (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); MBA (Adel.); DTM&H, DCH, DipGerMed, DMR (Lond); DipPalliatMed (Wales); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPI; FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Mo, Ka Keung Loar 巫家強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Mok, Yun Wing Thomas 莫恩榮, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Mui, Chung Wo 梅中和, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; DipPalliatMed (Wales); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Ng, Ping Wing 吳炳榮, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Or, Ka Hang 柯加恆, MB BS (NSW); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ozaki, Risa, MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pang, Che Kong Joseph Alan 彭志剛, MB, BChir, MD (Cantab); FRCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

So, Wing Yee 蘇詠儀, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tai, Kian Bun 戴建文, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Wing Sze Maria 鄧穎思, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Yuk Ming William 鄧旭明, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsang, Chiu Chi 曾昭志, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsang, Man Wo 曾文和, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tse, Kin Kee 謝建基, MB BS (HK); FRCPI; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tse, Lap Shing Samuel 謝立城, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DipGerMed (RCP Lond.); DipGerMed (RCP Glas.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Hung Chung Philip 王拱忠, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FACC; FACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Kong Chiu 黃光照, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kui Man Andrew 黃鉅民, MB ChB (Birm.); DTM&H (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Siu Ming Raymond 王紹明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Yuk Hwa Teresa 汪育華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yen, Edwina 嚴鐘琪, BA, MD (Tor.); MPH (George Wash.); FCFPC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Chun Yip 楊俊業, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Hon Ming Jonas 楊漢明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Wai Cheong 葉惠昌, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Wai Cho 余衛祖, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yu, Wai Yin 余惠賢, MB BS (HK); DABIM; DABIM (Nep.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yung, Cho Yiu 翁祖耀, MB BS, MPA (HK); MHA (NSW); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); MIHSM; DipGerMed (RCPGlas); FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

### *Instructor*

Ziea, Tat Chi 謝達之, MD (Chung Shan Med. & Dental Coll.); MMedSc, DipAcup&Moxibust (HK) [*Shaw*]

### *Research Academic Staff*

Yu, Jun 于君, MB, MM (Hebei Med.); MD (Tongji Med.); Research Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Zhao, Hailu 趙海路, MB (The Third Military Med. Coll.); MM (Military Postgrad. Med. Sch.); PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

### *Research Staff*

Chen, Baili 陳白莉, MB, MM (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); Visiting Scholar

Chen, Shihui 陳詩慧, MB (Harbin Med.); Visiting Scholar

Cheng, Lei 程蕾, MB (Weifang Med. Coll.); MM, MD (Zhejiang); Research Associate

Ding, Ding 丁玎, MB, MM (Fudan); Visiting Scholar

Ho, Leung Hing Patrick 何亮興, BS (Boston); MS (Stan.); Research Associate

Lan, Wei 藍蔚, MB (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Lee, Suk Kuen 李淑娟, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Leung, Yun Shing 梁潤成, BPharm, DipHealthEcon&HealthPolicy, PhD (CUHK); RegPharm; Honorary Research Associate

Ma, Chunyan 馬春燕, MB, MM, MD (China Med.); Visiting Scholar

Qi, Guoqing 戚國慶, MB (Zhangjiakou Med. Coll.); MM (Hebei Med.); Visiting Scholar

Tse, Chi Hang 謝志恆, BSc (HKBU); MPhil (HK); Research Associate

Wang, Mei 王梅, MB (Shanghai Med.); MD (Fudan); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Wu, Bo 吳波, Grad (N. Sichuan Med. Coll.); MM, MD (Sichuan); Visiting Scholar

Yang, Xilin 楊西林, GradCert (Chengde Med. Coll.); MEng (Tianjin Light Ind. Coll.); PhD (Melb.); Postdoctoral Fellow

### *Clinical Officers*

Chan, Kwok Wai 陳國偉, MD (Davao Med. Sch. Found., Philippines)

Cheng, Yuen Shan Angela 鄭婉嫻, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPEd

Lee, Pui Ha 李佩霞, MB (Jinan); PDipCommunityGeriatrics (HK)

Wong, Ching Han Priscilla 王靜嫻, MB ChB (CUHK)

### *Administrative Assistant*

Lam, Tim Zoi Ashura 林活, BSSc, MSc (CUHK); MA (HKBU)

### *Executive Officer*

Fung, Wai Lun 馮緯綸, BSocSc (HKBU); MEdSt (W. Aust.)

### *Nursing Officers*

Chau, Yee Man 周綺雯, RN; DipEpid&AppStat (CUHK); BHSc (Victoria UT)

Chim, Mei Ling Angel 詹美玲, RPN (NY); RN; BSc(Nurs) (CUNY); HigherCertStat (H.K. Stat. Soc.); CertEpid&Cont, MSc (CUHK)

Ching, Yuet Ling Jessica 程月玲, RN; BSc(Nurs) (H.K. Polytech.);

DipEpid&AppStat, MPH (CUHK); DMS (HKMA)



Chiu, Kit Ping Cherry 趙潔平, RN  
Lam, Ngar Chi Lana 林雅芝, RN; RM; BNurs (Monash)  
Lam, Wing Kwan Lydia 林詠筠, RN; BNurs (Monash)  
Liu, Kwok Chee Roxanna 廖嫻芝, RN; RN (NSW); BNurs (Syd.)  
Loo, Kit Man 魯潔敏, RN; BASc(Nurs) (Monash)  
Wong, Yee Man 黃綺文, RN; BNurs (La Trobe); MSc (PolyU)

## Microbiology

(Chairman of Department: Dr. Chan, Chiu Yeung)

### Teachers

Chan, Chiu Yeung 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.); Senior Lecturer [*Shaw*]  
Chan, Kay Sheung Paul 陳基湘, MB BS (HK); MSc, DipVirology (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPATH; Professor [*United*]  
Hui, Mamie 許明媚, MB ChB (CUHK); DipRCPath; MRCPATH; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Ip, Margaret 葉碧瑤, BM (S'ton.); MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DTM&H (Lond.); DipRCPath (Lond.); MRCPATH; FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPGlas; Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Ling, Mei Lun Julia 凌美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); MLS (W. Ont.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Tang, Wei Tze Julian 陳偉志, BA, MA (Cantab); PhD (Aberd.); MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); MRCPATH; FHKCPath; Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

### Honorary Professor

Chan Houang, Ting Sou Elizabeth 陳黃亭秀, MB ChB (Brist.); ProfCertMgt (Open); MRCPATH; FRCPATH; Honorary Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

Chung Lim, Wei Ling Wilina 鍾林薇玲, MB BS (NSW); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPATH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Fung, Sau Chun Kitty 馮秀珍, MB ChB (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Ho, Iok Ieng Yolanda 何鈺瑩, PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Humphries, Michael John, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPed; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor  
Lai, Wai Man 賴偉文, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Lam, Kit Yi 林潔宜, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPATH; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Ling, Kin Wah Thomas 凌健華, BSc (Dund.); PhD (CUHK); MIBiol; CBiol; Adjunct Associate Professor  
Lo, Yee Chi Janice 羅懿之, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Luk, Wei Kwang 陸衛光, MB ChB (CUHK); DipRCPath; FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Ng, King Cheung 吳景祥, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Ng, Tak Keung 伍德強, MB BS (HK); MRCPATH; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Que, Tak Lun 郭德麟, MB BS, PDipID (HK); MSc (Lond.); FRCPA;  
FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate  
Professor

Tse, Wing Sze Cindy 謝詠詩, MB ChB (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); FRCPA;  
FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yung, Wai Hung Raymond 翁維雄, BA (Minn.); MB BS, PDipID (HK);  
FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate  
Professor

#### *Research Academic Staff*

Chan, Wai Chi 陳維智, BSc, MSc (Lond.); PhD (Syd.); Research Assistant  
Professor [*New Asia*]

#### *Research Staff*

Au, Tai Kong 區大綱, HigherDipAppBio (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Portsmouth);  
PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Bucher, Vivienne Valerie Claire 寶詠恩, BSc (CityU); PhD (HK); Postdoctoral  
Fellow

Chu, Yiu Wai 朱耀威, BSc, PhD (Westminster); Honorary Research Officer

Lam, Wai Yip 林偉業, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Ngai, Lei Ka 魏莉嘉, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

## **Obstetrics and Gynaecology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chung, Kwok Hung Tony)

#### *Teachers*

Chim, Siu Chung Stephen 詹兆冲, BSc (Mich.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant  
Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Choy, Kwong Wai 蔡光偉, HigherDipMedLabSc (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Brad.);  
MSc(Med) (Birm.); PhD (CUHK); FIBMS; Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Chung, Kwok Hung Tony 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG;  
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; Professor of Obstetrics and  
Gynaecology [*New Asia*]

Haines, Christopher John, MB BS (Adel.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; FHKAM  
(Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor [*New Asia*]

Han, Yibing 韓毅冰, BS, MS, DS (Northeast Agr.); Assistant Professor  
[*New Asia*]

Lau, Tze Kin 劉子建, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MMed (NU Singapore);  
MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG;  
Professor [*Shaw*]

Leung, Tse Ngong 梁子昂, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); DCH (I.); MMed (NU  
Singapore); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology);  
Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Rogers, Michael Scott, MB ChB (Birm.); MD (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FRCOG;  
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor [*Shaw*]

Sahota, Daljit Singh, BEng, PhD (Nott.); AMIEE; Associate Professor  
[*Chung Chi*]

Tam, Wing Hung 譚永雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics &  
Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Associate Professor [*United*]

Tsui, Hang Yuet Michelle 徐行悅, MB BS (Qld.); MRCOG; Assistant Professor [United]  
Wang, Chi Chiu 黃志超, MB BS (Jinan); PhD (CUHK); MRSC; Assistant Professor [New Asia]  
Wong, Yick Fu 王益夫, MB (Shanghai Med.); MM; (Shanghai Sec. Med.); PhD (CUHK); Professor [Shaw]  
Yip, Shing Kai Alexander 葉承楷, BSc (Portland); MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCOG, MHKCOG, FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Professor [Chung Chi]

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Au Yeung, Kam Chuen Sidney 歐陽錦全, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Kuen Ting 陳權鼎, MB ChB (Manc.); DRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Leung Kwok 陳亮國, MB BS (HK); MD (NU Singapore); MRACOG; FRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; FRANZCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Lin Wai Daniel 陳連偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Shing Chee Symphorosa 陳丞智, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Shu Mo 陳樹武, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Wan Pang 陳運鵬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Yik Si Louis 陳憶仕, MB BS (Syd.); MMedSc (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Cheung, Wai Yan Grace 張惠恩, MB ChB (Liv.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Cheung, Kai Bun 張啓斌, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Cheung, Lai Ping 張麗冰, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed, MMed (NU Singapore); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Cheung, Tak Hong 張德康, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chin, Kien Howe Robert 陳健浩, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chiu, Tak Yu Tony 趙德如, MSc (Melb.); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Chow, Kam Ming 周鑑明, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Choy, Ming Yan Christine 蔡明欣, MB ChB (Edin.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Fan, Tak Chung 范德忠, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Fan, Yun Sun Susan 范瑩孫, MB BS, MPA (HK); DCH (I); MRCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Fok, Wing Yee 霍詠儀, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Fung, Tak Yuen 馮德源, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Go, Wing Wa 吳榮華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Lau Cheung 何樓章, MB BS (HK); FRCOG; FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hui, Sze Ki 許仕奇, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kung, Yu Yat 龔羽一, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwok, Yin Fong 郭燕芳, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Po Mui 藍寶梅, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Hon Cheung 李漢章, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Wan 李啓雲, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Kwok Ling Ares 梁國齡, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Tak Yeung 梁德揚, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Chi Yin 李志賢, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Kit 李杰, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Seen Tsing Sue 羅善清, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; MHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Wing Kit 盧永傑, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lok, Hung Ingrid 駱紅, BSc(Med), MB BS (NSW); MRCOG; FHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mok, Ka Ming Charles 莫嘉明, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Pui Shan 吳珮珊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Nwe, Nwe Mon Noreen 楊轉至, MB BS (Rangoon); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pang, Chung Pui 彭松沛, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Pang, Man Wah Selina 彭敏華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sin, Sai Yuen 冼世源, MB BS, MMedSc (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Siu, Shing Shun Nelson 蕭威信, BSc(Med), MB BS (NSW); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 To, Wing Kee William 杜榮基, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Tsoi, Chiu Wing 蔡照榮, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Wong, Sai Fun 王世芬, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Yan, Choi Man 忻財敏, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yim, So Fan 嚴素芬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yu, Kai Man 余啟文, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yu, Shun Yin Vivian 余信賢, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Yuen, Pong Mo 阮邦武, MB ChB (CUHK); MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

#### Research Staff

Chu, Ching Yan 朱靜欣, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate  
 Wang, Huifang 王慧芳, MB, MM (Tongji Med.); Visiting Scholar

#### Clinical Officer

Pandian, Radha, MB BS (Bharathiar); PGDipObst&Gyn (Tamil Nadu Med.); MRCOG

## Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis)

#### Teachers

Cheng, Chak Kwan Arthur 鄭澤鈞, MB BS (Syd.); MRCSEd (Ophth); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]  
 Chong, Kam Lung 莊金隆, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; AFCOphthHK; Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Chow, Wing See Vanessa 周穎思, MB BS (HK); Assistant Professor [*United*]  
 Congdon, Nathan Greenleaf, AB (Prin.); MPhil (Cantab); MPH, MD (Johns H.); Professor [*Shaw*]  
 Cui, Qi, MB (Shandong Med.); PGDipSc, PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor [*United*]  
 Fan, Shu Ping Dorothy 范舒屏, MB ChB, MSc (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Professor [*United*]  
 Ho, Chuen Kwong Thomas 何存廣, MB BS (Lond.); MRCOphth; Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Lai, Wai Kwan Wico 賴維均, BA (Leeds); MD (Ill.); DABOph; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Associate Professor [*United*]  
 Lai, Yuk Yau Timothy 賴旭佑, MB BS (Syd.); MMedSc (HK); MRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis 林順潮, JP; MB BS (HK); DO (I.); DO (Glas.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences [*Shaw*]

Law, Wai Kee 羅偉基, BSc, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FRCSGlas; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Leung, Kai Shun 梁啓信, BMedSc, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); MRCSEd; AFCOHK; MAAO; MARVO; Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Pang, Chi Pui 彭智培, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon); Professor [*United*]

Tham, Chee Yung Clement 譚智勇, BA, MA (Cantab); BM BCh (Oxon); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Professor [*New Asia*]

Yam, Hin Fai 任顯輝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Chan, Nongnart Romayananda, BSc (Chulalongkorn); MD (Siriraj); DABOph; Honorary Professor

Cheng, Hongbo 成洪波, MD (Hunan Med.); Honorary Professor

Chu, Renyuan 褚仁遠, MD (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Professor

Dai, Hong 戴虹, MB (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Professor

Gojobori, Takashi, BSc, MSc, PhD (Kyushu); Honorary Professor

Gu, Xunqing 古洵清, GradDip (Zhongshan Med. Coll.); Honorary Professor

Huang, Lina 黃麗娜, MB (Guangdong Med. Coll.); MD (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); Honorary Professor

Huang, Shuzhen 黃淑楨, MD (Shanghai Sec. Med.); Honorary Professor

Lau, Yiu Nam Johnson 劉耀南, MB BS, MD (HK); GMC (UK); MRCP (UK); ECFMG (USA); FHKCP; FHKAM; FLEX (Penn.); Honorary Professor

Li, Xiaoxin, BS (Beijing Med.); Honorary Professor

Li, Yuguang 李玉光, MM (Harbin Med.); Honorary Clinical Professor

Lim, Siew Ming Arthur, BBM; MB BS, Hon MD (NU Singapore); FRCS; FAMS; FRACO; FRACS; FAAC; FRCSEd; Hon FICS; FRCOphth; DO; Honorary Professor

Song, Yue 宋躍, MB (Bethun Med.); MM (Jilin); Honorary Professor

Sun, Xinghuai 孫興懷, MB, MD (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Professor

Tateno, Yoshio, PhD (Texas); DSc (Tokyo Metro.); Honorary Professor

Wang, Ningli 王寧利, MB (Qinghai Med. Coll.); MM, MD (Sun Yat-Sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); Honorary Professor

Wong, Tien Yin, MB BS, MMed (NU Singapore); MPH (Ophth), PhD (Johns H.); FRCSEd; FRANZCO; Honorary Professor

Xu, Xiao Hu 徐小虎, MM, MD (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); Honorary Professor

Zeng, Jian 曾鍵, GradCert, PostgradCert (Zhong Shan Med. Coll.); Honorary Professor

Zeng, Yitao 曾溢滔, Dip, PhD (Fudan); Honorary Professor

Zhang, Maonian 張卯年; Honorary Professor

Zhang, Mingzhi 張銘志, MM (Inner Mongolia Med. Coll.); Honorary Professor

Zhou, Zhongxia 周忠夏, Grad (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); Honorary Clinical Professor

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

- Au Yeung, Kin Chor 歐陽健初, MB BS (HK); DO (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Ding Nai 陳鼎霖, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Ho Yin 陳浩然, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCOphth; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Cheuk Hung Jonathan 陳焯鴻, MB BS, BSc(MedSc) (NSW); MRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Kar Mun Carmen 陳嘉敏, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); MRCP (UK); MRCOphth; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Kin Keung Eugene 陳建強, BDS (Adel.); MFGDP; FADI; FICD; PFPA; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Po Chun Pauline 陳寶珍, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Wai Man 陳偉民, MB BS (HK); LLB (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FRCSEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Wai Nang Clement 陳偉能, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chang, So Min John 張叔銘, MB BCh (Ire.); DABOph; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chau, Kwok On Gordon 周國安, MB ChB (Edin.); DO (Glas.); FRCS (UK); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chen, Ngan 曾雁, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheng, Lu Lulu 鄭璐, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheng, Pak Man George, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheuk, Wah 卓華, BSc, MB BS (HK); FHKCPath; FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Ming Kuen 張明權, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology) FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Sek Hong 張錫康, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); DO (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Tze On Benson, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chi, Chung Chai 池中齊, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ching, Chin Pang Elvin 程展鵬, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chiu, Yee Hang Thomas 趙懿行, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chong, Yee Hung 莊義雄, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chow, Kwok Chi 周國治, LRCPI; LRCSI; DO (RCP Lond./RCS UK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chow, Pak Chin 周伯展, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); DO (Edin.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chua, Kien Han John 蔡敬翰, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chung, Chong Fai 鍾劭輝, MB BS (HK); MRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Chi Kin 何誌健, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ho, Kai Kit 何啓傑, MB BS (HK); FRCOphth; FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); DO (I.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Sze Yuen 何思遠, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hon, Charmaine 韓尚穎, MB BS (HK); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hon, Ching Yu 韓正宇, FRCSEd; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hui, Siu Ping 許少萍, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hui, Tak Wing Samuel 許德榮, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FCOphth; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kam, Ting Kwong Joseph 甘定洸, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Wing Kwong 關永光, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwok, Kwan Ho 郭坤豪, MB BS (HK); PGDipEpid&Biostat, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwong, Yuen Ying Yolanda 龐沅瑩, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lai, Shiu Ming Jimmy 黎少明, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); DO (Glas.); DO (UK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor



Lam, Kit Yan Godfrey 林傑人, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRACS; FRACO; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCophthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Nai Man 林乃文, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCophthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Sze Wing 林思泳, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Yiu Mo 林耀武, MB BS (HK); DCH (Edin.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCophthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Wing Hong Rupert 李永康, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Yau Wing 李佑榮, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FCophthHK; FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Lai Chun 梁麗珍, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Tai Shing 梁大成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCophthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Yu Lung 梁裕龍, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Yuen Shan Gloria 梁苑珊, MB BS (Syd.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Che Cheong 李致祥, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); MRCS (UK); LRCP (Lond.); LLMRCPi; LLMRCSI; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Chi Hong Felix 李志康, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Kai Wang Kenneth 李啓煌, MB ChB (Glas.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Siu Hung 李少雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Tsz Ha 李紫霞, MB ChB (Edin.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Wai Tat Walton 李維達, MD (UCLA); MCPS (Manit.); DABOph; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCophthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Liang, Chan Chung 梁展聰, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCophthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Liu, King Yu 廖景如, MB BS, PhD (Lond.); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Liu, Ta Li 劉大立, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Luke, Ka Chu Henry 陸家柱, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ma, Chi Nam Leo 馬志南, MB BS (HK); DO (Dub.); DO (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Neoh, Eng Leong 梁榮隆, MB BS (Qld.); FCSHK; FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Siu King Joan 吳少琼, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK;  
 FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Wai Chung Philip 伍偉聰, MB BS (Syd.); FRCSEd; FHKAM  
 (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Wing Ho 吳永浩, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK;  
 FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pong, Chiu Fai 龐朝輝, MB ChB (Auck.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology);  
 Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Poon, Shuet Yan 潘雪茵, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology);  
 Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Poon, Tsun Mui Betty 潘俊梅, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology);  
 FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Rao, Srinivas Kamalakara, MB BS (Madras); DO (Dr MGR Med.); DNB;  
 FRCSEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Shiu, Chi Yuen 邵志遠, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSHK;  
 FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Shum, Wai Kiu 沈偉翹, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM  
 (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant  
 Professor

Tam, Sau Man Barbara 譚秀雯, BSc, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology);  
 FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical  
 Assistant Professor

Tam, Tak Yau 譚德祐, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM  
 (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tong, Pak Chuen 唐柏泉, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FCOphthHK;  
 FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsang, Chi Kwan Norris 曾志鈞, MB BS, MMed (Syd.); FRACO; FRACS;  
 FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical  
 Assistant Professor

Tsang, Chi Wai 曾智偉, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FHKAM  
 (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsang, Moon Kwong 曾滿光, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); DO (I);  
 FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical  
 Associate Professor

Tse, Kwok Kay Raymond 謝國璣, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth;  
 FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical  
 Associate Professor

Tse, Tao Yan Agnes 謝道欣, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCOphth;  
 FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tse, Wai Ip 謝偉業, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM  
 (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wat, Sze Kee 屈詩琪, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary  
 Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Chun Wah Alex 黃俊華, MB BS (HK); MRCSEd; FHKAM  
 (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Chun Yu 王震宇, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology);  
 FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
 Professor

Wong, Johnny 汪才生, DDM (East); DipGDP (RCS, UK); PDipDS (HK);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kin Keung 王建強, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Tak Hung 黃德洪, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology);  
FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical  
Assistant Professor

Wong, Wing Cheong 黃永昌, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Wing Yee Victoria 黃穎兒, MB BS (HK); MRCSEd (Ophthalmology);  
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Yat Wing David 王日榮, MB ChB (Birm.); DO (Lond.); DO (I.); FRCS  
(UK); DABOph; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical  
Assistant Professor

Woo, Chai Fong 賀澤烽, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wu, Wai Kwan 胡偉君, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology);  
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Chun Chun Jane 楊珍珍, MB BS (HK); MRCSEd; FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Fung Yee Emily 楊鳳儀, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology);  
FCOphthHK; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Yat Ming Barry, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yeung, Yat Shan 楊日山, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology);  
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yick, Wai Fong 易惠芳, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Kwok Foo Nelson 葉國富, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Wai Kuen 葉偉權, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Young, Alvin Lerrmann 楊樂畝, MB BCh, BAO, MMedSc (NUI); FRCSI  
(Ophthalmology); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Bing On Christopher 于秉安, MB BS (Lond.); FRCOphth; FCOphthHK;  
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Ka Fai Alexis, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yuen, Kwok Lai 袁國禮, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yuen, Sheung Ching 袁尚清, MB BS (Monash); FHKAM (Ophthalmology);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yuen, Shi Yin 袁淑賢, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FRCSEd  
(Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yuen, Yin Fun, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; DipEpid&Bios (CUHK);  
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Zhang, Ming 張銘, Grad (Inner Mongolia Med. Coll.); MBA (Xiamen);  
Honorary Visiting Scholar

### *Research Staff*

Huang, Yao 黃瑤, MB, MM (Chongqing Univ. of Med. Sc.); Visiting Scholar  
Li, Zhiwei 李志偉, MB (Binzhou Med. Coll.); MM (Shandong); Visiting  
Scholar  
Shao, Xiaolei 邵曉蕾, MB (Dalian Med.); MSc (Manc.); Visiting Scholar

### *Administrative Assistants*

Ching, Shuk Lai Sally 程淑麗, BSocSc, CertTertEdAdmin&Mgt (HK);  
MSc (NUI)  
Wong, Mei Lin 王美蓮, BA (CUHK); CertMkt&Adv (SPACE, HKU/Int. Adv.  
Assn.); MPR (Bond)

### *Executive Officers*

Chung, Chi Wing 鍾志榮, BSSc, CertGraphDes, ProfDipCorpComm (CUHK)  
Wong, Wai Yee Eva 黃慧儀, BBA (HKUST)

## **Clinical Drug Trial Unit**

### *Director*

Lam, Tsze Ho Philip 林子翹, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCOphth; FCSHK;  
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FRCSEd

## **Orthopaedics and Traumatology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Kwok Sui)

### *Teachers*

Chan, Kai Ming Cavor 陳啓明, OBE; JP; MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.);  
FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic  
Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology [*United*]  
Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack 鄭振耀, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd;  
FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FACS; FHKAM  
(Orthopaedic Surgery); FBSE; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology  
[*Chung Chi*]  
Hung, Leung Kim 熊良儉, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd;  
FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS;  
Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Kumta, Shekhar Madhukar, MB BS, MS (Bom.); PhD (CUHK); Professor  
[*Shaw*]  
Leung, Kwok Sui 梁國穗, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM  
(Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor of Orthopaedics and  
Traumatology [*New Asia*]  
Qin, Ling 秦嶺, BEd, MEd (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (German Sports  
Univ. Cologne); Professor [*Shaw*]  
Wong, Wan Nar Margaret 王韻娜, MB BS (HK); DipBiomech (Strath.);  
FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Associate  
Professor [*Shaw*]

### *Teacher (by courtesy)*

Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, SBS; OBE; JP; MB BS; MS, Hon DSocSc (HK);  
DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery);  
Professor of Orthopaedic and Traumatology

### *Honorary Professors*

- Chao, Edmund Y.S. 趙以甦, BS (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Virg. Polytech.); PhD (Iowa); Hon Doctorate (Renness I); MNAE; Honorary Professor  
Frassica, Frank John Peter, BS (U.S. Naval Acad.); MD (Med. Univ. of S. Carolina); MS (Mayo Grad. Sch. of Med.); Honorary Professor  
Pei, Fuxing 裴福興, MB, MM (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.); Honorary Professor  
Qiu, Yong 邱勇, MB, MM (Suzhou Med. Coll.); Honorary Clinical Professor

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

- Chan, Chi Wai 陳志偉, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Kow Tak 陳求德, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Wai Sing 陳惠成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chang, Yun Po Robert 張運波, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Cheng, Chung Kit James 鄭仲傑, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Cheung, Kin Wing 張堅穎, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chien, Ping Eric 錢平, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chiu, Kwok Hing 趙國慶, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Choi, Sum Hung 蔡森洪, MB BS (HK); MSc (Birm.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chow, Chi Ping Alex 周志平, MB BS (HK); FRCPC; DABPM&R; DABEM; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chow, Yuk Yin 周育賢, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Fung, Kwai Yau 馮貴游, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Ho, Pak Cheong 何百昌, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Ho, Yuen Fong 何遠芳, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Hsu, Yun Chiang Stephen 許源昌, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Ip, Fu Keung 葉富強, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Kong, Chi Chung 江志聰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kou, Sio Kei 高兆祺, BSc, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwok, Kin On 郭健安, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Cho Yee 林祖怡, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Law, Sheung Wai 羅尚尉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Po Chin 李步前, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Wai Keung Edison 李偉強, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Yum Kwong 梁蔭光, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Wilson 李威儀, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Liu, King Lok 廖敬樂, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FRCSEd (Orth); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Liu, Po Lung Paul 廖保龍, BMedSc (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); LMCHK; FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Wing Nin Raphael 羅永年, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mak, Kan Hing 麥勤興, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Kin Wah Bobby 吳健華, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ngai, Wai Kit 倪偉傑, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Shen, Wan Yiu 沈允堯, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tang, Ning 鄧寧, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tong, Wai Chung Christopher 湯惠聰, MB ChB (Edin.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tse, Wing Lim 謝永廉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tse, Yun Tin Paul 謝潤鈿, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Hok Leung 黃學良, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Kwok Chuen 黃國全, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Wing Cheung 王榮祥, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wu, Wing Cheung Stephen 胡永祥, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yeung, Sai Hung 楊世雄, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSI; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yip, Churk Lun Raymond 葉卓倫, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Siu Fai 葉少輝, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yu, Kong San 俞江山, MB BS (HK); MSc (Birm.); GDipMed (Syd.); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yung, Shu Hang Patrick 容樹恒, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; FRCSEd (Orth); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

#### *Research Academic Staff*

Cheung, Wing Hoi 張穎愷, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant Professor [United]

#### *Research Staff*

Chen, Guofen 陳國奮, MB, MM (First Military Med.); Visiting Scholar

Fu, Guibing 付桂兵, MB (Tongji Med.); Visiting Scholar

Fu, Lap Kun 符立勤, CertAcup&Moxi (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); DipAcup&Moxi, MB (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); DipTissueBank (NU Singapore); RegMLT; Honorary Research Associate

Guo, Xia 郭霞, MB (Beijing Med.); MD (Essen); Honorary Research Associate

Lee, Tak Keung 李德強, BSc (Dub.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SRD; Honorary Research Associate

Lu, Hongbin 呂紅斌, MB (Tongji Med.); MM (Hunan Med.); Visiting Scholar

Qiu, Xusheng 邱旭升, MB (Nanjing); Visiting Scholar

Wang, Wen 王文, MB (Guangzhou Med. Coll.); MPhil (CUHK); Visiting Scholar

Yeung, Hiu Yan 楊曉恩, BSc (Alta.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhang, Ge 張戈, MB, MM, MD (Shanghai Univ. of TCM); Research Associate

Zhou, Xiaozhong 周曉中, MB (China Med.); MM (Suzhou); Visiting Scholar

#### *Clinical Officer*

Lam, Tsz Ping 林子平, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); CCFP

#### *Scientific Officer*

Lui, Po Yee Pauline 呂寶儀, BSc, PhD (CUHK); CertPharmacol&PharmaceutMgt (SPACE, HK)

#### *Computer Officer*

So, Wai Kuen 蘇偉權, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)

## Paediatrics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ng, Pak Cheung)

### Teachers

- Fok, Tai Fai 霍泰輝, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCPC; Professor of Paediatrics [*New Asia*]
- Hon, Kam Lun 韓錦倫, MB BS (W. Aust.); DCH, DipAvMed (Otago); DABPed; DABPed(CritCareMed); DipPractDerm (Wales); FAAP; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Associate Professor [*United*]
- Leung, Ting Fan 梁廷勳, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); MRCPCH; Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Li, Kwai Har Karen 李桂霞, BSc, PhD (NSW); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Li, Man Chim Albert Martin 李民瞻, BSc, MB BCh (Wales); MRCP (UK); MRCPCH; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]
- Nelson, Edmund Anthony Severn, MB ChB (Cape T.); DCH (SA); MD (Otago); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; Professor [*Shaw*]
- Ng, Pak Cheung 伍百祥, MB ChB (Dund.); MD (Leeds); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCPEd; FRCPCH; FRCPC; Professor of Paediatrics [*United*]
- Sung, Yn Tz 宋銀子, MB (Taiwan Univ.); MSc, MD (Wales); FRCPC; FRCPCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor [*Shaw*]
- Wong, Wing Kin 黃永堅, BMSc, MD (Alta.); MD (CUHK); DipAmBd (Paed); FAAP; FRCPC; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor [*New Asia*]

### Honorary Professors

- Chan, Chok Wan 陳作耘, MB BS (HK); MMed (Singapore); DCH (I); DCH (Lond); FRCPEd; FRCPI; FHKCPaed; FRCPC; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Professor
- Leung, Nai Kong 梁乃江, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Professor
- Li, Chi Kong 李志光, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); DipEpid&AppStat, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Professor
- Yuen, Man Pan Patrick 阮文賓, MD (Sask.); DABPed; FRCPC; Honorary Clinical Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

- Chan, Hin Biu 陳衍標, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Hin Lee Henry 陳衍里, MB BS, MSc (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Kwok Hing 陳國興, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Kwok Yin 陳國燕, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor



Cheung, Kam Lau 張錦流, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (Glas.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chik, Ki Wai 戚其威, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chiu, Man Chun 趙孟準, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chow, Chun Bong 周鎮邦, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ho, Che Shun Jackson 何誌信, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Huen, Kwai Fun 禰桂芬, MB BS, MMedSc (HK); DCH (Glas., Lond., I.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hui, Hon Lam Stephen 許漢琳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCPC; DABPed; DABPed(Paediatric Pulmonology); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hui, Joannie 許鍾妮, MB BS (NSW); MRCP (UK); FRACP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ip, Lai Sheung 葉麗嫦, MB BS (Syd.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ko, Yiu Shum Paul 高耀森, MB BS (NSW); MMed (NU Singapore); DCH (Lond.); FRCPGlas; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kong, Chi Keung 江志強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Chi Chin Catherine 藍芷芊, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Tai Kwan 林大鈞, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Tak Sum 林德深, MB BS, MD (HK); MHA (NSW); DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Chun Yuen David 劉進源, MB BS (NSW); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Law, Wing Yee 羅榮兒, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); DCH (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Cheuk Hon 李卓漢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Mun Yau Florence 李敏尤, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Chi Wai 梁志偉, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPCH; FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Chik Wa 梁赤華, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Chung Chuen Roland 梁宗存, MB BS, MD (Melb.); FRACP; FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Ying Kit 梁英傑, MB BS (HK); DABPed; DABIM(Ge); FAAP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Chi Keung 李志強, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Ngok Sing Roxy 勞樂聲, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mok, Tse Chi Archie 莫子慈, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Kwok Keung Daniel 吳國強, MB BS, MMedSc (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ou, Yvonne 吳綺華, MB ChB (Aberd.); MRCP (UK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pei, Yuk Sau Ann 邊毓秀, MB ChB (Glas.); DCH (I.); MRCPI; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Shing, Ming Kong 成明光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

So, King Woon Alan 蘇景桓, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

So, Lok Yee 蘇樂儀, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tse, Lai Yin 謝麗賢, MB BS (HK); MSc (Sing.); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, William 王偉廉, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yam, Man Ching 任文青, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yau, Fai To 邱徽道, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); MRCPI; DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPSGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yeung, Wai Lan 楊慧蘭, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Pui Wah Lesley 葉佩華, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Chak Man 余則文, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yung, Lap Wai Michael 容立偉, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Deng, Haiyan 鄧海燕, MB (Fudan); Visiting Scholar

Lee, King Yiu 李景耀, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Xiang, Ping 向平, MB, MM (Chongqing Med.); Visiting Scholar

#### *Scientific Officer*

Chan, Yuen Yee 陳婉儀, BSc, PhD (HK)

## Pharmacology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Yeung, Hok Keung John)

### Teachers

Kwan, Yiu Wa 關耀華, BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Lam, Fu Yuen 林富源, BSc (Sunderland Polytech.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Lau, Hang Yung Alaster 劉行榕, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor [*United*]

Lin, Ge 林革, BSc (China Pharm.); MSc (Alta.); PhD (Sask.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Rudd, John Anthony, BSc (Sund.); PhD (Brad.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wise, Helen, BSc (Brist.); PhD (Bath); Professor [*United*]

Yeung, Hok Keung John 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol; EurBiol; Professor [*Shaw*]

### Honorary Professor

Jones, Robert Leslie, BPharm, PhD, DSc (Lond.); Honorary Professor

### Research Staff

Sam, Sze Wing 岑詩穎, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

## Physiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tam, Michael S.C.)

### Teachers

Chan, Hsiao Chang 陳小章, BS, PhD (Ill.); Professor of Physiology [*New Asia*]

Chew Cheng, Siew Boon 邱鄭秀文, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HK); Professor [*New Asia*]

Huang, Yu 黃聿, BS (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Cantab); Professor [*United*]

Ke, Ya 柯亞, MB (Suzhou Med. Coll.); PhD (PolyU); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Ko, Wing Hung 高永雄, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Leung, Po Sing 梁寶成, BSc (Taiwan Normal); PhD (Belf.); Professor [*Shaw*]

Tam, Michael S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor [*Shaw*]

Yao, Xiaoqiang 姚曉強, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (NY State); Professor [*New Asia*]

Yung, Wing Ho 容永豪, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); Professor [*Shaw*]

### Honorary Teaching Staff

Wong, Chun Cheung 黃振祥, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Hanover); Adjunct Professor

Zhou, Wenliang 周文良, BS (Zhongshan), PhD (CUHK); Honorary Visiting Scholar

### Teaching Fellow

Au, Chak Leung 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Monash) [*Chung Chi*]

### Instructor

Chan, Hoi Ming Herman 陳凱鳴, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd [*United*]

### Research Academic Staff

Wong, Yee Ding Patrick 黃宜定, MA, PhD, ScD (Cantab); DSc (Lond.); FRSC; FIBiol; Research Professor [United]

### Research Staff

Ajonuma, Louis Chukwuemeka, BScMed (MDU); MD (Lyceum Northwestern); MMedSc (HK); PhD (CUHK); FRSH; CBiol; MIBiol; Postdoctoral Fellow  
Leung, Fung Ping 梁鳳萍, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HKUST); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Rowlands, Dewi Kenneth, HigherNatDipAppBio, BSc (C. Lancs.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Tsang, Lai Ling Angel 曾麗玲, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate  
Wang, Xiaofei 王曉飛, BS (Shandong); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Postdoctoral Fellow

## Psychiatry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chiu, Fung Kum Helen)

### Teachers

Chan, Sau Man Sandra 陳秀雯, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); FHKCPsych; Assistant Professor [Chung Chi]  
Chiu, Fung Kum Helen 趙鳳琴, MB BS (HK); FRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor of Psychiatry [Shaw]  
Lai, Yee Ching Kelly 黎以菁, MB BS (Newcastle, UK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor [Chung Chi]  
Lam, Chiu Wa 林翠華, MB ChB (CUHK); CertAspectMentalHealth (Cantab); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); CertIHMS; Professor [New Asia]  
Lee, Sing 李誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor [Shaw]  
Lee, Tak Shing 李德誠, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor [New Asia]  
Tang, Wai Kwong 鄧偉光, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor [United]  
Ungvari, Gabor Sandor, MD (Simmelweis); PhD (Hungarian Acad. of Sc.); FRANZCP; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); MRCPsych; Professor [Shaw]  
Wing, Yun Kwok 榮潤國, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor [New Asia]

### Honorary Professors

Chen, Char Nie 陳佳蕪, OBE; MB (Taiwan Univ.); DPM, MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Professor  
Li, Lingjiang 李凌江, MB (Hengyang Med. Coll.); MM, MD (Hunan Med.); Honorary Professor  
Yu, Xin 于欣, MB (Beijing Med.); MD (Peking); Honorary Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

Ch'ien, Ming Nien James 錢明年, BSc (Central. Military Acad.); DipSocSc (Sophia); MSW (Denver); MPH, PhD (Harv.); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Chan, Cheong Fai 陳暢輝, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Sau Fan Teresa 陳秀芬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Tin Yau Teddy 陳天佑, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Wai Chi 陳偉智, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Fuk Chi Eric 張復熾, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chiu, Hok Man 趙學民, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chow, Lok Yee 周樂怡, BSc, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chung, Wai Sau Dicky 鍾維壽, MB ChB (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Fong, Yat Yuk Samson 方日旭, MB BS (Syd.); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Fu, Yi 傅藝, MB (Beijing Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Hung, Chi Hong Rommel 孔志航, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hung, Se Fong 熊思方, MB BS (HK); DipPsych (Lond.); FHKAM (Psychiatry); FRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ip, Yan Ming 葉恩明, MB BS (HK); DipPsych (Lond.); FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); FRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kam, Wai Kwok 金偉軀, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ku, Kwok Hung 顧國雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwok, Wai Yee Alice 郭慧儀, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PCPsych (HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwong, Po Keung Patrick 鄭保強, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Ming 林明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Wai Chung 林偉忠, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Law, Wun Tong 羅允堂, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Chi Chiu 李子超, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Chi Ming 梁志明, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Pui Yiu Vivian 梁佩瑤, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Shung Pun 梁崇斌, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Siu Wah 李兆華, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Chun Wai 勞振威, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Tak Lam William 盧德臨, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lui, Wing Cheong 雷永昌, MB BS (HK); MSc (Birm.); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lum, Choong Kein 林中鍵, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Fung Shing 吳蓬盛, MB ChB (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Kee On 吳基安, BSc (Brun.); MPsych (Liv.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Yin Kwok 吳賢國, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Pan, Pey Chyou 潘佩璆, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsoh, Mei Yeuk Joshua 左美約, MB ChB (CUHK); MRPsych; MIHM; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Chee Wing 黃熾榮, BA (HK); MPhil (Lond.); PsychD (Sur.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Yee Him 黃以謙, MB BS (NSW); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yee, Kay Cheuk Kenneth 余其倬, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Ka Chee 葉嘉池, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yiu, Gar Chung Michael 姚家聰, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yu, Chi Shing Edwin 余枝勝, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

## Surgery

(Chairman of Department: Prof. van Hasselt, Charles Andrew)

### Teachers

Alghithi, Iskander Soliman S, MB ChB (King Abdulaziz); FRCSCan (GenSurg); FRCSCan (ThoracicSurg); FRCSCan (CardicSurg); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Burd, David Andrew Ross, MB ChB, MD (Aberd.); FRCSed; FHKAM (Plastic Surgery); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Chen, Gong George 陳功, MB (Fujian Med. Coll.); MM (Shanghai Sec. Med./Fujian Med. Coll.); PhD (Glas.); Professor [*United*]

Cheng, Wei 鄭偉, MB BS (NSW); MS (HK); FRCSed; FRCSGlas; FRCSI; FHKCS; FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Chiu, Tor Wo 趙多和, BA, BM BCh, MA (Oxon); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; Assistant Professor [*United*]

Chiu, Wai Yan Philip 趙偉仁, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSed; FCSHK; FRCSed (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Elarefi, Ahmed Abdalla, MB BCh (Alfatah, Tripoli); FRCSI; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Professor [*New Asia*]

Houben, Heinrich Christopherus, MD (Cologne); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; DTM&H; FRCSGlas(Paed.Surg); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Hung, Che Wai Terry 洪致偉, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; Assistant Professor [*United*]

Lai, Bo San Paul 賴寶山, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen Surg); FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK (Gen Surg); Professor [*New Asia*]

Lau, Wan Yee Joseph 劉允怡, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; FICA; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; FRCSGlas; FRCS; FAMM; Hon FRACS; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Professor of Surgery [*United*]

Lau, Yun Wong 劉潤皇, BMedSc, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Professor [*United*]

Lee, Yuet Sheung Kathy 李月裳, BSSc, PhD (CUHK); BSc (HK); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Ng, Chi Fai 吳志輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Urol); FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Ng, Kwok Wai 吳國偉, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen Surg); FHKAM (Surgery); Professor [*United*]

Ng, Siu Man Simon 吳兆文, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Poon, Wai Sang 潘偉生, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; Professor of Surgery [*New Asia*]

Shi, Yimin 石益民, MB (Wuhan Med. Coll.); MM (Military Postgrad. Med. Sch.); PhD (Aarhus); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Tong, Chi Fai Michael 唐志輝, MB ChB, DipEpid&AppStat, MD (CUHK); DLO (I.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Underwood, Malcolm John, MB ChB, MD (Leic.); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (CTh); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

van Hasselt, Charles Andrew, MB BCh, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; FRCS; Professor of Surgery (Otorhinolaryngology) [*Shaw*]

Vlantis, Alexander Chris, MB BCh (Witw.); DA(SA); FCS(SA)ORL; FCSHK; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wan, Song 萬松, MB, MD (Beijing Med.); PhD (Libre de Bruxelles, Belgium); FRCS; FCSHK; Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Wong, Kwok Chu 黃國柱, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Yeung, Chung Kwong 楊重光, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); DipPaedSurg (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FRACS; FACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Professor of Surgery [*New Asia*]

Yim, Ping Chuen Anthony 嚴秉泉, BA, MA (Cantab); BM ChB, MA, MD (Oxon); DABS; FACS; FRCS; FRCSEd; FICS; FRCSGlas; FCCP; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; FIBA; Professor of Surgery [*United*]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Chan, Siu Foon Peter 陳兆歡, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRCSEd; Honorary Professor

Chung, Sheung Chee Sydney 鍾尚志, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); MD (CUHK);  
LRCPI; LRCSI; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; MRCP (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); FRCPEd; Honorary Professor  
Cocks, Robert Anthony, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCSEd(A&E); FFAEM;  
FCSHK; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Professor  
King, Wing Keung Walter 金永強, BA (Wis.); MD (Vanderbilt); FRCSC  
(Gen Surg); FACS; FCSHK; DABS; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary  
Clinical Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Abdullah, Victor 石偉棠, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Ahmed, Kawser, MB BS (Chittagong); Honorary Visiting Scholar  
Au, Wing Hang 歐永恒, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Urology);  
FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Au, Yum To Otto 歐鑫濤, MD (Jefferson Med. Coll.); DAB Plastic Surgery;  
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Aung, Tin Htun, MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK;  
FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Boet, Ronald, MB ChB (Stell.); FCS (SA); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery);  
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Chi Kwok 陳自覺, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Chi Wai Angus 陳志偉, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK;  
FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Cho Kwan Edmund 陳祖鈞, MB BS (HK); LRCPEd; LRCSEd;  
LRCPGlas; LRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary  
Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Hay Lap Philip 陳希立, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM  
(Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Hing Sang 陳慶生, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FHKCORL; FHKAM  
(Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Kuen Yi Miranda 陳娟儀, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM  
(Surgery); FRACS; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Kwan Hon 陳君漢, MB BS, MS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); FACS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Lung Wai 陳龍威, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Shu Yin Eddie 陳樹賢, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Tat Ming 陳達明, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Tung Fei 陳東飛, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Wing Cheong 陳永昌, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Yap Joseph 陳熠, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FHKAM  
(Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor



Chang, Shyh Jye 張世傑, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Chen, Chun 陳椿, MB, MM (Fujian Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar  
 Cheng, Chi Wai 鄭志偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Cheng, Choong Boon Anthony 鄭從本, MD (Br. Col.); FRCSC; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Cheung, Chi Hang 張志恒, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Cheung, Ho Yin Michael 張浩然, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRCSEd (Gen); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Cheung, Ho Yuen 張皓琬, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Cheung, Ka Yin 張嘉妍, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Cheung, Kwok Kwong 張國光, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; DLO (UK); DLO (I.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Cheung, Mei Chi Dilys 張美詞, BSc (Lond.); MSc (HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Cheung, Moon Tong 張滿棠, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Chiu, Kit Yee Sherlianne 趙潔儀, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (ORL); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Chow, George 周佐治, MB BS (HK); DLO (I.); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Chow, Shun Kit 周順傑, MB BS (HK); DLO (UK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FRCSEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Chow, Tam Lin 周譚連, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Choy, Tak Kai Alexander 蔡德佳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCSI; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Chu, Gar Man 朱家文, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Chu, Kuen Kwok 朱權國, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (ORL); DLORCS; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Chu, Kwan Ling 朱君令, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Chu, Yip Sun 朱業新, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FRCSEd (ORL); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Chung, Chi Chiu Cliff 鍾志超, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (GenSurg); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Chung, Kam Man Thomas 鍾錦文, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Chung, Kwong Wai 鍾廣槐, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chung, Pui Ching 鍾沛清, MB ChB (Sheff.); FRCSI; FCSHK; FRCSEd;  
 FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Fan, Ning 范寧, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM  
 (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Fenn, Benjamin 范健, MB BS (HK); FRCSI; FRCSEd; FCSHK;  
 FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Fenn, John 范強, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
 (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Fung, Hin Kwok 馮憲國, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd(Gen); DLO  
 (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
 Professor  
 Fung, Kai Bun 馮啓賓, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd(Gen);  
 FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Fung, Ming Kit Terence 馮明杰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK;  
 FHKAM (Surgery); FRCSEd(Gen); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Fung, Shiu Kee 馮紹基, MB BS (HK); DLO (UK); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology);  
 FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Goh, Yu Ching Keith 吳有焜, MB BS (NU Singapore); FRCSEd; FCSHK;  
 FHKAM (Surgery); FAMS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ho, Fung 何峰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology);  
 Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Ho, Leung Sing 何亮誠, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
 (Surgery); FCCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ho, Nga Yi Fiona 何雅兒, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
 (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Ho, Wai Ki 何偉祺, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM  
 (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Ho, Wai Shing Wilson 何偉成, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary  
 Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Ho, Wai Sun 何維新, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical  
 Assistant Professor  
 Hou, See Ming Simon 侯仕明, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
 (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Hui, Kin Leung Edward 許堅樑, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary  
 Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Hwang, Shu Tak James 黃樹德, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
 (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ko, Chi Wah Keith 高志華, MB BS (HK); FRCSI; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen);  
 FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Koh, Gim Hong Matthew 許錦煌, MB BS, MMed (N.U.Singapore); FRCSEd;  
 FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Kong, Chi Kwan 江志群, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery);  
 Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Kong, Han Boon James 龔詩仁, LRCP; MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FRACS;  
 FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ku, Ka Ming 顧家銘, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd(ORL); FHKAM  
 (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Man Yee Wendy 關敏怡, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Kwan, Tim Lok 關添樂, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Kwok, Po Yin Samuel 郭寶賢, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Kwok, Wing Kin 郭永堅, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Kwong, Kwok Hung 鄺國雄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lai, Hin Wang 黎顯宏, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (ORL); DLORCS; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Lam, Ching Wa 林真華, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Lam, Chuen Kwong 林傳廣, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCORL; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lam, Ming Kuen Joseph 藍明權, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Lam, Siu Ho 林少豪, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Lam, Siu Hung Joseph 林少雄, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lam, Wing Fong Percy 林永芳, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Gen); FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lam, Yick Wang Clement 林亦泓, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lam, Yuk Hoi 林旭開, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lau, Chi Wai 劉智偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lau, Fei Lung 劉飛龍, MB BS (HK); MRCP; FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Lau, Hon Wing Daniel 柳漢榮, MB ChB, DipEpid&AppStat, MPH (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FRCSEd(Gen); FRCPATH; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lau, Kwok Wai 劉國威, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Law, Ka Bo Bonita Angela 羅嘉寶, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lee, Fung Yee Janet 李奉儀, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Lee, Kim Hung 李劍雄, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Lee, Kin Wan Kenneth 李建運, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Lee, Kit Fai 李傑輝, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Lip Yen Dennis 李立言, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; DO-HNS; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Siu Wing Augustine 李少榮, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Tai Yam Daniel 李大任, BSc, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Tak Wai 李德偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Wai Chung 李偉宗, BM (S'ton.); FRCS (UK) ; FRCS(ORL) (UK); FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Wai Hung Danny 李偉雄, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRCSEd(Gen); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Wai Ming 李渭明, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Yiu Kee 李耀基, MB BS (HK); MRCSEd; FRCSEd(Gen); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leong, Heng Tat 梁慶達, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Chi Hang Bertrand 梁知行, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Hin Shuen Clarence 梁顯信, MB ChB (Edin.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Ka Lau 梁家驪, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Kam Fung 梁金豐, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Kwong Yi Augustine 梁廣義, MB BS (Syd.); MHA (NSW); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Lap Chi 梁立志, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd(Gen); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Chak Man Jimmy 李澤民, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Chi Ngai Anthony 李志毅, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Ka Wah Michael 李家驊, MB BS (Lond.); LRCP (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Ming Fai 李明輝, MB BS (HK); DLO (UK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Shiu Ki Raymond 李兆奇, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); FRCSEd; FRCS (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Shu Keung 李樹強, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; DipUrol (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Siu Man 李少敏, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Liu, Kam Wing 廖鑑榮, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); LRCP; LRCSI; FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Liu, Kwok Chung 廖國忠, MB ChB (Birm.); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.); FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Kwok Fai 盧國輝, MB BS (HK); DLORCS; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Man Chiu 勞文超, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Siu Sing 勞兆聲, MB BS (HK); DLORCS; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Luk, Hung To 陸洪滔, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Luk, Wai Sing 陸偉成, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; DLO (UK); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mak, Siu King 麥肇敬, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd(Urol); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mak, Sze Yuen Anthony 麥思源, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Man, Chi Wai 文志衛, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mann, Darren Vivian, MB BS, MS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Meng, Chia Shing William 蒙家興, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mok, Pik Tim Francis 莫碧添, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mok, Siu Wai Johnny 莫兆偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCORL; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mui, Lik Man Wilfred 梅力文, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Siu Kwan 吳少君, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Tsz Ki 伍梓奇, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Wai Tat 吳偉達, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Wing Chi 吳咏志, MB BS (HK); MRCSEd; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ngai, Loi Cheong 魏來祥, MB BS (HK); FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Pak, Wai Martin 白威, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pang, Chi Wang Peter 彭志宏, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK (Plastic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pang, Kai Yuen 彭佳源, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Paulose N.M., MB BS (Kerala); FRCSEd; FRCS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Que, Bon We Manuel 郭文偉, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sham, Cheuk Lun 岑卓倫, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Siu, Wing Tai 蕭永泰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Soo, Ming Soon Gordon 蘇明頌, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sun, Tin Fung David 孫天峰, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sun, Wai Ho Raymond 孫偉浩, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Sun, Yu Wen 孫育文, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sung, Ka Keung John 宋家強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FRCSEd(ORL); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Szeto, Yiu Kwai 司徒耀桂, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; DipUrol (Lond.); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tai, Yuk Ping Patrick 戴玉平, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tam, Yuk Him 譚煜謙, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Chung Ngai 鄧宗毅, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Lap Fai Philip 鄧立輝, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Man Kai Herman 鄧文圻, MB BS, MS (HK); FRACS; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tang, Shu On Peter 鄧樹安, MB BS (HK); DLO (RCS, UK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tang, Yiu Chung 鄧耀聰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Taw, Jin Liam 杜仁廉, MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

To, Sau Ying 杜守英, MB BS (HK); DLO (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tong, Fu Man 唐富民, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsang, King Yin Raymond 曾敬賢, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsang, Sung Shan Willis 曾崇山, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tse, Ho Wah 謝豪華, MB ChB, BAO (NUI); FRCSI; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsui, King Yiu Thomas 徐景耀, MB BS (HK); FRACS; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Velayudhan, Venu, MB BS, MS (Kerala); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wai, Heung On Jonahant 衛向安, MB BS (HK); DLO (UK); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wai, Kin Hang Talen 衛建恒, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wan, Yin Ming 溫耀明, MB BS (HK); DLORCS; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wan, Yuk Pui Innes 溫郁培, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Chi Keung 黃志強, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Hoi Tung 黃海東, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Hon Wai Simon 黃漢威, MB BS (Syd.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (ORL); FRCSGlas; DLO (UK); FHKAM (Surgery); FHKCORL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, John 黃劦, MB ChB (CUHK); MSc (Calg.); MRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Ka Cheong Terence 王家昌, BSc, PEd (HK); MSc (S'ton.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Kin Hung Simon 黃健鴻, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kwok Wa 黃國華, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Ling Yuen 黃令婉, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (ORL); FHKCORL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Ngar Shun Victor 黃雅信, MB BS (HK); DLO (UK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Tak Hing 黃德慶, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Wai Sang 黃偉生, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS(Urology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Yat Kiu 王日橋, MB ChB, MSc (Birm.); FRCS (UK); FRCSC; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Woo, Kong Sang John 吳港生, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wu, Hon Wing Arthur 胡漢榮, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yin, Li 銀力, MB (Zunyi Med. Coll.); DipAud (Capital Univ. of Med. Sc./ Macq.); EMBA (Zhongshan); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Ying, Shun Yuen 應純原, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Kam Fai 葉錦輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Po Tin William 葉寶天, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yip, Wai Chun 葉維晉, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Yiu, Raymond 姚英翔, BA, MB BChir (Cantab); FRCS (UK); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yiu, Tim Fuk 姚添福, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Yue, Virgil 虞瑋翔, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FRCSEd(ORL); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Zhu, Xian Lun Cannon 朱獻倫, BMed (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); LMCHK; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

#### *Professional Consultants*

Ng, Hoi Yee Iris 伍凱怡, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (HK); Member, Audiological Soc. of Aust.; Member, H.K. Soc. of Audiology [*Chung Chi*]  
 Thakre, Atul Anant, MB BS, MS (Saur.); DNB; MNAMS; Clinical Professional Consultant [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Research Academic Staff*

He, Guo Wei 何國偉, MB (Anhui Med. Coll.); MMed (Peking Union Med. Coll./Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD, DSc (Monash); MAATS; MSTs; MAPS; FAHA; MISHR; MAAAS; MASCTS; FHKCC; Research Professor of Surgery [*New Asia*]  
 Huang, Lin 黃琳, MB (China Med.); MD (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); Research Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]  
 Ng, Yuen Keng 伍儒敬, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); Research Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]  
 Yang, Qin 楊沁, MB, MM (Anhui Med.); PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Research Staff*

Cong, Lin Hai 叢林海, MB (Harbin Med.); MM (Kunming Med. Coll.); Visiting Scholar  
 Diao, Mei 刁美, MB (Capital Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate  
 Hui, Wing Sze 許詠詩, BSc, PhD (HKUST); Research Associate  
 Li, Mingyue 李明月, BS (Jilin); MS (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc./Peking Union Med. Coll.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
 Liu, Weiwei 劉巍巍, MB (Zhangjiakou Med. Coll.); MD (Zhongshan); Visiting Scholar  
 Liu, Zhimin 劉智敏, BS (Sichuan); MEng (Chengdu Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DS (W. China of Med. Sc.); Research Associate  
 Lu, Gang 路鋼, MB (Shandong Med.); Visiting Scholar  
 Shigemura, Norihisa, MD, PhD (Osaka); Visiting Scholar  
 Song, Gang 宋剛, BS (Yantai Normal); MAgr (Fujian Agr. & Forest.); DS (Xiamen); Research Associate  
 Sreedhar, Biji, BSc, MSc (Kerala); Research Associate  
 Sun, Loi Wah 辛來華, BEng (HKUST); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (PolyU); Postdoctoral Fellow  
 Tan, Qunyou 譚群友, MB (W. China Med.); MM (Military Postgrad. Med. Sch.); MD (Third Military Med.); Visiting Scholar



Tsung, Yuk San 曾玉珊, BSc, MPhil, PhD (PolyU); Research Associate  
Woo, Bing Chung Edwin 胡秉聰, MB ChB (Leeds); MD (Manc.); FRCSEd;  
FRCS(C-Th); Visiting Scholar

Zhang, Feng 張峰, MB, MM (Hebei Med.); Visiting Scholar

Zhang, Zhijun 張志軍, BEng, MEng (Xi'an Jiaotong); PhD (CUHK);  
Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhao, Ru, MB (China Med. Coll.); MM (Peking Union Med. Coll.); Visiting  
Scholar

#### *Administrative Assistant*

Ho, Pui Ling 何佩玲, DipJournal (Shue Yan Coll.); MA (York, UK)

#### *Executive Officer*

Cheung, Wai Kuen 張惠娟, BA (City Polytech)

#### *Clinical Officer*

Wong, Shiu Yuen 王小圓, MB ChB (Glas.); MRCSGlas

#### *Nursing Officers*

Au Yeung, Chi Man 歐陽志民, RN; BNurs (CUHK); MSc (HK)

Lam, Chuen Hing 林全慶, RN; CertPharm&PharmMgt, FoundCertPsy (SPACE,  
HK); DipEpid&AppStat (CUHK); BNurs (Monash)

Lo, Suk Yee Phoebe 盧淑儀, RN; RGN (UK); RM; RN (Canada); CGFNSCert;  
PractCertENTNurs; DipEpid&AppStat (CUHK); BNurs (Ballarat); MSc  
(PolyU)

#### *Speech Therapist*

Lui, Lai Yee 呂麗怡, BSc(Sp&HearSc) (HK)

### **Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit**

(Director: Prof. Rainer, Timothy Hudson)

#### *Teachers*

Graham, Colin Alexander, MB ChB, MPH (Glas.); DipIMCRCSEd; FRCSEd;  
FRCSGlas; FIMCRCSEd; FFAEM; Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Man, Shin Yan 萬善仁, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Emergency  
Medicine); FHKCEM; Assistant Professor [*United*]

Rainer, Timothy Hudson, BSc, MB BCh, MD (Wales); MRCP (UK); FHKCEM;  
FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FFAEM; Professor [*Shaw*]

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Tak Shing Jimmy 陳德勝, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical  
Associate Professor

Cheng, Chi Hung 鄭志雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSed; FHKAM (Emergency  
Medicine); FHKCEM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Nai Kwong 張乃光, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (A&E); Honorary  
Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Tsz Fung Ian 張子峰, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPi; FRCSEd;  
FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor

Chung, Chin Hung 鍾展鴻, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM; FACS; FRCSEd;  
FFAEM; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Huang, Yu Tat Theodore 黃汝達, BSc (Houston Baptist); MB BS (HK);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Mei Yee 林美怡, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (Lond); MRCSEd; FHKAM  
(Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Law, Kam Leung 羅金亮, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (A&E); Honorary Clinical  
Assistant Professor

Lee, Lap Yip Larry 李立業, BSc(Med), MB BS (NSW); MRCSEd; FHKCEM;  
FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Chi Bui 盧志彪, MB BS (HK); MSc (Leic.); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); DCH  
(Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCSEd (A&E); FHKCEM;  
FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FFAEM; FIMC RCS(Ed); Honorary  
Clinical Associate Professor

Luk, Wai Cheong Scotty 陸偉昌, MB ChB (CUHK); MHA (NSW); FRCSEd;  
FRCSEd (A&E); FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM;  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Man, Chi Yin 文志賢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (A&E);  
FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate  
Professor

Murphy, Bernard Joseph, MB ChB (Aberd.); GDipL(CPE) (MMU); PCLL  
(HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Man Ho 吳民豪, MB BS (HK); MSocSc (S. Aust.); FRCSEd; FRCS  
(A&E); FACEM; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary  
Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Wah Shan 伍華山, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCEM; FHKAM  
(Emergency Medicine); FFAEM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ong, Kim Lian 王金蓮, MB BS (Sing.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Poon, Wai Kwong, RN; MA (Farington); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Shum, Kin 岑健, MB BS (HK); MRCSEd; DPDerm (Wales); FHKCEM;  
FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Shum, Kwok Leung, BA, MPA (HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tam, Man Kit 譚民傑, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCEM; FHKAM;  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Chi On 鄧志安, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FHKAM (Emergency  
Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Yiu Hang Simon 鄧耀鏗, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKCEM;  
FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Tai Wai 黃大偉, MB BS (HK); MBA (CUHK); MHA (NSW); MA  
(CityU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM; FFAEM;  
Adjunct Professor

Woo, Wing Keung 胡永強, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKCEM; FHKAM  
(Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Hiu Hung 楊曉紅, RN; BHSc (W. Syd.); MNurs (W'gong.); Med (HK);  
DCCN (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yeung, Sai Dat Richard 楊世達, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); MRCP (UK); MRCPI;  
FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor

Yeung, Sai Him John, DipEd (Br. Col.); MSc (Leic.); BA (Murd.); MIPA (HK);  
PGCertHealthEcon (Aberd.); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Yim, Wai Ting 嚴為定, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCEd; FHKCEM; FHKAM  
(Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Yuen, Cheuk Pun Eddie 袁卓斌, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCSEd; FHKAM  
(Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

*Research Staff*

Chan, Wing Yan 陳穎欣, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

## Clinical Immunology Unit

*Director*

Lam, Wai Kei 林偉基, MSc (Warw.); PhD (S'ton.); CChem FRSC; FACB

*Teachers*

Chui, Yiu Loon 崔耀隆, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor [United]  
Lim, Pak Leong 林柏良, BSc, PhD (Adel.); FASM; Professor [Chung Chi]

*Research Staff*

Chan, Chung Lap 陳頌立, BSc (HKBU); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Tam, Chi Hang Frankie 譚志恒, BTech (Macq.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral  
Fellow

*Scientific Officer*

Leung, Tze Ming 梁子明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HK)

## Kai Chong Tong Clinical Skills Learning Centre

*Director*

Chung, Chi Wai David 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPC; FHKCA;  
FHKAM (Anaesthesiology)

## Hong Kong Eating Disorders Centre

*Director*

Lee, Sing 李誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)

## Hong Kong Mood Disorders Centre

*Director*

Lee, Sing 李誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)

*Practising Clinical Psychologists*

Cheung, Man Ching 張文菁, BSSc, PGDipPsy (CUHK)  
Cheung, Siu Wan Emily 張小雲, BSocSc, PCPsych (HK); MSSc (CUHK)  
Chow, Hoi Sze Daisy 鄒凱詩, BSocSc (HK); MSSc (CUHK); MHKCPA;  
MHKPS; DCP  
Kwok, Pik San Kathleen 郭碧珊, BSSc, MSSc (CUHK)  
Leung, Yee Ling 梁漪鈴, BBA, PGDipPsy (CUHK)

*Clinical Psychologist*

Lee, Ka Wing Athene 李嘉穎, BSocSc (HK); MSSc (CUHK)

## Laboratory Animal Services Centre

### *Director*

James, Anthony Edward, BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (NSW); MRepSc (Monash); GradCertEd (Tas.); MACVSc; MAIM; MRCVS; RegVetSurg

## Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories

### *Scientific Officer*

Lee, Kwong Man Simon 李廣文, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

## Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students

### *Warden*

Chan, Chiu Yeung 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.)

### *Hall Manager*

Hui, Lap Chung Stephen 許立中, BSc (Alta.)

## Multidiscipline Laboratories

### *Chairman, Multi-Discipline Laboratories Committee*

Tam, Michael S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

## Office of Academic Services

### *Director*

Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

## Medical Information Technology Unit

### *Head*

Fang Jiang, Yan Jenny 方姜燕, BS (Shandong); MSc (Napier)

### *Computer Officer*

Lam, Sze Fan Patrick 林仕勳, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK)

## Office of Educational Services

### *Director*

Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

### *Assistant Director*

Yip, Pak Yiu Simon 葉柏堯, BSc (McG.); MSc (Melb.); GradDip (RMIT); GradDip (La Trobe); Teacher's Cert (H.K. Polytech.); PhD (Deakin); MACS

## Pathology Teaching Laboratory

### *Director*

Ng, Ho Keung 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCPath; FRCPA; FCAP; FFPPathRCPI; FHKAM (Pathology); MIAC; FHKCPath

## Electronic Services Unit

### *Assistant Services Engineer*

Cheung, Chi Kong 張志剛, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Kent)

---

## Faculty of Science

### Dean

Kwan, Hoi Shan 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (UC, Davis)

### Associate Deans

Chan, Hon Fu Raymond 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (NY) (Research)

Ng, Kee Pui Dennis 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); CChem FRSC; CSci (Student Affairs)

Poon, Wai Yin 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA) (Education)

### Honorary Professors of Science

Roberts, Richard J., BSc, PhD; Hon DSc (Sheff.); Hon MD (Uppsala); Hon MD (Bath); Hon DSc (Derby); Hon DSc (CUHK); FRS; Foreign Fellow, Natnl. Acad. of Med. Sc., Pakistan; FASAS; FAAM; Nobel Laureate in Physiology/Medicine

Wüthrich, Kurt, PhD (Basel); Hon Doctorates (Univ. degli Studi di Siena, Zurich, Ecole Polytech. Federale de Lausanne, Univ. de Valencia, Sheff., King George's Med., Pecs); Hon FRSEd; Hon FRSC; FIUPAC; FAAAS; Hon FNI; Nobel Laureate in Chemistry

### Research Academic Staff

Shum, Kar Ping 岑嘉評, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.);

Research Professor of Mathematics [*Chung Chi*]

### Faculty Secretary

Yang Ho, Angela 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

### Executive Officer

Lam, Chuk Wan Jorine 林竹韻, BBA (SW Texas State); BA (CUHK); MA (HKBU)

## Science Centre Management Office

### Executive Officer

Ng, Yuen Man 吳婉雯, BSSc (CUHK); HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)

## Biochemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Fung, Kwok Pui)

### Teachers

Au, Wing Ngor Shannon 區詠娥, HigherDipAppBio (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Portsmouth); PhD (HK); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Chan, Ho Yin Edwin 陳浩然, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Chan, King Ming 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Chen, Zhenyu 陳振宇, BS (Henan Normal); PhD (Mass.); Professor [*New Asia*]

Cheng, Hon Ki 鄭漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor [*United*]

Cheung, Wing Tai 張榮泰, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Associate Professor [*United*]

Fong, Wing Ping 方永平, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
 Fung, Kwok Pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK); Professor of  
 Biochemistry [*United*]  
 Guldán, Georgia Sue, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MSc, PhD (Tufts); Associate  
 Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Ho, Wing Shing John 何永成, BSc (Alta.); MA, PhD (NY State); Associate  
 Professor [*Shaw*]  
 Ho, Yuanyuan 何源遠, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MSc, PhD (Col.); Assistant  
 Professor [*United*]  
 Kong, Siu Kai 江紹佳, SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD  
 (CUHK); MBA (Strath.); CBiol; MIBiol; Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
 Kwok, Tim Tak 郭添德, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Associate  
 Professor [*Shaw*]  
 Lee, Sau Tuen Susanna 李秀端, DipBio (H.K. Baptist); MS, MS (Mississippi);  
 PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Leung, Kwok Nam 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (ANU); Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
 Leung, Lai Kwok 梁禮國, BSc (Alta.); MS (Wyoming); PhD (Kentucky);  
 Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Ng, Tzi Bun 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Nfld.); Professor of Biochemistry  
 [*New Asia*]  
 Shaw, Pang Chui 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DIC, PhD (Lond.); Professor  
 [*Chung Chi*]  
 Tsang, Suk Ying 曾淑瑩, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*United*]  
 Tsui, Kwok Wing 徐國榮, BSc, PGDE, PhD (CUHK); Professor [*United*]  
 Wan, Chi Cheong David 溫志昌, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); Associate  
 Professor [*Shaw*]  
 Wang, Jun 王駿, GradCert (Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.); PhD (Wis.-Madison);  
 Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Waye, Miu Yee Mary 韋妙宜, BSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Tor.); Professor  
 [*Chung Chi*]  
 Wong, Kam Bo 黃錦波, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Associate  
 Professor [*New Asia*]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Ho, Shuk Mei 何淑薇, BSc, PhD (HK); Honorary Professor  
 Pang, Shiu Fun 彭樹勳, BSc (CUHK); MA (Calif. State); PhD (Pitt.); Honorary  
 Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Lo, Yuk Lam 盧毓琳, BSc (Wat.); Adjunct Professor  
 Su, Miancheng 蘇勉誠, MB, MM, MD (Chengdu Univ. of TCM); Honorary  
 Visiting Scholar  
 Tso, Wung Wai 曹宏威, BBS; JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MSc (Miami); PhD  
 (Wis.-Madison); CChem FRSC; Adjunct Professor  
 Wong, Bing Lou 黃炳鏐, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MS, PhD (Tufts); Adjunct  
 Professor  
 Yeung, Shu Ying 楊樹英, BEng, PhD (Lond.); Honorary Assistant Professor  
 Yip Ngan, Man Wai Alice 葉顏文慧, BSc (Qu.); Honorary Associate Professor

### Instructor

Ngai, Hung Kui 魏雄鉅, BSc, PhD (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]

### Research Academic Staff

Ho, Kwok Keung Walter 何國強, AB, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Research Professor of Biochemistry [*United*]

Tsang, Sau Cheuk David 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (McG.); Research Professor [*United*]

Tsang, Wai Kei 曾偉基, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

### Research Staff

Choy, Yuen Min 蔡棉, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Huang, Xigui 黃希貴, BEng, MS (Southwest China Normal); Visiting Scholar  
Sun, Ye 孫曄, BAg (Gansu Agr.); MAgr (Nanjing Forestry); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Tang, Wai Kwan 鄧慧琦, BSc (PolyU); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Tsang, Wing Pui 曾詠佩, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wang, Hexiang 王賀祥, BAg, MAgr (Peking Agr.); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Wong, Ho 王灝, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Ye, Xiujuan 葉秀娟, BAg (Kyushu Tokai); DEng (Kumamoto); Research Associate

## Biology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Woo, Ying Shiu Norman)

### Teachers

Ang, Put Jr. 伍澤賈, BSc, MSc (Philippines); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

But, Pui Hay Paul 畢培曦, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Professor [*Shaw*]

Cheung, Chi Keung Peter 張志強, BSc (HK); MChem, PhD (NSW); Associate Professor [*United*]

Chiu, Siu Wai 趙紹惠, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PGDipMicrobiol (Tokyo & Osaka); PhD (Manc.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Chu, Ka Hou 朱嘉濠, BA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (MIT); Professor [*New Asia*]

Chu, Lee Man 朱利民, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Liv.); Associate Professor [*United*]

Chung, Hau Yin 鍾厚賢, BSc, MSc (Hawaii); PhD (Louisiana State); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Fung, Ming Chiu 馮明釗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU); Professor [*New Asia*]

Ge, Wei 葛偉, BS (Nanjing); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (Alta.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Guo, Dianjing 郭殿京, BS, MAgr (Northeast Agr.); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Jiang, Liwen 姜里文, BS (S. China Agr.); MSc (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
 Kwan, Hoi Shan 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (UC, Davis); Professor [*United*]  
 Kwan, Kin Ming 關健明, BSc, PhD (HK); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Lam, Hon Ming 林漢明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
 Ngai, Sai Ming 倪世明, BSc (Wat.); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]  
 Sun, Sai Ming Samuel 辛世文, BSc (CUHK); BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Academician, Chinese Acad. of Eng.; Professor of Biology [*Chung Chi*]  
 Wong, Chong Kim 黃劄儉, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ott.); Professor [*Shaw*]  
 Wong, Po Keung 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Davis); Professor [*United*]  
 Wong, Yum Shing 黃蔭成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Davis); Associate Professor [*United*]  
 Woo, Ying Shiu Norman 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (HK); Professor [*Shaw*]

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Wai Kit Albert 陳偉傑, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Baylor Coll. of Med., USA); JD (Col.); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Chau, Chi Fai 周志輝, BSc (Chung Hsing); MS (Texas A&M); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Cui, Wuwei 崔武衛, BS (Peking); MS (Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.); PhD (Manit.); Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Khan, Ikhlas Ahmad, BSc, MSc (Alig.); PhD (Ludwig-Maximilian Unvi. Munich); Adjunct Professor  
 Leung, Hon Chiu 梁漢釗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Texas); MAACR; MAAAS; MACS; Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Leung, Sai Cheong Patrick 梁世昌, BSc (CUHK); PhD (UC, Davis); MASM; MAAAS; Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Robinson, David Gordon, BSc, PhD (Leeds); Dr.rer.nat.habil (Gottingen); Adjunct Professor  
 Wong, Kwong Kwok 王光國, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

#### *Senior Instructor*

Chiu, Chi Ming Lawrence 招志明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK) [*United*]

#### *Instructors*

Chung, Kwok Cheong 鍾國昌, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*New Asia*]  
 Chung, Wai Ki 鍾偉祺, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Maine); DipOccupHealth&Safety (LiPACE, OUHK) [*Chung Chi*]  
 Yam, Kwan Mei 任君美, BSc, MPhil (CUHK) [*Shaw*]

#### *Research Staff*

Bu, Yunping 卜雲萍, BS (Wuhan); MS (Yunnan); DS (Nankai); Postdoctoral Fellow  
 Deane, Eddie Edward, BSc (Wales); PhD (Nott.); Research Fellow



Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BBS; BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Lee, Yin Tse 李賢祉, BSc (CUHK); PhD (UC, Santa Cruz); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Li, Hongye 李宏業, BS (Yangzhou); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Liu, Lin 劉琳, BAg (Ocean Univ. of Qingdao); MS (S. China Normal); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Liu, Pui Shan Lucia 廖佩珊, BSc, PhD (HK); Research Officer

Mark, Kai Keung 麥繼強, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (Oreg.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Ooi, Eng Choon Vincent 黃榮春, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MSc (Sask.); PhD (Tor.); Senior Research Fellow

Yu, Hengxiu 于恒秀, BAg (Jiangsu Agr. Coll.); MAg (Yangzhou); Research Associate

Yuan, Dingyang 袁定陽, BAg (Guangxi Agr.); MAg (Hunan Agr.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhang, Guangtao 張光濤, BS (Nanjing); MAg, DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate

## Chemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wu, Chi)

### *Wei Lun Research Professor*

Mak, Chung Wai Thomas 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

### *Teachers*

Au Yeung, Chik Fun Steve 歐陽植勳, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.); Professor [Shaw]

Chan, Kin Shing 陳建成, BSc (HK); PhD (Chic.); Professor [Shaw]

Chan, Man Chor 陳文初, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor [Chung Chi]

Chan, Tak Wah Dominic 陳德華, BSc, PhD (Warw.); Professor [Shaw]

Chow, Hak Fun 周克勳, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); CChem FRSC; Professor [Chung Chi]

Lam, Sik Lok 林錫樂, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [New Asia]

Lee, Hung Kay 李鴻基, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor [United]

Leung, Wing Por 梁永波, BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem FRSC; Professor [Shaw]

Liu, Zhifeng 劉志鋒, BS (Wuhan); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (W. Ont.); Professor [United]

Miao, Qian 繆謙, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Assistant Professor [Chung Chi]

Ng, Kee Pui Dennis 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); CChem FRSC; CSci; Professor [Chung Chi]

Shing, Kung Ming Tony 成公明, BSc (HK); MSc, PhD, DSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem FRSC; Chartered Scientist; Professor [United]

Wong, Nai Ching Henry 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD, DSc (Lond.); CChem FRSC; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Fellow, Acad. of Sc. for the Developing World; Professor of Chemistry [*New Asia*]  
Wong, Wai Fun 黃偉芬, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (NY); FAPS; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Professor of Chemistry [*New Asia*]  
Xie, Zuwei 謝作偉, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); PhD (Technische Univ. Berlin/Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); Professor of Chemistry [*United*]  
Yu, Chai Mei 余濟美, BS (St. Martin's Coll.); PhD (Idaho); Professor [*United*]  
Zheng, Bo 鄭波, BS (Peking); PhD (Duke); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Chan, Sunney Ignatius 陳長謙, BS, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Honorary Professor  
Li, Wai Kee 李偉基, BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.); Honorary Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Bao, Xinhe 包信和, BS, DS (Fudan); Adjunct Professor  
Chan, Tze Lock 陳子樂, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane); Adjunct Professor  
Fu, Xianzhi 傅賢智, BS, MS, DS (Peking); Adjunct Professor  
Ma, Shengming 麻生明, BS (Hangzhou); MS, DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Adjunct Professor  
Tian, Zhongqun 田中群, BS (Xiamen); PhD (S'ton.); Adjunct Professor  
Wan, See Ming Terence 溫思明, BSc (Wis.-Madison); PhD (MIT); EurChem; CSci; CChem FRSC; FAORC; Adjunct Associate Professor  
Zhang, Xi 張希, BS, MS, DS (Jilin); Adjunct Professor  
Zhao, Jincai 趙進才, BA (Inner Mongolia); MS (Peking); PhD (Meisei); Adjunct Professor

#### *Teaching Fellow*

Hui, Ka Chung 許加聰, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.) [*Shaw*]

#### *Senior Instructors*

Chan, Wing Fat 陳永發, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.) [*Shaw*]  
Mak, Kin Wah 麥建華, BSc, PhD (CUHK) [*New Asia*]

#### *Instructors*

Cheung, Yu San 張羽伸, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Iowa State) [*United*]  
Yang, Li Wei 楊力偉, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (Br. Col.) [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Research Academic Staff*

Ngai, To 魏濤, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

#### *Research Staff*

Deng, Liang 鄧亮, BS (Peking); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Lo, Pui Chi 盧沛芝, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Wang, Jianglong 王江龍, BS (Hebei); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Ye, Xiaodong 葉曉東, BS, DS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zang, Shuangquan 臧雙全, BS, MS (Henan); DS (Nanjing); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Zhang, Hua 張驊, BS, MS (Zhejiang); PhD (NSW); Honorary Research Associate  
Zhao, Xiaoli 趙小莉, BS, MS (Jilin); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

## School of Chinese Medicine

(Director of School: Prof. Che, Chun Tao)

### *Honorary Professor of Chinese Medicine*

Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BBS; BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.)

### *Teachers*

Cen, Zebo 岑澤波, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Visiting Professor  
[*Chung Chi*]

Che, Chun Tao 車鎮濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Ill.); Professor [*New Asia*]

Li, Zhiying 李志英, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); MM (Chengdu Univ. of TCM); Visiting Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Liang, Songming 梁頌名, Grad (Beijing Med.); Grad (Beijing Univ. of TCM); Visiting Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Liang, Zhiying 梁直英, Grad (Zhongshan Med. Coll.); MM (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); MMedSc (McM.); Visiting Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Lin, Zhixiu 林志秀, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); PhD (Lond.); PGCertHigherEd (Middlesex); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Shen, Jiangang 沈劍剛, MB (Hunan Coll. of TCM); MM (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Sun, Waizhu 孫外主, GradCert (Tianjin Sec. Med. Coll.); PGCert (Tianjin Coll. of TCM); Visiting Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Xu, Jiansheng 許建勝, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Visiting Scholar [*New Asia*]

### *Teacher (by courtesy)*

Fong, Yuk Fai Ben 方玉輝, MB BS, MPH (Syd.); DOM, DFM (CUHK); FRACMA; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FHKCCM (AdminMed); Associate Professor

### *Honorary Professors*

Chen, Chongming 陳重明, Grad (Zhejiang Agr.); Honorary Visiting Professor

Chen, Keji 陳可冀, Grad (Fujian Med.); Grad (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.);

Honorary Visiting Professor

Feng, Xinsong 馮新送, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Honorary Visiting Professor

Kwan, Hoi Shan 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (UC, Davis); Honorary Professor

She, Jing 佘靖, Grad (Capital Med.); Honorary Visiting Professor

Sun, Handong 孫漢董, Grad (Yunnan); PhD (Kyoto); Honorary Visiting Professor

Tam, Ling Kwan 談靈鈞, Grad (Lingnan Coll. of TCM); Honorary Visiting Professor

Yen, Shiyun 嚴世芸, Grad (Shanghai Coll. of TCM); Honorary Visiting Professor  
Zhou, Ronghan 周榮漢, Grad (E. China Pharm. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Chu Lam 陳柱林, MB (Zhongshan Med.); Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Professor  
Fan, Ka Wai 范家偉, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Jin, Jia Hua 金家華, Grad (Beijing Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Lai, Shilong 賴世隆, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Professor  
Lee, Chuen Kwun Joseph 李川軍, MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); FRCPC; FCAP; FRCPA; FRCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FIAC; Adviser and Adjunct Professor  
Leung, Wing Nang Albert 梁榮能, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Monash); DipChiMed, GradDipChiMed (Ching Wah TCM Coll.); DipLaw (HK); Adjunct Professor  
Li, Handong 李捍東, Grad (Guangdong Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Liu, Maocai 劉茂才, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Professor  
Ming, Shun Pei 明順培, MM (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Qiu, Zeliang 邱澤亮, MB (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Tam, Chit Ming 譚哲明, BSc (HK); PhD (HKUST); CChem MRSC; Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Tsea, Ping Chung 謝秉忠, BasicMedCert (SPACE, HK); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Tsoi, Sheung Pan 蔡尚斌, Adjunct Professor  
Xie, Guocai 謝國材, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Professor  
Xiong, Manqi 熊曼琪, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Professor  
Zhang, Xiuxia 張秀霞, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Associate Professor

#### *Adviser*

She, Jing 佘靖, Grad (Capital Med.); Honorary Adviser

#### *Professional Consultants*

Chen, Yu Kun 陳玉琨, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM) [*Chung Chi*]  
Tam, Hung Pun 譚鴻彬, BPharm (Syd.); CertChiMed, CertChiMedRes (Ching Wah Chinese Med. Inst.); RegPharm (NSW); RegPharm; Honorary Professional Consultants  
Zhou, Ke Bang 周克邦, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM) [*New Asia*]

#### *Instructors*

Miao, Jiang Xia 繆江霞, MB (Nanjing Coll. of TCM); MM (Guangzhou Univ. of TCM) [*New Asia*]  
Tse, Wo Frederick 謝和, MB (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); DipMgt (NZIM); PGDipBusAdm (Massey) [*Chung Chi*]  
Wong, Yeuk Oi 黃約愛, MM (Zhejiang Coll. of TCM); PhD (CUHK) [*New Asia*]

Zhao, Li 趙利, MB (Beijing Coll. of TCM); MM (China Acad. of TCM); PhD (HKBU) [*New Asia*]

#### Research Staff

Chan, Sun Kin Sunny 陳燊鍵, BSc, BAsC (Br. Col.); PhD (CUHK);  
Postdoctoral Fellow

Lam, Kit Yee 林潔兒, BAsC, MAsC (RMIT); Research Associate

Li, Chunman 李春滿, MB (Bethun Med.); MM (Peking Union Med.); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Liu, Baiyan 劉柏炎, MB (Hunan Coll. of TCM); MM (Hunan Res. Inst. of TCM); MD (Central South); Visiting Scholar

Zhao, Ming 趙明, BS (Shandong Med.); MS (China Pharm.); PhD (CUHK);  
Postdoctoral Fellow

#### Scientific Officer

Ip, Siu Po 葉兆波, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKUST)

#### Executive Officer

Wong, Siu Wai Winnie 王笑慧, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

## Mathematics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Ka Sing)

#### Teachers

Au, Kwok Keung 區國強, BSc (CUHK); PEd (HK); PhD (UC, San Diego);  
Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Chan, Hon Fu Raymond 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (NY); Professor of  
Mathematics [*Chung Chi*]

Chen, Ke, BS (Dalian Univ. of Tech.); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Plymouth); Visiting  
Scholar [*Chung Chi*]

Chou, Kai Seng 曹啟昇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (NY); Professor [*New Asia*]

Feng, Dejun 豐德軍, BEng (Chengdu Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MS, DS (Wuhan);  
Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Lau, Ka Sing 劉家成, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wash.); Professor of Mathematics  
[*Chung Chi*]

Leung, Chi Wai 梁子威, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor  
[*Shaw*]

Leung, Nai Chung 梁迺聰, MSc (UC, San Diego); PhD (MIT); Professor  
[*Chung Chi*]

Luk, Hing Sun 陸慶桑, BA (HK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Professor [*United*]

Tam, Luen Fai 譚聯輝, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Stan.); Professor [*Shaw*]

Wan, Yau Heng Tom 溫有恒, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Professor  
[*New Asia*]

Wang, Xiaowei 王曉瑋, BS (Wuhan); MS (Peking); PhD (Brandeis); Assistant  
Professor [*New Asia*]

Wei, Juncheng 魏軍城, BS (Wuhan); PhD (Minn.); Professor [*United*]

Xin, Zhouping 辛周平, BS (Northwestern); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD  
(Mich.); William M.W. Mong Professor of Mathematics [*New Asia*]

Zou, Jun 鄒軍, BS (Jiangxi); MS (Wuhan); PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.);  
Professor [*United*]

### Senior Instructor

Cheung, Leung Fu 張亮夫, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Bonn)  
[*Chung Chi*]

### Instructors

Fong, Wing Chung 方穎聰, BSc (HK); MSc, DPhil (Oxon) [*Shaw*]  
Lau, Chi Hin 劉智軒, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK) [*Chung Chi*]

### Research Academic Staff

Ng, Kung Fu 吳恭孚, MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales); Research Professor [*United*]

### Research Staff

He, Xinggang 何興綱, BS (Wuhan); MS (Fudan); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

## Physics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lin, Hai Qing)

### Honorary Professor of Physics

Yang, Chen Ning 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Nobel Laureate in Physics; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei

### Teachers

Ching, Shuk Chi Emily 程淑姿, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Professor [*New Asia*]

Chu, Ming Chung 朱明中, BSc, PhD (Caltech); Professor [*Shaw*]

Hark, Sui Kong 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (NY State); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Hui, Pak Ming 許伯銘, BSc (HK); MS, PhD (Ohio State); Professor [*Shaw*]

Kui, Hin Wing 瞿顯榮, BS (Caltech); PhD (Harv.); Professor [*Shaw*]

Lau, Woon Ming Leo 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Materials Science [*Chung Chi*]

Lee, Wing Kee 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Leung, Pui Tang 梁培燈, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech); Professor [*Shaw*]

Li, Quan 李泉, BS (Peking); PhD (Northwestern); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Lin, Hai Qing 林海青, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Iowa State); PhD (UC, San Diego); Professor [*New Asia*]

Liu, Kwok Leung 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor [*New Asia*]

Liu, Renbao 劉仁保, BS (Nanjing); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Lo, Chi Fai 羅志輝, SB, PhD (MIT); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Ng, Hang Leung Dickon 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.); MIP; CPhy; Associate Professor [*United*]

Ong, Hock Chun Daniel 王福俊, BA, PhD (Northwestern); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Wang, Jianfang 王建方, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Peking); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wong, Hong Kuen 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor [*United*]

Wong, King Young 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor  
[*United*]

Xia, Keqing 夏克青, BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Young, Kenneth 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech); Professor of Physics [*United*]

Yu, Kin Wah 余建華, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (UCLA); Professor [*New Asia*]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis); Honorary  
Professor

Suen, Wai Mo 孫緯武, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MA, PhD (Caltech); Honorary  
Professor

Tse, John S. 謝碩, BSc (CUHK); PhD (W. Ont.); Honorary Professor

Zhao, Zhongxian 趙忠賢, Grad (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); Hon DSc  
(CUHK); Honorary Professor

Zhu, Shiyao 朱詩堯, MS (Shanxi); DS (Shanghai Jiaotong); FOSA; FIP;  
Honorary Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Kiang, David B.I. 江本一, BSc (Mt. All.); MSc, PhD (McM.); Adjunct  
Professor

Yeung, Lee Kin 楊利堅, BSc, MSc, PhD (City, UK); CChem MRSC; Fellow,  
Inst. of Ceramics; Fellow, Inst. of Metal Finishing; Adjunct Professor

#### *Senior Instructors*

Tong, Shiu Sing Dominic 湯兆昇, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*New Asia*]

Wong, Wing Hung 王永雄, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MCS (Lutheran Theol.  
Sem.) [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Instructors*

Cheng, Kai Ming 鄭啟明, BSc, PhD (HK) [*Chung Chi*]

Pang, Kam Moon 彭金滿, BSc (HK); MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*Shaw*]

#### *Research Academic Staff*

Gu, Shijian 顧世建, BS, MS, DS (Zhejiang); Research Assistant Professor  
[*New Asia*]

Law, Chi Kwong 羅志光, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Roch.); Research  
Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Wan, Tsz Kai Jones 溫子佳, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant  
Professor [*Shaw*]

Wong, Ka Wai 黃家偉, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant Professor  
[*Chung Chi*]

Zhang, Xitian 張喜田, BS (Jilin); MS, DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research  
Assistant Professor [*United*]

Zhou, Shengqi 周生啓, BS (Lanzhou); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research  
Assistant Professor [*United*]

#### *Research Staff*

An, Jin 安晉, BS, DS (Nanjing); Research Associate

Chang, Kai 常凱, DS (Beijing Normal); Research Fellow

Gao, Yun 高云, BS, MS (Beijing Normal); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Lam, Chiu Ying 林超英, BSc, BScSp (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC; Honorary Research Associate

Lin, Lap Ming 練立明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wash.); Postdoctoral Fellow

Mok, Siu Wah 莫少華, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

Poon, Hoi To Joseph 潘海濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Shi, Liang 時亮, BS (Anhui); MS, DEng (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); Research Associate

Sun, Chao 孫超, BS, MS (Lanzhou); MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

Tian, Guangshan 田光善, BS (Peking); MS (Col.); PhD (Prin.); Research Associate

Wang, Hao 王浩, BEng, DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Research Associate

Wu, Run 吳潤, BEng (Northeast); MEng (Beijing Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Research Associate

Xiao, Junjun 肖君軍, BS, MS (Lanzhou); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Xu, Haiyang 徐海陽, BS, MS (Northeast Normal); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Postdoctoral Fellow

Yang, Zhi 楊志, BS, MS, DS (Lanzhou); Research Associate

Ye, Chao 葉超, GradDip (Fudan); Research Associate

Yip, Sung Tat 葉崇達, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate (by courtesy)

Zheng, Dafang 鄭大昉, BS, MS (S. China Normal); DS (Fudan); Research Associate

Zheng, Zhi 鄭直, BS (C. China Normal); MS (Tsinghua); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Zhou, Yuan 周苑, BS, MS, DS (Nanjing); Postdoctoral Fellow

*Computer Officer*

Chan, Mou Wai 陳茂威, BSc (CUHK)

**Centre for Scientific Analysis of Antique Artifacts**

*Director*

Hark, Sui Kong 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (NY State)

**Central Laboratory of Physics**

*Assistant Director*

Lee, Chung Kay 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

**Statistics**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Ngai Hang)

*Teachers*

Chan, Ngai Hang 陳毅恒, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Maryland-Coll. Park); FIMS; FASA; Professor of Statistics [*United*]

Chan, Ping Shing Ben 陳炳城, BSc, MSc, PhD (McM.); Associate Professor [*United*]

Cheung, Siu Hung 張紹洪, BA (C'dia.); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]



Gu, Ming Gao 顧鳴高, BS (Fudan); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Professor  
[*New Asia*]

Lee, Sik Yum 李錫欵, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (UCLA); FASA;  
Professor of Statistics [*New Asia*]

Leung, Chi Ying 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor  
[*Chung Chi*]

Leung, Pui Lam William 梁沛霖, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate  
Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Li, Kim Hung 李劍鏗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Chic.); Professor  
[*New Asia*]

Poon, Wai Yin 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA); Professor  
[*Chung Chi*]

Song, Xinyuan 宋心遠, BS (Xiantan); MS (Zhongshan); PhD (CUHK);  
Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wong, Hoi Ying 王海嬰, BSc (HKBU); MPhil, PhD (HKUST); Assistant  
Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wong, Po Shing 黃寶誠, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Stan.); Assistant Professor  
[*United*]

Wu, Ka Ho Eden 胡家浩, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.); Associate  
Professor [*United*]

*Teacher (by courtesy)*

Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鏘, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor

*Honorary Professor*

Hall, Peter Gavin, BSc (Syd.); MSc (ANU); DPhil (Oxon); Docteur Honoris  
Causa (Univ. Catholique de Louvain); FIMS; FAAS; FASA; FRS; Honorary  
Professor

*Honorary Teaching Staff*

Fan, Jianqing 范劍青, BS (Fudan); MA (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (UC,  
Berkeley); MISI; FIMS; FASA; Adjunct Professor

Ho, Wing Huen 何永煊, SBS; BSc, PCed, MSocSc (HK); PGDipStat&NatAcct  
(ISS, The Hague); CertSurvSamp (Mich.); C. Stat.; CertMgtStud (Henley  
Mgt. Coll., UK); CertChinaSt (Tsinghua); Adjunct Professor

Wong, Wing Hung 王永雄, BA (UC, Berkeley); MS, MS, PhD (Wis.-Madison);  
FIMS; FASA; Adjunct Professor

*Instructor*

Ho, Kwok Wah 何國華, BBA, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HKUST) [*New Asia*]

*Research Staff*

Liang, Jiajuan 梁家卷, BS, MS (Nankai); PhD (HKBU); Research Associate

Lu, Bin 盧斌, BS (Anhui Normal); MS (Southeast); PhD (CUHK); Research  
Associate

Tian, Maozai 田茂再, BS (Natnl. Univ. of Defense Tech.); MS (Hunan);  
DS (Nankai); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wang, Haibin 王海斌, BS (Xinyang Normal); MS, DEng (Southeast); Research  
Associate

Xia, Yemao 夏業茂, BS (Anhui Normal); MS (Southeast); Research Associate

Zhang, Rongmao 張榮茂, BS, MS (Fujian Normal); DS (Zhejiang); Research Associate

*Computer Officers*

Leung, King Hong 梁敬康, HigherDipMathStat&Comp, AssoAppStat (H.K. Polytech.); GradDipStat (Inst. of Stat.); MPhil, CertInternetApp (CUHK); DMS (PolyU/HKMA)

Wong, Ying Wang 黃英宏, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

**Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme**

*Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chen, Junshi 陳君石, Grad (Beijing Med. Coll.); Grad (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); Hon PhD (Lond. Met.); Adjunct Professor

Cheng, Yiyong 程義勇, BS (Third Military Med.); MS (Acad. of Military Med. Sc.); Adjunct Professor

*Instructor*

Lee, Pui Wai Connie 李沛慧, BSc (HK); PGDipPsy (CUHK); PGDipDiet (Ulster/HK); RegDiet [*United*]

*Research Staff*

Wong, Ka Hing 黃家興, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

**Centre of Novel Functional Molecules**

*Director*

Chow, Hak Fun 周克勳, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); CChem FRSC

*Research Academic Staff*

Leung, Cham Fai 梁湛輝, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

---

## Faculty of Social Science

### Dean

Lee, Siu Nam Paul 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.)

### Associate Deans

Chiu, Wing Kai Stephen 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.) (Education)

Ma, Lai Chong 馬麗莊, BSocSc, MSocSc, PhD (HK); AAMFT Approved Supervisor (Student Affairs)

Zhang, Junsen 張俊森, BSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (McM.) (Research)

### Faculty Secretary

Law, King Hea Joseph 羅景熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); MA (CUHK)

### Administrative Assistant

Wong, Suet Lan Sulan 黃雪蘭, BA (CityU); MA (HK)

## Architecture

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Baniassad, Essy)

### Teachers

Baniassad, Essy, BArch (Ill.); MA, PhD (Manc.); Hon FAIA; Professor of Architecture [*Chung Chi*]

Bertin, Vito Daniel, DiplArchETH (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Chang, Ping Hung 鄭炳鴻, BA(ArchStud), BArch (HK); MSc(ArchStud) (MIT); HKIA; RegArch (HK); RIBA; Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Chow, Chi Wai Kelly 周志偉, BASc (Br. Col.); BEDS (Tech. UNS); MArch (Dalh.); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Chung, Wang Leung Thomas 鍾宏亮, BA(Arch), DipArch, MA, MPhil (Cantab); RegArch (UK); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Gu, Daqing 顧大慶, BEng, MEng (Nanjing Inst. of Tech.); Dr.sc.techn. (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Ho, Puay Peng 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA; MSAH; Professor [*New Asia*]

Homsí, Eymen, BSc (S. Colorado); BS(Arch), MArch (Ohio State); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Li, I Kang Andrew 李以康, LHus (McG.); AB, MArch (Harv.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Li, Shiqiao 李士橋, BEng (Tsinghua); GradDip (AA Sch. of Arch., Lond.); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Lim, Wan Fung Bernard Vincent 林雲峰, BA(ArchStud), BArch, MSc(Urban Planning) (HK); HKIA; RIBA; ARAIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (Architect); Professor [*New Asia*]

Liu, Yuyang 劉宇揚, BA (UC, San Diego); MArch (Harv.); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Markov, Ivan, BSc, MScArch (Belgrade); MS, PhD (C' nell.); Licensed Structural Engineer, Serbia & Montenegro; Associate Professor [*United*]

Ng, Yan Yung 吳恩融, BA (Nott.); BArch (Manc.); PhD (Cantab); MBA (Warw.); RegArch (UK); RegArch (HK); HKIA; RIBA; IESNA; MSLI; FRSA; Professor [Shaw]  
Tieben, Hendrik, DipArch (Tech. Univ. Braunschweig, Germany); MArch, DrSc (ETH Zurich); Assistant Professor [New Asia]  
Tsou, Jin Yeu 鄒經宇, BS (Chinese Culture); MArch, DArch (Mich.); Professor [Shaw]  
Woo, Pui Leng 胡佩玲, BArch (Sing.); MSc, MCP (MIT); Associate Professor [United]  
Zhu, Jingxiang 朱競翔, BEng, MEng, DEng (Southeast); Assistant Professor [United]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Chen, Nelson K. 陳丙驊, BA, MArch (Harv.); DipArch (Cantab); CArch (UK); RegArch (USA); RegArch (HK); A.P. (List 1); NCARB; AIA; RIBA; HKIA; MCSD; Honorary Professor  
Cole, Raymond John, BSc (City, UK); PhD (Wales, UK); Honorary Visiting Professor  
Givoni, Baruch, BSc (Israel Inst. of Tech.); MSc (Pitt.); PhD (Jerusalem); Honorary Visiting Professor  
Hawkes, Dean Ullathorne, MA, PhD (Cantab); RegArch; ARIBA; FRSA; Honorary Visiting Professor  
Hui, Man Bock Bernard 許文博, BA (ArchStud), BArch (HK); FHKIA; RIBA; Asso Member, AIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (Arch); FBEng; Honorary Professor  
Lam, Khee Poh 林棋波, BA (Arch), BArch (Nott.); PhD (Carnegie Mellon); RegArch (UK); Chartered Member, RIBA; Honorary Visiting Professor  
Ng, Heung Hung 吳享洪, BA(ArchStud), BArch (HK); FHKIA; RIBA; SIA; Hon Member AIA; A.P. (List 1); ARCUK; RegArch (HK); Honorary Professor  
Tregenza, Peter Roy, BArch (Durh.); MBdgSc (Syd.); PhD (Nott.); RegArch; RIBA; CEng; MCIBSE; Honorary Visiting Professor  
Vale, Brenda, MA, DipArch (Cantab); PhD (Sheff.); Honorary Visiting Professor  
Wang, Guangtao 汪光燾, MEng (Tongji); Honorary Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Ping Cheung Daniel 陳炳祥, BEng, MEngSc (NSW); FIEAust; FHKIE; MAIRACH; MCASANZ; MIAcoustics; RegProfEng; RegElectWkr; CProfEng (Aust.); CEng; MIFE; Adjunct Professor  
Xu, Xiaodong 徐小東, BArch, MArch, DEng (Southeast); Honorary Visiting Scholar

#### *Professional Consultant*

Okuda, Shinya 奧田真也, BEng, MEng (Kyoto Inst. of Tech.); First Class Certified Architect (Japan); RegArch (Netherlands) [Chung Chi]

#### *Research Staff*

Wong, Wan Ho 王雲豪, BA (Calif. State); MSc(UrbanPlanning) (HK); PGDE (CUHK); Research Associate

#### *Assistant Architect*

Cheng, Chung Ho 鄭忠豪, BArch, BSc (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.)

### Computer Officer

Leung, David 梁達偉, BSc, PGSpCertMaths (Alta.)

## Economics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sung, Yun Wing)

### Teachers

Chao, Chi Chur 趙志鉅, BC (Chengchi); MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (S. Ill.);  
Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Chong, Tai Leung 莊太量, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Associate  
Professor [*New Asia*]

Chou, Win Lin 周文林, BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.); Professor [*New Asia*]

Du, Julian 杜巨瀾, BEcon, MEcon (Fudan); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor  
[*New Asia*]

Kwan, Cheuk Chiu 關焯照, BA, MA, PhD (C' dia.); Associate Professor  
[*New Asia*]

Kwong, Kai Sun Sunny 鄺啟新, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate  
Professor [*Shaw*]

Lau, Lawrence J. 劉遵義, BS (Stan.); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon DSocSc  
(HKUST); Fellow, Econometric Society; Academician, Academia Sinica,  
Taipei; Hon Academician, Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.; Academician, Int'l.  
Eurasian Acad. of Sc.; Professor of Economics

Li, Duo zhe 李多哲, BS, MEcon (Fudan); PhD (Boston); Assistant Professor  
[*New Asia*]

Li, Hongbin 李宏彬, BEcon, MS (China Agr.); PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor  
[*United*]

Liu, Pak Wai 廖伯偉, SBS; JP; AB (Prin.); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (Stan.);  
Professor of Economics [*United*]

Meng, Qinglai 孟慶來, BS, MA (Wuhan); MA, PhD (NY); Associate Professor  
[*United*]

Shi, Kang 施康, BEcon (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor  
[*Shaw*]

Sung, Yun Wing 宋恩榮, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.); Professor [*United*]

Tsui, Kai Yuen 崔啟源, BA, MA, PhD (Tor.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wong, Kam Chau 黃錦就, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Minn.); Associate  
Professor [*United*]

Yip, Chong Kee 葉創基, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MA, PhD (Penn. State);  
Professor [*Shaw*]

Zhang, Jun 張駿, BEcon (Fudan); PhD (Vanderbilt); Assistant Professor  
[*United*]

Zhang, Junsen 張俊森, BSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (McM.); Professor of  
Economics [*Chung Chi*]

### Senior Instructor

Yung, Chor Wing Linda 容楚穎, BA (Wash.); MA (UC, Santa Barbara); PhD  
(CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]

### Instructors

Chung, Barick 鍾子毅, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); MA, MBus (Indiana)  
[*Shaw*]

Ko, Kwan Wai 高君慧, BA (W. Ont.); DipEd (HK); MSc (CityU); MA (York, Canada); PhD (McG.) [*New Asia*]

Leung, Yuk Chun 梁玉珍, BSocSc (Birm.); MPhil (Cantab) [*Shaw*]

Woo, Wai Chiu 胡偉潮, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Monash) [*United*]

Yan, Wai Hin 殷偉憲, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK) [*Chung Chi*]

#### Research Staff

Ho, Lok Sang 何灝生, BSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (Tor.); Honorary Research Fellow

## Geography and Resource Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Fung, Tung)

#### Teachers

Chau, Kwai Cheong 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (ANU); Associate Professor [*United*]

Chen, Yongqin David 陳永勤, BS, MS (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgia); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Delang, Claudio Oskar, BA (Portsmouth); MSc (Warw.); PhD (NU Singapore); MTES; MAERE; MISEE; MAAG; Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

English, Alexander Francis, BA (La Trobe); MACF; MASA; MPACE; MIAG; Member, UK-CARE; Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Fung, Tung 馮通, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Wat.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Huang, Bo 黃波, BEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MSc (ITC, Netherlands); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Lam, Kin Che 林健枝, SBS; JP; BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (NE); Hon FCIWEM; Professor [*United*]

Leung, Yee 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado); Professor of Geography [*Chung Chi*]

Lin, Hui 林瓊, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MA, PhD (NY State); Professor [*United*]

Marafa, Lawal Mohammed, MSc (Moscow Agri. Acad.); PGDip (Cran. T.I.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Ng, Sai Leung 伍世良, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Shen, Jianfa 沈建法, BS, MS (E. China Normal); PhD (Lond.); FRGS; Professor [*United*]

Zhang, Li 張力, BS, MS (Zhongshan); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Wash.); Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

#### Honorary Professor

Wang, Jiyang 汪集暘, Grad (Geol. Inst. of Beijing); PhD (Moscow Geol. Prosp. Inst.); Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Academician, Int'l. Eurasian Acad. of Sc.; Honorary Professor

#### Professional Consultant

Lai, Pong Wai 黎邦懷, BSSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lond.); FCIWEM; CWEM; FHKIEIA; Accredited Monitoring Professional; CSci; CEnv [*Chung Chi*]

### *Instructors*

Huang, Yefang 黃葉芳, BS (Shanghai Normal); MS (E. China Normal); PhD (CUHK) [*Shaw*]

Lee, Wai Ying Joanna 李慧瑩, BSSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MSc (UrbanPlanning) (HK); MRTPI; MHKIP; Registered Professional Planner [*United*]

### *Research Staff*

Yang, Tao 楊濤, BS (Hohai); PhD (Nanjing Normal); Postdoctoral Fellow

### *Executive Officer*

Ng, Yuen Kwan 吳婉君, BBA (CUHK)

## **Government and Public Administration**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ma, Shu Yun)

### *Teachers*

Chow, Po Chung 周保松, BA (CUHK); MA (York, UK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Davis, Michael Curtis, BA (Ohio State); JD (UC, Hastings Coll. of the Law); LL.M. (Yale); Professor [*United*]

Lee, Yong Shik, BA (Korea Univ. of Foreign Stud.); MA (Calif. State); PhD (Colorado); Visiting Professor [*United*]

Li, Lianjiang 李連江, BPhil, MPhil (Nankai); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Professor [*New Asia*]

Ma, Ngok 馬嶽, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA); Associate Professor [*United*]

Ma, Shu Yun 馬樹人, BA (Essex); MA (McM.); MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Preston, Peter Wallace, BA, PhD (Leeds); Professor [*New Asia*]

Tsao, King Kwun 曹景鈞, BA (CUHK); BA (UC, Santa Cruz); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Wang, Shaoguang 王紹光, LLB (Peking); MA, PhD (C' nell.); Professor [*New Asia*]

Wong, Wai Ho 黃偉豪, BSSc (CUHK); MPA, PhD (Syr.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Wu, Fengshi 吳逢時, LLB (Peking); PhD (Maryland); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Yu, Xingzhong 於興中, BA (Lanzhou); LL.M, SJD (Harv.); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

### *Adviser*

Wong, Wang Fat Andrew 黃宏發, OBE; JP; BA (HK); MPA (Syr.); Honorary Adviser

### *Senior Instructor*

Choy, Chi Keung Ivan 蔡子強, BBA, MPhil (CUHK) [*Shaw*]

### *Research Staff*

Balme, Stephanie Karine, PhD (Paris Inst. of Political Stud.); Honorary Research Associate

## School of Journalism and Communication

(Director of School: Prof. So, York Kee Clement)

### Teachers

- Chan, Man Joseph 陳文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK); Professor [*Shaw*]  
Fung, Ying Him Anthony 馮應謙, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Minn.); Associate Professor [*United*]  
Kenny, James Francis, BA (Montclair State Coll.); MS, PhD (Syr.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]  
Lee Lai, Annisa 賴俊卿, BA (Houston); MA, MA (Dallas Theol. Sem.); PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Lee, Siu Nam Paul 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.); Professor [*Shaw*]  
Leung, Wai Yin Kenneth 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.); Professor [*New Asia*]  
Leung, Wing Chi Louis 梁永熾, BA, BS, MA, PhD (Texas); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
Ma, Kit Wai 馬傑偉, BTh (Baptist Theol. Sem.); BSc (Indiana State); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Qiu, Linchuan 邱林川, BA (Wuhan); LLB (Peking); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (S. Calif.); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Siu, Luen Wun Wanda 蕭鑾韻, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
So, York Kee Clement 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]  
Tierney, Sean Michael, BA (Rhode Island); MA, PhD (Howard); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]  
Witteborn, Saskia, MA (Mannheim, Germany); PhD (Wash.); Assistant Professor [*United*]

### Honorary Teaching Staff

- Chan, King Cheung 陳景祥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK); CertMediaMgt (Poynter Inst., USA); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Ho, Fung Kwan Ellen 何鳳君, BA, MEd (Hawaii); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Yuen, Wing Sze Cisy 袁穎詩, DipBusMgt (H.K. Baptist); MBA (W. Ill.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

### Instructors

- Chan, Sik Chee 陳惜姿, BA, MJ (HK) [*United*]  
Cheng, Hau Ling 鄭巧玲, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*Shaw*]  
Cheung, Wai Sum Agnes 張慧心, DipComm (H.K. Baptist); MA (Flin.) [*New Asia*]  
Siu, Yue Hei 蕭諭禧, DipSocSc (Lingnan Coll.); MA (Essex) [*New Asia*]  
Wu Leung, Lai Kuen 胡梁麗娟, BA (HK); MPhil; PhD (CUHK) [*Shaw*]

### Administrative Assistant

- Chan, Anita 陳寶琳, BBA (CUHK); MPA (HK)

### Executive Officers

- Chui, Mei Kei 徐美琪, BSc (HKUST); ProfDipProjMgt (HKMA)  
Tse, Yee Man 謝綺雯, BBA (CUHK)



## Centre for Communication Research

### Director

Leung, Wing Chi Louis 梁永熾, BA, BS, MA, PhD (Texas)

## Psychology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheung, Mui Ching Fanny)

### Teachers

- Au, Wing Tung 區永東, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Bond, Michael Harris, BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.); FHKPS; HonFIACCP; Professor of Psychology [*Chung Chi*]
- Chan, Kwan Shing Darius 陳鈞承, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor [*United*]
- Chan, Sui Yin Agnes 陳瑞燕, AB, MSW, AM (Mich.); PhD (UC, San Diego); Professor [*United*]
- Chan, Tin Cheung 陳天祥, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Conn.); Associate Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Chan, Wai 陳衛, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (UCLA); Associate Professor [*United*]
- Chen, Hsuan Chih 陳烜之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas); Professor of Psychology [*Chung Chi*]
- Cheung, Him 張謙, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Kansas); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Cheung, Mui Ching Fanny 張妙清, OBE; JP; BA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (Minn.); Professor of Psychology [*Chung Chi*]
- Fung, Hoi Lam Helene 馮海嵐, BS (Wash.); MA, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor [*United*]
- Hamilton, Viola Lee, AB (Coll. of William & Mary); PhD (Harv.); Visiting Scholar [*New Asia*]
- Leung, Wing Leung Patrick 梁永亮, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); PhD (Sheff.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- Leung, Yiu Kin Freedom 梁耀堅, BA, MA, PhD (C' dia.); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]
- Mak, Wing Sze Winnie 麥穎思, BA (UCLA); MA, PhD (UC, Santa Barbara); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]
- McBride, Catherine Alexandra, BA (Oberlin Coll.); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); FAmPsyS; Professor [*New Asia*]
- Tang, So Kum 鄧素琴, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Professor [*Shaw*]
- Zhang, Xuexin 張學新, BS, MS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MA, PhD (Prin.); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

### Honorary Professor

To, Cho Yee 杜祖貽, MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.); Honorary Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

Leung Chong, Ngai Ngor Anita 梁莊麗雅, BA, MSocSc, PhD (HK); RegClinPsy; CPsy; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Chee Wing 黃熾榮, BA (HK); MPhil (Lond.); PsychD (Sur.); Adjunct Associate Professor

*Professional Consultant*

Carey, Timothy Patrick, BA (Oreg.); MPhil (Trinity Coll.); MPhil, PhD (S. Flor.); MHKPS [Shaw]

*Instructors*

Cheung, Yue Lok 張宇樂, BA (HKBU); PGDipPsy, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [New Asia]

Tam, Kim Pong 談儉邦, BSocSc, MPhil, PhD (HK) [New Asia]

*Research Staff*

Luan, Hui 樂輝, BS, MEd (Beijing Normal); PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

*Executive Officer*

Wu, Wing Fun 胡詠雯, BA (HK); MA (CUHK)

## Social Work

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tang, Kwong Leung)

*Teachers*

Ashencaen Crabtree, Sara Ana, BA (Hatfield Polytech.); DipSW, MA (Middx.); PhD (Herts.); MBASW; MIFSW; Assistant Professor [Shaw]

Lam, Ching Man 林靜雯, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.); PhD (W. Laur.); RSW; Assistant Professor [United]

Lam, Mong Chow Amy 林孟秋, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor [Chung Chi]

Lau, Yuk King 劉玉琮, BSSc, MSW, PhD (CUHK); RSW; Assistant Professor [United]

Lee, Jik Joen 李翊駿, BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor [Shaw]

Lou, Weiqun 樓瑋群, BEd, MEd (E. China Normal); PhD, MSW (HK); RSW; Assistant Professor [New Asia]

Ma, Lai Chong 馬麗莊, BSocSc, MSocSc, PhD (HK); AAMFT Approved Supervisor; Professor [Shaw]

Mok, Bong Ho 莫邦豪, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor [Chung Chi]

Ngai, Ngan Pun 魏雁濱, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HK); LLB (Peking); PhD (Sheff.); Professor [Shaw]

Ngai, Sek Yum 倪錫欽, BSocSc (HK); MSW, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor [Chung Chi]

Shek, Tan Lei 石丹理, BBS; JP; BSocSc, PhD (HK); JP; Professor [New Asia]

Tang, Kwong Leung 鄧廣良, BSocSc, MSW (HK); MSc, LLB (Lond.); LLM (Cantab); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Barrister-at-law, Eng & Wales, Hong Kong; RSW (Canada); Professor of Social Work [United]

Wong, Chack Kie 王卓祺, BSocSc, MSW (HK); PhD (Sheff.); Professor [New Asia]

Wong, Hung 黃洪, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Warw.); RSW; Assistant Professor [Shaw]

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Siu Oi Patrick 陳兆愷, LLB, PCLL (HK); Permanent Judge, Court of Final Appeal; Adjunct Professor

### *Professional Consultants*

Au, Chor Fai 區初輝, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); PhD (UCLA) [*Chung Chi*]

Leung, Yuk Ki 梁玉麒, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HK) [*New Asia*]

### *Instructors*

Chak, Lai Yan Yammy 卓麗茵, DipSW, BSW (PolyU); MEd (HKBU); RSW [*New Asia*]

Kwan, Ka Wing 關家榮, BSW (H.K. Baptist); BA, MPhil (CUHK); PCPsych (HK); RSW [*New Asia*]

Lam, King Yee 林景怡, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (PolyU); RSW [*New Asia*]

Leung, Tse Fong Terry 梁芷芳, BSocSc (HK); MA (York, UK); PhD (CUHK); RSW [*United*]

Lo Ng, Mei Kuen Eva 盧吳美娟, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); RSW [*United*]

Wong, Tsui Shan Angela 黃翠珊, BSSc (CUHK); RSW [*New Asia*]

Yue, Sau Chun Judia 余秀珍, BSocSc, AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HK); RSW [*United*]

### *Research Academic Staff*

Cheung, Chau Kiu 張宙橋, BBA (CUHK); MMS (East Asia); PhD (CityU); Research Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

### *Research Staff*

Fung, Ho Lup 馮可立, BSocSc, MSW (HK); PhD (CityU); Honorary Research Associate

Sun, Chui Fun 孫翠芬, BSocSc, PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

## **Sociology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Pui Leung Rance)

### *Teachers*

Chan, Hoi Man 陳海文, BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MSocPl, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Chan, Kin Man 陳健民, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor [*Shaw*]

Chan, Ying Keung 陳鷹強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux); Professor [*United*]

Cheung, Tak Sing 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (NY State); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Cheung, Wai Ting 鄭慧婷, BSSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.); Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Chiu, Wing Kai Stephen 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.); Professor [*Shaw*]

Choi, Yuk Ping 蔡玉萍, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Warw.); MSc, DPhil (Oxon); Assistant Professor [*New Asia*]

Kim, Doo Hwan, BA, MA (Korea); PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor [*United*]

Lau, Siu Kai 劉兆佳, JP; BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.); Professor of Sociology [United]  
Lee, Pui Leung Rance 李沛良, OBE; JP; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); Professor of Sociology [Chung Chi]  
Lui, Tai Lok 呂大樂, BA, MPhil (HK); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon); Professor [Shaw]  
Ting, Kwok Fai 丁國輝, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina); Professor [Chung Chi]  
Wong, Suk Ying Veronica 王淑英, BEd (Liv.); DipEd (Lond.); MA, MA, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor [United]  
Zhong, Hua 鍾華, LLB (Peking); MA (Akron); PhD (Penn. State); Assistant Professor [New Asia]

*Instructors*

Lam, Kit 林杰, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); MLA (HK) [Shaw]  
Leung, Yee Kong 梁懿剛, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK) [Shaw]

**Gender Studies Programme**

*Instructor*

Leung, Pik Ki 梁碧琪, BSocSc (HK); MA (Lond.) [New Asia]

---

## School of Law

*Director and Simon F.S. Li Professor of Law*

McConville, Mike, LLB (Lond.); PhD (Nott.) [*Shaw*]

*Honorary Professors of Law*

Williams, Sir David G.T., QC; DL; MA, LLB (Cantab); LLM (Calif.); Hon LLD; Hon DLitt; Emeritus Vice-Chancellor and Emeritus Professor of the University of Cambridge

Woolf, Lord of Barnes, LLB (Lond.); Hon LLD (Buckingham, Brist., Lond., Anglia PU, Manc. Met., Hull, Cran., Richmond, Cantab, Oxon, Exe., Birm., Wolv.); Hon FBA; Hon Fellow, Academy of Medical Sciences; Judge of the Hong Kong Court of Final Appeal; President of the Court of the Financial Centre, Qatar

Yang, Sir Ti Liang 楊鐵樑, GBM; JP; Order of Chivalry, SPMB of Negara Brunei Darussalam; LLB (Lond.); Hon LLD (CUHK); Hon DLitt (HK); Hon LLD (H.K. Polytech.); Called to the Bar at Gray's Inn; FCI Arb

*Teachers*

Chase, Kenneth Warren, AB (Prin.); PhD (Harv.); JD (Stan.); Lawyer, New York; Associate Professor [*United*]

Hall, Stephen John, LLB (Qld.); LLM (Technol. Syd.); DPhil (Oxon); Admitted as Barrister in High Court of Australia and Solicitor in Supreme Court of NSW; Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Jhaveri, Swati Suryakant, BA Law, BCL (Dist.) (Oxon); PCLL (HK); Solicitor, High Court of Hong Kong (non-practising); Solicitor, Eng & Wales (non-practising); ACI Arb; MCI Arb; Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Kelly, Elsa Mary Anne, LLB (Wales); Solicitor, High Court of Hong Kong; Solicitor, Supreme Court of Eng & Wales (not currently in practice); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Le Brun, Marlene Jean, BA (Manc.); JD (Conn.); MEd (Tas.); LLM (Adel.); Attorney at Law, State of Connecticut; Attorney, Federal Bars; Professor [*Shaw*]

Ling, Bing 凌兵, LLB (Peking); LLM (Mich.); Dip (The Hague Acad. of Int. Law, The Netherlands); Lawyer, All-China Lawyers Assn.; Professor [*New Asia*]

McConville, Mike, LLB (Lond.); PhD (Nott.); Professor of Law [*Shaw*]

Panditaratne, Dinusha Nihara, BA (Oxon); LLM (Yale); Attorney, Bar of the State of New York; Assistant Professor [*Shaw*]

Pendleton, Michael Derek, LLB, Dip. Juris (Syd.); LLM (Lond.); Solicitor & Barrister, Supreme Court of Western Australia & High Court of Australia; Solicitor, Supreme Court of NSW, Eng & Wales, Hong Kong; Arbitrator, Mediator & Domain Name Panelist, World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), Geneva; Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Scully-Hill, Anne, LLB, LLM (Lond.); Associate Professor [*New Asia*]

Wang, Jiangyu 王江雨, LLB (China Univ. of Pol. Sc. & Law); LLM (Peking); LLM, SJD (Penn.); MJuris (Oxon); Associate Professor [*United*]

Wolff, Lutz-Christian, Erste/Zweite Juristische Staatsprüfung, Dr.iur.,  
Dr.iur.habil. (Passau); Solicitor, Eng & Wales; Rechtsanwalt (Germany);  
Professor [*United*]

Zhao, Yuhong 趙宇紅, BA, LLB (Peking); MSL (Vermont Law Sch., USA);  
PhD (CityU); Assistant Professor [*United*]

#### *Honorary Professors*

Martin, Robyn Marie, BA, LLB, MURP (Adel.); Honorary Visiting Professor  
Redmond, Paul Murray, BA, LLM (Syd.); Honorary Visiting Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Choong, Satnam Singh, LLB (Warw.); DPhil (Oxon); FinalPractCert for the Bar  
of Eng & Wales; Qualified Lawyers Transfer Exam; Adjunct Professor  
Gaylord, Mark S., BS (C. Mich.); MA (Wayne State); PhD (Missouri); MASA;  
MASC; Fulbright Visiting Scholar

#### *Professional Consultants*

Barrington, Louise Irene, BA (York, Canada); LLB (Tor.); LLM (Paris II);  
Barrister & Solicitor, Ontario; Licensed Attorney, New York; FCIARB;  
Solicitor, Eng & Wales; Accredited Mediator [*New Asia*]

Carver, Anne Rosamunde, BA, MA (Cantab); Solicitor, Supreme Court of  
Judicature of Eng & Wales; Attorney, High Court of Lesotho; Attorney, High  
Court of Botswana; Solicitor, Supreme Court of Hong Kong [*United*]

Fok, Myrette Jean 霍陸美珍, BA(Law) (Kent); Solicitor, Eng & Wales;  
Solicitor, Hong Kong [*Chung Chi*]

Hie, Hok Fung 許學峰, LLB, PCLL (CityU); LLM (HK); Solicitor, High Court  
of Hong Kong; Solicitor, Supreme Court of Eng & Wales; Member, Standing  
Committee on Compliance of the Law Society of Hong Kong; Member,  
Advisory Group on Share Capital, Distribution of Profit and Assets and  
Charge Provisions, Rewrite of Companies Ordinance [*Shaw*]

Lo, Dak Wai Alexandra 羅德慧, LLB, PCLL (HK); LLB (Peking); LLM  
(CityU) [*Chung Chi*]

Rhodes, Peter Frederick, LLB (Auck.); LLM (Alta.); LLM (Harv.); Barrister &  
Solicitor, High Court of New Zealand; Barrister & Solicitor, Saskatchewan,  
Canada [*Chung Chi*]

#### *Research Staff*

Choy, Dick Wan 蔡迪雲, LLB (CityU); PCLL, LLM (HK); Visiting Scholar

#### *Planning Officer*

Ying, Diana 英龍彩珠, MA, LLM (CityU); MIL; MIHRM

#### *Administrative Assistants*

Cheung, Man See Annie 張敏詩, BBA (CUHK); LLB (Lond.)

Wong, Yu Ping 黃裕萍, BSc (HK); MSc(Mgt) (PolyU); PGCertProfAcct (CityU)

---

## Office of University General Education

### *Director of University General Education*

Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil. (Freib.)

### *Associate Director of University General Education*

Leung, Mei Yee 梁美儀, BA (CUHK); CertFrenchLang (Paris III); MHist, DipAdvStud, Docteur-en-Histoire (Paris I)

### *Visiting Professor*

Chen, Tien Chi 陳天機, ScB (Brown); MA, PhD (Duke); FIEEE; MACM; FHKCS

### *Assistant Registrar*

Tsuei, So Shan Susanna 崔素珊, BSocSc, PCEd (HK)

## Leadership Development Section

### *Director of Leadership Development Programme*

Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil. (Freib.)

### *Module Directors*

Leung, Mei Yee 梁美儀, BA (CUHK); CertFrenchLang (Paris III); MHist, DipAdvStud, Docteur-en-Histoire (Paris I) (Ethical & Aesthetic Education)

Ng, Wing Cheung William 吳永祥, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MSc (Hull); Chartered Occupational Psychologist (Leadership Skills Training)

Szeto Nguan, Ming Hiang Mary 司徒阮明瑄, BBS; BA, BEd (Dal.); MA (Alta.) (Leadership Potential)

Tsao, King Kwun 曹景鈞, BA (CUHK); BA (UC, Santa Cruz); MA, PhD (Chic.) (Civic Education)

### *Senior Programme Officer*

Fung, Tin Lai 馮天麗, BCom (Br. Col.)

## Research Centre for General Education

### *Director*

Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil. (Freib.)

### *Associate Director*

Leung, Mei Yee 梁美儀, BA (CUHK); CertFrenchLang (Paris III); MHist, DipAdvStud, Docteur-en-Histoire (Paris I)

# Research Institutes/ Centres

---

## Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

### *Executive Director*

Young, Leslie 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon)

### *Director of Business Development*

Han, Li Ming 韓麗明, BS (Fu Jen); MS (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Texas)

### *Director of Research Development*

Lu, Yuan 呂源, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgt. Inst.);  
PhD (Aston)

### *Senior Operations Manager*

Tam Au, Wan Yee Annie 譚區蘊儀, CertCom (H.K. Polytech.);  
DipMgtforExecDev (CUHK); MBA (Murd.)

### *Executive Officer*

Tse Lai, Kwai Fong Wendy 謝賴桂芳, BBA (CUNY); MA (HK)

---

## CUHK–Chiang Ching Kuo Foundation Asia-Pacific Centre for Chinese Studies

### *Director*

So, Kee Long Billy 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU)

### *Honorary Director*

Lee, Ou Fan Leo 李歐梵, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (Harv.); Academician,  
Academia Sinica, Taipei



---

## Hong Kong Cancer Institute

### Director

Chan, Anthony T.C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK);  
FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd

### Scientific Officer

Sung, Lan 宋蘭, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK)

---

## Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

### Director

Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬, OBE; SBS; JP; BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.);  
PhD (Chic.)

### Associate Director

Sung, Yun Wing 宋恩榮, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)

### Research Academic Staff

Shen, Xu Hui 沈旭暉, BA, MA (Yale); DPhil (Oxon); Research Assistant  
Professor [*United*]

Wong, Ka Ying Timothy 王家英, BA, MA, PhD (Manit.); Research Associate  
Professor [*Chung Chi*]

Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬, OBE; SBS; JP; BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.);  
PhD (Chic.); Research Professor [*Shaw*]

### Research Staff

Chiao, Chien 喬健, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (C'nell.); Honorary Senior  
Research Fellow

Ho, Lok Sang 何灝生, BSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (Tor.); Honorary Research  
Fellow

Hsiao, Hsin Huang Michael 蕭新煌, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (NY State);  
Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Law Wan, Po San Shirley 羅尹寶珊, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Officer  
Lee, Nan Shong Peter 李南雄, LLB (Taiwan Univ.); MA (Indiana); PhD  
(Chic.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Leung, Kwok 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); FHKPS; Honorary Senior  
Research Fellow

Louie, Kin Sheun 雷競旋, BA (CUHK); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies (Paris);  
Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, Doctorat du 3e Cycle (Bordeaux); Honorary  
Research Fellow

Luo, Xiaolong 羅小龍, BS, MS (Nanjing); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate  
Ng, Wing Fai 吳永輝, BSc (Reading); MSc(Arch) (Lond.); MA, PhD (CUHK);  
MA (HK); MRICS; MHKIS; Honorary Research Associate

Ong, Yew Kim 王友金, LLB (Beijing Political Sc. & Law Coll.); Honorary  
Research Fellow

Shih, Chi Ping 石齊平, LLB, LLM (Taiwan Univ.); Honorary Research Fellow

Shiu, Moon Cheung 蕭滿章, MA, PhD (George Mason); Honorary Research  
Fellow

Wee, Vivienne 黃麗嫻, BA, BFA (Minn.); MSocSc (Sing.); PhD (ANU);  
Honorary Research Fellow  
Zheng, Hailin, BPhil (Zhongshan); DHist (Jinan); Honorary Research Fellow

---

## Hong Kong Institute of Diabetes and Obesity

### Director

Chan, Chung Ngor Juliana 陳重娥, MB ChB, MD (Liv.); MRCP (UK);  
FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPGlas

### Associate Director

Tong, Chun Yip Peter 唐俊業, BPharm (Brad.); MB BS, PhD (Newcastle, UK);  
MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP

---

## Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

### Director

Lo, Nai Kwai Leslie 盧乃桂, BA (Oreg.); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA,  
EdD (Col.)

### Associate Directors

Hau, Kit Tai 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); CertEd, PhD (HK); MH  
Tsang, Wing Kwong 曾榮光, BSSc, MPhil, DipEd; PhD (CUHK)  
Wong, Hin Wah 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (UCLA)

### Honorary Professor

Lam, Man Ping 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.)

### Honorary Teaching Staff

Ho, Wai Kit 何偉傑, BA, PGDE, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); DipAppLing  
(Reg. Lang. Centre, Singapore); Adjunct Assistant Professor

### Professional Consultants

Chan, Ting Sam 陳廷三, BSSc, PhD (CUHK); MSocSc (HK) [*Chung Chi*]  
Cheung, Kim Sing Raymond 張儉成, BSc (S'ton.); PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK)  
Chiu, Chi Shing 趙志成, BA (Kent); AdvDipEd, MEd (HK); EdD (Durh.)  
[*United*]

Lam, Kin Ping Majors 林建平, BA (HK); PGDE, PhD (CUHK); MA (HKBU);  
MA (Jinan) [*Chung Chi*]

Ng, Mei Lin 伍美蓮, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]

Song, Xinqiao 宋欣橋, Grad (Peking) [*Chung Chi*]

### Instructors

Cheung, Lai Yin 張勵妍, BA (Jinan); MPhil (HK); PGDE (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]  
Ip, Wai Hung 葉慧虹, BEng (HKUST); PGDE, CertValuesEd, MEd (CUHK)  
[*Chung Chi*]

Tse, Wing Cheung Alex 謝永祥, BA (H.K. Baptist); DipChrisStud (China Grad.  
Sch. of Theol.); CertCompEd (SCS, CUHK); PGDE (HKIEd); MSc (HK)  
[*Chung Chi*]

### *Research Staff*

- Ouyang, Huhua 歐陽護華, BA (Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.); MEd (Exe.); PhD (CityU); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Pun, Shuk Han 盤淑嫻, BA, MA, PhD (Hawaii); CertHigherEdInLaw (Wolv.);  
Research Associate

### *School Development Officers*

- Chan, Chi Wai 陳志威, BSSc, PGDE, MEd, EdD (CUHK)  
Chan, Ho Yee Pauline 陳可兒, BA (CUHK); MA (CityU)  
Chan, Hung Cheong 陳鴻昌, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MPhil (HK); PGDE, MSSC (CUHK)  
Cheng, Chi Keung 鄭志強, GradDipAdmin, MAdmin (Aust. Cath.);  
PGCertComput (CityU); MEd (OUHK); EdD (Leic.)  
Cheng, Mei Yi 鄭美儀, BEd, MEd (HK)  
Chow, Man Fong 周文芳, BA (HK)  
Chu, Yan Kit 諸殷傑, BSocSc (Lingnan Coll.); MPhil (CUHK)  
Fung, Yun Yee 馮潤儀, BSW (H.K. Baptist); PGDE (CUHK)  
Ho, Wai Ching 何慧貞, BEd (Nott.); MA (HKBU); MEd (HK)  
Kong, Chit Kwong 江哲光, BSc, PGDE, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK)  
Kwong, Wai Leung 鄺偉良, BSc(Eng), CertEdAdm (HK); PGDE (CUHK);  
MEd (UCLA)  
Lee, Kit Kong 李傑江, BEd, MEd (CUHK)  
Ng, Fung Han Candice 吳鳳嫻, BA, PCed (HK); MEd (CUHK)  
Ng, Mei Yin Jenny 吳美賢, BEd (Lond.)  
Pang, Ka Yan 彭家潤, DipTEO (Leeds); BA (CUHK); AdvCertLangforTEO (BELL Sch. of Lang., UK); MIL  
So, Wing Keung 蘇永強, BSSc, PGDE (CUHK); MEd (HK)  
Tong, Choi Wai 湯才偉, BA, CertEd, AdvDipEd(SpEd), AdvDipEd (LangTeach), MEd (HK); PhD (Macq.)  
Yeung, Kin Sie Denise 楊健思, BA, CertCounsel&Guid, APGDE (CUHK);  
CertEd (HK)

### *Assistant School Development Officers*

- Lai, Wai Yee 黎慧怡, BA, PGDE (CUHK)  
Mak, Kwan Wing 麥君榮, BSSc, PGDE (CUHK)  
Tang, Chi Pang 鄧志鵬, BSc (HKUST)  
Tung, Kai Chiu 董啟超, BSc, MPhil, PGDE (CUHK)

### *Quality School Project Officer*

- Lau, Ying Chuen 劉應泉, GradCert (Sir Robert Black Coll. of Ed.)

### *Executive Officers*

- Ching Siu, Kar Yin Anna 程蕭嘉燕, DipExecSecStud, EndCertCoSec&Adm (H.K. Polytech.); BBA (CUHK)  
Ho, Kwai Hing 何貴卿, BBA (H.K. Baptist)

### *Assistant Editor*

- Leung, Nim Ming 梁念明, BA (CUHK); MA (HK)

---

## Institute of Chinese Medicine

### *Directors*

Fung, Kwok Pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)  
Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, SBS; OBE; JP; MB BS, MS, Hon DSocSc (HK);  
DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)

### *Deputy Directors*

Lam, Wai Kei 林偉基, MSc (Warw.); PhD (S'ton.); CChem FRSC; FACB  
Shaw, Pang Chui 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DIC, PhD (Lond.)

### *Advisers*

Lai, Shilong 賴世隆, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Honorary Adviser  
Lee, Kuo Hsiung, BSc (Kaohsiung Med. Coll.); MS (Kyoto); PhD (Minn.);  
FAAPS; FAAAAS; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Honorary Adviser  
Li, Ning Hon 李寧漢, Grad (Ching Wah Coll. of TCM); Honorary Adviser  
Xue, Changli Charlie 薛長利, BMedSc (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); PhD  
(RMIT); Honorary Adviser

### *Honorary Adviser for External Affairs*

Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, ISO; SBS; JP; MB BS, MD (HK); DPH (Sing.); DIH  
(Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community  
Medicine)

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Lee, Ming Yuen 李銘源, BSc (CityU); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Visiting Scholar

### *Research Academic Staff*

Woo, Kam Sang 胡錦生, MB BS, MD (HK); MMed (NU Singapore); FRACP;  
FRCPEd; FCCP; FACC; FHKAM (Medicine); Research Professor [*United*]

### *Research Staff*

Cheng, King Fai 鄭景輝, MB (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.); MM (Tongji  
Med.); Research Associate  
Chook, Ping 續平, MB (Chongqing Med.); MD (Litterarum); MPhil (HK);  
Research Associate  
Jiang, Renwang 江仁望, MB (Hubei Coll. of TCM); MS (Chinese Acad. of  
Med. Sc./Peking Union Med. Coll.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Koon, Chi Man 官志文, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Lau, Tai Wai David 劉大偉, BSc (HK); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral  
Fellow  
Li, Songlin 李松林, MB, MM (The Sec. Military Med.); DS (China Pharm.);  
Research Associate  
Ooi, Eng Choon Vincent 黃榮春, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MSc (Sask.); PhD (Tor.);  
Senior Research Fellow  
Pang, Suet Yee 彭雪儀, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

### *Scientific Officer*

Lee, Yuk Ha 李玉霞, BSc (HKBU); PhD (HKUST); MRSC

### *Executive Officer*

Lee, Pui Shan 李珮珊, BBA (CUHK)

*Nursing Officer*

Fong, Yuet Shim Carmen 方月嬋, RN; RN (UK & Wales);  
AssoDipHealthServMgt (OLI)

---

**Institute of Chinese Studies**

*Director*

So, Fong Suk Jenny 蘇芳淑, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA, PhD (Harv.)

*Wei Lun Honorary Professor of Fine Arts*

Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HK); Hon Doctorate(Human Sc.)  
(L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Hon DLitt (Lingnan);  
Hon DLit (CUHK); Hon DLitt (OUHK); Hon DLitt (HKUST)

*Honorary Professor and Adviser*

Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)

*Honorary Professor*

Chan, Hok Lam 陳學霖, BA, MA (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.); Honorary Professor

*Honorary Adviser*

Yu, Ying Shih 余英時, Dip (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.); Hon LLD (CUHK);  
Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei

*Visiting Professor*

Lai, Chi Kong 黎志剛, Dip (Lingnan Coll.); MA (New Asia Res. Inst.); PhD  
(UC, Davis); PGCertHigherEd (Qld.)

*Research Academic Staff*

Cheng, Hwei Shing 鄭會欣, BHist (Nanjing); MPhil (HK); PhD (CUHK);  
Research Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]

*Research Staff*

Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis); Honorary Senior  
Research Fellow

Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Fellow

Liu, Qingfeng 劉青峰, Grad (Peking); Honorary Research Fellow

Palmer, David Alexander, BA (McG.); MPhil (Paris VIII); PhD (Ecole Pratique  
des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Honorary Research Associate

Shen, Jian Hua 沈建華; Research Associate

***Journal of Chinese Studies***

*Chief Editor*

Chan, Hok Lam 陳學霖, BA, MA (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.)

*Associate Editor*

Chu, Kwok Fan 朱國藩, BA, PhD (CUHK)

**Art Museum**

*Director*

Lam, Yip Keung Peter 林業強, BA (Lond.)

*Honorary Adviser*

Watt, James 屈志仁, MA (Oxon)

*Curator*

Ning, Hung Pun Gary 甯雄斌, CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertArchConserv (Lond.); BBA (OLI); MUKIC; MIIC

*Assistant Curators*

Chan, Kuen On 陳娟安, BA (HK); MA (Manc.)

Ip Lai, Suk Yee 葉黎淑儀, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)

Lee, Chi Kwong 李志綱, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Tang, Ming Leung 鄧明亮, DipDesign, BA (PolyU)

Yau, Hok Wa 游學華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

*Research Staff*

Lee, Yun Woon 李潤桓, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK); Honorary Research Fellow

Wong, Yan Chung 王人聰, Dip (Peking); Honorary Research Fellow

Xu, Xiaodong 許曉東, BA (Peking); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

**Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art**

*Director and Research Associate Professor*

Tang, Chung 鄧聰, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PGDip (Osaka Foreign Lang.); DLet (Tokyo)

*Research Staff*

Chen, Chung Yu 陳仲玉, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); Honorary Research Fellow

Shang, Zhitan 尚志譚, GradDip (Zhongshan); Honorary Research Fellow

Wu, Chunming 吳春明, BHist, MHist, DHist (Xiamen); Honorary Research Fellow

**The T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre**

*Director*

Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)

*Deputy Director*

Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

**Newsletter of Chinese Language**

*Chairman of Editorial Committee*

Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

*Executive Editor*

Wan, Bo 萬波, BA (Jiangxi Normal University), MA (Fujian Normal University), PhD (CUHK)

**Chinese Language Studies**

*Editor in Chief*

Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

*Executive Editor*

Kwok, Bit Chee 郭必之, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

## Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts

### *Director*

Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

### *Research Staff*

Chan, Florence 陳穎敏, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Honorary Research Associate

Poon, Ming Kay 潘銘基, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

## Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

### *Director and Research Professor*

Jin, Guantao 金觀濤, Grad (Peking); Research Professor [*New Asia*]

### *Research Staff*

Li, Yang 李楊, BHist (Zhongshan); Honorary Research Associate

Liu, Qing 劉擎, BS, MEng (E. China Textile); MA (Marquette); PhD (Minn.); Honorary Research Associate

Shen, Zhihua 沈志華, MHist (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); Honorary Research Fellow

Wang, Xiaoqiang 王小強, BS (Henan Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Cantab); Honorary Research Fellow

Wu, Tongfu 吳通福, MHist (Fudan); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Yu, Hongliang 魚宏亮, BHist (Yenan); MHist, DHist (Peking); Honorary Research Associate

Yu, Kwok Leung 余國良, BA (Chengchi); MA (Fu Jen Catholic); Honorary Research Associate

### *Managing Editor*

Liu, Qingfeng 劉青峰, Grad (Peking)

## Research Centre for Translation

### *Director*

Wong, Wang Chi Lawrence 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

### *Acting Director*

McDougall, Bonnie S., BA, MA, PhD (Syd.)

### *Adviser*

Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)

### *Editor-at-Large of Renditions*

Hung, Wai Yee Eva 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

### *Advisory Editor*

Pollard, David Edward, BA (Cantab); PhD (Lond.)

---

## **Institute of Digestive Disease**

### *Director*

Sung, Jao Yiu Joseph 沈祖堯, SBS; MB BS (HK); PhD (Calg.); MD (CUHK);  
FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Xu, Meidong 徐美東, MB (Xuzhou Med. Coll.); MM, MD (Fudan); Honorary  
Visiting Scholar

### *Research Staff*

Tsoi, Kam Fai 蔡錦輝, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

### *Administrative Assistant*

Wong, Pui San Suzanne 黃珮珊, CertLibArt, BA, MEd (S. Fraser)

---

## **Institute of Economics**

### *Co-Directors*

Fung, Ka Yiu 馮嘉耀, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.) (Business Economics)  
Sung, Yun Wing 宋恩榮, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.) (Economics)

### **Centre for Economics and Finance**

#### *Director*

Fan, Po Hung Joseph 范博宏, LLB (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Pitt.)

#### *Associate Director*

Li, Hongbin 李宏彬, BEcon, MS (China Agr.); PhD (Stan.)

---

## **Institute of Human Communicative Research**

### *Director*

van Hasselt, Charles Andrew, MB BCH, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA); FRCSEd;  
FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; FRCS

### *Associate Director*

Tong, Chi Fai Michael 唐志輝, MB ChB, DipEpid&AppStat, MD (CUHK);  
DLO (I.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology)

---

## **Institute of Mathematical Sciences**

### *Director*

Yau, Shing Tung 丘成桐, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon MA  
(Harv.); Hon DSc (Chiao Tung, Tsing Hua, Macau, Zhejiang, Central,  
HKUST, Polytech. Univ. Brooklyn); MAMS; FNYAS; MSIAM; MAPS;  
FAAAS; MNAS; Foreign Member, Russian Acad. of Sc.; Foreign Member,  
Natnl. Acad. of Lincei, Italy; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.;  
Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei



*Associate Director*

Xin, Zhouping 辛周平, BS (Northwestern); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (Mich.)

*Teachers*

Leung, Nai Chung 梁迺聰, MSc (UC, San Diego); PhD (MIT); Professor [Chung Chi]

Xin, Zhouping 辛周平, BS (Northwestern); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (Mich.); William M.W. Mong Professor of Mathematics [New Asia]

*Assistant Editor*

Chen, Ching Chee 陳晶芝, BBA (HKBU)

---

## **Institute of Optical Science and Technology**

*Director*

Lin, Chinlon 林清隆, BSEE (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Ill.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); FOA; FIEEE; FPSCA

*Associate Director*

Wong, King Young 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)

### **Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics**

*Director*

Lin, Chinlon 林清隆, BSEE (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Ill.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); FOA; FIEEE; FPSCA

*Associate Director*

Wong, King Young 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)

### **Centre of Optical Sciences**

*Director*

Lin, Hai Qing 林海青, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Iowa State); PhD (UC, San Diego)

*Associate Director*

Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

---

## **Institute of Precision Engineering**

*Director*

Du, Ruxu 杜如虛, DipElectEng (Wuhan Iron & Steel Inst.); MEng (S. China Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Mich.)

*Research Staff*

Liang, Jian 梁堅, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wang, Hairong 王海容, BEng (Yanshan); MEng, DEng (Xi'an Jiaotong);

Research Associate

Yeung, Wai Keung 楊偉強, BEng, PhD (HK); Research Associate

---

## Institute of Science and Technology

### Director

Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (NY); FAPS;  
Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

## Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

### Director

Chan, Kai Ming Cavor 陳啓明, OBE; JP; MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.);  
FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic  
Surgery); FHKCOS

## Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

### Director

Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

### Associate Director

Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (NY); FAPS;  
Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

---

## Institute of Space and Earth Information Science

### Director

Lin, Hui 林瓊, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MS (Chinese  
Acad. of Sc.); MA, PhD (NY State)

### Associate Director

Tsou, Jin Yeu 鄒經宇, BS (Chinese Culture); MArch, DArch (Mich.)

### Teachers

Zhang, Yuanzhi 張淵智, BS (Jilin); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); GradDip (Intl.  
Inst. for Geo-inf. Sc. & Earth Observ., Netherland); LicSc, PhD (Helsinki  
Univ. of Tech.); Assistant Professor [*Chung Chi*]  
Zheng, Qunan 鄭全安, Dip (Jilin); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Visiting  
Professor [*New Asia*]

### Research Staff

Chen, Jinsong 陳勁松, BEng (Northeast); MEng (Xinjiang); DEng (Chinese  
Acad. of Sc.); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Fang, Chaoyang 方朝陽, BS (Xi'an Univ. of Tech.); MS, DS (Ocean Univ of  
China); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Guilbert, Eric Gilles Francis, BSc (Littoral); MSc (Jean Monnet); MSc  
(Grenoble I); PhD (Rennes I); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Meng, Junmin 孟俊敏, BS, MS (Inner Mongolia); DS (Ocean Univ. of  
Qingdao); Postdoctoral Fellow

### Computer Officer

Chan, Chung Kwon 陳忠幹, BEng, MSc (CUHK); MSc (PolyU); MIEEE;  
MIEE

## **Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science**

### *Director*

Lin, Hui 林璉, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MA, PhD (NY State)

### *Associate Director*

Huang, Bo 黃波, BEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MSc (ITC, Netherlands); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

### *Research Staff*

Yeung, Kin 楊健, BEng, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

Zhang, Lu 張路, BEng, MEng (Wuhan Univ. of Hydro. & Elect. Eng.); DEng (Wuhan); Postdoctoral Fellow

### *Business Manager*

Pang, Yick Cheung 彭奕彰, BSc, PhD (PolyU); PRINCE2 Registered Practitioner

---

## **Institute of Theoretical Physics**

### *Director*

Yang, Chen Ning 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Nobel Laureate in Physics; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei

### *Associate Director*

Lin, Hai Qing 林海青, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Iowa State); PhD (UC, San Diego)

---

## **Li & Fung Institute of Supply Chain Management and Logistics**

### *Director*

Cheung, Waiman 張惠民, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.)

### **Centre for Supply Chain Management and Logistics**

#### *Executive Director*

Cheung, Waiman 張惠民, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.)

#### *Instructor*

Shek, Jing Tak Zeta 石俊德, BS (Calif. State); MBA (Aust. Grad. Sch. of Mgt.); MACS; CPA (Aust.); MICSA; MAPICS; Member, Inst. of Corp. Mgr. Sec. & Adm. [*Chung Chi*]

---

**Cyber Logistics Research Centre***Director*

Cheung, Waiman 張惠民, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.)

**Supply Chain Management Research Centre***Director*

Zhao, Xiande 趙先德, BS (Nankai); MS, MBA, PhD (Utah)

**Centre for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization***Director*

Yao, Da Wei David 姚大衛, MASc, PhD (Tor.); FIEEE

**Joint Research & Development Centre for Supply Chain & Logistics Management***Director*

Yan, Houmin 嚴厚民, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Tor.); MINFORMS

---

**Li Ka Shing Institute of Health Sciences***Director*

Lo, Yuk Ming Dennis 盧焯明, BA, MA (Cantab); BM BCh, DPhil, MD (Oxon); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPath; FRCP

---

**Research Institute for the Humanities***Director*

Leung, Yuen Sang 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Santa Barbara)

*Associate Director*

Chiang, Ying Ho 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA)

---

**Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering***Director*

Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE

---

**Chinese University Institute of Biotechnology***Director*

Ho, Kwok Keung Walter 何國強, AB, PhD (UC, Berkeley)

# Ancillary Academic Units

---

## Centre for East Asian Studies

### *Director*

Baker, Hugh David Roberts, BA, PhD (Lond.)

### *Teachers*

Huss, Ann Louise, BA (Wellesley Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Col.); Assistant Professor  
[*New Asia*]

Lai, Chi Kong 黎志剛, Dip (Lingnan Coll.); MA (New Asia Res. Inst.); PhD  
(UC, Davis); PGCertHigherEd (Qld.); Visiting Professor

### *Research Academic Staff*

Wang, William S.Y. 王士元, BA (Col.); MA, PhD (Mich.); Academician,  
Academia Sinica, Taipei; Research Professor [*New Asia*]

### *Executive Officer*

Tsui, Wing Ping Patti 徐詠萍, BA (CUHK); PGCertTranslat (SPACE, HK);  
MA (PolyU)

---

## Centre for Learning Enhancement And Research

### *Director*

McNaught, Carmel Marie, BSc, DipEd, MEd (Monash); PhD (Natal, S. Africa)

### *Teachers*

Kember, David Richard, BSc, MSc, PhD (E. Anglia); GradDipDistEd  
(S. Aust. CAE); Professor of Learning Enhancement [*New Asia*]

McNaught, Carmel Marie, BSc, DipEd, MEd (Monash); PhD (Natal, S. Africa);  
Professor of Learning Enhancement [*Shaw*]

### *Research Academic Staff*

Lam, Lai Chuen 藍濃銓, BA, PhD (CUHK); MA (CityU); Research Assistant  
Professor [*Shaw*]

### *Research Staff*

Wong, Ying Yin 黃英賢, BA (Augustana, Alta.); MEd (W' gong.); Research  
Associate

---

## School of Continuing and Professional Studies

### Director

Lee, Sze Kuen Victor 李仕權, BSc, MSc (Indiana); DipChineseLaw (China Law Soc.); MBA (Strath.); PhD (Lond.); CPC; MHKCS; MBCS; CMAIS; FAIM; Hon FHKIM

### Senior Planning and Development Manager

Yeung, Yuen Fu Eddy 楊元富, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech./HKMA)

### Associate Director

Chan, Shui Kin 陳瑞堅, BSc, PGDE (CUHK); MSc(Ed) (S'ton.); EdD (Sur.)

### Staff Tutors

Diu, Chin Kee 刁展基, BS, MS, PhD (NY State); MIEEEE; MBCS

Lee, Chi Wah 李子華, HigherDipProd&IndEng, AssoProd&IndEng, MSc (PolyU); Cert (IMS); MSc (Manc.); GradCertLaw (Peking)

### Assistant Staff Tutors

Chan, Kin Ching 陳健清, MB (Jinan); MBA (Strath.); DipMkt (SPACE, HKU/CIM)

Chen, Man Bun Annie 曾文斌, HigherDipTranslat&Interp (H.K. Polytech.); BA (Middx.); MA (Lond.); MIL

Hung, Yu Ching 洪宇澄, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MPhil (CUHK)

Lin, Fernina 林麗娜, BSc (Hawaii); MD (East); MPH (Syd.)

Man, Yuen Ying 文婉瑩, BSSc (CUHK); DipAdEd, MA (Br. Col.)

Tai, Yuk Lin Grace 戴玉蓮, BA, DipBusMgt (CUHK); MA (CityU)

### Instructors

Chan, Kwong Wai 陳廣偉, DipMkt (Chartered Inst. of Mkt.); MBA (OpenU, Macau); PGDE (CUHK); MCIM; Chartered Marketer [*New Asia*]

Chan, Ming Fai 陳明輝, BSc (HKBU); MSc (PolyU) [*Chung Chi*]

Chan, Wai Kit 陳偉傑, BSc (Lond.); MEcon (Syd.); GradDipFinAnal (HK) [*New Asia*]

Chan, Yee Man Theresa 陳綺敏, BSc (PolyU); MHKIS [*Chung Chi*]

Chan, Ying Hoi 陳英凱, BA (HKBU); MA, MPhil (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]

Cheng, Lok To 鄭樂滔, BA, MSc (PolyU); ProfDip (HKMA); BSc (Lond.) [*United*]

Cheung, Wah 張華, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*United*]

Chick, Chi Hung 戚志雄, BSc (Kent); MCS (NE); CPEng; MIEAust; MIEEEE; MACM [*Chung Chi*]

Ching, Ka Wai 程家偉, BA, MSc (PolyU) [*United*]

Chow, Yau Choi Mathew 周有財, BSc, MSc (Victoria UT); MS (Murray State); MSc, Msc(Eng) (HK); PGDipArbit(Law) (Reading); MBT (NSW); PGCertEdMgt (Melb.); MIEEEE; MNYAS; MACS [*Shaw*]

Fung, Tin Yue 馮天裕, BS (Ohio State); MBA (Ill.) [*United*]

Hor, Tsoen Kei 夏俊麒, BA (Stir.); MA (Lanc.); PGDE (HK) [*New Asia*]

Ko, Chi Choi 高志才, BBusAdmin (S. Fraser); PCEd (HK); MComm (Macq.); PGDipEng&HKLaw (Manc. Met.) [*Chung Chi*]

Kwok, Po Yung 郭寶容, BCom (Calg.); MBA (S. Aust.); CMA [*United*]

Lai, Wah Cheuk 黎華焯, MBA (Hull); BSc (C&GCHE); MA (CityU); MSc (PolyU) [*Chung Chi*]

Lau, Nga Sin 劉雅倩, BSc(CSIS) (HK); MPhil (CUHK) [*Chung Chi*]

Lee, Ming Lok Andrew 李銘諾, DipIntBus (Lingnan); GradDipMkt (CUHK); MA (Bradford) [*Shaw*]

Leung, Kwok Keung 梁國強, HigherCertElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); DipBusAdm (Shue Yan); MBA (Murray State); MA (CityU); MCIM [*Chung Chi*]

Liu, Chi Keung Andy 廖志強, DipChiLang&Lit (Shue Yan Coll.); MA (Zhongshan); MPhil (HKBU) [*Shaw*]

Ma, Ka Mei 馬嘉美, LLB, PCLL (HK); LLM (CityU) [*Shaw*]

Ma, Kwong Wai, Bruce, BBA (S. Fraser); PGDE, MEd (HKBU) [*Shaw*]

Lo, Man Hon 盧文瀚, BSc (Br. Col.); ProfDipFinPlann (SPACE, HK); CFP<sup>CM</sup>; International Cert for Financial Adviser [*Shaw*]

Ngan, Chi Wang Leo 顏志宏, HigherDipCompStud (CityU); MSc, PhD (Brist.) [*Shaw*]

Pang, Hiu Kwan 彭曉君, BA (CityU); MA (CUHK); PCEd (HK) [*United*]

Poon, Lan Sze Nancy 潘蘭思, BEng (HKUST); MSc (HK) [*Chung Chi*]

Shum, Ching Man Olivia 岑靜雯, BA, MPhil, PhD (HK) [*Chung Chi*]

Tam, Chung Hong 譚宗康, BSc (UCLA); MSc (CUHK) [*United*]

Tam, Fung Yi 譚鳳儀, MSc (Manc. Met.); PhD (PolyU) [*United*]

Tong, Suk Chong 唐淑莊, BSocSc, MPhil (HKBU) [*Shaw*]

Tsang, Hoi Ka Carrie 曾凱嘉, BA (HK); MA (Lond.); AdvCertTESOL (Leic.) [*United*]

Wong, Hoi Yin 黃海燕, BA (PolyU); MFA (CityU) [*Shaw*]

Wong, Wai 王為, BPD (Melb.); CertTCSL (Beijing Lang. & Cult./SCS, CUHK); PGDE (HKIEd) [*New Asia*]

Wong, Yiu Fai 黃耀輝, HigherDipInstMgt&CaterStud (H.K. Polytech.); BA, MA (CityU); MBA (Southeastern) [*Shaw*]

Wong, Yiu Hong 王耀航, BA, MPhil (CUHK) [*Shaw*]

Yeung, Pak Chuen 楊百泉, BA (Wolv.) [*Chung Chi*]

Yim, Yin Chu 嚴燕珠, HigherDipInstMgt&CarteringStud, CertPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Heriot-Watt) [*Shaw*]

Yuen, Miu Yi 袁妙儀, BA (CityU); MA (CUHK); PGCertBusAdm (OUHK) [*New Asia*]

Zhang, Howard 張浩翔, BSc, MSc (Tor.) [*United*]

Zhou, Bo 周博, HigherDipComp&ScEd (Heze); BA (CityU) [*New Asia*]

#### Research Staff

Chan, Yiu Man 陳耀文, BA (Taiwan Normal); MEd, PhD, MEd (Manc.); FCollP; Research Fellow

#### Course Co-ordinators

Chan, Gee Ming 陳芝敏, BA (Tor.); MSc (Lond.)

Chan, Yee Man 陳綺文, BA (HKBU); CertAdm&Mgt (ICSA); DipBusAdm (IBA); MBA (Strath.); LTCL

Chui, Siu Kuen 崔少媚, BA (HK); MEdSt (W. Syd.)

Hung, Ki Yu 孔紀瑜, BBA (CUHK); MCom (Macq.)

Ki, Ka Wing 祁嘉穎, BBA (HKUST); Certified Risk Planner  
 Kwok, See Man 郭思敏, BCom (Tor.)  
 Lee, Hiu Wing Doris 李曉穎, BEng (HKUST); MA (HK)  
 Lee, Yin Shan Venus 李燕珊, BCom (Griff.); HigherDipTranslat&Interp (CityU)  
 Leung, Fung Yee 梁鳳儀, BEng (CUHK)  
 Leung, Suet Ming 梁雪明, BA (HK)  
 Li, Jian 李健, BMus (Shanghai Conserv. of Music); MMus (San Francisco Conserv. of Music); DMA (Cleveland Inst. of Music & Case W. Reserve)  
 Lian, Po Chu 廖寶珠, BA (HKBU); DipMkt (CIM/SPACE, HK)  
 Ng, Suk Yee 伍淑儀, BA (PolyU); BBA (OUHK)  
 Saito, Kiyoko 齊藤希世子, BA (Kanagawa)  
 Tang, Ching Ying 鄧晶瑩, BSc (HK)  
 To, Ger Lee 杜加妮, BA (HK); MA (CityU)  
 Tse, Vai Kuan 謝慧君, BBA (Cheng Chi); CertPublicRelat (SPACE, HK)  
 Uemura, Katsuo 上村勝雄, BA (Intl. Christ.); MA (Waseda)  
 Wan, Kin Wah 溫建華, BA, MPhil (CUHK); CertBusAdmforSec (HKMA)  
 Wong, Ka Yee 黃嘉怡, BSc (PolyU); CertBusEng (SPACE, HK)  
 Wong, Ka Yin 黃嘉賢, BBA (CUHK)  
 Wong, Ngai Pun 黃毅斌, HigherDipAppPhy, BSc, MSc (PolyU)  
 Wu, Kit Yan 胡潔茵, BCS (Victoria UT)  
 Yeung, Wai Kong 楊偉剛, BBA (Lingnan)  
 Yeung, Wing Shan 楊穎珊, BCom, MCom (Auck.)  
 Yu, Fung Man 余鳳敏, BBA (CUHK); CPA

#### *Administrative Assistant*

Cheung, Wai Fong Margaret 章慧芳, HigherDipEngLang&Lit (Lingnan Coll.);  
 BA (East Asia); MA (Liv.); PCEd, MA (HK)

#### *Executive Officers*

Chan, Nga Sze 陳雅思, BSSc (CUHK)  
 Leung, Wai Yan 梁慧欣, BA (HK)  
 Tam, Wai Kuen 譚惠娟, BA (HK)

#### *Counselling Assistants*

Lau, Wan Chi 劉韻芝, DipSW, BA (PolyU); RSW  
 Tsui, Pik Shan 徐碧珊, BA (PolyU); RSW  
 Wan, Ho Yin Dominic 尹浩然, BSc (Vic.); MEd (S. Fraser)

---

## **University Extension Board**

#### *Secretary*

Doo, Suen Apphia 屠萱, BA, DipInf&QualMgt (CUHK); MPhil (CityU)

#### *Executive Officer*

Leung, Wai Cheung 梁惠璋, BA (HK); MA (CUHK)



---

## New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

### Director

Wu, Weiping 吳偉平, BA (Guangzhou Foreign Lang. Coll.); MA (Zhongshan);  
PhD (Georgetown)

### Senior Instructor

Fung Chu, Hsiao Mi 馮朱小密, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State) [*Chung Chi*]

### Instructors

Chan, Chi Leung 陳智樑, BA (Lingnan); MA (CUHK) [*United*]

Chang, Kwun Hung 張冠雄, BA, MPhil, PGDE (CUHK) [*New Asia*]

Chen, Fan 陳凡, BA (Nankai); MA (Jinan) [*New Asia*]

Fan, Ling 范玲, DipEd (Tianjin Inst. of Tech.); BA (OUHK); MA (NSW) [*Shaw*]

Ho Wang, Qi 何王琪, BHist (Nankai); CertArchaeology (Peking); MA (PolyU)  
[*United*]

Hon, Tung Yue 韓彤宇, BSc (CUHK); MA (PolyU) [*Shaw*]

Law, Sau Wah Kitty 羅秀華, BA, MA (HK) [*Chung Chi*]

Lee, Siu Lun 李兆麟, BA (HK); MPhil (CUHK); EdD (Leic.) [*New Asia*]

Liu, Zhenxia 劉震霞, BA (Shandong); MA (Peking) [*United*]

Wong, Ho Put 王浩勃, BBA (CUHK); MA (PolyU) [*Shaw*]

Xie, Chunling 謝春玲, GradCert, PGCert (S. China Normal); MA (PolyU)  
[*Chung Chi*]

### Administrative Assistant

Mak, Suet Chi Ellen 麥雪芝, BA (HK); DipBusMgt (CUHK); CertPublicRelat  
(HKMA)

# Administrative and Service Units

---

## Vice-Chancellor's Office

### *Vice-Chancellor*

Lau, Lawrence J. 劉遵義, BS (Stan.); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon DSocSc (HKUST); Fellow, Econometric Society; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Hon Academician, Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.; Academician, Int'l. Eurasian Acad. of Sc.

### *Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor (Mainland Affairs)*

Xu, Yangsheng 徐揚生, BEng, MEng (Zhejiang); PhD (Penn.); FHKIE; FIEAS; FIEEE

### *Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor*

Leung, Ki Yu Amy 梁其汝, BA (HK)

### *Executive Officer*

Hui, Chi Yui 許志睿, BA (CUHK)

---

## Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office

### *Pro-Vice-Chancellors*

Young, Kenneth 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech)

Liu, Pak Wai 廖柏偉, SBS; JP; AB (Prin.); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (Stan.)

Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack 鄭振耀, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd;

FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FACS; FHKAM  
(Orthopaedic Surgery); FBSE

Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE

---

## Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office

### *Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellors*

Hui, King Man Michael 許敬文, BBA (CUHK); CAAE (d' Aix-Marseille); PhD (Lond.)

So, Kee Long Billy 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU)

---

## Registrar's Office

### *Registrar*

So, Kee Long Billy 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU)

### *Functional Manager*

Lou, Ka Yee Wendy 盧嘉兒, BSSc, MSSc (CUHK)

### *Executive Officers*

Chau, Kei Man 周紀汶, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Conn.)

Fok, Pui Nam Margo 霍珮南, BBA (CUHK)

Li, Ping 李萍, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Pun, Yin Kwan Loraine 潘彥筠, BSSc (CUHK)

---

## Office of Registry Services

### *Director of Registry Services*

Lee, Shu Wing 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, PGDE (CUHK)

### **Academic Affairs Section**

#### *Assistant Registrars*

Lam Yeung, Sze Sze Cecilia 林楊詩詩, BA (City Polytech.); CertPublicRelat, MPA (HK); MHKPAA

Yu, Wai Hing Kitty 余蕙卿, BA, MPA (HK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

#### *Executive Officers*

Lam, Kwok Leung 林國良, BSc (CUHK)

Leung, Wing Shan Magnolia 梁詠珊, BSc, PGDE (CUHK)

San, Lai Yin 辛麗妍, BEcon (HK); MSSc (CUHK)

Wong, Lai Ping 黃麗萍, BA (HK); MSc (Leic.)

### **Registration and Examinations Section**

#### *Senior Assistant Registrar*

Wong Poon, Kit Lin Katherine 黃潘潔蓮, BEcon (W. Aust.)

#### *Assistant Registrar*

Chan, Aubrey 陳鄺麗琼, BSocSc, PCEd (HK); MA (CUHK)

#### *Executive Officers*

Lai, Siu Fong 賴肇芳, BA (HK)

Lai, Yuen Yee 黎婉儀, BA (HK)

Lau, Kwok Wai 劉國偉, BA (City Polytech.)

Ng, Shuk Han 吳淑嫻, BA, PCEd (HK); PGDipMgt (PolyU)

Siu, Man Yin 蕭文彥, BSocSc (HK); MSc (PolyU)

---

## Office of Admissions and Financial Aid

### *Director of Admissions and Financial Aid*

Chow Chan, Man Yuen Grace 周陳文琬, BSSc (CUHK); LLB (Manc. Met.); MA, PCLL, LLM (HK); CPE (England & Wales); Barrister, Supreme Court of Hong Kong

### *Administrative Assistants*

Leung, Lai Fong 梁麗芳, BA (HK); MEd (NSW)

Yuen, Mi Yan 袁美茵, BA (CUHK); MSc (PolyU)

### *Executive Officers*

Ching, Wing Yee 程穎怡, BA (PolyU)

Lai, Ngar Chi Daphne 賴雅姿, BSSc (CUHK); MFA (CityU)

Man, Yeuk Sze Irene 文若詩, BA (CUHK)

---

## Office of Student Affairs

### *University Dean of Students*

Ho, Puay Peng 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA; MSAH

### *Director of Student Affairs*

Leung, Tin Ming Timothy 梁天明, DipSocSc (H.K. Baptist); MEd, PhD (N. Texas); R.Psych; MCRHSPP

### *Student Affairs Officers*

Fong, Wing Ho 方永豪, BA (HK); MBA (Oklahoma City)

Wong Chan, Wai Ping Amelia 黃陳慰冰, BA (HK); PGDipMgtStud (CityU)

### *Senior Student Counsellors*

Lau Kwan, Li Sze Liz 劉關莉施, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); CClinPsy; RegClinPsy; MBPS; MHKPS; MHKPCA

Leung Ho, Siu Man Selina 梁何昭文, BSc (Tor.); MTS (Ont. Theol. Sem.);

Asso Fel, The HK Prof Counsel Assn; MHKSSA

### *Administrative Assistants*

Au, Loi Yi Helen 歐來儀, BA (H.K. Baptist); PGCertBA, MBA (CityU)

Ho, Tat Kuen 何達權, BSSc, DipInf&QualMgt (CUHK); MSW (HK);

MSc (Middx.); CECertProjMgtFound (SCOPE, CityU); RSW

Lloyd, Meiling Jacqueline 張珈菱, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MS, MS (Purdue)

### *Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Chang, Hong Jie Aileen 張宏潔, BA (City Polytech.); MBA (NE); CertAcct (Golden Gates)

Hung, Fan Fung Samuel 孔繁楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LLB (Manc. Met.)

Ng, Wing Yi 吳詠儀, BSW (HK); CertHumanResMgt (HKMA)

Poon, Kit Ying Gladys 潘潔盈, BBA (CUHK)

Wong, Ching Man 黃靜雯, BSc (CUHK); MBA (Lond.)

### *Counselling Assistants*

Leung, Yuk Chun Tammy 梁玉珍, BSW (HK); MSW (McG.)

Lieu, Man Yee 劉敏兒, BA, PGDE, MEd (CUHK)

### *Executive Officer*

Poon, Fung Ting 潘鳳婷, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

---

## **Graduate School Office**

### *Dean*

Wong, Wing Shing 黃永成, BA, MS (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); FHKIE; FIEEE

### *Assistant Registrars*

Lee, Lai Ha 李麗霞, BSocSc (HK)

Wan, Fung Chu 溫鳳珠, BSocSc (HK); MA (Macq.)

### *Executive Officers*

Chan, Kit Wa Agnes 陳潔華, BA (HK); MEd (Brist.)

Ng, Mei Po Mabel 吳美寶, BCom (Calg.); MBA (Br. Col.)

Yeung, Yat Ping 楊一辛, BBA (CUHK) Office of Academic Links

---

## **Office of Academic Links**

### *Director of Academic Links*

Wu, Wai On Thomas 吳偉岸, BA, DipMgtSt, MBA, DipGenMgtProg (HK)

### *Senior Programme Manager*

Fan, Shui Yan 范瑞欣, BA (Adel.); GradDipBus, MCom, GradDipBus (S. Aust.)

### *Senior Programme Officers*

Lau, Mei Wah 劉美華, BA (Hosei); MSocSc (S. Aust.)

Lo, Wai Chi 羅慰慈, BSSc (CUHK); MBA (CityU); GradMgtCert (Worcester Polytech. Inst.)

### *Executive Officers*

Lam, Kwan Heung 林韻香, BA (CUHK)

Wan, Tik Lam 溫滴霖, BSSc (CUHK)

---

## **Office of Academic Links (China)**

### *Director*

Kwok, Ying Kei 郭瑛琪, BSSc, MSc (CUHK); LLB (Lond.)

### *Academic Links Officer*

Lau, Yee Ki Andrew 劉貽琦, BA (CUHK); LLB (Sheff.)

---

## University Library System

### *Librarian*

Storey, Colin, BA (Leeds); PGDipLibn (Liv. Polytech. & UK Lib. Assn.);  
MPhil (E. Anglia); PhD (HK); FHKLA; AALIA; FCLIP

### *Deputy Librarian*

Wong Pun, Ming Chu 黃潘明珠, BA (HK); MSc (City, UK); ALA; MIInfSc

### *Senior Sub-Librarians*

Chau Lau, Lai Che Maria 周劉麗芝, DipSW (Shue Yan Coll.); MLS (Alabama)  
Leung Wong, Chiu Wing 梁黃朝榮, BSc, PCEd, AdvDipEd (HK);  
DipLib&InfStud, MA (Lond.)

### *Sub-Librarians*

Bahrij, John Peter, BA (Macq.); GradDipLibSc (Kuring-gai Coll. of Adv. Ed.,  
Syd.); PGDipCom&CorpLaw (Bond); ALAA  
Lam, Mei Chun 林美珍, BA (HK); DipBusMgt (H.K. Polytech./HKMA);  
GradDipArts (C. Sturt); MLib (Wales); MAIS (CityU); ALIA; AHIP  
Lee, Chee Leung 李子良, BA (Lond.); HighDipTranslat&Interp (City  
Polytech.); MCLIP

### *Assistant Librarians*

Chan, Mai See 陳美施, BA, PCEd (HK); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)  
Chau, Yuan Weng 鄒穎文, BSocSc (HK); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of  
Linguists)  
Cheung, Po Chun 張寶珍, BA (HK); MScEcon (Wales)  
Chiu, Ha Lin 趙夏蓮, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (N. Carolina)  
Chiu, Shu Ju Ann 邱淑如, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MLS (Col.); MPhil (CUHK)  
Choi Lo, Fung Ming 蔡勞鳳明, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); DipLib&InfMgt  
(Canberra); AALIA  
Fok, Yuk Ching 霍玉貞, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MLS (Dal.)  
Ho, How Yee Lucia 何巧儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina)  
Ho, Yee Ip 何以業, DipChinLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Strath.);  
GradDipComp (Deakin); DipJapan (Manukau Inst. of Tech., NZ)  
Lam, Chi Wing 林熾榮  
Lam, Chun Kwong 林進光, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); MILS (Mich.)  
Lam, Yau Wan Winnie 林柔雲, AssoDipAppSc (TAFE, Aust.); BBus (S. Qld.);  
MA (Sheff.); MCLIP; MHKLA  
Leung, Chun Keung 梁振強, BA (CUHK); MLIS (Wis.-Milwaukee); MSc  
(InfTechEd) (HK)  
Leung, Yau Ching 梁有貞, BSc, PCEd (HK); MLS, InfoSpecChem (Indiana)  
Li, Lai Fong 李麗芳, BA, MLS (Tor.); MSc (Lond.)  
Ma, Fai Hung 馬輝洪, BA, AdvCertChinLitCritics (HK); GradDipIM-LIB,  
MLIB (NSW); BA (Asia Intl. Open, Macau); MA (HKUST); AALIA  
Ng, Yuk Chun 吳玉珍, BEd (E. Anglia); MA (Leeds); MLIS (W. Ont.)  
Tam Li, Siu Fong Florence 譚李少芳, BSc (Mankato State); MA (Sheff.)  
Tam, Lai Mui 譚麗梅, BA (C' dia.); MLIS (McG.)  
Wong, Lok Kuen 黃樂娟, HonDipSW (H.K. Baptist); MLS (S. Connecticut);  
ALA

*Assistant Librarian (Probationary)*

Cheung, Sau Ching 張秀貞, DipChiLang&Lit (Shue Yan Coll.); MA (Peking); BLIS (C. Sturt); DipLIS (SPACE, HK); MLIS (Pitt.)

*Computer Officers*

Chan, Cheuk Yu Rock 陳卓裕, HigherCertSoftwareEng (H.K. Polytech.); GradDipBusiInfTech (Swinburne UT); MCompStud (Deakin)  
Choi Lau, Hoi Lun Helen 蔡劉愷倫, BSc (City, UK)  
Lau, Tak Kwong 劉得光, BEng (Hudd.)  
Yik, Wen Ernest 易文, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

*Executive Officers*

Shum, Hoi Ying 岑凱盈, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)  
Tang, Man Yee 鄧敏怡, BA (CityU)

---

## Universities Service Centre for China Studies

*Director*

Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB (Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

*Assistant Directors*

Hung, King Ming 熊景明, Grad (Yunnan); MPhil (CUHK)  
Xiao, Jin 肖今, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State)

*Research Staff*

Chan, Kim Kwong 陳劍光, JP; BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Ott.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul); Honorary Research Fellow  
Kueh, Yak Yeow 郭益耀, Dipl.Rer.Pol., Dr.Rer.Pol. (Marburg); Honorary Senior Research Fellow  
Pepper, Suzanne 胡素珊, BA (San Diego State); MA (Wash.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Honorary Research Fellow  
Seymour, James Dulles, MA, PhD (Col.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

---

## Research and Technology Administration Office

*Director*

Yip Ngan, Man Wai Alice 葉顏文慧, BSc (Qu.)

*Administrative Assistant*

Chan, Yick San 陳亦新, DipLegalExecStud (PolyU); BA (CityU)

*Executive Officers*

Lai, Cho Yee 黎祖儀, BA (CityU)  
Lam, Fung Yee 林鳳兒, BEcon (Macq.); AdvCertRealEst (TAFE, NSW); CPA (Aust.)  
Lam, Lok Yiu 林樂堯, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

---

## Secretariat

### *University Secretary*

Leung, Siu Kwong Jacob 梁少光, BSocSc (HK); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

### *Senior Assistant Secretary*

Ho, Yuen Yi Vivian 何婉兒, BSocSc (HK)

### *Assistant Counsellor*

Luk, Yin Fong Yvonne 陸燕芳, BSocSc, PCEd, MSocSc (HK)

### *Executive Officers*

Lai, Yuk Ling 黎玉玲, BSSc (CUHK)

Wong, Yin Wan 黃燕雲, BSocSc (HK)

---

## Bursary

### *Bursar*

Chan, Chun Wing Terence 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (HK); FCA (UK); FCA (Aust.); FCPA

### *Senior Finance Managers*

Heung, Sai Kit Louis 香世傑, BS (NY State); CA (Canada); FCPA

Lam, Yuet Ping 林月萍, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Birm.); FCCA; FCPA

Yiu, Kai Chiu Patrick 姚啟昭, BA, DipMgtStud (HK)

### *Finance Managers*

Kwong Lau, Ching Man Elizabeth 鄺劉靜文, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.); ACIS; FCCA; FCPA

Ng Tam, Mo Kit 吳譚慕潔, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); GradDipAcct (Macq.); CPA; FCCA; CPA (Aust.)

Wong, Kam Chiu Chaddy 黃錦照, BSc (E. Anglia); CPA (Aust.)

### *Senior Accountants/Accountants*

Chan, Yuet Ling Maggie 陳月玲, BEcon (Monash); CPA (Aust.)

Choi, Wai Kit 蔡偉傑, BBA (HKUST); ACCA

Chow, Sin Yan 周倩欣, BBA (CUHK); CFA

Fan Lam, Sau Heung 樊林秀香, BBA (CUHK); ACCA; CPA

Ho Wan, So Ching Caris 何溫素清, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); CPA; FCCA

Ho, Wing 何榮

Lai, Hung Shing 黎鴻勝

Ng, Lai Mui Gladys 吳麗梅, BA (City Polytech.); ACCA; CPA

Pang, Tuen Shuk Penelope 彭端淑, BSc (City, UK); CPA; FCCA

Tang, Wing Yan 鄧詠恩, BBA (CUHK); ACCA; CPA

Yip, Cheung Mui 葉章梅, BBA (CUHK); CPA; FCCA; ICSA (Grad.)

Yu, Man Lok 余文樂, BBA (CUHK); ACCA; HKICPA

Yuen, Mong Sheung 袁夢霜, BFinAdmin (NE); PGDipCorpAdm (PolyU); CPA (Aust.)



*Computer Officer*

Lee, Wai Keung 李偉強, BSc (CUHK)

*Executive Officer*

Ho, Ki Shing Dominic 何其誠, BBA (CUHK)

*Canteen Service Officer*

Chan, Yuen Kwan Amanda 陳苑君, BSSc (CUHK); MA (CityU)

**University Guest House System**

*Manager, General Administration*

Kwan, Chi Hong Windy 關智康, DipFood&Bev, DipHotelMgt (Hotel & Tourism Sch. Les Roches, Switzerland)

---

**Personnel Office**

*Director of Personnel*

Lau Kwok, Lai Mui Sophie 劉郭麗梅, BSocSc (HK)

*Deputy Director of Personnel*

Yuen, Kin Chung 阮健聰, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.)

*Assistant Director of Personnel*

Tam, Sau Sum 譚壽森, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

*Personnel Managers*

Cheung, Yin Ye Ivy 張燕儀, BBA (CUHK); PGDipBusInfTech (City Polytech.); CertPer&IndRel (Tor.); MBA, MA (CityU)

Koo, Pui Fan Margaret 顧佩芬, BA (CUHK)

Lee, Shun King Corinna 利順琮, BA, CertTertEdAdmin&Mgt (HK); MEdAdmin (NE)

Lee, Yiu Har Peggy 李曉霞, BA (HK); MSc (Manc.)

Leung Chan, Tak Ying Amy 梁陳德英, BSSc (CUHK)

Lo To, Yin Ping Betty 盧杜燕萍, BA (HK); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (CityU)

Tsang, Ngan Yin 曾雁妍, BA (HK); MA (CUHK); MBA, PGCertHKLAW (CityU); MA (Macq.); GRP

*Training Manager*

Chow, Wai Wing Daniel 周偉榮, BBA (CUHK); MA (Macq.)

*Assistant Personnel Managers/Personnel Officers*

Chau, Suk Yin Rosemary 周淑賢, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); BA, MA (CUHK); PGCertHKLAW (CityU)

Chu, Sheng Hua Serena 朱盛華, BA (Qld.); MPhil (CUHK)

Hui, Sze Yuen 許思遠, BBA (CUHK)

Lam, Wai Kin 林偉健, BBA (HK)

Lam, Wai Ying Vivian 林慧瑩, BA, MA (CUHK)

Leung, On Kei 梁安琪, BA (HK)

Leung, Pui Man 梁佩雯, BSSc (CUHK)

Ng, Fung Yee Selinia 伍鳳儀, BA (S. Fraser); MA (CUHK)

Wong, Ka Lei James 王家禮, BSSc (CUHK)  
Wong, Wai Hong Ivan 黃偉康, BA, PGCertHKLaw (CityU)  
Yu, Wing Kay Betty 余穎琪, BBA (CUHK); MEBM (Intl., Japan)

---

## Office of Institutional Advancement

### *Director*

Cheng, Man Shan Ricky 鄭文珊, BS (Calif. State Polytech. Univ.); CPA (Calif.)

---

## Internal Audit Office

### *Director*

Cheng, Kim Hong Thi 鄭婉明, BS (San Diego State); CPA (USA)

### *Internal Auditors*

Hui Chung, Wing Chi 許鍾詠慈, BSocSc (HK); CPA: ACCA

Wong, Ho Ying 黃可盈, BBA (CUHK); ACCA

---

## Office of Director of Special Projects

### *Director of Special Projects*

Ng, Chin Ming Stephen 伍展明, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK);  
CertIntBus&Fin (NY)

---

## Communications and Public Relations Office

### *Director of Communications and Public Relations*

Hui, Wan Han Emily 許雲嫻, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA (Reading)

### *Assistant Secretaries*

Tsui, Yee Mei Amy 徐綺薇, BSSc, MA (CUHK)

Tung, Wai Ming Phyllis 董慧明, BBA (CUHK); DipChrisStud (China Grad.  
Sch. of Theol.)

### *Senior Programme Officer*

To, Wan Wai 杜蘊慧, BSSc (CUHK)

### *Executive Officer*

Cheung, Man Yi 張敏儀, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)

## Audio-Visual Division

### *Audio-Visual Manager*

Lai Chan, Wei Ling Winnie 黎陳慧玲, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PGCE (Lond.)

### *Executive Producer*

Tam, Hin Yeung 譚顯揚, BSocSc (HKBU)

---

## Information Services Office

### *Director*

Leung, So Chun Conita 梁素珍, BA (Law), MA (Cantab); LLM (Syd.)

### *Editor/Writer*

Chor, Koon Fai 左冠輝, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); LLB (Lond.)

### *Functional Manager*

Ko, Tsz Ling 高芷玲, BSc (CUHK); MLS (UCLA)

### *Assistant Publication Officers*

Chan, Wai Chu Florence 陳偉珠, BA (Chengchi)

Chen, Piera 陳思祥, BA (Pomona Coll.); MA (HK)

Choi, Sai Bun 蔡世彬, BSSc (CUHK)

---

## Campus Development Office

### *Director of Campus Development*

Lim, See Wai David 林泗維, BA(ArchStud), BArch (HK); HKIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (List 1); FHKIA

### *Senior Architect*

Ma, Wai Kong 馬維剛, MArch (Arizona State); ARAIA; HKIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (Architect)

### *Architects*

Chan, Chi Keong 陳志強, BA(ArchStud), MArch (HK); HKIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (Architect)

Chan, Joe Dah Patrick 陳祖達, BArch (NSW); CArch (NSW); ARAIA; HKIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (List 1)

Lam, Wai Man 林偉民, BSc, DipArch (NELP); RIBA; HKIA; RegArch (HK); ARCUK

Lee, Peter 李耀宗, BArch (Tenn.); RegArch (HK); HKIA

### *Honorary Architects*

Da Roza, Gustavo, OC; COH; BArch (HK); FRAIC; MAIBC; MAA; HKIA; RCA

Kinoshita, James Hajime, BArch (Manit.); MArch (MIT); AMP (Harv.); ARIBA; FHKIA; FRAIA; SIA; A.P. (List 1); RegArch (HK); RegArch (NSW); RegArch (Sing.); ARCUK

Wong, Edwin 黃漢威, BArch (NZ); ARIBA; FNZIA; FHKIA; A.P. (List 1)

### *Engineers*

Chong, Hok Man 莊學文, BEng (HK); AMASHRAE; MASME; MCMES; CEng; MIMechE; MHKIE

Li, Sing Cheung 李陸祥, BSc(Eng), CertElectPower&HighVoltEng (HK); MCIBSE; CEng; MHKIE

Ma, Wai Tak Arthur 馬維德, BSc (Chung Hsing); MPhil (HKUST); CEng; MIMMM; RPE (G)

### *Assistant Engineers*

Chan, Chi Hung 陳志鴻, HigherDipCivil&StructEng, BEng (PolyU)  
Cheung, Kin Yip Kenneth 張建業, BEng (Sund.); MSc(Eng) (HK); AMIMechE  
Chow, Tat Fai 周達輝, HigherDipCivilEng (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng)  
(Sheff.); MHKIE (Civil & Geotechnical); MICE; MASCE; MIEAust; CPEng;  
RPE (Civil, Geotechnical)  
Lau, Kin Chung 劉建忠, BEng (PolyU); MSc(Eng) (HK); MHKIE; MCIBSE;  
CEng  
Lee, Suk Man 李淑雯, HigherDipBldgServEng (CityU); BEng (PolyU); MSc  
(Eng) (HK); MIPHE; CEng  
Mai, Chung Ping 米頌萍, BEng, MSc(Eng) (HK); Graduate Member HKIE  
Man, Yiu Fung 文耀豐, HigherDipCivilEng(Geotech), MSc(Civil Eng)  
(PolyU); BEng (Wales, UK); DipOccupHealth&Safe (OUHK); Graduate  
Member HKIE; FGS; MIEAust

### *Administrative Assistant*

Cheung, Shuk Yin Karen 張淑賢, BA, PGCert (HK); MA (HKBU)

---

## **Estates Management Office**

### *Director*

Tam, Pit Shing 譚必成, HigherDipElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (HK);  
CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE; MHKIE; MCIT; MASHRAE

### *Assistant Director*

Wong, Lai Wah 黃禮華, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng, PGDipElectEng,  
DEng (PolyU); MIEAust; CPEng; NPER; MIEE; CEng; MHKIE; MCIBSE

### *Executive Officer*

Chow, Yun Kwan 周潤坤, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (H.K. Polytech.); MBA  
(CityU)

### *Environmental Officer*

Cheung, Wai Hin 張偉軒, BEng, MSc (HKUST); MSc(Eng) (HK)

---

## **Information Technology Services Centre**

### *Director*

Leung, Kwong Hon Philip 梁光漢, BBA (CUHK); MA (HKBU); CDP

### *Head of Information Management Unit*

Li, Wing Yuen Aaron 李永元, CDP; MBCS; MACS

### *Senior Computer Officers*

Choi, Chan Hung 蔡燦雄, BSc, MSc (Manc.)

Chong, Wing Kong 莊永港, BSc, MBA(CUHK); CDP; MBCS; Chartered  
Information Systems Practitioner

Ngan, Man Piu Nelson 顏敏標, BSc (McG.)

Tsui, Yiu Ming 徐耀明, BSc (Kent); Chartered Information Systems Practitioner  
Wong Leung, Mei Yin 黃梁美燕, BSSc (CUHK)

#### *Computer Officers*

Chan, Shing Chi Michael 陳承志, BSc (Lond.); MPhil (CUHK)  
Chan, Tak Fai Stephen 陳特輝, BSc(Eng), PCEd (HK); MSc (Lond.)  
Chan, Won Chi Edman 陳穩持, BA (S. Ill.)  
Cheng, Kin Ping Benson 鄭建平, BSc (CUHK); PGDipProfAcct, MA (CityU)  
Cheung Chan, Miu Sheung Wendy 張陳妙嫦, HigherDipMathsStat&Comput  
(H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Salf.)  
Cheung, Wai Ping Judy 張惠萍, BSc (Macq.); MSc (PolyU)  
Chiu, Chih Hua Carol 丘智華, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Warw.); MBCS;  
CISSP  
Fung, Kin Ming Jimmy 馮健明, BSc, MSc (Tenn.)  
Keing, Yuen Wai Christina 姜源璋, BAppSc (Tor.); MSc (CUHK)  
Kui, Yee Lun Gordon 桂維倫, BA (Boston); PGCertProfAcct (CityU)  
Kwok, Wai Pun 郭偉本, BSc(Eng), MBA (HK)  
Kwong, Wai Fong Anita 鄺惠芳, BSc, MBA (Tor.)  
Lam, Shing Yung Anton 林成勇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)  
Lam, Wai Wing 林惠榮, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)  
Lee, Yiu Wah 李耀華, HigherDipElectEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (CityU)  
Leung, Wai Kuen Grace 梁惠娟, BSc, MSc (Missouri); DipMgtStud  
(H.K. Polytech. & HKMA); MA (City Polytech.); MBA (HKBU); CCP  
Ling, Ka Hong 凌家康, BA (H.K. Polytech.)  
Man, Yuen Ting Diana 文苑婷, BA (Manit.); GradDipComp (Deakin)  
Miu, Chi Ying 苗志瑩, BEng (Lond.); MSc (CUHK)  
Ng, Chok Ki 吳作基, BSc (Reading)  
So, Pak Cheung 蘇伯祥, BSc (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); CDP  
Tam, Wah Chung 譚華忠, BSc (CUHK)  
Tang, Lai Wah Sammy 鄧麗華, HigherNatDip (Thames Poly.); BSc (Lond.);  
PGCertSoftwareEng (Staffs.); MSc (HKBU)  
To, Kwok Ho 杜國豪, BBA (CUHK)  
Wong, Heung Chuen Matthew 王香傳, BA (CUHK)  
Wong, Siu To 王兆韜, BSc (CUHK); MSc (CityU)  
Wong, Yin Yung 黃燕容, BSc (CUHK)  
Wong, Yuen Fun 黃婉芬, HigherDipCompStud (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Hull)  
Yiu, Pui Shan 姚佩珊, HigherDip, PGDipMgt (H.K. Polytech.);  
PGCertInformTech (HK); CDP  
Yuen, Wai Kuen 袁偉權, BSc (CUHK); GradDipCompSc (Victoria UT)

#### *Executive Officers*

Lam, Suet Ling 林雪玲, BSc, MPhil, GradDipInf&QualMgt (CUHK)  
Yuen, Po Ki 阮寶琪, BA (CityU); DipMgtComm, MA (CUHK)

---

## The Chinese University Press

### Director

Luk, Steven K. 陸國燊, BA (CUHK); PhD (Harv.)

### Production Manager

Ma, Kwai Hung 馬桂鴻, HigherDipGraphicCommuDesign (H.K. Polytech.);  
PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD

### Associate Editor

Tse, Wai Keung 謝偉強, BA (CUHK)

### Assistant Editors

Chan, Kar Yan 陳嘉恩, BA (CUHK)

Chan, Lai On 陳麗安, BA, MPhil (HK)

Chan, Wing Sze 陳穎思, LLB (HK)

### Business Manager

Wong, Lai Fun Angelina 黃麗芬, DipBusiMgt (H.K. Baptist); MBA (OUHK)

---

## University Health Service

### Director

Fong, Yuk Fai Ben 方玉輝, MB BS, MPH (Syd.); DOM, DFM (CUHK);  
FRACMA; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FHKCCM  
(AdminMed)

### Senior Physician

Lo, Tsun Fan 盧俊藩, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine);  
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG

### Physicians

Chiu, Ha Ying 趙夏瀛, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM  
(Paediatrics)

Kwok, Memie 郭圓, MB ChB (Leeds); DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP;  
FHKAM (Family Medicine)

Kwong, Sui Wa Vincent 江瑞華, MB ChB (CUHK); CCFPC

Yu, Wai Ming 余偉明, MB BS (HK); DFM (HKCFP)

Yuen, On Ah Stephen 袁安亞, MB BS (HK); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP;  
FHKAM (Medicine)

### Dental Surgeons

Chan, Sze Kin 陳思健, BDS (HK)

Cheng, Wai Yee Winnie 鄭煒儀, BDS (HK)

Tong, Chi Keung Michael 湯自強, BDS, DipClinAcup (HK); MSc  
(DentalPublicHealth) (Lond.); ProfDipHealthPromot&HealthEd (CUHK);  
MFGDP (UK)

Tsang, Wai Kit Ricky 曾偉傑, BDS (HK); FRACDS

Yip, Ka Leung 葉嘉樑, BSc (HK); BDS (Adel.)

### *Nursing Officers*

Chan, Kit Sau Susana 陳潔秀, RN; RM; BNurs (Ballarat)

Kan Yuen, Mei Yin Pauline 簡阮美妍, RN; RM; HVCert; DMS (H.K. Polytech./HKMA); MSc (Leic.) (Health Education)

### *Executive Officer*

Kwong Lam, So Mei Jenny 龐林素眉, MA (CityU); BA (C. Lancs.)

---

## **Alumni Affairs Office**

### *Director*

Li, Kai Ming 李介明, BA (CUHK)

### *Assistant Secretary*

Yeung, Yu Hung Antonia 楊如虹, BA (McG.); GradDipCommStud (C'dia.); MBA (CUHK); CPP

### *Executive Officers*

Cheng, Kin Man 鄭健文, BA, MA (CUHK)

Hui, Bo Bo Eleanor 許寶寶, BSSc, MSSc (CUHK); PCEd (HK)

---

## **Security and Transport Office**

### *Director*

Au, Ka Hing William 區家慶, BA (HK); MPhil (CUHK)

---

## **Audio-Visual Services Unit**

### *Technical Supervisor*

Chik, Kin Yan 戚建仁, HigherCertElectEng, DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.); BSc, MSc (CityU)

---

## **Other Service Units**

### **University Safety and Environment Office**

#### *Safety Manager*

Lam, Shi Kai 林樹佳, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PGDipOccupHygiene (Lond.); CIH; MAIOH; RSO (HK); FHKIOEH; RPH; COH

#### *Safety Officer*

Lam, Ying Kit Eric 林瑛傑, DipOccupHygiene (CUHK); HigherDipArchStud, BEng (CityU); MSc(OSH) (Greenwich); CMIOSH; AMHKIE; RSP; RSA; RSO; Chartered Safety and Health Practitioner

#### *Environmental Officer*

Yung, Ka Wing 容嘉榮, BSc, MSc (HK); AdvCertFoodHygiene (Chartered Inst. of Env. Health); RSO

## University Laboratory Safety Office

### Chief Laboratory Safety Officer

Lam, Shi Kai 林樹佳, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PGDipOccupHygiene (Lond.); CIH; MAIOH; RSO (HK); FHKIOEH; RPH; COH

### Radiation Protection Officer & Safety Officer

Yip, Sung Tat 葉崇達, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

### Safety Officer

Wan, Yu Kwan 尹裕坤, HigherCertChemTech, HigherCertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CertAccred (NSF Intl.); GradCertIndHygieneSc (Deakin)

## Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

### Manager

Tsoi, Sik Cheong Hardy 蔡錫昌, BA (Seton Hall) (Concurrently as Arts Administrator)

### Assistant Manager

Tsang, Shuk Ching 曾淑貞, DipArts, BA (H.K. Baptist); GradDipTourism (James Cook)

## Postgraduate Halls

### Master

Shaw, Pang Chui 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DIC, PhD (Lond.)

### Wardens

Chan, Ho Yin Edwin 陳浩然, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Cantab)

So, York Kee Clement 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)

### Honorary Lady Wardens

Lee, Yuet Lin 李月蓮, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

Yang, She King Sheila 楊舒琼, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MED (HK); PGDipFurtherProfStud (Durh.)

### Hall Manager

Ho, Yuen Fan Athena 何婉芬, BA (CUHK)

## I-House

### Student Hostel Warden

Yu, Chai Mei 余濟美, BS (St. Martin's Coll.); PhD (Idaho)

### Honorary Lady Warden

Yu Wong, Yin Ping Joan 余黃燕萍, BA (Whitworth Coll.); MBA (Idaho)



---

## Chung Chi College

### *Head*

Leung, Yuen Sang 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Santa Barbara)

### *Honorary Fellows*

Fu, Yuen Ko Philip 傅元國, Dip (Chung Chi), MS (Brigham Young), PhD (Ill.)

Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HK); Hon Doctorate(Human Sc.)

(L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Hon DLitt (Lingnan); Hon

DLit (CUHK); Hon DLitt (OUHK); Hon DLitt (HKUST)

Tam, Sheung Wai 譚尚渭, OBE; JP; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem  
FRSC

### *Senior College Tutors*

Chiu, Kwong Wing 趙光榮, ACIS; ACMA; CPA

Hon, Kwai Yue Karen 韓桂瑜, DipPhyEd (S. China Normal); DipPhyEd

(Teachers Training) (Paul Petersen Inst., Denmark); MA (NY)

Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BBS; BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U.

Canton); PhD (Harv.)

Lai, Hon Ming 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.)

Lau, Tai Shing 劉大成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)

Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, ISO; SBS; JP; MB BS, MD (HK); DPH (Sing.); DIH

(Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community  
Medicine)

Mok, Victor 莫凱, Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State)

Yung, Kung Hing 容拱興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (UC, Riverside)

### *College Secretary*

Kwok Tam, Kit Ying 郭譚潔瑩, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

### *Dean of Students*

Fong, Wing Ping 方永平, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

### *Chaplain*

Ng, Wai Man 伍渭文, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.);

ThM (Convent Theol. Sem.); ThD (C'dia. Sem.)

### *Assistant Chaplain*

Lam, Ho Yan 林豪恩, BSSc (CUHK); MDiv, DipMarr&FamTherapStud (Alliance Bible Sem.)

### *Research Staff*

Chan, Ka Fu Keith 陳家富, BA (H.K. Baptist); MPhil, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate  
Fan, Lizhu 范麗珠, BA, MA (Nankai); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate  
Han, Wangxi 韓望喜, BPhil, MPhil (Beijing Normal); PhD (Remin Univ. of China); Honorary Research Associate  
Hu, Zhenhua 胡振華, Grad (Shangdong); Grad (Central Inst. of Nationalities, Beijing); Honorary Research Fellow  
Leung, In Sing 梁燕城, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Honorary Research Associate  
Madsen, Richard Paul, AB (Maryknoll Coll.); BD, MTh (Maryknoll Sem.); MA, PhD (Harv.); Honorary Research Fellow  
Ou, Li Jen Lawrence 歐力仁, PhD (St. And.); Honorary Research Associate  
Reilly, Thomas H., BA (Portland State); MDiv (Calvin Theol. Sem.); MA, PhD (Wash.); Honorary Research Associate  
Wiest, Jean Paul, STL (Gregorian); CertMandarinChin (Fu Jen); MA, PhD (Wash.); Honorary Research Fellow  
Yang, Fenggang, BA (Hebei Normal); MA (Nankai); MA, PhD (Catholic Univ. of America); Honorary Research Associate  
Zhang, Xianqing 張先清, BHist, MHist (Fujian Normal); DHist (Xiamen); Honorary Research Associate

### *Programme Manager*

Wong, Ming Sze Angela 黃銘詩, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipPublicRelat (SPACE, HK); GradDipEng&HKLaw/CPE (Manc. Met./SPACE, HK)

### *Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Cheng, Yuk Kiu 鄭玉嬌, BA, DipMgtComm, GradDipAdvBusMgt (CUHK)  
Ho, Kit Yee 何潔儀, BSSc (CUHK); GradDipBA (Monash); PGDipLing (CityU); MSocSc (HK); MHKPCA

### *Executive Officers*

Leung, Chung Yan 梁頌茵, BA, MPhil (HKBU)  
Liu, King Ting 廖景婷, BSSc (CUHK)  
Ng, Hak Kan 吳克勤, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Westminster)

### *Student Hostel Wardens*

Cheng, Pui Wan 鄭佩芸, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD (Alta.)  
– Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex  
Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)  
– Madam S.H. Ho Hall  
Ko, Wing Hung 高永雄, BSc, PhD (CUHK) – Ying Lin Tang  
Kwan, Shui Man 關瑞文, BSocSc (HK); PhD (CUHK) – Theology Building  
Lin, Mei Yi 練美兒, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Tor.) – Hua Lin Tang

Ng, Kee Pui Dennis 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); CChem  
FRSC; CSci – Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex  
Ng, Wai Man 伍渭文, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.);  
ThM (Convent Theol. Sem.); ThD (C' dia. Sem.) – Ming Hua Tang  
Wong, Ka Lok 王家樂, BBA (CUHK); MBA (HKUST); CPA – Wen Lin Tang  
Wong, Kun Chun Eric 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.)  
– Lee Shu Pui Hall  
Yung, Chor Wing Linda 容楚穎, BA (Wash.); MA (UC, Santa Barbara); PhD  
(CUHK) – Wen Chih Tang

---

## New Asia College

### *Head*

Wong, Nai Ching Henry 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD, DSc (Lond.); CChem;  
FRSC; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Fellow, Acad. of Sc. for the  
Developing World

### *Honorary Fellows*

Ho, Man Wui Richard 何文匯, JP; BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)  
Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HK); Hon Doctorate(Human Sc.)  
(L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Hon DLitt (Lingnan);  
Hon DLitt (CUHK); Hon DLitt (OUHK); Hon DLitt (HKUST)  
Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金聖華, OBE; JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.);  
Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Litterature et Civilisation Francaises (Paris IV)  
Kao, May Ching 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)  
King, Yeo Chi Ambrose 金耀基, SBS; JP; BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA (Chengchi);  
MPhil, PhD (Pitt.); Hon DLitt (HKUST); Hon LLD (CUHK); Academician,  
Academia Sinica, Taipei  
Mark, Kai Keung 麥繼強, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MA (UC, Berkeley); PhD  
(Oreg.)  
Mun, Kin Chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Freib.)

### *College Secretary*

Man, Jic Leung Peter 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)

### *Dean of Students*

Tam, Siu Mi Maria 譚少薇, BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii)

### *Programme Manager for CUHK – Yale-China Programmes*

Li, Wangsheng 李旺盛, BA (Beijing Inst. of Foreign Lang.); MA (NY State)

### *Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Fok, Wai Kee 霍偉基, BA (HK); MA (CityU)  
Liu, Sin Yee 廖倩儀, BA (HK); MInstAM(AdvDip); MA (HKBU)  
Yau Ng, Wai Lin 游吳慧蓮, BSSc (CUHK)

### *Executive Officers*

Chan, Pui Ying 陳佩瑩, BBA (HKUST)  
Suen, Yui Kwan 孫蕊筠, BA (HK); MSc (Edin.)

### *Student Hostel Wardens*

- Chan, Chi Ming 陳志明, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Brist.); MA (Victoria UT/HK)  
– Chih Hsing Hall
- Fung, Tong Tsiu Philip 馮統照, Dip Sup d'Etudes Francaises (Lille); Cert  
(Grenoble); Licence des Sciences, Maitrise des Sciences, D.E.A. (Franche-  
Comte) – Grace Tien Hall
- Lam, Hon Ming 林漢明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)  
– Daisy Li Hall
- Yeung, Sau Chu Alison 楊秀珠, BA, PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD  
(UCLA) – Xuesi Hall

### *Honorary Lady Warden*

- Kwok, Yuen Fung 郭婉鳳, BA (CUHK); MA (Houston) – Daisy Li Hall

---

## **United College**

### *Head*

- Fung, Kwok Pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

### *Honorary Fellows*

- Chen, Tien Chi 陳天機, ScB (Brown); MA, PhD (Duke); FIEEE; MACM;  
FHKCS
- Lee, Cheuk Yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)
- Wong, Kwan Yiu 黃鈞堯, BA (HK); MA, PhD (Melb.)

### *Senior College Tutors*

- Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)
- Choy, Yuen Min 蔡棉, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)
- Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB (Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)
- Ng Lun, Ngai Ha 吳倫靄霞, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); PhD (Minn.)
- To, Cho Yee 杜祖貽, BBS; MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)
- Yeung, Chung Kee 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto)

### *College Tutors*

- Chan, Yiu Mo 陳耀武, DipPhyEd (Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.)
- Wong, Kui Hung 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Intn'l. Christian, Tokyo)

### *College Secretary*

- Li Lui, Po Ling Christina 李雷寶玲, CertAdmMgt (IAM, UK); DipBusMgt  
(H.K. Polytech./HKMA); BA (CUHK)

### *Dean of Students*

- Lau, Hang Yung Alaster 劉行榕, BSc, PhD (Lond.)

### *Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

- Chan Tang, Tsui Yee 陳鄧翠怡, BA, MA (HK)
- Chow Chung, Bo Wah 周鍾寶華, BA (HK); MSSc (CUHK)
- Lam, Wai Yuen 林偉源, BBA (CUHK)
- Wu Wong, Shuet Ping 胡黃雪萍, BA (HK)

### *Executive Officer*

- Luk, Man Yee 陸敏兒, BBA (HKUST); CertPublicRelat (SPACE, HK); MSSc  
(CUHK)

### *Student Hostel Wardens*

Chau, Kwai Cheong 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (ANU) – Hang Seng Hall  
Lai Chan, Sau Hing Jose 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd. Teachers Coll.); PhD (Macq.) – Chan Chun Ha Hostel  
Lee, Tan 李丹, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) – Bethlehem Hall  
Ng, Hang Leung Dickon 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.); MIP; CPhy – Adam Schall Residence

---

## **Shaw College**

### *Head*

Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE

### *Honorary Fellow*

Yau, Shing Tung 丘成桐, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon MA (Harv.); Hon DSc (Chiao Tung, Tsing Hua, Macau, Zhejiang, Central, HKUST, Polytech. Univ. Brooklyn); MAMS; FNYAS; MSIAM; MAPS; FAAAS; MNAS; Foreign Member, Russian Acad. of Sc.; Foreign Member, Natnl. Acad. of Lincei, Italy; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei

### *Senior College Tutors*

Buswell, John Anthony, BSc, PhD (Birm.)  
Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)  
Parkin, Andrew Terence Leonard, BA, MA (Cantab); PhD (Brist.)  
Yu, Siu Hung Eden 俞肇熊, BSSc (CUHK); MS (S. Ill.); MA, PhD (Wash.)

### *College Tutor*

Kwok, Tsun Kee 郭俊沂, BA (Taiwan Univ.); PGDE (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

### *College Secretary*

Woo, Ning Julia 吳寧, BA, MEd (Ohio)

### *Dean of Students*

Cheung, Wai Hung Gordon 張偉雄, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.)

### *Assistant Student Affairs Officer*

Lai, Wai Wah 黎蕙華, BA, PGCertTranslat, PGDipTranslat (HK); MSc (PolyU)

### *Executive Officer*

Chan, Po Ling 陳寶玲, BSc (CUHK)

### *Student Hostel Wardens*

Chan Ting, Caroline 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HK); MIL (Inst. of Linguists)  
– Kuo Mou Hall  
Chan, King Ming 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.) – Student Hostel II  
Chan, Wood Yee 陳活彝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) – Kuo Mou Hall  
Huang, Yefang 黃葉芳, BS (Shanghai Normal); MS (E. China Normal); PhD (CUHK) – Student Hostel II

---

## **Morningside College**

*Master-Designate*

Mirrlees, James Alexander, MA (Edin.); BA, PhD (Cantab); Hon DSSc (CUHK);  
Nobel Laureate in Economic Sciences

---

## **S.H. Ho College**

*Master-Designate*

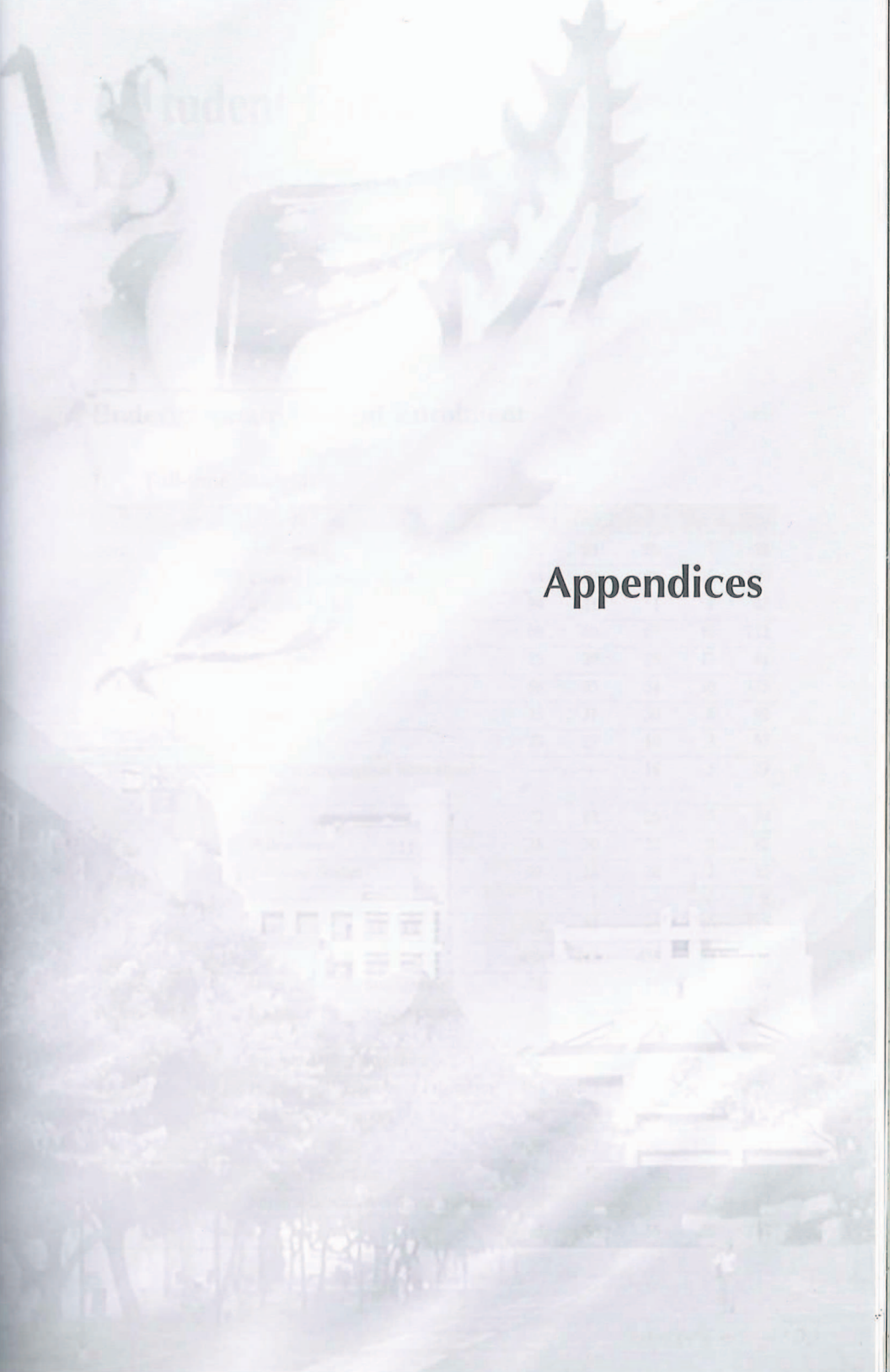
Sun, Sai Ming Samuel 辛世文, BSc (CUHK); BSc, MSc (HK); PhD  
(Wis-Madison); Academician, Chinese Acad. of Eng.

---

## **New College Planning Office**

*Assistant Secretary*

Chan Fong, Ching Chu Amy 陳方清珠, BA, CertPerMgt (HK)



Student Park

Student Center

## Appendices





# Student Enrolment

(As at 31st March 2006)

## Undergraduate Student Enrolment

### 1. Full-time Students

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>Major Subject</i>	<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Total</i>
Arts	Anthropology	22	23	20	7	72
	Chinese Language & Literature	94	88	88	10	280
	Cultural Studies	24	21	1	1	47
	English	69	66	67	10	212
	Fine Arts	23	20	25	13	81
	History	56	55	54	10	175
	Japanese Studies	25	31	30	6	92
	Linguistics	23	17	10	3	53
	Modern Languages & Intercultural Studies	—	—	18	5	23
	Music	22	22	25	5	74
	Philosophy	28	30	22	2	82
	Religious Studies	21	12	20	2	55
	Theology	1	1	—	—	2
Translation	30	37	45	10	122	
		<b>438</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>1,370</b>
Business	Hotel & Tourism Management	71	55	59	4	189
Administration	Insurance, Financial & Actuarial Analysis	45	36	34	2	117
	Integrated BBA Programme	312	328	314	49	1,003
	Professional Accountancy Programme	163	175	157	55	550
	Quantitative Finance	48	33	34	14	129
		<b>639</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>1,988</b>
Education	Language Education	45	32	35	36	148
	Physical Education & Sports Science	20	20	24	23	87
		<b>65</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>235</b>

Faculty	Major Subject	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Engineering	Automation & Computer-aided Engineering	49	53	43	3	148
	Computer Engineering	37	46	43	10	136
	Computer Science	114	78	50	9	251
	Electronic Engineering	85	80	87	61	313
	Information Engineering	148	110	80	26	364
	Innovation & Design Engineering	—	—	20	4	24
	Internet Engineering	—	—	35	14	49
	Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	107	86	81	8	282
		<b>540</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>1,567</b>
Medicine	MB ChB Programme	129	142	142 <sup>A</sup>	301 <sup>#</sup>	714
	Nursing	185	141	130	112	568
	Pharmacy	30	28	33	2	93
		<b>344</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>305<sup>A</sup></b>	<b>415<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>1,375</b>
Science	Applied Chemistry with Management Studies	—	—	20	1	21
	Biochemistry	47	45	42	2	136
	Biology	49	59	57	1	166
	Chemistry	65	63	44	4	176
	Chinese Medicine	26	18	22	57 <sup>*</sup>	123
	Environmental Science	30	31	30	2	93
	Food & Nutritional Sciences	33	35	31	4	103
	Materials Science & Engineering	—	—	18	—	18
	Mathematics	56	52	48	13	169
	Molecular Biotechnology	39	32	39	8	118
	Physics	58	69	57	9	193
	Risk Management Science	40	27	23	7	97
Statistics	51	51	59	1	162	
		<b>494</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>109<sup>*</sup></b>	<b>1,575</b>
Social Science	Architectural Studies	47	51	47	9	154
	Economics	119	99	97	15	330
	Geography & Resource Management	52	55	51	3	161
	Government & Public Administration	50	55	58	9	172
	Journalism & Communication	81	82	72	20	255
	Psychology	68	71	76	18	233
	Social Work	48	48	52	12	160
	Sociology	58	54	56	3	171
		<b>523</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>1,636</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,043</b>	<b>2,863</b>	<b>2,825<sup>A</sup></b>	<b>1,015<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>9,746</b>

<sup>A</sup> Including 2 students in Intercolated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

<sup>#</sup> Including 154 Medical Year 5 students

<sup>\*</sup> Including 29 Chinese Medicine Year 5 students

Faculty	Major Subject	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
---------	---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------

## 2. Part-time Students

(Students who are admitted on advanced standing and exempted from 43 units or 63 units are grouped by their year of attendance. They are expected to graduate in their 4th or 3rd year of attendance respectively.)

Part-time Degree Programme	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Total
Music	19	18	18	15	6	1	77
<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>77</b>

<b>Total number of undergraduate students</b>	<b>9,823</b>
---	--------------

## Postgraduate Student Enrolment

(The figures include students admitted outside UGC quota.)

Graduate School	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------------	-------

### Doctor of Education Programme (EDD)

(Full-time)	—	1	—	—	2	3
(Part-time)	14	19	—	7 <sup>#</sup>	11	51

### Doctor of Psychology Programme

(Part-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
-------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

### Doctor of Philosophy Programmes

Accountancy	(Full-time)	2	3	2	1	—	8
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1 <sup>#</sup>	—	1
Anaesthesia & Intensive Care	(Full-time)	—	2	—	—	—	2
Anatomical & Cellular Pathology	(Full-time)	3	1	2	1	—	7
	(Part-time)	1	1	—	1	—	3
Anatomy	(Full-time)	1	3	3	—	—	7
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
Anthropology	(Full-time)	—	4	2	—	—	6
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
Architecture	(Full-time)	2	1	1	—	1	5
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
Automation & Computer-aided Engineering	(Full-time)	11	17	7	—	5	40
	(Part-time)	1	1	—	—	1	3
Biochemistry	(Full-time)	4	11	10	5	1	31
	(Part-time)	1	1	—	1 <sup>#</sup>	—	3
Biology	(Full-time)	12	9	8	—	8	37
Chemical Pathology	(Full-time)	—	2	1	1	—	4
	(Part-time)	—	2	2	2 <sup>#</sup>	—	6
Chemistry	(Full-time)	9	6	16	6	5	42

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>Total</i>
Chinese Language & Literature	(Full-time)	2	2	—	—	—	4
	(Part-time)	1	—	4	—	4	9
Chinese Medicine	(Full-time)	1	2	5	1	—	9
	(Part-time)	—	1	3	1	1	6
Clinical Psychology	(Full-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	2	1	1	2	3	9
Communication	(Full-time)	1	1	1	—	—	3
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1	2
Computer Science & Engineering	(Full-time)	19	15	15	—	8	57
	(Part-time)	—	1	1	—	2	4
Cultural Studies	(Full-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
Decision Sciences & Managerial Economics	(Full-time)	2	4	2	—	6	14
Economics	(Full-time)	4	1	1	—	4	10
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1 <sup>#</sup>	—	1
Education	(Full-time)	11	9	12	1	4	37
	(Part-time)	3	1	—	3	1	8
Electronic Engineering	(Full-time)	17	24	11	—	5	57
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
English							
(Applied English Linguistics)	(Full-time)	1	3	1	1	—	6
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
(Literary Studies)	(Full-time)	1	2	—	—	—	3
Environmental Science	(Full-time)	1	1	1	—	—	3
Finance	(Full-time)	2	2	1	—	2	7
Gender Studies	(Full-time)	1	2	2	—	1	6
Geography	(Full-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Geography & Resource Management	(Full-time)	3	2	2	—	1	8
	(Part-time)	—	2	—	—	—	2
Geoinformation Science	(Full-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
Government & Public Administration	(Full-time)	2	2	—	—	3	7
History	(Full-time)	3	7	3	—	2	15
	(Part-time)	2	1	—	1	3	7
History of Chinese Art	(Full-time)	2	5	3	2	—	12
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Information Engineering	(Full-time)	8	6	8	—	2	24
	(Part-time)	—	—	2	—	2	4
Intercultural Studies	(Full-time)	—	—	—	—	4	4
Linguistics	(Full-time)	—	—	2	—	—	2
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Management	(Full-time)	2	—	2	—	—	4
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Marketing	(Full-time)	2	2	1	—	—	5
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1 <sup>#</sup>	—	1

<sup>#</sup> Including Year 5 and Year 6 students

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>Total</i>
Materials Science & Engineering	(Full-time)	1	—	2	—	—	3
Mathematics	(Full-time)	8	14	5	—	2	29
Mechanical & Automation Engineering	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Medical Imaging	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Medical Sciences	(Full-time)	15	10	5	—	—	30
	(Part-time)	1	1	5	1	2	10
Microbiology	(Full-time)	—	—	1	—	2	3
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	—	1
Molecular Biotechnology	(Full-time)	—	2	1	2	—	5
Music	(Full-time)	1	3	1	—	3	8
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Nursing	(Full-time)	—	—	1	1	—	2
	(Part-time)	1	—	5	2 <sup>#</sup>	—	8
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	(Part-time)	1	1	—	—	—	2
Ophthalmology & Visual Sciences	(Full-time)	1	2	1	1	—	5
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Orthopaedics & Traumatology	(Full-time)	2	2	2	—	1	7
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Pharmacology	(Full-time)	—	2	1	—	—	3
Pharmacy	(Full-time)	1	2	2	—	1	6
Philosophy	(Full-time)	1	2	4	—	2	9
Physics	(Full-time)	9	4	5	—	2	20
	(Part-time)	1	1	—	—	—	2
Physiology	(Full-time)	2	7	4	2	—	15
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	1	2
Psychology	(Full-time)	2	1	2	—	2	7
Religious Studies	(Full-time)	7	10	7	1	2	27
Social Medicine	(Part-time)	5	—	—	—	—	5
Social Welfare	(Full-time)	4	4	4	1	1	14
	(Part-time)	1	—	2	3 <sup>#</sup>	3	9
Sociology	(Full-time)	6	3	2	—	5	16
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
Statistics	(Full-time)	5	3	—	—	2	10
Surgery	(Full-time)	2	2	3	—	—	7
	(Part-time)	—	2	—	—	—	2
Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	(Full-time)	8	10	11	—	5	34
	(Part-time)	2	—	1	1	—	4
Translation	(Full-time)	—	—	3	—	—	3
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
<b>Sub-total of students in doctoral programmes</b>							<b>940</b>

<sup>#</sup> Including Year 5 and Year 6 students

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
<b>Master's Programmes</b>							
Accountancy	MAcc (Part-time)	25	12	—	—	—	37
Acupuncture	MSc (Part-time)	17	18	—	—	—	35
Advertising	MSSc (Full-time)	12	—	—	—	—	12
	MSSc (Part-time)	16	22	—	—	—	38
Anaesthesia & Intensive Care	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Anatomical & Cellular Pathology	MPhil (Full-time)	2	3	—	—	—	5
Anatomy	MPhil (Full-time)	2	3	—	—	—	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
Anthropology	MPhil (Full-time)	6	6	—	—	3	15
	MA (Full-time)	5	—	—	—	1	6
	MA (Part-time)	5	3	—	—	1	9
Applied Epidemiology	MSc (Part-time)	6	—	—	—	—	6
Applied Social Research	MSSc (Part-time)	13	—	—	—	—	13
Architecture	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
	MArch (Full-time)	41	38	—	—	—	79
Automation & Computer-aided Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	14	11	—	—	1	26
	MSc (Part-time)	5	19	—	—	1	25
Biochemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	21	17	—	—	3	41
Biology	MPhil (Full-time)	23	21	—	—	11	55
<b>Business Administration</b>							
(Full-time)	MBA (Full-time)	48	38	—	—	—	86
(Evening Mode)	MBA (Part-time)	49	54	9	1	—	113
(Weekend Mode)	MBA (Part-time)	28	36	3	—	—	67
(Executive MBA)	MBA (Part-time)	47	48	—	—	—	95
(Executive MBA – Asia Pacific)	MBA (Part-time)	49	—	—	—	—	49
(Executive MBA – Xi'an)	MBA (Part-time)	—	41	—	—	—	41
(Finance)	MBA (Part-time)	135	124	—	—	1	260
(Health Care)	MBA (Part-time)	4	8	5	—	—	17
(OneMBA Global Program)	MBA (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1	2
(OneMBA Global Executive MBA)	MBA (Part-time)	14	11	—	—	1	26
Business Economics	MSc (Part-time)	17	26	1	—	2	46
Chemical Pathology	MPhil (Full-time)	6	4	—	—	—	10
Chemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	21	11	—	—	3	35
Chinese Culture	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	—	2
Chinese Language & Literature	MPhil (Full-time)	8	13	—	—	3	24
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
	MA (Part-time)	79	45	—	—	—	124
Chinese Medicine	MPhil (Full-time)	5	4	—	—	—	9
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	—	1	—	—	3
	MChiMed (Full-time)	6	6	8	6	—	26
	MSc (Part-time)	8	11	—	—	—	19

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>Total</i>
Chinese Medicines & Herbal Drug	MSc (Part-time)	6	—	—	—	—	6
Christian Studies	MA (Full-time)	6	—	—	—	1	7
	MA (Part-time)	44	—	—	—	—	44
Clinical Gerontology	MSc (Part-time)	23	28	—	—	—	51
Clinical Pharmacy	MCP (Part-time)	19	—	—	—	—	19
Clinical Psychology	MSSc (Full-time)	12	10	—	—	—	22
Communication	MPhil (Full-time)	8	6	—	—	—	14
Comparative & Public History	MA (Full-time)	15	—	—	—	—	15
	MA (Part-time)	102	124	—	—	—	226
Computer-aided Translation	MA (Part-time)	18	19	—	—	—	37
Computer Science	MSc (Part-time)	34	38	—	—	—	72
Computer Science & Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	13	18	—	—	5	36
Corporate Communication	MSSc (Full-time)	3	—	—	—	—	3
	MSSc (Part-time)	32	26	—	—	1	59
Cultural Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	6	—	—	—	—	6
Cultural Management	MA (Part-time)	23	24	—	—	—	47
Date Science & Business Statistics	MSc (Part-time)	45	47	—	—	—	92
Decision Sciences & Management	MPhil (Part-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
e-Commerce (Technologies Programme)	MSc (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
e-Commerce Technologies	MSc (Part-time)	13	35	—	—	—	48
East-West Drama	MA (Full-time)	7	—	—	—	—	7
	MA (Part-time)	7	2	—	—	—	9
e-Business Management	MSc (Part-time)	17	28	—	—	—	45
Economics	MPhil (Full-time)	18	23	—	—	—	41
Education	MPhil (Full-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	2	2
	MEd (Full-time)	3	—	—	—	—	3
	MEd (Part-time)	163	182	1	—	6	352
Electronic Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	11	13	—	—	—	24
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Part-time)	26	29	—	—	—	55
Endocrinology, Diabetes & Metabolism	MSc (Part-time)	5	23	—	—	—	28
English (Applied English Linguistics)	MPhil (Full-time)	5	4	—	—	1	10
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
	MA (Full-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
	MA (Part-time)	24	13	—	—	—	37
English (Literary Studies)	MPhil (Full-time)	6	5	—	—	1	12
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
English Language Teaching	MA (Part-time)	49	53	—	—	—	102

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing Total</i>	
Epidemiology & Biostatistics	MSc (Part-time)	8	21	—	—	—	29
Environmental Science	MPhil (Full-time)	3	3	—	—	—	6
Executive Master of Professional Accountancy	MPAcc (Part-time)	124	78	—	—	—	202
Exercise Science	MSc (Part-time)	11	23	—	—	—	34
Family Counselling & Family Education	MA (Part-time)	41	48	—	—	1	90
Family Medicine	MFM (Part-time)	1	6	—	—	—	7
Finance	MPhil (Full-time)	1	2	—	—	—	3
	MSc (Part-time)	35	38	1	—	1	75
Fine Arts	MFA (Full-time)	2	2	—	—	—	4
Food & Nutritional Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	3	5	—	—	—	8
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Gender Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	6	2	—	—	2	10
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1	2
Geography & Resource Management	MPhil (Full-time)	4	7	—	—	1	12
Geoinformation Science	MSc (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
	MSc (Part-time)	4	9	—	—	—	13
Global Business	MSc (Part-time)	20	—	—	—	—	20
Global Communication	MA (Full-time)	29	—	—	—	—	29
Government & Public Administration	MPhil (Full-time)	7	6	—	—	2	15
Health Education & Health Promotion	MSc (Full-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
	MSc (Part-time)	12	16	—	—	1	29
History	MPhil (Full-time)	7	6	—	—	3	16
History of Chinese Art	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Industrial-Organizational Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	7	—	—	—	—	7
Information & Technology Management	MSc (Part-time)	18	22	—	—	1	41
Information Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	25	16	—	—	1	42
	MSc (Part-time)	36	49	—	—	—	85
Information Technology in Education	MA (Part-time)	39	45	—	—	7	91
Intercultural Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	—	3	—	—	3	6
	MA (Full-time)	11	—	—	—	1	12
	MA (Part-time)	41	35	2	—	—	78
Japanese Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
Journalism	MA (Full-time)	16	—	—	—	1	17
	MA (Part-time)	16	9	—	—	2	27
Law & Public Affairs	MSSc (Part-time)	—	28	—	—	—	28
Linguistics	MPhil (Full-time)	4	5	—	—	2	11
	MA (Full-time)	17	—	—	—	—	17
	MA (Part-time)	43	40	—	—	1	84



<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>Total</i>
Logistics & Supply Chain Management	MSc (Part-time)	43	22	—	—	—	65
Management	MPhil (Full-time)	2	2	—	—	—	4
Marketing	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	—	2
	MSc (Part-time)	30	29	—	—	—	59
Materials Science & Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	4	5	—	—	—	9
Mathematics	MPhil (Full-time)	11	16	—	—	—	27
	MSc (Full-time)	3	—	—	—	—	3
	MSc (Part-time)	44	35	—	—	1	80
Medical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	15	5	—	—	—	20
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Microbiology	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	—	3
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Molecular Biotechnology	MPhil (Full-time)	9	8	—	—	3	20
Music	MMus (Full-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
	MPhil (Full-time)	5	4	—	—	6	15
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
	MA (Part-time)	34	29	—	—	—	63
New Media	MSc (Full-time)	13	—	—	—	—	13
	MSc (Part-time)	19	28	1	—	—	48
Nursing	MPhil (Part-time)	2	3	—	—	—	5
	MNurs (Part-time)	19	26	—	—	1	46
Nutrition, Food Science and Technology	MSc (Part-time)	36	—	—	—	—	36
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	—	3
Occupational Medicine	MOM (Part-time)	4	2	—	—	—	6
Ophthalmology & Visual Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Part-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
Orthopaedics & Traumatology	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	—	1	—	—	3
Pharmacology	MPhil (Full-time)	6	—	—	—	1	7
Pharmacy	MPhil (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	2	1	—	—	3
Philosophy	MPhil (Full-time)	8	3	—	—	5	16
	MA (Part-time)	39	40	—	—	—	79
Physics	MPhil (Full-time)	19	28	—	—	3	50
	MSc (Full-time)	5	—	—	—	1	6
	MSc (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1	2
Physiology	MPhil (Full-time)	6	2	—	—	—	8
Prehospital & Emergency Care	MSc (Part-time)	18	—	—	—	—	18
Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	9	13	—	—	—	22
Public Health	MPH (Part-time)	26	18	—	—	1	45
Putonghua Education	MA (Part-time)	16	27	—	—	3	46

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>Total</i>
Religious Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	2	2	—	—	—	4
	MA (Full-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
	MA (Part-time)	16	25	1	—	5	47
Risk Management Science	MPhil (Full-time)	3	4	—	—	—	7
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Part-time)	26	32	—	—	—	58
School Guidance & Counselling	MA (Part-time)	29	47	—	—	—	76
School Improvement & Leadership	MA (Part-time)	24	—	—	—	—	24
Social Medicine	MPhil (Part-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
Social Service Management	MA (Part-time)	18	25	—	—	—	43
Social Welfare	MPhil (Full-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Social Work	MPhil (Full-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
	MSSc (Full-time)	28	28	—	—	—	56
	MSSc (Part-time)	81	85	67	—	—	233
	MSW (Part-time)	23	46	37	—	4	110
Sociology	MPhil (Full-time)	6	7	—	—	—	13
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
	MA (Full-time)	12	—	—	—	—	12
	MA (Part-time)	57	—	—	—	—	57
Sports Science & Physical Education	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	—	2
Sports Medicine & Health Science	MSc (Part-time)	26	27	—	—	—	53
Sports Studies	MA (Part-time)	13	—	—	—	—	13
Statistics	MPhil (Full-time)	11	7	—	—	—	18
Student Activities in Education	MA (Part-time)	37	—	—	—	—	37
Surgery	MPhil (Full-time)	3	2	—	—	—	5
Sustainable & Environmental Design	MSc (Part-time)	5	1	—	—	1	7
Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	MPhil (Full-time)	8	10	—	—	1	19
	MSc (Part-time)	51	76	—	—	—	127
Theology	MDiv (Full-time)	10	9	4	—	—	23
Translation	MPhil (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	1	3
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	1	—	—	2
	MA (Full-time)	27	—	—	—	—	27
	MA (Part-time)	55	60	—	—	1	116
Trauma Psychology	MA (Part-time)	30	9	—	—	—	39
Women's Health Studies	MSc (Part-time)	8	20	—	—	—	28
Women's Studies	MA (Full-time)	7	—	—	—	—	7
	MA (Part-time)	4	8	—	—	—	12
Sub-total of students in master's programmes							6,303

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>Total</i>
<b>Postgraduate Diploma Programmes</b>							
Applied Geoinformatics Education	DPGEO (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Advanced Postgraduate Diploma	APGDE (Part-time)	106	76	12	1	—	195
Postgraduate Diploma in Education	PGDE (Full-time)	197	—	—	—	—	197
	PGDE (Part-time)	261	191	—	—	—	452
Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary)	PGDP (Full-time)	15	—	—	—	—	15
	PGDP (Part-time)	44	49	—	—	—	93
Chinese Language & Literature	DPCHI (Part-time)	93	238	—	—	—	331
Clinical Gerontology	DPCGZ (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Geriatrics	DPCMG (Part-time)	12	—	—	—	—	12
Ecotourism	DPGET (Part-time)	6	—	—	—	1	7
Epidemiology & Biostatistics	DPEPB (Part-time)	17	—	—	—	1	18
Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases	DPEID (Part-time)	—	5	—	—	—	5
Exercise Science & Physical Education	DPEPE (Part-time)	3	—	—	—	1	4
Health Education & Health Promotion	DPHEZ (Part-time)	—	5	4	—	—	9
Health Services Management & Public Health	DPHSM (Part-time)	4	—	—	—	1	5
Occupational Health Practice	DPOHP (Part-time)	3	—	—	—	—	3
Occupational Hygiene	DPOCH (Part-time)	11	—	—	—	—	11
Occupational Medicine	DPOCM (Part-time)	8	—	—	—	1	9
Primary Health Care	DPPHC (Part-time)	—	12	—	—	—	12
Professional Accountancy	DPPDA (Part-time)	97	—	—	—	—	97
Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing	DPPMZ (Part-time)	—	2	—	—	—	2
Psychology	DPPSY (Full-time)	16	—	—	—	—	16
	DPPSY (Part-time)	18	—	—	—	—	18
Psychology of Family Violence	DPPFV (Part-time)	3	5	—	—	—	8
Psychology of Life Adversities	DPPLA (Part-time)	9	26	—	—	—	35
Social Work	DPSWK (Part-time)	11	—	—	—	1	12
Sports Medicine & Health Science	DPSMH (Part-time)	5	—	—	—	—	5
Women's Health Studies	DPWHS (Part-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
<b>Sub-total of students in postgraduate diploma programmes</b>							<b>1,576</b>
<b>Total number of postgraduate students</b>							<b>8,819</b>
<b>Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students)</b>							<b>18,642</b>



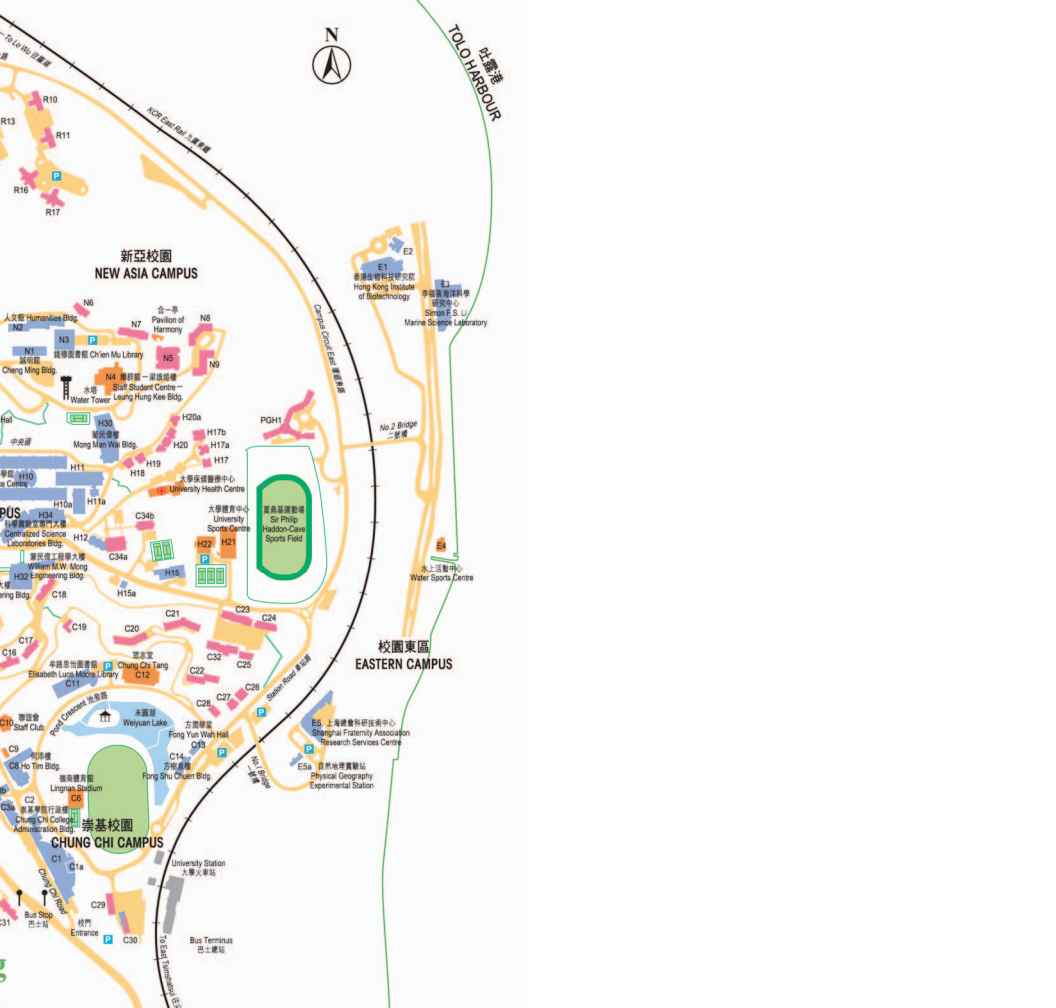
## The Chinese University of Hong Kong 香港中文大學

### CENTRAL CAMPUS 中央校園

Academic Bldg. No. 1	H33	教研樓一座
Art Museum	H4	文物館
Art Museum Conservation Annex	H5	文物館工作處
Basic Medical Sciences Bldg. Teaching Annex	H11a	基本醫學大樓新翼
Benjamin Franklin Centre	H1	范克廉樓
Centralized Science Laboratories Bldg.	H34	科學實驗室專門大樓
Chan Kwan Tung Inter-university Hall	H17a	昆樓
Chiangs Bldg. (Postgraduate Hall No. 2)	H17b	曙光樓 (研究生宿舍二座)
Cho Yiu Conference Hall	H28	紹堯堂
Choi-Ming Li Basic Medical Sciences Bldg.	H11	李卓敏基本醫學大樓
Estates and Maintenance Bldg.	H15	管理樓
Estates and Maintenance Bldg. Annex	H15a	管理樓備樓
Fung King Hey Bldg.	H27	馮景禧樓
Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Bldg.	H25	何善衡工程學大樓
Institute of Chinese Studies	H24	中國文化研究所
John Fulton Centre	H29	匡輔樓
Kwok Sports Bldg.	H22	汲澤體育館
Lady Ho Tung Hall	H12	何東夫人堂
Lady Shaw Bldg.	H24	邵逸夫人樓
Leung Kau Kui Bldg.	H28	梁銑瑣樓
Minor Staff Quarters 1-3	H18-H20	職員宿舍第一至第三座
Mong Man Wai Bldg.	H30	蒙民偉樓
Panacea Lodge	H20a	芷基樓
Pi Chi's Bldg.	H7	啟樓
Satellite Remote Sensing Receiving Station	H40	衛星遙感地面接收站
Science Centre	H10	科學館
Science Centre East Block	H10a	科學館東座
Security and Transport Bldg.	H26	保安交通中心
Sir Run Run Shaw Hall	H9	邵逸夫人堂
Sui-Long Pao Bldg.	H8	詠蓮樓
Tin Ka Ping Bldg.	H3a	田家炳樓
University Administration Bldg.	H2	大學行政樓
University Library	H3	大學圖書館
University Sports Centre	H21	大學體育中心
William M.W. Mong Engineering Bldg.	H32	蒙民偉工程學大樓
Y.C. Liang Hall	H8	梁穎堂
Yai Guest House	H17	雅理賓館

### CHUNG CHI CAMPUS 崇基校園

Bamboo Lodge	C28	竹苑
Chen Kou Bun Bldg.	C36	陳福本樓
Chung Chi College Administration Bldg.	C2	崇基學院行政樓
Chung Chi Tang	C12	鄭志堂
Cypress Lodge	C26	柏苑
Elisabeth Luce Moore Library	C11	李路思怡圖書館
Elisier Lee Bldg.	C1	劉廣域管理
Fong Shu Chuen Bldg.	C14	方廣樓
Fong Yun Wah Hall	C13	方潤華堂
Hoi Tim Bldg.	C8	何添樓
Hua Lam Tang	C20	華禮堂
Hui Yung Sheng Bldg.	C3a	會永聲樓
Inter-university Hall (Postgraduate Hall No. 3)	C30	博文館 (研究生宿舍三座)
Lee Hysan Concert Hall	C1a	利希善音樂廳
Lee Shu Pui Hall	C32	李樹培堂
Li Wai Chun Bldg.	C3	李華珍樓
Lignan Stadium	C8	嶺南體育館
Madam S.H. Ho Hall	C23	何善夫人宿舍
Ming Hua Tang	C21	明華堂
Orchid Lodge	C9	蘭苑
Pentecostal Mission Hall	C34a	五旬節會禮堂
Complex High Block	C34b	五旬節會禮座
Complex Low Block	C27	柏苑
Pine Lodge	C3d	松苑
Sino Bldg.	C3d	信和樓
Staff Club	C10	聯誼會
Staff Quarters A-D	C15-C18	崇基職員宿舍A至D座
Staff Quarters E	C29	崇基職員宿舍E座
Staff Quarters G	C19	崇基職員宿舍G座
Staff Quarters S	C25	崇基職員宿舍S座
Theology Bldg.	C5	神學樓
Wen Chi Tang	C24	文智堂
Wen Lin Tang	C31	文林堂
Wong Foo Yuan Bldg.	C3b	王福元樓
Ying Lin Tang	C22	蔭林堂



- NEW ASIA CAMPUS 新亞校園**
- Cheng Ming Bldg. N1 誠明館
  - Chien Mu Library N3 錢穆圖書館
  - Chih Hsing Hall N5 知行樓
  - Daisy Li Hall N9 黛麗樓
  - Friendship Lodge N8 友誼樓
  - Grace Tien Hall N8 志文樓
  - Humanities Bldg. N2 人文館
  - Staff Student Centre—Lung Hung Kee Bldg. N4 樂群館—梁遠樓
  - Xuesi Hall N7 學思樓

- SHAW CAMPUS 逸夫校園**
- Kuo Mou Hall High Block S1 國樂樓高座
  - Kuo Mou Hall Low Block S2 國樂樓低座
  - Shaw College Lecture Theatre S5 大講堂
  - Student Hostel 2 High Block S6 第二學生宿舍高座
  - Student Hostel 2 Low Block S8 第二學生宿舍低座
  - Wen Lan Tang S3 文蘭堂
  - Yu Qun Lodge S4 遊群樓

- UNITED CAMPUS 聯合校園**
- Adam Schall Residence U5 亞當沙爾宿舍
  - Bathshen Hall U8 巴瑟申宿舍
  - Chan Chun Ha Hostel U11 陳震軒宿舍
  - Cheung Chuk Shan Amenities Bldg. U4 張祝詳生活服務中心
  - Hang Seng Hall U8 恒生樓
  - T.C. Cheng Bldg. U3 鄭棟材樓
  - Tsang Shiu Tim Bldg. U1 曾祥壽樓
  - U.C. Staff Residence U7 聯合校員工宿
  - Wu Chung Multimedia Library U2 吳中多媒體圖書館

- RESIDENTIAL AREA 宿舍**
- International Houses 1-2 IH1-IH2 國際生舍一至二座
  - Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall PGH1 賽馬會研究生宿舍
  - Postgraduate Hall No. 2 PGH2 研究生宿舍二座 (H17b 禮光樓)
  - Postgraduate Hall No. 3 PGH3 研究生宿舍三座 (C20 禮文樓)
  - Postgraduate Hall Nos. 4-6 PGH4-PGH6 研究生宿舍四至六座
  - University Guest House No. 1 V2 大學賓館第一座
  - University Guest House No. 2 V3 大學賓館第二座
  - University Residence Nos. 3-4 R3-R4 第三至第四苑
  - University Residence Nos. 10-17 R10-R17 第十至第十七苑
  - Vice-Chancellor's Residence V1 漢園

- EASTERN CAMPUS 校園東區**
- Academic Bldg. No. 2 E2 教學樓二座
  - Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology E1 香港生物科技研究院
  - Physical Geography Experimental Station E5a 自然地理實驗站
  - Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre E5 上海總會科技研究中心
  - Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory E3 李福壽海洋科學研究中心
  - Water Sports Centre E4 水上活動中心

- LEGEND 圖例**
- Administration/Teaching/Research Bldg. 行政/教研樓宇
  - Amenities/Service Bldg. 文娛/服務設施
  - Residence/Student Hostel/Guest House 住宅/宿舍/賓館
  - Sports Field/Tennis Court 運動場/網球場
  - P Car Park 停車場

© The Chinese University of Hong Kong 2006  
 Designed and produced by the Information Services Office, The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
 © 香港中文大學 2006  
 香港中文大學資訊處設計及製作



## **NOTICE**

The University has the right at any time and from time to time to make such changes in its rules, regulations and procedures as it sees fit. The information given in this publication is accurate as at 1 August 2006, but does not disclose or reflect any additions or alterations to University rules, regulations and procedures made after that date.

